

NAI

Annual Statement Instructions

2025

Title

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS

Official NAIC Annual Statement Instructions

Title

For the 2025 reporting year
Adopted by the NAIC as of June 2025

UPDATES TO THESE INSTRUCTIONS

There may be modifications to these instructions from year to year. As such, guidance is subject to the maintenance process. Revision bars in the left margin identify changes from the previous year, and modifications that may occur during the current year are made available on the NAIC website at https://content.naic.org/cmte_e_app_blanks.htm.

CONTENT QUESTIONS

Questions regarding the content of these instructions should be directed to one of the content experts provided via this Web link. [Assistance With Annual and Quarterly Statement Completion](#)

DATA ORDER INQUIRIES

Data order inquiries may be addressed by an NAIC customer service representative at prodserv@naic.org.

ACCESS TO THESE INSTRUCTIONS

A digital version of these instructions may be downloaded at no cost from the NAIC Resource Center at <https://content.naic.org/resource-center>. Questions may be directed to prodserv@naic.org.

The NAIC is the authoritative source for insurance industry information. Our expert solutions support the efforts of regulators, insurers and researchers by providing detailed and comprehensive insurance information. The NAIC offers a wide range of publications in the following categories:

Accounting & Reporting

Information about statutory accounting principles and the procedures necessary for filing financial annual statements and conducting risk-based capital calculations.

Consumer Information

Important answers to common questions about auto, home, health and life insurance — as well as buyer's guides on annuities, long-term care insurance and Medicare supplement plans.

Financial Regulation

Useful handbooks, compliance guides and reports on financial analysis, company licensing, state audit requirements and receiverships.

Legal

Comprehensive collection of NAIC model laws, regulations and guidelines; state laws on insurance topics; and other regulatory guidance on antifraud and consumer privacy.

Market Regulation

Regulatory and industry guidance on market-related issues, including antifraud, product filing requirements, producer licensing and market analysis.

NAIC Activities

NAIC member directories, in-depth reporting of state regulatory activities and official historical records of NAIC national meetings and other activities.

Special Studies

Studies, reports, handbooks and regulatory research conducted by NAIC members on a variety of insurance related topics.

Statistical Reports

Valuable and in-demand insurance industry-wide statistical data for various lines of business, including auto, home, health and life insurance.

Supplementary Products

Guidance manuals, handbooks, surveys and research on a wide variety of issues.

Capital Markets & Investment Analysis

Information regarding portfolio values and procedures for complying with NAIC reporting requirements.

White Papers

Relevant studies, guidance and NAIC policy positions on a variety of insurance topics.

**For more information about NAIC
publications, visit us at:**

<https://content.naic.org/resource-center>

© 1992-2025 National Association of Insurance Commissioners. All rights reserved.

ISBN: 978-1-64179-505-0

Printed in the United States of America

No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any storage or retrieval system, without written permission from the NAIC.

NAIC Executive Office
1101 K Street, NW
Suite 650
Washington, DC 20005
202.471.3990

NAIC Central Office
1100 Walnut Street
Suite 1000
Kansas City, MO 64106
816.842.3600

NAIC Capital Markets
& Investment Analysis Office
One New York Plaza, Suite 4210
New York, NY 10004
212.398.9000

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page #

Annual Statement General

Foreword	1
General	3
Actuarial Opinion	7
Annual Audited Financial Reports.....	17
Management's Discussion and Analysis	19

Financial Statement

Jurat Page	27
Assets.....	35
Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds	45
Operations and Investment Exhibit – Statement of Income and Capital and Surplus Account.....	51
Cash Flow	57
Operations and Investment Exhibit	
Part 1A – Summary of Title Insurance Premiums Written and Related Revenues	71
Part 1B – Premiums Earned Exhibit	73
Part 2A – Losses and Losses Adjustment Expenses Paid and Incurred	75
Part 2B – Unpaid Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses.....	77
Part 3 – Expenses.....	80
Part 4 – Net Operating Gain/Loss Exhibit	97
Exhibit of Net Investment Income	99
Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses)	103
Exhibit of Nonadmitted Assets	106
Notes to Financial Statements	
General Instructions	107
Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Going Concern	109
Note 2 – Accounting Changes and Corrections of Errors	117
Note 3 – Business Combinations and Goodwill.....	118
Note 4 – Discontinued Operations	121
Note 5 – Investments	124
Note 6 – Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies.....	164
Note 7 – Investment Income.....	165
Note 8 – Derivative Instruments	167
Note 9 – Income Taxes	174
Note 10 – Information Concerning Parent, Subsidiaries, Affiliates and Other Related Parties.....	182
Note 11 – Debt	193
Note 12 – Retirement Plans, Deferred Compensation, Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans.....	199

Note 13	– Capital and Surplus, Dividend Restrictions and Quasi-Reorganizations	212
Note 14	– Liabilities, Contingencies and Assessments	217
Note 15	– Leases	224
Note 16	– Information About Financial Instruments With Off-Balance Sheet Risk and Financial Instruments With Concentrations of Credit Risk	228
Note 17	– Sale, Transfer and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities.....	230
Note 18	– Gain or Loss to the Reporting Entity from Uninsured Plans and the Uninsured Portion of Partially Insured Plans (N/A – Title)	237
Note 19	– Direct Premium Written/Produced by Managing General Agents/Third-Party Administrators (N/A – Title)	238
Note 20	– Fair Value Measurement	239
Note 21	– Other Items.....	245
Note 22	– Events Subsequent	253
Note 23	– Reinsurance	255
Note 24	– Retrospectively Rated Contracts & Contract Subject to Redetermination (N/A – Title)	264
Note 25	– Change in Incurred Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses	265
Note 26	– Intercompany Pooling Arrangements.....	266
Note 27	– Structured Settlements.....	267
Note 28	– Supplemental Reserves	268
General Interrogatories		269
Five-Year Historical Data.....		275
State Page		281
Schedule E – Part 1D – Summary – Segregated Funds Held for Others and Company Funds on Hand and on Deposit.....		285
Schedule F		
General Instructions		287
Part 1	– Assumed Reinsurance as of December 31, Current Year	291
Part 2	– Ceded Reinsurance as of December 31, Current Year	294
Part 3	– Provision for Unauthorized Reinsurance as of December 31, Current Year	298
Part 4	– Provision for Reinsurance Ceded to Certified Reinsurers as of December 31, Current Year	301
Schedule H		
Part 1	– Title Plants Owned at December 31 Current Year and Basis of Valuation	305
Part 2	– Title Plants Acquired During the Year	307
Part 3	– Title Plants Sold or Otherwise Disposed of During the Year	309
Verification Between Years.....		311
Part 4	– Total Title Assets Held Directly or By Subsidiaries	312

Schedule P

General Instructions	313
Part 1 – Summary	315
Part 1A – Policies Written Directly	317
Part 1B – Policies Written Through Agents.....	317
Part 2.....	317
Part 2A	317
Part 2B	318
Part 2C	318
Part 2D	318
Part 3.....	318
Part 3A	319
Part 3B	319
Part 3C	319
Part 4.....	319
Part 4A	319
Part 4B	320
Part 4C	320
Part 5.....	320
Part 5A	320
Part 5B	320
Part 5C	320
Schedule T – Exhibit of Premiums Written Premium.....	321
Schedule Y – Information Concerning Activities of Insurer Members of a Holding Company Group	
Part 1 – Organizational Chart	325
Part 1A – Details of Insurance Holding Company System.....	326
Part 2 – Summary of Insurer's Transactions with Any Affiliates.....	330
Part 3 – Ultimate Controlling Party and Listing of Other U.S. Insurance Groups or Entities Under That Ultimate Controlling Party's Control	334

Investment Schedules

Investment Schedules General Instructions	335
Summary Investment Schedules and Verifications (SI Pages)	
Summary Investment Schedule	349
Schedule A – Verification Between Years – Real Estate	359
Schedule B – Verification Between Years – Mortgage Loans.....	361
Schedule BA – Verification Between Years – Long-Term Invested Assets	363
Schedule D	
Verification Between Years – Bonds and Stocks.....	365
Summary By Country – Long-Term Bonds and Stocks Owned December 31 of Current Year	368

	Part 1A – Quality and Maturity Distribution of All Bonds Owned December 31 by Major Type and NAIC Designation.....	370
Schedule DA –	Verification Between Years – Short-Term Investments.....	376
Schedule DB		
	Part A – Verification Between Years – Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards	378
	Part B – Verification Between Years – Futures Contracts.....	379
	Part C	
	Section 1 – Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions (RSAT) Open on December 31 of Current Year	381
	Section 2 – Reconciliation of Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions Open.....	384
	Verification	386
Schedule E		
	Part 2 – Verification Between Years – Cash Equivalents	387
Detail Investment Schedules (E Pages)		
Schedule A		
	Part 1 – Real Estate Owned December 31 of Current Year	389
	Part 2 – Real Estate Acquired and Additions Made During the Year	394
	Part 3 – Real Estate Disposed During the Year	397
Schedule B		
	General Instructions.....	401
	Part 1 – Mortgage Loans Owned December 31 of Current Year	404
	Part 2 – Mortgage Loans Acquired and Additions Made During the Year	408
	Part 3 – Mortgage Loans Disposed, Transferred or Repaid During the Year	411
Schedule BA		
	General Instructions.....	415
	Part 1 – Other Long-Term Invested Assets Owned December 31 of Current Year	423
	Part 2 – Other Long-Term Invested Assets Acquired and Additions Made During the Year	431
	Part 3 – Other Long-Term Invested Assets Disposed, Transferred or Repaid During the Year.....	436
Schedule D		
	Part 1	
	Section 1 – Long-Term Bonds Owned December 31 of Current Year	441
	Section 2 – Asset-Backed Securities Owned December 31 of Current Year	455
	Part 2	
	Section 1 – Preferred Stocks Owned December 31 of Current Year.....	470
	Section 2 – Common Stocks Owned December 31 of Current Year	479
	Part 3 – Long-Term Bonds and Stocks Acquired During Current Year	489
	Part 4 – Long-Term Bonds and Stocks Sold, Redeemed or Otherwise Disposed of During Current Year.....	497

Part 5	– Long-Term Bonds and Stocks Acquired During the Current Year and Fully Disposed of During Current Year.....	507
Part 6		
	Section 1 – Valuation of Shares of Subsidiary, Controlled or Affiliated Companies	516
	Section 2	520
Schedule DA – Part 1	– Short-Term Investments Owned December 31 of Current Year	521
Schedule DB		
	Derivative Instruments – General Instructions	529
Part A		
	General Instructions	532
	Section 1 – Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Open December 31 of Current Year.....	538
	Section 2 – Options, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps and Forwards Terminated During the Current Year.....	548
Part B		
	General Instructions	555
	Section 1 – Futures Contracts Open December 31 of Current Year	557
	Section 2 – Futures Contracts Terminated During the Current Year	565
Part D		
	Section 1 – Counterparty Exposure for Derivative Instruments Open December 31 of Current Year.....	571
	Section 2 – Collateral for Derivative Instruments Open December 31 of Current Year.....	576
Part E	– Derivatives Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees	579
Schedule DL		
Part 1	– Securities Lending Collateral Assets (Aggregated on Line 10 of the Asset Page)	583
Part 2	– Securities Lending Collateral Assets (Not Aggregated on Line 10 of the Asset Page)	593
Schedule E		
Part 1	– Cash	603
Part 2	– Cash Equivalents.....	605
Part 3	– Special Deposits.....	610

Annual Supplements

Supplemental Investment Risks Interrogatories.....	613
Schedule SIS – Stockholder Information Supplement.....	620
Supplemental Compensation Exhibit.....	622
Supplemental Schedule of Business Written By Agency	625

Appendix

Barcodes 627

Country of Domicile Abbreviations..... 629

EDITOR’S NOTE:

Some statement pages and items are considered self-explanatory and have no instructions other than what appears on the printed statement blank.

INSTRUCTIONS

For Completing Title Annual Statement Blank

FOREWORD

Line titles and columnar headings of the various statement items and lines are in general self-explanatory and as such constitute instructions. Specific instructions are prescribed for items and lines about which there might be questions as to content. Make any entry for which no specific instruction appears in accordance with sound insurance accounting principles and in a manner consistent with related items and lines covered by specific instructions. The NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* is one reference for guidance concerning statutory accounting principles.

For U.S. branches of non-U.S. insurers:

In completing the annual statement blank, report all business done by the U.S. branch in the United States. The difference between the amounts reported on the Asset page, Line 28, Net Admitted Assets Column and the Liability page, Line 23, Total Liabilities shall be reported on the Liability page, Line 30.

The format of the annual statement facilitates data capture. Therefore, do not change the captions for pre-printed items, lines, or columns and do not insert write-ins between pre-printed items, lines or columns (however, these requirements do not apply to the signature lines on the Jurat Page). An entry for which no specific pre-printed line title appears (for example, Deferred Option Income) should be included in the appropriate write-in line for each schedule or applicable page. Include an identifying title with each entry. Report write-in lines in descending order. The statement provides a limited number of lines for write-ins in each applicable section. Do not modify these pre-printed write-in detail schedules. If there is not sufficient room in a write-in detail schedule to accommodate all write-ins to be reported therein, report the write-in detail overflow on pages sequentially numbered beginning with Page 48 (Overflow page), followed by 48.1, 48.2, etc. In such instances, carry the summary of write-in overflow lines from this page to the prescribed line in the write-in detail schedule.

Each overflow write-in section should adhere to the following example:

Page 2

ASSETS

DETAILS OF WRITE-INS AGGREGATED AT LINE 25 FOR OTHER-THAN-INVESTED-ASSETS

2501.	Write-in caption aaaa	\$	500,000
2502.	Write-in caption bbbb		350,000
2503.	Write-in caption cccc		250,000
2598.	Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 from Overflow page		<u>300,000</u>
2599.	TOTAL (Lines 2501 through 2503 plus 2598) (Page 2, Line 25)	\$	1,400,000

Overflow Page

Page 2 – Continuation

Assets

Remainder of Write-ins Aggregated in Line 25

2504.	Write-in caption dddd	\$	100,000
2505.	Write-in caption eeee		75,000
2506.	Write-in caption ffff		50,000
2507.	Write-in caption gggg		50,000
2508.	Write-in caption hhhh		20,000
2509.	Write-in caption iiii		<u>5,000</u>
2597.	Summary of remaining write-ins for Line 25 (Lines 2504 through 2596) (Page 2, Line 2598)	\$	300,000

More than one detail overflow section may appear on one page. However, the items should remain in page number order. Notwithstanding the prohibition against changing the captions of pre-printed items or columns and against inserting write-ins between pre-printed lines or columns, certain portions of the annual statement may require more lines than are provided. When additional lines are required within any of these statement areas, companies shall continue the sequence of either the pre-printed line number range, or the line number range described in the appropriate instruction area.

When the use of such additional lines requires more room than exists on the pre-printed page, the continuation should be presented on a page, inserted immediately following the pre-printed page, designated as page n.1, n.2, etc. For instance, if Schedule BA, Part 1, Other Long-Term Invested Assets requires more lines, the continuation would be presented on Page E07.1, E07.2, etc. Adequately caption all such additional pages to enable ready identification.

Pre-printed subtotal, total, and grand total lines have specific line numbers assigned. The prescribed subtotal line numbers are set forth in the instructions for the respective annual statement page or part thereof, to which they pertain.

In most instances, the information appearing in the various sections of the statement will be sufficient to meet examination needs. However, each company must maintain adequate records and work papers to support the detail of all accounting transactions, enabling verification of the year-end statement values. Company management should perform a periodic review to determine that these records are accurate, sufficiently detailed, and retained in orderly, safe storage with appropriate retention periods.

GENERAL

Complete the annual statement in accordance with the NAIC *Annual Statement Instructions and Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* except to the extent that: (1) state law may differ, or (2) state rules or regulations require differences in reporting. If guidance is not available from those sources, consult the domiciliary state's insurance regulatory authority.

1. Companies are required to file the quarterly statement 45 days after the end of the quarter and the annual statement on or before March 1 for the preceding calendar year, unless otherwise required.
2. The reporting date and the legal name of the company must be plainly written or stamped at the top of all pages, exhibits and schedules (and duplicate schedules) and also upon all inserted schedules and loose sheets. Where permitted, the assumed name can accompany the legal name.
3. It is the responsibility of the company to prepare and utilize the barcodes correctly. See the Appendix within these instructions for use of specific barcodes.
4. Printed statements or copies produced by some duplicating process on the actual blanks required by this Department, will be accepted if:
 - a. Bound in covers similar in color to the blanks required by this Department.
 - b. Printed or duplicated by a process resulting in permanent black characters on a good grade of paper of light color.
 - c. Such statements and all supporting schedules contain all the information required, with the same headings and footnotes, and are of the same size and arrangement, page for page, column for column, and line for line, as in the blanks required by this Department, unless the company is otherwise instructed.

State insurance departments, other than the state of domicile, must choose to receive certain detailed investment schedules (as listed below) in hardcopy. The state filing instructions will serve as notice regarding the requirements. However, even if the detailed investment schedules are required by a state other than where the reporting entity is domiciled, those detailed pages may be included in a separate bound statement, provided some reference to the fact is included with the regular filing and in the location where those pages would be included.

The following schedules are to be filed in paper copy with the state of domicile only, unless specifically requested by other admitted states. The state filing checklist and instructions will serve as notice regarding the paper filing requirements.

- Schedule A
- Schedule B
- Schedule BA
- Schedule D, Parts 1 – 6 (excluding Part 1A)
- Schedule DA, Part 1
- Schedule DB, Parts A–E
- Schedule DL, Parts 1 and 2
- Schedule E, Parts 1, 2 and 3

If the reporting entity is filing with the NAIC, that filing shall be via the Internet only.

Photocopied or faxed pages are not acceptable.

Printing Standards

- a. Commercial printers must be furnished with original laser printer output generated at appropriate laser settings to give the highest print quality (no photocopied or faxed pages).
- b. No font smaller than 6-point type for the annual statement may be used. Ornate fonts may not be used.
- c. Present numbers in non-bold, non-italic type.
- d. Numbers must be non-proportionally spaced.
- e. The annual and quarterly statements must be printed at 9 lines per inch.
- f. Unobtrusive dotted leader lines shall be printed across the page to guide the eye to the reported figures. They should not touch the reported figures.
- g. Slashed zeros (Ø) shall not be used.
- h. The number of detail write-in lines printed in any detail write-in section shall be three (3). Remaining detail write-in lines, if any, shall be reported on the overflow page.

These rules do not apply to pre-printed line captions, column headings, or footnotes.

If a reporting entity utilizes a software package other than the annual statement vendors' package for producing variable line schedules, the reporting entity is responsible for ensuring that such package(s) meet all of the aforementioned printing standards.

All annual and quarterly statements and all filing forms associated with the annual and quarterly statement filings are to be 8 ½" x 14" unless otherwise specified by state(s).

- 5. Blank schedules will not be considered properly filed. If no entries are to be made, write "None" or "Nothing" across the schedule in question or complete the appropriate interrogatory of the Supplemental Exhibits and Schedules Interrogatories page of the annual statement blank. If a reporting entity chooses not to file allowable investment schedule detail, the schedule must be stamped, "Details filed with the state of domicile, state of commercial domicile and the NAIC." Companies should account for every page of the annual statement in consecutive page number order. If several consecutive pages are "None", (or in the case of some investment schedules that are not filed in hard copy in all states,) the appropriate page numbers with exhibit or schedule headings may be listed on one page. Insert that page in the appropriate location in the annual statement.
- 6. If additional supporting statements or schedules are added in connection with answering interrogatories or providing information on the financial statement, the additions should be properly keyed to the item being answered.
- 7. Any item that cannot be readily classified under one of the printed items must be reported with an identifying title (for example, Deferred option income) in the appropriate write-in section for each applicable page, or section thereof. The statement provides a limited number of lines for write-ins, but companies may add as many lines as necessary.
- 8. The "include" and "exclude" are examples only and are not intended to be all-inclusive.
- 9. If this report does not contain the information asked for in the blanks or is not prepared in accordance with these instructions, they will not be considered filed.

10. Report all amounts in whole dollars only, except for designated schedules where 000's are omitted. Companies may elect to report the amounts to the nearest dollar or may truncate digits below a dollar. (Examples: \$602,543.52 may be reported as \$602,544 by rounding or as \$602,543 by truncation.) It is expected that the failure of items to add to the summary totals will reflect this treatment.
11. Report all amounts in U.S. dollars only, except for nominal information included in description fields that may be expressed in a foreign currency. Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.
12. Effective 01/01/2001, all dates must be reported in the format of MM/DD/YYYY. For investments purchased prior to 01/01/2001 (or where complete dates are not available for activities prior to 01/01/2001), and the company does not have sufficient information to report month or day, 01/01 should be used.
13. The company should not change the page numbers designated in the association blank. If extra pages are needed, for other than sections entitled "Details of Write-Ins" use decimals after the page number, like 37.1, 37.2, etc. For example, General Interrogatories, Part 1 – Common Interrogatories 14, 14.1, 14.2 etc., and Part 2 – Title Interrogatories 15, 15.1, 15.2, etc.

If pages are doubled up, double up the page numbers also. For example, if Pages 37, 38 and 39 are shown on the same page, show all three page numbers at the bottom of the page like 37, 38 and 39 or 37-39.

14. While there are instances where the filing of an amended annual statement may be necessary (in which case all related filings including electronic filing are resubmitted), the restatement of prior years' results is generally prohibited. The reporting entity should submit such changes with a new Jurat Page, completed in all respects, along with an amended annual statement.
15. Assets and liabilities shall be offset and reported net only when a valid right of setoff exists and if it is not prohibited by specific statements of statutory accounting principles. Refer to *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities* for accounting guidance.
16. Unless otherwise specified, report all alphabetic code and YES/NO responses to interrogatories, exhibits and schedules in solid capital letters.
17. Except in situations where a merger has occurred, amounts reported for assets, liabilities, surplus, revenues, and expenses for prior years in the current year's annual statement must be identical to the amounts that were reported in the annual statement of the prior year. However, amounts reported in prior years may need to be adjusted in the current year as a result of the following:

Changes in accounting principles or practices or changes in the methods of applying accounting principles or practices.

Changes in accounting estimates as a result of new events or new information.

Corrections of errors in previously filed information.

A merger

If changes are required for amounts reported in prior years, such changes are included in the amounts reported for the current year. Report the effects of such changes as follows, unless these Instructions or the *NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* specifically provide for a different treatment:

- A. The cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles or practices or a change in the method of applying accounting principles or practices should be reported on Page 4, Line 25 Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles. The cumulative effect of changing to a new accounting principle is the difference between the amount of net worth at the beginning of the year and the amount of net worth that would have been reported at that date, if the new accounting principle had been applied retroactively for all prior periods. An example of a change in accounting principles would be a change in the method of accounting for pensions or other post-employment benefits.
 - B. The effects of changes in accounting estimates are included in income and expenses in the Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Capital & Surplus for the current year. For example, a change in the estimate of loss reserves for losses related to prior years are included in the Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Capital & Surplus in losses incurred for the current year.
 - C. The effects of changes resulting from corrections of errors in previously filed information (for example, mathematical mistakes, misapplication of accounting principles, or oversight or misuse of facts) should be reported as an adjustment to surplus in the current year. Report such adjustments to surplus with an appropriate identifying title as a write-in item for the Aggregate Write-ins for Gains or (Losses) in Surplus line.
 - D. In the case of a merger, prior year's amounts reported for assets, liabilities, surplus, revenues and expenses and those amounts reflected in supporting annual statement schedules, are reported on a merged basis consistent with the current year's post-merger reporting basis.
 - E. Changes that do not affect assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, or surplus but that materially affect historical information in the financial statement supplemental schedules (e.g., Schedule P) shall be reflected in the current year's schedules with appropriate notations made directly to the affected schedules and in the Notes to Financial Statements.
- 18. Related parties are defined in *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* as entities that have common interests as a result of ownership, control, affiliation or by contract. Refer to *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* for accounting guidance.
 - 19. A person is an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture or any other legal entity. A “parent” is any person that, directly or indirectly, owns or controls the reporting entity. A “subsidiary” is any person that is, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by the reporting entity. An “affiliate” is any person that is, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by the same person or by the same group of persons that, directly or indirectly, own or control the reporting entity. The term “affiliate” includes parent and subsidiaries. Control shall be presumed to exist if a person, directly or indirectly, owns, controls, holds with the power to vote or holds proxies, representing 10% or more of the voting securities of any other person.
 - 20. All reported amounts less than zero shall be represented by the use of parentheses. Parentheses shall also be used to denote those instances in which the reported figure is contrary to what normally would be expected.
 - 21. The Notes to Financial Statements are provided to disclose pertinent information, including comments on items or transactions that are unusual or not self-explanatory or that might otherwise be misunderstood.

ACTUARIAL OPINION

1. There is to be included with or attached to Page 1 of the Annual Statement, the statement of a Qualified Actuary, entitled "Statement of Actuarial Opinion" (Actuarial Opinion) setting forth his or her opinion relating to reserves specified in the SCOPE paragraph. The Actuarial Opinion, both the narrative and **required** exhibits, shall be in the format of and contain the information required by this section of the *Annual Statement Instructions – Title*.

Upon initial engagement, the Appointed Actuary must be appointed by the Board of Directors by Dec. 31 of the calendar year for which the opinion is rendered. The Company shall notify the domiciliary commissioner within five business days of the appointment with the following information:

- a. Name and title (and, in the case of a consulting actuary, the name of the firm).
- b. Manner of appointment of the Appointed Actuary (e.g., who made the appointment and when).
- c. A statement that the person meets the requirements of a Qualified Actuary (or was approved by the domiciliary commissioner).

Once this notification is furnished, no further notice is required with respect to this person unless the Board of Directors takes action to no longer appoint or retain the actuary or the actuary no longer meets the requirements of a Qualified Actuary.

If an actuary who was the Appointed Actuary for the immediately preceding filed Actuarial Opinion is replaced by an action of the Board of Directors, the Insurer shall within five (5) business days notify the Insurance Department of the state of domicile of this event. The Insurer shall also furnish the domiciliary commissioner with a separate letter within ten (10) business days of the above notification stating whether in the twenty-four (24) months preceding such event there were any disagreements with the former Appointed Actuary regarding the content of the opinion on matters of the risk of material adverse deviation, required disclosures, scope, procedures, type of opinion issued, substantive wording of the opinion or data quality. The disagreements required to be reported in response to this paragraph include both those resolved to the former Appointed Actuary's satisfaction and those not resolved to the former Appointed Actuary's satisfaction. The letter should include a description of each disagreement and the nature of its resolution (or that it was not resolved). Within this same ten (10) business days, the Insurer shall in writing also request such former Appointed Actuary to furnish a letter addressed to the Insurer stating whether the Appointed Actuary agrees with the statements contained in Insurer's letter and, if not, stating the reasons for which he or she does not agree. The former Appointed Actuary shall provide a written response to the insurer within ten (10) business days of such request, and the Insurer shall furnish such responsive letter from the former Appointed Actuary to the domiciliary commissioner together with its own responses.

The Appointed Actuary must report to the Board of Directors each year on the items within the scope of the Actuarial Opinion. The Actuarial Opinion and the Actuarial Report must be made available to the Board of Directors. The minutes of the Board of Directors should indicate that the Appointed Actuary has presented such information to the Board of Directors and identify the manner of presentation (e.g., webinar, in-person presentation, written). A separate Actuarial Opinion is required for each company filing an Annual Statement. When there is an affiliated company pooling arrangement, one Actuarial Report for the aggregate pool is sufficient, but there must be addendums to the Actuarial Report to cover non-pooled reserves for individual companies.

The Actuarial Opinion and the supporting Actuarial Report and workpapers, should be consistent with the appropriate Actuarial Standards of Practice (ASOPs), including but not limited to ASOP No. 23, ASOP No. 36, ASOP No. 41 and ASOP No. 43, as promulgated by the Actuarial Standards Board.

1A. Definitions

“Appointed Actuary” is a Qualified Actuary (or individual otherwise approved by the domiciliary commissioner) appointed by the Board of Directors in accordance with Section 1 of these instructions.

“Board of Directors” can include the designated Board of Directors, its equivalent or an appropriate committee directly reporting to the Board of Directors.

“Qualified Actuary” is a person who is either:

- (i) A member in good standing of the Casualty Actuarial Society; or
- (ii) An actuary evaluated by the Casualty Practice Council of the American Academy of Actuaries and determined to be a Qualified Actuary for title insurance.

“Insurer” or “Company” means a reporting entity authorized to write title insurance under the laws of any state and who files on the Title Blank.

“Actuarial Report” means a document or other presentation, prepared as a formal means of conveying to the state regulatory authority and the Board of Directors the Appointed Actuary’s professional conclusions and recommendations, of recording and communicating the methods and procedures, of assuring that the parties addressed are aware of the significance of the Appointed Actuary’s opinion or findings and of documenting the analysis underlying the opinion. The required content of the Actuarial Report is further described in paragraph 7. (Note that the inclusion of the Board of Directors as part of the intended audience for the Actuarial Report does not change the content of the Actuarial Report as described in paragraph 7. The Appointed Actuary should present findings to the Board of Directors in a manner deemed suitable for such audience.)

1B. Exemptions

An insurer who intends to file for one of the exemptions under this section must submit a letter of intent to its domiciliary commissioner no later than December 1 of the calendar year for which the exemption is to be claimed. The commissioner may deny the exemption prior to December 31 of the same year if the exemption is deemed inappropriate.

A copy of the approved exemption must be filed with the Annual Statement in all jurisdictions in which the company is authorized.

Exemption for Small Companies

An insurer that has less than \$1,000,000 total direct plus assumed written premiums during a calendar year, and less than \$1,000,000 total direct plus assumed loss and loss adjustment expense reserves at year-end, in lieu of the Actuarial Opinion required for the calendar year, may submit an affidavit under oath of an officer of the insurer that specifies the amounts of direct plus assumed written premiums and direct plus assumed loss and loss adjustment reserves.

Exemption for Insurers under Supervision or Conservatorship

Unless ordered by the domiciliary commissioner, an insurer that is under supervision or conservatorship pursuant to statutory provision is exempt from the filing requirements contained herein.

Exemption for Nature of Business

An insurer otherwise subject to the requirement and not eligible for an exemption as enumerated above may apply to its domiciliary commissioner for an exemption based on the nature of business written.

Financial Hardship Exemption

An insurer otherwise subject to this requirement and not eligible for an exemption as enumerated above may apply to the commissioner for a financial hardship exemption.

Financial hardship is presumed to exist if the projected reasonable cost of the opinion would exceed the lesser of:

- (i) One percent (1%) of the insurer's capital and surplus reflected in the insurer's latest quarterly statement for the calendar year for which the exemption is sought; or
 - (ii) Three percent (3%) of the insurer's direct plus assumed premiums written during the calendar year for which the exemption is sought as projected from the insurer's latest quarterly statements filed with its domiciliary commissioner.
2. The Actuarial Opinion must consist of an IDENTIFICATION paragraph identifying the Appointed Actuary; a SCOPE paragraph identifying the subjects on which an opinion is to be expressed and describing the scope of the Appointed Actuary's work; an OPINION paragraph expressing his or her opinion with respect to such subjects and one or more additional RELEVANT COMMENTS paragraphs. These four sections must be clearly designated.
 3. The IDENTIFICATION paragraph should indicate the Appointed Actuary's relationship to the Company, qualifications for acting as Appointed Actuary, and date of appointment, and specify that the appointment was made by the Board of Directors.

If the Appointed Actuary was approved by the Academy to be a "Qualified Actuary", with or without limitation, or if the Appointed Actuary is not a Qualified Actuary but was approved by the domiciliary commissioner, the company must attach, each year, the approval letter and reference such in the identification paragraph.

4. The SCOPE paragraph should contain a sentence such as the following:

"I have examined the actuarial assumptions and methods used in determining reserves listed in Exhibit A, as shown in the Annual Statement of the Company as prepared for filing with state regulatory officials, as of December 31, 20__, and reviewed information provided to me through XXX date."

Exhibit A should list those items and amounts with respect to which the Appointed Actuary is expressing an opinion.

The Appointed Actuary should state that the items in the SCOPE paragraph, on which he or she is expressing an opinion, reflect the Disclosure items (8 through 13) in Exhibit B.

The SCOPE paragraph should include a paragraph such as the following regarding the data used by the Appointed Actuary in forming the opinion:

"In forming my opinion on the loss and loss adjustment expense reserves, I relied upon data prepared by _____ (officer name and title at the Company). I evaluated that data for reasonableness and consistency. I also reconciled that data to Schedule P, Parts 1 and 2 of the Company's current Annual Statement. In other respects, my examination included such review of the actuarial assumptions and methods used and such tests of the calculations as I considered necessary."

5. The OPINION paragraph should include a sentence that at least covers the points listed in the following illustration:

“In my opinion, the amounts carried in Exhibit A on account of the items identified:

- A. Meet the requirements of the insurance laws of (state of domicile).
- B. Are computed in accordance with accepted actuarial standards.
- C. Make a reasonable provision for all unpaid loss and loss adjustment expense obligations of the Company under the terms of its contracts and agreements.”

If there is any aggregation or combination of items in Exhibit A, the opinion language should clearly identify the combined items.

Insurance laws and regulations shall at all times take precedence over the actuarial standards.

If the Appointed Actuary has made use of the work of another actuary not within the Appointed Actuary’s control (such as for pools and associations, for a subsidiary or for special lines of business) for a material portion of the reserves, the other actuary must be identified by name, credential and affiliation within the OPINION paragraph. If the Appointed Actuary has made use of the work of a non-actuary (such as for modeling) for a material portion of the reserves, that individual must be identified by name and affiliation and a description of the type of analysis performed must be provided.

A Statement of Actuarial Opinion should be made in accordance with one of the following sections (a through e). The Appointed Actuary must explicitly identify in Exhibit B which type applies.

- a. Determination of Reasonable Provision. When the carried reserve amount is within the Appointed Actuary’s range of reasonable reserve estimates, the Appointed Actuary should issue a Statement of Actuarial Opinion that the carried reserve amount makes a reasonable provision for the liabilities associated with the specified reserves.
- b. Determination of Deficient or Inadequate Provision. When the carried reserve amount is less than the minimum amount that the Appointed Actuary believes is reasonable, the Appointed Actuary should issue a Statement of Actuarial Opinion that the carried reserve amount does not make a reasonable provision for the liabilities associated with the specified reserves. In addition, the Appointed Actuary should disclose the minimum amount that the Appointed Actuary believes is reasonable.
- c. Determination of Redundant or Excessive Provision. When the carried reserve amount is greater than the maximum amount that the Appointed Actuary believes is reasonable, the Appointed Actuary should issue a Statement of Actuarial Opinion that the carried reserve amount does not make a reasonable provision for the liabilities associated with the specified reserves. In addition, the Appointed Actuary should disclose the maximum amount that the Appointed Actuary believes is reasonable.
- d. Qualified Opinion. When, in the Appointed Actuary’s opinion, the reserves for a certain item or items are in question because they cannot be reasonably estimated or the Appointed Actuary is unable to render an opinion on those items, the Appointed Actuary should issue a qualified Statement of Actuarial Opinion. The Appointed Actuary should disclose the item (or items) to which the qualification relates, the reason(s) for the qualification, and the amounts for such item(s), if disclosed by the Company. Such a qualified opinion should state whether the carried reserve amount makes a reasonable provision for the liabilities associated with the specified reserves, *except for* the item (or items) to which the qualification relates. The Appointed Actuary is not required to issue a qualified opinion if the Appointed Actuary reasonably believes that the item (or items) in question are not likely to be material.

- e. No Opinion. The Appointed Actuary's ability to give an opinion is dependent upon data, analyses, assumptions, and related information that are sufficient to support a conclusion. If the Appointed Actuary cannot reach a conclusion due to deficiencies or limitations in the data, analyses, assumptions, or related information, then the Appointed Actuary may issue a statement of no opinion. A statement of no opinion should include a description of the reasons why no opinion could be given.
6. The Appointed Actuary must provide RELEVANT COMMENT paragraphs to address the following topics of regulatory importance.

a. Company-Specific Risk Factors

The Appointed Actuary should include an explanatory paragraph to describe the major factors, combination of factors or particular conditions underlying the risks and uncertainties the actuary considers relevant. The explanatory paragraph should not include general, broad statements about risks and uncertainties due to economic changes, judicial decisions, regulatory actions, political or social forces, etc., nor is the Appointed Actuary required to include an exhaustive list of all potential sources of risks and uncertainties.

b. Risk of Material Adverse Deviation.

The Appointed Actuary must provide specific RELEVANT COMMENT paragraphs to address the risk of material adverse deviation. The Appointed Actuary must identify the materiality standard and the basis for establishing this standard. The materiality standard must also be disclosed in U.S. dollars in Exhibit B: Disclosures. The Appointed Actuary should explicitly state whether or not he or she reasonably believes that there are significant risks and uncertainties that could result in material adverse deviation. This determination is also to be disclosed in Exhibit B.

c. Other Disclosures in Exhibit B

RELEVANT COMMENT paragraphs should describe the significance of each of the remaining Disclosure items (8 through 14) in Exhibit B. The Appointed Actuary should address the items individually and in combination when commenting on a material impact.

d. Reinsurance

RELEVANT COMMENT paragraphs should address reinsurance collectability, retroactive reinsurance and financial reinsurance .

The Appointed Actuary's comments on reinsurance collectability should address any uncertainty associated with including potentially-uncollectable amounts in the estimate of ceded reserves. Before commenting on reinsurance collectability, the Appointed Actuary should solicit information from management on any actual collectability problems, review ratings given to reinsurers by a recognized rating service, and examine Schedule F for the current year for indications of regulatory action or reinsurance recoverable on paid losses over ninety (90) days past due. The comment should also reflect any other information the actuary has received from management or that is publicly available about the capability or willingness of reinsurers to pay claims. The Appointed Actuary's comments do not imply an opinion on the financial condition of any reinsurer.

Retroactive reinsurance refers to agreements referenced in *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* of the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*.

Financial reinsurance refers to contracts referenced in *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* of the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* in which credit is not allowed for the ceding insurer because the arrangements do not include a transfer of both timing and underwriting risk that the reinsurer undertakes in fact to indemnify the ceding insurer against loss or liability by reason of the original insurance.

e. Reserve Development

If the Company's reserves will cause the ratio of One-Year or Two-Year Known Claims Reserve Development (shown in Schedule P, Part 3) or One-Year or Two-Year Reserve Development (shown in Schedule P, Part 2) to the respective prior year's Policyholders' Surplus to be greater than 20%, the Appointed actuary must include RELEVANT COMMENT on the factors that led to the exceptional reserve development.

f. Methods and Assumptions

If there has been any significant change in the actuarial assumptions and/or methods from those previously employed, that change should be described in a RELEVANT COMMENT paragraph. If the Appointed Actuary is newly-appointed and does not review the work of the prior Appointed Actuary, then the Appointed Actuary should disclose this.

7. The Actuarial Opinion must include assurance that an Actuarial Report and underlying actuarial workpapers supporting the Actuarial Opinion will be maintained at the Company and available for examination for seven (7) years. The Actuarial Report contains significant proprietary information. It is expected that the Actuarial Report be held confidential and not be intended for public inspection. The Actuarial Report must be available by May 1 of the year following the year-end for which the Actuarial Opinion was rendered or within two (2) weeks after a request from an individual state commissioner.

The Actuarial Report should be consistent with the documentation and disclosure requirements of ASOP No. 41, Actuarial Communications. The Actuarial Report must contain both narrative and technical components. The narrative component should provide sufficient detail to clearly explain to Company management, the Board of Directors, the regulator, or other authority the findings, recommendations and conclusions, as well as their significance. The technical component should provide sufficient documentation and disclosure for another actuary practicing in the same field to evaluate the work. This technical component must show the analysis from the basic data (e.g., loss triangles) to the conclusions.

The Actuarial Report must also include:

- A description of the Appointed Actuary's relationship to the Company, with clear presentation of the Appointed Actuary's role in advising the Board of Directors and/or management regarding the carried reserves. The Actuarial Report should identify how and when the Appointed Actuary presents the analysis to the Board and, where applicable, to the officer(s) of the Company responsible for determining the carried reserves.
- An exhibit that ties to the Annual Statement and compares the Appointed Actuary's conclusions to the carried amounts consistent with the segmentation of exposure or liability groupings used in the analysis. The Appointed Actuary's conclusions include the Appointed Actuary's point estimate(s), range(s) of reasonable estimates or both.
- An exhibit that reconciles and maps the data used by the Appointed Actuary, consistent with the segmentation of exposure or liability groupings used in the Appointed Actuary's analysis, to the Annual Statement Schedule P.
- An exhibit or appendix showing the change in the Appointed Actuary's estimates from the prior Actuarial Report, including extended discussion of factors underlying any material changes. The exhibit or appendix should illustrate the changes on a net basis but should also include the changes on a gross basis, if relevant. If the Appointed Actuary is newly-appointed and does not review the work of the prior Appointed Actuary, then the Appointed Actuary should disclose this.

- Extended comments on trends that indicate the presence or absence of risks and uncertainties that could result in material adverse deviation.
 - Extended comments on factors that led to exceptional reserve development, as defined in 6E, and how these factors were addressed in prior and current analyses.
8. The Actuarial Opinion should conclude with the signature of the Appointed Actuary responsible for providing the Actuarial Opinion and the date when the Opinion was rendered. The signature and date should appear in the following format:

Signature of Appointed Actuary
 Printed name of Appointed actuary
 Employer's name
 Address of Appointed Actuary
 Telephone number of Appointed Actuary
 Email address of Appointed Actuary
 Date opinion was rendered

The same information should be reproduced within the Actuarial Report, along with the date the Actuarial Report was finalized.

9. The Insurer required to furnish an Actuarial Opinion shall require its Appointed Actuary to notify its Board of Directors or its audit committee in writing within five (5) business days after any determination by the Appointed Actuary that the Actuarial Opinion submitted to the domiciliary commissioner was in error as a result of reliance on data or other information (other than assumptions) that, as of the balance sheet date, was factually incorrect. The Opinion shall be considered to be in error if the Actuarial Opinion would have not been issued or would have been materially altered had the correct data or other information been used. The Actuarial Opinion shall not be considered to be in error if it would have been materially altered or not issued solely because of data or information concerning events subsequent to the balance sheet date or because actual results differ from those projected. Notification is required when discovery is made between the issuance of the Actuarial Opinion and Dec. 31 of that year. Notification should include a summary of such findings.

If the Appointed Actuary learns that the data or other information relied upon was factually incorrect, but cannot immediately determine what, if any, changes are needed in the Actuarial Opinion, the Appointed Actuary and the Company should quickly undertake procedures necessary for the Appointed Actuary to make such determination. If the Insurer does not provide the necessary data corrections and other support (including financial support) within ten (10) business days, the Appointed Actuary should proceed with the notification to the Board of Directors and the domiciliary commissioner.

An Insurer who is notified pursuant to the preceding paragraphs shall forward a copy of the amended Actuarial Opinion to the domiciliary commissioner within five (5) business days of receipt of such and shall provide the Appointed Actuary making the notification with a copy of the letter and amended Actuarial Opinion being furnished to the domiciliary commissioner. If the Appointed Actuary fails to receive such copy within the five (5) business day period referred to in the previous sentence, the Appointed Actuary shall notify the domiciliary commissioner within the next five (5) business days that an amended Actuarial Opinion has been finalized.

No Appointed Actuary shall be liable in any manner to any person for any statement made in connection with the above paragraphs if such statement is made in a good faith effort to comply with the above paragraphs.

10. Data in Exhibit A and Exhibit B are to be filed in both print and data capture format.

STATEMENT OF ACTUARIAL OPINION

Exhibit A: SCOPE

DATA TO BE FILED IN BOTH PRINT AND DATA CAPTURE FORMAT

LOSS AND LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE RESERVES:	<u>Amount</u>
1. Unpaid Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses (Schedule P, Part 1, Total Column 24 * 1000 or Total Column 34 * 1000 if discounting is allowable under state law)	\$ _____
2. Unpaid Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses - Direct and Assumed (Should equal Schedule P, Part 1, Summary, Totals from Columns 17, 18, 20, 21, and 23, Line 12 * 1000)	\$ _____
3. Other items on which the Appointed Actuary is expressing an Opinion (list separately, adding additional lines as needed)	\$ _____

Exhibit B: DISCLOSURES

DATA TO BE FILED IN BOTH PRINT AND DATA CAPTURE FORMAT

NOTE: Exhibit B should be completed for Net dollar amounts included in the SCOPE. If an answer would be different for Direct and Assumed amounts, identify and discuss the difference within RELEVANT COMMENTS.

	Last	First	Middle
1. Name of the Appointed Actuary	_____	_____	_____
2. The Appointed Actuary's relationship to the Company.			
Enter E or C based upon the following:			
E - If an Employee of the Company or Group			_____
C - If a Consultant			_____
3. The Appointed Actuary has the following designation (indicated by the letter code):			
F - If a Fellow of the Casualty Actuarial Society (FCAS)			
A - If an Associate of the Casualty Actuarial Society (ACAS)			
M - If not a member of the Casualty Actuarial Society, but a Member of the American Academy of Actuaries (MAAA) approved by the Casualty Practice Council, as documented with the attached approval letter.			_____ _____ _____ _____
O - For Other			_____

4. Type of Opinion, as identified in the OPINION paragraph.
Enter R, I, E, Q, or N based upon the following:

R - If Reasonable

I - If Inadequate or Deficient Provision

E - If Excessive or Redundant Provision

Q - If Qualified (use Q when part of the OPINION is
Qualified)

N - If No Opinion

5. Materiality Standard expressed in U.S. dollars (used to
answer question #6) \$ _____

6. Are there significant risks that could result in Material
Adverse Deviation?

7. Statutory Surplus (Liabilities, Surplus, and Other Funds Page, Line
32) \$ _____

8. Known claims reserve (Liabilities, Surplus, and Other Funds Page,
Line 1) \$ _____

9. Statutory premium reserve (Liabilities, Surplus, and Other Funds
Page, Line 2) \$ _____

10. Aggregate of other reserves required by law (Liabilities,
Surplus, and Other Funds Page, Line 3) \$ _____

11. Supplemental reserve (Liabilities, Surplus, and Other Funds Page,
Line 4) \$ _____

12. Anticipated net salvage and subrogation included as a
reduction to loss reserves as reported in Schedule P \$ _____

13. Discount included as a reduction to loss reserves and loss
adjustment expense reserves as reported in Schedule P \$ _____

14. Other items on which the Appointed Actuary is providing
relevant comment (list separately, adding additional lines as
needed) \$ _____

This page intentionally left blank.

ANNUAL AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS

All states have a statute or regulation that requires an annual audit of their insurance companies by an independent certified public accountant based on the NAIC *Annual Financial Reporting Model Regulation (#205)*. For guidance regarding this model, see Appendix G of the NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*.

The reporting entity shall require the independent certified public accountant to subject the current Schedule P - Part 1 (excluding those amounts related to bulk and IBNR reserves and claim counts) to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the current statutory financial statements to determine whether Schedule P - Part 1 is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic statutory financial statements taken as a whole. It is expected that the auditing procedures applied by the independent CPA to the claim loss and loss adjustment expense data from which Schedule P - Part 1 is prepared would be applied to activity that occurred in the current calendar year (e.g., tests of payments on claims for all accident years that were paid during the current calendar year). [Refer to American Institute of Certified Public Accountants statement of position 92-8.]

The reporting entity shall also require the independent certified public accountant to subject the data used by the appointed actuary to testing procedures. The auditor is required to determine what historical data and methods have been used by management in developing the loss reserve estimate and whether the auditor will rely on the same data or other statistical data in evaluating the reasonableness of the loss reserve estimate. After identifying the relevant data, the auditor should obtain an understanding of the controls related to the completeness, accuracy, and classification of loss data and perform testing as the auditor deems appropriate. Through inquiry of the Appointed Actuary, the auditor should obtain an understanding of the data identified by the Appointed Actuary as significant. It is recognized that there will be instances when data identified by the Appointed Actuary as significant to his or her reserve projections would not otherwise have been tested as part of the audit, and separate testing would be required. Unless otherwise agreed among the Appointed Actuary, management and the auditor, the scope of the work performed by the auditor in testing the loss data in the course of the audit would be sufficient to determine whether the data tested is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the statutory financial statement taken as a whole. The auditing procedures should be applied to the loss and allocated expense data used by the Appointed Actuary and would be applied to activity that occurred in the current calendar year (e.g., tests of payments on losses paid during the current calendar year).

This page intentionally left blank.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS¹

Reporting entities are required to file a supplement to the annual statement titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis" (MD&A) by April 1 each year.

MD&A Requirements:

Discuss the reporting entity's financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations. The discussion shall provide information as specified in paragraphs that follow and also shall provide such other information that the reporting entity believes to be necessary for an understanding of its financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations. Discussions of liquidity and capital resources may be combined whenever the two topics are interrelated.

Introduction

1. The MD&A requirements are intended to provide, in one section, material historical and prospective textual disclosure enabling regulators to assess the financial condition and results of operations of the reporting entity. There is a need for a narrative explanation of the financial statements, because a numerical presentation and brief accompanying footnotes alone may be insufficient for regulators to judge the quality of earnings and the likelihood that past performance is indicative of future performance. The MD&A is intended to give the regulator an opportunity to look at the reporting entity through the eyes of management by providing both a short-term and long-term analysis of the business of the reporting entity.
2. The MD&A shall be of the financial statements and of other statistical data that the reporting entity believes will enhance a regulator's understanding of its financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations. Generally, the discussion shall cover the two-year period covered by the financial statements and shall use year-to-year comparisons or any other formats that in the reporting entity's judgment enhance a regulator's understanding. However, where trend information is relevant, reference to the five-year selected financial data schedule may be necessary.
3. The purpose of the MD&A shall be to provide regulators with information relevant to an assessment of the financial condition and results of operations of the reporting entity as determined by evaluating the amounts and certainty of cash flows from operations and from outside sources. The information provided pursuant to this MD&A need only include that which is available to the reporting entity without undue effort or expense and which does not clearly appear in the reporting entity's financial statements.
4. Management should ensure that disclosure in MD&A is balanced and fully responsive. To enhance regulator understanding of the financial statements, entities are encouraged to explain in the MD&A the effects of the critical accounting policies applied, the judgments made in their application, and any subsequent changes in assumptions or conditions which would have resulted in materially different reported results. Analytical discussion of significant accounting policies in the MD&A should not include information already reported in the significant accounting policies section of the notes to the financial statement.
5. The discussion and analysis shall focus specifically on material events and uncertainties known to management that would cause reported financial information not to be necessarily indicative of future operating results or of future financial condition. This would include descriptions and amounts of (a) matters that would have an impact on future operations and have not had an impact in the past, and (b) matters that have had an impact on reported operations and are not expected to have an impact upon future operations.

¹ These requirements have been developed, in part, based upon the requirements set forth in Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges, Chapter II—Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Part 229—Standard Instructions for Filing Forms Under Securities Act of 1933, Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, Regulation S-K, Section 229.303 (Item 303) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. These requirements have also incorporated certain interpretative guidance as set forth in Release No. 33-6835, *SEC Interpretation: Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations; Certain Investment Company Disclosures* (issued May 18, 1989), Release No. 33-8040, *Cautionary Advice Regarding Disclosure About Critical Accounting Policies* (issued December 12, 2001) and Release No. 33-8056, *Commission Statement about Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* (issued January 22, 2002).

6. Reporting entities are required to prepare the MD&A on a non-consolidated basis, unless the following conditions are met:
 - a. The entity is part of a consolidated group of insurers that utilizes a pooling arrangement or one hundred percent reinsurance agreement that affects the solvency and integrity of the entity's reserves and such entity ceded substantially all of its direct and assumed business to the pool. An entity is deemed to have ceded substantially all of its direct and assumed business to a pool if the entity has less than \$1,000,000 total direct plus assumed written premiums during a calendar year that are not subject to a pooling arrangement and the net income of the business not subject to the pooling arrangement represents less than 5% of the company's capital and surplus.

Or

- b. The entity's state of domicile permits audited consolidated financial statements.

If a group of insurance companies prepares the MD&A on a consolidated basis, the discussion should identify and discuss significant differences between reporting entities (e.g., investment mix, leverage, liquidity, etc.).

Results of Operations

7. Reporting entities should describe any unusual or infrequent events or transactions or any significant economic changes that materially affected the amount of reported net income or other gains/losses in surplus and, in each case, indicate the extent to which net income or surplus was so affected. In addition, describe any other significant components of income that, in the reporting entity's judgment, should be described in order to understand the reporting entity's results of operations.
8. Reporting entities should describe any known trends or uncertainties that have had or are reasonably probable to have a material favorable or unfavorable impact on premiums, net income or other gains/losses in surplus. If the reporting entity knows of events that will cause a material change in the relationship between expenses and premium, the change in the relationship shall be disclosed.
9. To the extent that the financial statements disclose material increases in premium, reporting entities should provide a narrative discussion of the extent to which such increases are attributable to increases in prices or to increases in the volume or amount of existing products being sold or to the introduction of new products.

Prospective Information

10. Reporting entities are encouraged to supply forward-looking information. The MD&A may include discussions of "known trends or any known demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that will result in or that are reasonably likely to result in the reporting entity's liquidity increasing or decreasing in any material way." Further, descriptions of known material trends in the reporting entity's capital resources and expected changes in the mix and cost of such resources should be included. Disclosure of known trends or uncertainties that the reporting entity reasonably expects will have a material impact on premium, net income or other gains/losses in surplus is also encouraged.
11. In the event that a reporting entity does supply forward-looking information, the reporting entity may disclaim any responsibility for the accuracy of such information and condition the delivery of such information upon a waiver of any claim under any theory of law based on the inaccuracy of such information, provided that the reporting entity supplied such information in good faith.

Material Changes

12. Reporting entities are required to provide adequate disclosure of the reasons for material year-to-year changes in line items, or discussion and quantification of the contribution of two or more factors to such material changes. An analysis of changes in line items is required where material and where the changes diverge from changes in related line items of the financial statements, where identification and quantification of the extent of contribution of each of two or more factors is necessary to an understanding of a material change, or where there are material increases or decreases in net premium.
13. Repetition and line-by-line analysis is not required or generally appropriate when the causes for a change in one line item also relate to other line items. The discussion need not recite amounts of changes readily computable from the financial statements and shall not merely repeat numerical data contained in such statements. However, quantification should otherwise be as precise, including use of dollar amounts or percentages, as reasonably practicable.

Liquidity, Asset/Liability Matching and Capital Resources

14. The term "liquidity" as used in this MD&A refers to the ability of the reporting entity to generate adequate amounts of cash to meet the reporting entity's needs for cash. Except where it is otherwise clear from the discussion, the reporting entity shall indicate those balance sheet conditions or income or cash flow items, which the reporting entity believes, may be indicators of its liquidity condition. Liquidity generally shall be discussed on both a long-term and short-term basis. The issue of liquidity shall be discussed in the context of the reporting entity's own business or businesses.
15. The discussion of liquidity shall include a discussion of the nature and extent of restrictions on the ability of subsidiaries to transfer funds to the reporting entity in the form of cash dividends, loans or advances and the impact such restrictions may, if any, have on the ability of the reporting entity to meet its cash obligations.
16. Generally, short-term liquidity and short-term capital resources cover cash needs up to 12 months into the future. These cash needs and the sources of funds to meet such needs relate to the day-to-day operating expenses of the reporting entity and material commitments coming due during that 12-month period.
17. The discussion of long-term liquidity and long-term capital resources must address material expenditures, significant balloon payments or other payments due on long-term obligations, and other demands or commitments, including any off-balance sheet items, to be incurred beyond the next 12 months, as well as the proposed sources of funding required to satisfy such obligations.
18. Reporting entities should identify any known trends or any known demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that will result in or that are reasonably likely to result in the reporting entity's liquidity increasing or decreasing in any material way. If a material decline in liquidity is identified, indicate the course of action that the reporting entity has taken or proposes to take to remedy the decline. Also identify and separately describe internal and external sources of liquidity, and briefly discuss any material unused sources of liquid assets.
19. Reporting entities should describe any known material trends, favorable or unfavorable, in the reporting entity's capital resources. Indicate any expected material changes in the mix and relative cost of such resources. The discussion shall consider changes between equity, debt and any off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

20. Reporting entities are expected to use the statement of cash flows, and other appropriate indicators, in analyzing their liquidity, and to present a balanced discussion dealing with cash flows from investing and financing activities as well as from operations. This discussion should address those matters that have materially affected the most recent period presented but are not expected to have short-term or long-term implications, and those matters that have not materially affected the most recent period presented but are expected materially to affect future periods. Examples of such matters include:
- a. Discretionary operating expenses such as expenses relating to advertising;
 - b. Debt refinancings or redemptions;
 - c. Dividend requirements to the reporting entity's parent to fund the parent's operations or debt service; or
 - d. Future potential sources of capital, such as a parent entity's planned investment in the reporting entity, and the form of that investment.
21. MD&A disclosures should not be overly general. For example, disclosure that the reporting entity has sufficient short-term funding to meet its liquidity needs for the next year provides little useful information. Instead, reporting entities should consider describing the sources of short-term funding and the circumstances that are reasonably likely to affect those sources of liquidity. The discussion should be limited to material risks, and, as with the MD&A generally, should be sufficiently detailed and tailored to the entity's individual circumstances, rather than "boilerplate."
22. If the reporting entity's liquidity is dependent on the use of off-balance sheet financing arrangements, such as securitization of receivables or obtaining access to assets through special purpose entities, the reporting entity should consider disclosure of the factors that are reasonably likely to affect its ability to continue using those off-balance sheet financing arrangements. Reporting entities also should make informative disclosures about matters that could affect the extent of funds required within management's short- and long-term planning horizons.
23. Reporting entities are reminded that identification of circumstances that could materially affect liquidity is necessary if they are "reasonably likely" to occur. This disclosure threshold is lower than "more likely than not." (See guidance provided in *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*.) Market price changes, economic downturns, defaults on guarantees, or contractions of operations that have material consequences for the reporting entity's financial position or operating results can be reasonably likely to occur under some conditions. Material effects on liquidity as a result of any reasonably likely changes should be disclosed.
24. To identify trends, demands, commitments, events and uncertainties that require disclosure, management should consider the following:
- a. Provisions in financial guarantees or commitments, debt agreements or other arrangements that could trigger a requirement for an early payment, additional collateral support, changes in terms, acceleration of maturity, or the creation of an additional financial obligation, such as adverse changes in the reporting entity's credit rating, financial ratios, earnings, cash flows, stock price or changes in the value of underlying, linked or indexed assets;
 - b. Circumstances that could impair the reporting entity's ability to continue to engage in transactions that have been integral to historical operations or are financially or operationally essential, or that could render that activity commercially impracticable, such as the inability to maintain a specified claims paying ability or investment grade credit rating, level of earnings, earnings per share, financial ratios, or collateral; and
 - c. Factors specific to the reporting entity and its markets that the reporting entity expects to be given significant weight in the determination of the reporting entity's credit rating or will otherwise affect the reporting entity's ability to raise short-term and long-term financing.

Loss Reserves (Property & Casualty Companies only)

25. The MD&A should include a discussion of those items that affect the reporting entity's volatility of loss reserves, including a description of those risks that contribute to the volatility.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

26. Reporting entities should consider the need to provide disclosures concerning transactions, arrangements and other relationships with entities or other persons that are reasonably likely to affect materially liquidity or the availability of or requirements for capital resources. Specific disclosure may be necessary regarding relationships with entities that are contractually limited to narrow activities that facilitate the reporting entity's transfer of or access to assets. These entities are often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities. These entities may be in the form of corporations, partnerships or limited liability companies, or trusts.
27. Material sources of liquidity and financing, including off-balance sheet arrangements and transactions with limited purpose entities should be discussed. The extent of the reporting entity's reliance on off-balance sheet arrangements should be described fully and clearly where those entities provide financing, liquidity, market or credit risk support for the reporting entity; engage in leasing or hedging services with the reporting entity; or expose the reporting entity to liability that is not reflected on the face of the financial statements. Where contingencies inherent in the arrangements are reasonably likely to affect the continued availability of a material historical source of liquidity and finance, reporting entities must disclose those uncertainties and their effects.
28. Reporting entities should consider the need to include information about the off-balance sheet arrangements such as: their business purposes and activities; their economic substance; the key terms and conditions of any commitments; the initial and ongoing relationships with the reporting entity and its affiliates; and the reporting entity's potential risk exposures resulting from its contractual or other commitments involving the off-balance sheet arrangements.
29. For example, a reporting entity may be economically or legally required or reasonably likely to fund losses of a limited purpose entity, provide it with additional funding, issue securities pursuant to a call option held by that entity, purchase the entity's capital stock or assets, or the reporting entity otherwise may be financially affected by the performance or non-performance of an entity or counterparty to a transaction or arrangement. In those circumstances, the reporting entity may need to include information about the arrangements and exposures resulting from contractual or other commitments to provide investors with a clear understanding of the reporting entity's business activities, financial arrangements, and financial statements. Other disclosures that reporting entities should consider to explain the effects and risks of off-balance sheet arrangements include:
 - a. Total amount of assets and obligations of the off-balance sheet entity, with a description of the nature of its assets and obligations, and identification of the class and amount of any debt or equity securities issued by the reporting entity;
 - b. The effects of the entity's termination if it has a finite life or it is reasonably likely that the reporting entity's arrangements with the entity may be discontinued in the foreseeable future;
 - c. Amounts receivable or payable, and revenues, expenses and cash flows resulting from the arrangements;
 - d. Extended payment terms of receivables, loans, and debt securities resulting from the arrangements, and any uncertainties as to realization, including repayment that is contingent upon the future operations or performance of any party;
 - e. The amounts and key terms and conditions of purchase and sale agreements between the reporting entity and the counterparties in any such arrangements; and

- f. The amounts of any guarantees, lines of credit, standby letters of credit or commitments or take or pay contracts or other similar types of arrangements, including tolling, capacity, or leasing arrangements, that could require the reporting entity to provide funding of any obligations under the arrangements, including guarantees of repayment of obligors of parties to the arrangements, make whole agreements, or value guarantees.
30. Although disclosure regarding similar arrangements can be aggregated, important distinctions in terms and effects should not be lost in that process. The relative significance to the reporting entity's financial position and results of the arrangements with unconsolidated, non-independent, limited purpose entities should be clear from the disclosures to the extent material. While legal opinions regarding "true sale" issues or other issues relating to whether a reporting entity has contingent, residual or other liability can play an important role in transactions involving such entities, they do not obviate the need for the reporting entity to consider whether disclosure is required. In addition, disclosure of these matters should be clear and individually tailored to describe the risks to the reporting entity and should not consist merely of recitation of the transactions' legal terms or the relationships between the parties or similar boilerplate.

Participation in High Yield Financings, Highly Leveraged Transactions or Non-Investment Grade Loans and Investments

31. A reporting entity, consistent with its domiciliary state's law, may participate in several ways, directly or indirectly, in high yield financings, or highly leveraged transactions or make non-investment grade loans or investments relating to corporate restructurings such as leveraged buyouts, recapitalizations including significant stock buybacks and cash dividends, and acquisitions or mergers. A reporting entity may participate in the financing of such a transaction either as originator, syndicator, lender, purchaser of secured senior debt, or as an investor in other debt instruments (often unsecured or subordinated), redeemable preferred stock or other equity securities. Participation in high yield or highly leveraged transactions, as well as investment in non-investment grade securities, generally involves greater returns, in the form of higher fees and higher average yields or potential market gains. Participation in such transactions may involve greater risks, often related to credit worthiness, solvency, relative liquidity of the secondary trading market, potential market losses, and vulnerability to rising interest rates and economic downturns.
32. In view of these potentially greater returns and potentially greater risks, disclosure of the nature and extent of a reporting entity's involvement with high yield or highly leveraged transactions and non-investment grade loans and investments may be required, if such participation or involvement has had or is reasonably likely to have a material effect on financial condition or results of operations. For each such participation or involvement or grouping thereof, there shall be identification, consistent with the Annual Statement schedules or detail; description of the risks added to the reporting entity; associated fees recognized or deferred; amount, if any, of loss recognized; the reporting entity's judgment whether there has been material negative effect on the entity's financial condition; and the reporting entity's judgment whether there will be material negative effect on the entity's financial condition in subsequent reporting periods.

Preliminary Merger/Acquisition Negotiations

33. While the MD&A requirements could be read to impose a duty to disclose otherwise nondisclosed preliminary merger or acquisition negotiations, as known events or uncertainties reasonably likely to have material effects on future financial condition or results of operations, the NAIC does not intend to apply the MD&A in this manner. Where disclosure is not otherwise required, and has not otherwise been made, the MD&A need not contain a discussion of the impact of preliminary merger negotiations where, in the reporting entity's view, inclusion of such information would jeopardize completion of the transaction. Where disclosure is otherwise required or has otherwise been made by or on behalf of the reporting entity, the interests in avoiding premature disclosure no longer exist. In such case, the negotiations would be subject to the same disclosure standards under the MD&A as any other known trend, demand, commitment, event or uncertainty. These policy determinations also would extend to preliminary negotiations for the acquisition or disposition of assets not in the ordinary course of business.

Conclusion

34. In preparing the MD&A disclosure, reporting entities should be guided by the general purpose of the MD&A requirements: to give regulators an opportunity to look at the reporting entity through the eyes of management by providing a historical and prospective analysis of the reporting entity's financial condition and results of operations, with particular emphasis on the reporting entity's prospects for the future. The MD&A requirements are intentionally flexible and general. Because no two reporting entities are identical, good MD&A disclosure for one reporting entity is not necessarily good MD&A disclosure for another. The same is true for MD&A disclosure of the same reporting entity in different years. The flexibility of MD&A creates a framework for providing regulators with appropriate information concerning the reporting entity's financial condition, changes in financial condition and results of operations.

This page intentionally left blank.

JURAT PAGE

Enter all information completely as indicated by the format of the page.

NAIC Group Code

Current Period

Enter the NAIC Group Code for the current filing.

Prior Period

Enter the NAIC Group Code for the prior quarter.

State of Domicile or Port of Entry

Alien companies doing business in the United States through a port of entry should complete this line with the appropriate state. U.S. insurance entities should enter the state of domicile.

Country of Domicile

U.S. branches of alien insurers should enter the three-character identifier for the reporting entity's country of domicile from the Appendix of Abbreviations. Domestic insurers should enter "US" in this field.

Commenced Business

Enter the date when the reporting entity first became obligated for any insurance risk via the issuance of policies and/or entering into a reinsurance agreement.

Statutory Home Office

As identified with the Certificate of Authority in domiciled state.

Main Administrative Office

Location of the reporting entity's main administrative office.

Mail Address

Reporting entity's mailing address, if other than the main administrative office address. May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Primary Location of Books and Records

Location where examiners may review records during an examination.

Internet Website Address

Include the Internet Website address of the reporting entity. If none, and information relating to the reporting entity is contained in a related entity's Website, include that Website.

Statutory Statement Contact

Name & Email

Name and email address of the person responsible for preparing and filing all statutory filings with the reporting entity's regulators and the NAIC. The person should be able to respond to questions and concerns for annual and quarterly statements.

Telephone Number & Fax Number

Telephone and fax number should include area code and extension.

Officers, Directors, Trustees

The state of domicile regulatory authority may dictate the required officers, directors, trustees and any other positions to be listed on the Jurat Page. Show full name (initials not acceptable) and title (indicate by number sign (#) those officers and directors who did not occupy the indicated position in the prior annual statement). Additional lines may be required to identify officers, directors, trustees and any other positions in primary policy-making or managerial roles. Examples of titles are 1) President, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Operating Officer; 2) Secretary, or Corporate Secretary; 3) Treasurer or Chief Financial Officer; and 4) Actuary. When identifying officers, if the Treasurer does not have charge of the accounts of the reporting entity, enter the name of the individual who does and indicate the appropriate title.

Statement of Deposition

Those states that have adopted the NAIC blank require that the blank be completed in accordance with the *Annual Statement Instructions* and *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* except to the extent that state law may differ. If the reporting entity deviates from any of these rules, disclose deviations in Note 1 of the Notes to Financial Statements, to the extent that there is an impact to the financial information contained in the annual statement.

Signatures

Complete the Jurat signature requirements in accordance with the requirements of the domiciliary state. Direct any questions concerning signature requirements to that state. Consult the requirements of the domiciliary state regarding filing of the statement with original signatures manually signed by the appropriate corporate officers with the corporate seal affixed thereon where appropriate, and properly notarized. For statements filed in non-domestic states, facsimile signatures or reproductions of original signatures may be used except where otherwise mandated. If the appropriate corporate officers are incapacitated or otherwise not available due to a personal emergency, the reporting entity should contact the domiciliary state for direction as to who may sign the statement.

NOTE: If the United States Manager of a U.S. Branch or the Attorney-in-Fact of a Reciprocal Exchange or Lloyds Underwriters is a corporation, the affidavit should be signed by two (or three) principal officers of the corporation; or, if a partnership, by two (or three) of the principal members of the partnership.

For domiciliary jurisdictions that require the reporting entity to submit signatures on the Jurat page as part of the PDF filed with the NAIC see the instructions for submitting a signed Jurat in the General Electronic Filing Directive. The link to that directive can be found at the following Web address:

https://content.naic.org/cmte_e_app_blanks.htm

If this is an amendment, change or modification of previously filed information, state the amendment number (each amendment made by a reporting entity should be sequentially numbered), the date this amendment is being filed, and the number of annual statement pages being changed by this amendment.

To be filed in electronic format only:

Policyowner Relations Contact

Name

List person able to respond to calls regarding policies, premium payments, etc. on individual policies.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the policyowner relations contact person as described above.

Government Relations Contact

Name

The government relations contact represents the person the reporting entity designates to receive information from state insurance departments regarding new bulletins, company and producer licensing information, changes in departmental procedures and other general communication regarding non-financial information.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the government relations contact person as described above.

Market Conduct Contact

Name

The market conduct contact represents the person the reporting entity designates to receive information from state insurance departments regarding market conduct activities. Such information would include (but not be limited to) data call letters, filing instructions, report cards and inquiries/questions about the reporting entity's market conduct.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the market conduct contact person as described above.

Cybersecurity Contact

Name

The cybersecurity contact represents the person the reporting entity designates to receive information from regulatory agencies on active, developing and potential cybersecurity threats.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the cybersecurity contact person as described above.

Life Insurance Policy Locator Contact (Not applicable to Property and Title companies)

Name

List person able to respond to calls regarding locating policies on lost or forgotten life insurance policies.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the policy locator contact person as described above.

Life Experience Data Contact (Life/Fraternal companies only)

Name

List the name of the person able to facilitate communication regarding submission of company experience data to the NAIC (e.g., mortality experience data) as required by the Standard Valuation Law (SVL) and its supporting Valuation Manual (VM) included in each state's laws.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the life experience data contact person as described above.

Appointed Actuary Contact

Name

Life/Fraternal Companies: List the name of the Appointed Actuary appointed by the board of directors to provide the actuarial opinion required by VM-30.

Health, Property, and Title Companies: List the name of the Appointed Actuary appointed by the board of directors to provide the actuarial opinion. Refer to the actuarial opinion instructions for guidance.

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the Appointed Actuary contact person as described above.

Qualified Actuary Contact 1 (Life/Fraternal companies and Health companies required to file the Life Supplement only)

Name

List the name of the Qualified Actuary assigned by the company to prepare one or more sub-reports of the PBR Actuarial Report required by VM-31.

Product Line

Indicate product lines covered by this actuary's sub-report(s).

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the Qualified Actuary contact person as described above.

Qualified Actuary Contact 2 (Life/Fraternal companies and Health companies required to file the Life Supplement only – if not applicable, leave blank)

Name

List the name of the Qualified Actuary assigned by the company to prepare one or more sub-reports of the PBR Actuarial Report required by VM-31.

Product Line

Indicate product lines covered by this actuary's sub-report(s).

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the Qualified Actuary contact person as described above.

Qualified Actuary Contact 3 (Life/Fraternal companies and Health companies required to file the Life Supplement only – if not applicable, leave blank)

Name

List the name of the Qualified Actuary assigned by the company to prepare one or more sub-reports of the PBR Actuarial Report required by VM-31.

Product Line

Indicate product lines covered by this actuary's sub-report(s).

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the Qualified Actuary contact person as described above.

Guaranty Association Assessment Contact (Not applicable to Title and Fraternal companies, unless otherwise provided by state law)

Name

List the name of the person responsible for managing and paying state Guaranty Association assessments (i.e., Class A Administrative Assessments, Class B Insolvency Specific Assessments, and other Assessments as applicable).

Address

May be a P.O. Box and the associated ZIP code.

Telephone Number

Telephone number should include area code and extension.

Email Address

Email address of the contact person as described above, or shared email inbox if applicable.

ASSETS

The value for real estate, bonds, stocks, and the amount loaned on mortgages must, in all cases, prove with corresponding values and admitted assets supported by the corresponding schedules.

Refer to the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* for accounting guidance on these topics.

Companies should refer to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* to determine the filing requirements and the procedures for valuation of bonds and stocks owned or held as collateral for loans.

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement. Certain Notes are required regarding the valuation of invested assets. See instructions herein for Notes to Financial Statements.

Assets owned at the end of the current period that were not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity, including assets loaned to others as shown in the General Interrogatories, are to be individually identified in the investment schedules by placing the codes found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions in the Code Column of the appropriate investment schedule.

For statements with Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts or Protected Cell Accounts: Exclude receivables from the Separate Accounts Statement, Segregated Accounts or Protected Cell Accounts from the assets of the General Account Statement. This eliminates the need for consolidating adjustments. Report such receivables as a negative liability and net the receivables against payables to the appropriate account as required elsewhere in these instructions.

The development of admitted assets is illustrated in two columns.

Column 1	–	Assets	
			Record the amount by category, from the reporting entity's financial records, less any valuation allowance.
Column 2	–	Nonadmitted Assets	
			Include: Amounts for which the state does not allow the reporting entity to take credit.
			Refer to the Annual Statement Instructions, Exhibit of Nonadmitted Assets.
Column 3	–	Net Admitted Assets	
			The amount in Column 3 equals Column 1 minus Column 2. The amounts reported in Column 3 should agree to the appropriate schedules.
Column 4	–	Prior Year Net Admitted Assets	
			Amounts contained in Column 3 of the prior year Annual Statement.
Inside amount	–	Report net admitted assets amounts.	

Line 1 – Bonds

Report all bonds with maturity dates greater than one year from the acquisition date. Bonds are valued and reported in accordance with guidance set forth in *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* and *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities*. All asset-backed securities are reported as bonds regardless of if the maturity date is less than one year from acquisition.

Record bond acquisitions or disposals on the trade date, not the settlement date. Record private placements on the funding date.

Exclude: Interest due and accrued.

Line 2 – Stocks

The amount reported in Column 3 for common stocks and preferred stocks is the value in accordance with guidance set forth in *SSAP No. 30—Unaffiliated Common Stock*; *SSAP No. 32—Preferred Stock*; and *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled, and Affiliated Entities*.

Line 3 – Mortgage Loans on Real Estate

Include: Foreclosed liens subject to redemption.

Exclude: Interest due and accrued.

The amount reported in Column 3 is the Book Value/Recorded Investment reduced by any valuation allowance and nonadmitted amounts. Mortgage loans are valued and reported in accordance with the guidance set forth in *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans*.

Line 4 – Real Estate

Refer to *SSAP No. 40—Real Estate Investments*, *SSAP No. 44—Capitalization of Interest* and *SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments* for accounting guidance.

The amount reported in Column 3 for properties occupied by the reporting entity (home office real estate), properties held for production of income and properties held for sale must not exceed actual cost, plus capitalized improvements, less normal depreciation. This formula shall apply whether the reporting entity holds the property directly or indirectly.

Report amounts net of encumbrances. The sum of all encumbrances reported in the inset lines should agree with the total of Schedule A, Part 1, Column 8.

Exclude: Income due and accrued.

Line 5 – Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments

Include: All cash, including petty cash, other undeposited funds, certificates of deposit in banks or other similar financial institutions with maturity dates of one year or less from the acquisition date and other instruments defined as cash and cash equivalents in accordance with *SSAP No. 2—Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments*.

Include in Column 2, the excess of deposits in suspended depositories over the estimated amount recoverable.

The amount in Column 1 should agree with the sum of Schedule E, Part 1, Column 6, Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7 and Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6. The amount in Column 1 should agree with Cash Flow, line 19.2. The prior year's Column 1 amount should agree with Cash Flow, line 19.1.

Line 6 – Contract Loans

Report loans at their unpaid balance in accordance with *SSAP No. 49—Policy Loans* (applicable to Life and Accident and Health) and reduced by the proportionate share of loans under any coinsurance arrangements.

Include: In Column 1, contract loans assumed under coinsurance arrangements.

In Column 2, premium notes, contract loans, and other policy assets in excess of net value and of other policy liabilities on individual policies.

Exclude: Interest due and accrued, less than 90 days past due. Refer to *SSAP No. 49—Policy Loans* for accounting guidance.

Premium extension agreements.

Line 7 – Derivatives

Derivative asset amounts shown as debit balances. Should equal Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 6, Footnote Question 2. The gross amounts from Schedule DB shall be adjusted to reflect netting from the valid right to offset in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

Line 8 – Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA Assets)

Report admitted investments reported on Schedule BA and not included under another classification.

Include: Loans.

Certain affiliated securities, such as joint ventures, partnerships and limited liability companies (*SSAP No. 48—Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies*).

All investments in tax credit structures (*SSAP No. 93—Investments in Tax Credit Structures*).

Line 9 – Receivables for Securities

Refer to *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Asset* for accounting guidance.

Include: Amounts received within 15 days of the settlement date that are due from brokers when a security has been sold but the proceeds have not yet been received.

Exclude: Receivables for securities not received within 15 days of the settlement date. These receivables are classified as other-than-invested-assets and nonadmitted per *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets*.

- Line 10 – Securities Lending Reinvested Collateral Assets
- Include reinvested collateral assets from securities lending programs where the program is administered by the reporting entity's unaffiliated agent or the reporting entity's affiliated agent if the reporting entity chooses not to report in the investment schedules.
- Line 11 – Aggregate Write-ins for Invested Assets
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 11 for Invested Assets.
- Line 13 – Title Plants (Applies to Title Insurers Only)
- Refer to *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance* for accounting guidance.
- Column 1 should equal Schedule H – Verification Between Years, Line 8.
- Line 14 – Investment Income Due and Accrued
- Refer to *SSAP No 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*, for accounting guidance.
- Include: Income earned on investments but not yet received.
- Line 15 – Premiums and Considerations
- Include: Amounts for premium transactions conducted directly with the insured.
- Amounts due from agents resulting from various insurance transactions.
- Premiums receivable for government insured plans, including fixed one-time premium payments (such as for Medicaid low birth weight neonates and Medicaid maternity delivery).
- Refer to *SSAP No. 6—Uncollected Premium Balances, Bills Receivable for Premiums, and Amounts Due From Agents and Brokers*, *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance* and *SSAP No. 53—Property and Casualty Contracts – Premiums*. Refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance*, and *SSAP No. 61—Life, Deposit-Type and Accident and Health Reinsurance* for accounting guidance pertaining to reinsurance transactions.
- Line 15.1 – Uncollected Premiums and Agents' Balances in Course of Collection
- Include: Direct and group billed uncollected premiums.
- Amounts collected but not yet remitted to home office.
- Accident and health premiums due and unpaid.
- Life insurance premiums and annuity considerations uncollected on in force business (less premiums on reinsurance ceded and less loading).
- Title insurance premiums and fees receivable.

Do not deduct: **For Property/Casualty and Title companies:**

Ceded reinsurance balances payable.

Exclude: Receivables relating to uninsured accident and health plans and the uninsured portion of partially insured accident and health plans.

Line 15.2 – Deferred Premiums, Agents' Balances and Installments Booked but Deferred and Not Yet Due

Include: Receivable amounts not yet due.

Life insurance premiums and annuity considerations deferred on in force business (less premiums on reinsurance ceded and less loading).

For Property/Casualty companies:

Earned but unbilled premiums.

Deduct: **For Property/Casualty companies:**

Reinsurance assumed premiums received after the effective date of the contract but prior to the contractual due date. Refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* for accounting guidance.

Exclude: Ceded reinsurance balances payable.

Line 15.3 – Accrued Retrospective Premiums (\$____) and contracts subject to redetermination (\$____)

Include: Accrued retrospective premiums on insurance contracts.

Receivables for all contracts subject to redetermination, including risk adjustment for Medicare Advantage and Medicare Part D and Affordable Care Act risk adjustment. See *SSAP No. 54—Individual and Group Accident and Health Contracts*.

Refer to *SSAP No. 66—Retrospectively Rated Contracts* for accounting guidance and nonadmission criteria.

Direct Accrued Retrospective Premiums:

For Property/Casualty companies:

If retrospective premiums are estimated by reviewing each retrospectively rated risk, report on Line 15.3 the gross additional retrospective premiums included in the total reserve for unearned premiums.

If retrospective premiums are estimated through the use of actuarially accepted methods applied to aggregations of multiple retrospectively rated risks in accordance with filed and approved retrospective rating plans and the result of such estimation is net additional retrospective premiums, report on Line 15.3 the net additional retrospective premiums included in the total reserve for unearned premiums.

Line 16.1 – Amounts Recoverable from Reinsurers

Property/Casualty and Title companies should refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* for accounting guidance.

Include: Amounts recoverable on paid losses/claims and loss/claim adjustment expenses.

Reinsurance recoverables on unpaid losses are treated as a deduction from the reserve liability.

Line 16.2 – Funds Held by or Deposited with Reinsured Companies

Property/Casualty and Title companies should refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* for accounting guidance.

Include: Reinsurance premiums withheld by the ceding entity as specified in the reinsurance contract (for example, funds withheld equal to the unearned premiums and loss reserves), or advances from the reinsurer to the ceding entity for the payment of losses before an accounting is made by the ceding entity.

Line 16.3 – Other Amounts Receivable Under Reinsurance Contracts

For **Life companies**, include commissions and expense allowances due and experience rating and other refunds due. Include the amounts for FEGLI/SEGLI pools and any other amounts not reported in Lines 16.1 or 16.2.

Property/Casualty companies should refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* for accounting guidance.

Line 17 – Amounts Receivable Relating to Uninsured Plans

The term “uninsured plans” includes the uninsured portion of partially insured plans.

Include: Amounts receivable from uninsured plans for (a) claims and other costs paid by the administrator on behalf of the third party at risk and (b) fees related to services provided by the administrator to the plan.

Pharmaceutical rebates relating to uninsured plans that represent an administrative fee and that are retained by the reporting entity and are earned in excess of the amounts to be remitted to the uninsured plan.

Refer to *SSAP No. 84—Health Care and Government Insured Plan Receivables* for accounting guidance.

Exclude: Pharmaceutical rebates of insured plans. These amounts should be reported on Line 24.

Refer to *SSAP No. 47—Uninsured Plans* for accounting guidance.

Line 18.1 – Current Federal and Foreign Income Tax Recoverable and Interest Thereon

This line is not applicable to Fraternal Benefit Societies.

Exclude: Deferred tax assets.

Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* for accounting guidance.

Reporting entities may recognize intercompany transactions arising from income tax allocations among companies participating in a consolidated tax return, provided the following conditions are met:

1. There is a written agreement describing the method of allocation and the manner in which intercompany balances will be settled; and

2. Such an agreement requires that any intercompany balance will be settled within a reasonable time following the filing of the consolidated tax return; and
3. Such agreement complies with regulations promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service; and
4. Any receivables arising out of such allocation meet the criteria for admitted assets as prescribed by the domiciliary state of the reporting entity; and
5. Other companies participating in the consolidated return have established liabilities that offset the related intercompany receivables.

Line 18.2 – Net Deferred Tax Asset

Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* for accounting guidance.

Line 19 – Guaranty Funds Receivable or on Deposit

This line is not applicable to Fraternal Benefit Societies.

Include: Any amount paid in advance or amounts receivable from state guaranty funds to offset against premium taxes in future periods.

Line 20 – Electronic Data Processing Equipment and Software

Include: Electronic data processing equipment, operating and non-operating systems software (net of accumulated depreciation).

Refer to *SSAP No. 16—Electronic Data Processing Equipment and Software* for accounting guidance. Non-operating systems software must be nonadmitted. Admitted asset is limited to three percent of capital and surplus for the most recently filed statement adjusted to exclude any EDP equipment and operating system software, net deferred tax assets and net positive goodwill.

Line 21 – Furniture and Equipment, Including Health Care Delivery Assets

Include: Health care delivery assets reported in the Furniture and Equipment Exhibit.

All leasehold improvements.

Refer to *SSAP No. 19—Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements*, *SSAP No. 44—Capitalization of Interest* and *SSAP No. 73—Health Care Delivery Assets and Leasehold Improvements in Health Care Facilities* for accounting guidance.

Line 22 – Net Adjustment in Assets and Liabilities Due to Foreign Exchange Rates

Include: The appropriate exchange differential applied to the excess, if any, of foreign currency Canadian Insurance Operations assets over foreign currency Canadian Insurance Operations liabilities. This method can be used if the Canadian Insurance Operations result in less than 10% of the reporting entity's assets, liabilities and premium. The difference, if an asset, is recorded on Page 2, Line 22, Net Adjustment in Assets and Liabilities Due To Foreign Exchange Rates; or, if a liability, on Page 3, Net Adjustment in Assets and Liabilities Due To Foreign Exchange Rates. Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.

Line 23	–	Receivables from Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates
	Include:	Unsecured current accounts receivable from parent, subsidiaries and affiliates.
	Exclude:	Amounts owed due to intercompany tax sharing agreements. Amounts related to intercompany reinsurance transactions. Report reinsurance between affiliated companies through the appropriate reinsurance accounts. Loans to affiliates and other related parties that are reported in the appropriate category of Schedule BA. Affiliated securities which are reported in the appropriate investment schedules (Schedule D or DA). Refer to <i>SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties</i> for accounting guidance.
Line 24	–	Health Care and Other Amounts Receivable
	Include:	Bills Receivable – Report any unsecured amounts due from outside sources or receivables secured by assets that do not qualify as investments. Amounts due resulting from advances to agents or brokers – Refer to <i>SSAP No. 6—Uncollected Premium Balances, Bills Receivable for Premiums, and Amounts Due From Agents and Brokers</i> for accounting guidance. Health Care Receivables – Include pharmaceutical rebate receivables, claim overpayment receivables, loans and advances to providers, capitation arrangement receivables, risk sharing receivables and other health care receivables from affiliated and non-affiliated entities. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 84—Health Care and Government Insured Plan Receivables</i> for accounting guidance. Include receivables from Medicare Part D Prescription Payment Plan participants – Refer to <i>INT 24-02:Medicare Prescription Payment Plan</i> for accounting guidance. Note that amounts that are over 90 days overdue based on Medicare Prescription Payment Plan guidelines are nonadmitted. Other amounts receivable that originate from the government under government insured plans, including undisputed amounts over 90 days due that qualify as accident and health contracts are admitted assets. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 84—Health Care and Government Insured Plans Receivables</i> and <i>SSAP No. 50—Classifications of Insurance or Managed Care Contracts</i> for accounting guidance.
	Exclude:	Pharmaceutical rebates relating to uninsured plans that represent an administrative fee and that are retained by the reporting entity and earned in excess of the amounts to be remitted to the uninsured plan. These amounts should be reported on Line 17. Premiums receivable for government insured plans reported on Lines 15.1, 15.2 or 15.3.
Line 25	–	Aggregate Write-ins for Other-Than-Invested-Assets
		Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 25 for Other-Than-Invested-Assets.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 11 for Invested Assets

List separately each category of invested assets for which there is no pre-printed line on Page 2 (and that are not on Schedule BA).

Include: Receivables resulting from the sale of invested assets other than securities.

Exclude: Collateral held on securities lending. In accordance with *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishment of Liabilities*, this collateral should be reported on the appropriate invested asset line or the securities lending line depending on the guidance in *SSAP No. 103*.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 25 for Other-Than-Invested-Assets

List separately each category of assets (other-than-invested-assets) for which there is no pre-printed line on Page 2.

Include: Equities and deposits in pools and associations.

COLI – Report the cash value of corporate owned life insurance including amounts under split dollar plans.

Consideration paid for retroactive reinsurance contract(s). Refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance*.

Other Receivables – Report any other reimbursement due the reporting entity.

Prepaid pension cost and the intangible asset resulting from recording an additional liability with a description of “prepaid pension cost” and “intangible pension asset,” respectively. See *SSAP No. 102—Pensions*, for guidance.

Receivables for securities not received within 15 days of the settlement date are classified as other-than-invested-assets and nonadmitted per *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets*.

For Property/Casualty Companies:

Amounts accrued for reimbursement of high deductible claims paid by the reporting entity. Refer to *SSAP No. 65—Property and Casualty Contracts* for accounting guidance.

Annuities at their present value purchased to fund future fixed loss payments. Refer to *SSAP No. 65—Property and Casualty Contracts*.

Reinsurance premiums paid by a ceding entity prior to the effective date of the contract. Refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* for accounting guidance.

For Life and Health Companies:

Reinsurance premiums paid by a ceding entity prior to the due date. Refer to *SSAP No. 61—Life, Deposit-Type and Accident and Health Reinsurance*.

For Life, Accident & Health and Fraternal Companies:

Any negative IMR that is nonadmitted.

Deferred assets for hedging relationships qualifying for and applying the special accounting treatment described in SSAP No. 108. See *SSAP No. 108—Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees* for guidance.

LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS

- Line 1 – Known Claims Reserve
- Include: Loss and allocated loss adjustment expenses accrued.
- Exclude: Unallocated loss adjustment expenses accrued.
- Refer to Schedule P instructions for definitions.
- Refer to *SSAP No. 9—Subsequent Events* for accounting guidance related to events that take place subsequent to the balance sheet date for claims reported as of December 31 of the current year.
- Line 2 – Statutory Premium Reserve
- Should agree to the amount shown in the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B, Line 2.6.
- Refer to Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B instructions for definition.
- Line 3 – Aggregate of Other Reserves Required by Law
- Include on this line reserves required by statute other than the Statutory Premium Reserve.
- Line 6 – Other Expenses (Excluding Taxes, Licenses and Fees)
- Include: Incurred but unpaid other operations and investment expenses, excluding taxes, licenses and fees.
- The unfunded postretirement obligation shall be included in Other Expenses in accordance with the reporting entity's allocation of such expense.
- Line 7 – Taxes, Licenses and Fees (Excluding Federal and Foreign Income Taxes)
- Include: Incurred but unpaid investment and underwriting taxes, licenses and fees.
- Guaranty fund assessments that are accrued in accordance with *SSAP No. 35—Guaranty Fund and Other Assessments*.
- Exclude: Federal and foreign income taxes and any amounts withheld or retained by the company acting as agent for others.
- Line 8.1 – Current Federal and Foreign Income Taxes (including \$_____ on realized capital gains (losses))
- Include: Federal and foreign income taxes due or accrued.
- Exclude: Income taxes recoverable.
- Deferred tax liabilities.
- Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* for accounting guidance.
- Line 8.2 – Net Deferred Tax Liability
- Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* for accounting guidance.

Line 9 – Borrowed Money \$_____ and interest thereon \$_____

Report the unpaid balance outstanding at year-end on any borrowed money plus accrued interest and any unamortized premium or discount (commercial paper, bank loans, notes, etc.).

Include: Interest payable on all debt reported as a liability, approved interest on surplus notes and interest payable on debt reported as a reduction in the carrying value of real estate. Refer to *SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations* for accounting guidance.

Debt obligations of an employee stock ownership plan by the reporting entity and dividends on unallocated employee stock ownership plan shares. Refer to *SSAP No. 12—Employee Stock Ownership Plans* for accounting guidance.

Exclude: Debt on real estate in accordance with *SSAP No. 40—Real Estate Investments* (i.e., reported as a reduction in the carrying value of real estate).

Debt offset against another asset in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

Debt for which treatment is specified elsewhere. Instruments that meet the requirements to be recorded as surplus as specified in *SSAP No. 72—Surplus and Quasi-Reorganizations* are not considered debt.

Debt issuance costs (e.g., loan fees and legal fees).

The value attributable to detachable stock purchase warrants. Report this value as paid-in capital.

Line 10 – Dividends Declared and Unpaid

Include: The amount of dividends on outstanding shares of capital stock.

Exclude: Stock dividends of the company's own shares that are declared by the board of directors but are unpaid at the balance sheet date.

Line 13 – Funds held by Company Under Reinsurance Treaties

Include: Reinsurance premiums withheld by the company as specified in the reinsurance contract (for example, funds withheld equal to the unearned premiums and loss reserves) or advances to the company by the payment of losses before an accounting is made by the company.

Should agree with Schedule F, Part 2, Column 13, Total.

Line 14 – Amounts Withheld or Retained by Company for Account of Others

Include: Employees' FICA and unemployment contributions, withholdings for purchase of savings bonds, taxes withheld at source and other withholdings as well as amounts held in escrow for payment of taxes, insurance, etc., under F.H.A. or other mortgage loan investments; or held for guarantee of contract performance and any other funds that the reporting entity holds in a fiduciary capacity for the account of others (excluding reinsurance funds held and Segregated Funds Held for Others as reported on Schedule E, Parts 1A and 1B).

If, however, a reporting entity has separate bank accounts for exclusive use in connection with employee bond purchases or escrow F.H.A. payments or other amounts withheld or retained in a similar manner, or other assets deposited to guarantee performance, the related assets should be shown separately on the asset page, and extended at zero value, unless such assets are income-producing for the reporting entity, in which case they should be shown both as assets and as liabilities in the statement.

Exclude: Segregated Funds Held for Others as reported on Schedule E, Parts 1A and 1B.

Refer to *SSAP No. 67—Other Liabilities* for accounting guidance.

Line 15 – Provision for Unauthorized and Certified Reinsurance

Should agree with Schedule F, Part 3 (Column 18, Total x 1000) plus Schedule F, Part 4 (Column 19, Total x 1000). (Note: Schedule F omits 000.)

Line 16 – Net Adjustment in Assets and Liabilities Due To Foreign Exchange Rates

Include: The appropriate exchange differential applied to the excess, if any, of foreign currency Canadian Insurance Operations assets over foreign currency Canadian Insurance Operations liabilities. This method can be used if the Canadian Insurance Operations result in less than 10% of the reporting entity's assets, liabilities and premium. The difference, if an asset, is recorded on Page 2, Line 22, Net Adjustment in Assets and Liabilities Due To Foreign Exchange Rates; or, if a liability, on Page 3, Line 16, Net Adjustment in Assets and Liabilities Due To Foreign Exchange Rates. Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.

Line 18 – Payable to Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates

A liability is recognized and identified as due to affiliates for expenditures incurred on behalf of the reporting entity by a parent, affiliates or subsidiaries; or for amounts owed through other intercompany transactions. Refer to *SSAP No. 67—Other Liabilities* for accounting guidance.

Include: Unreimbursed expenditures on behalf of the reporting entity by a parent, affiliates or subsidiaries; or amounts owing through other intercompany transactions.

Exclude: Amounts owed due to intercompany tax-sharing agreements.

Amounts related to intercompany reinsurance transactions. Report reinsurance between affiliated companies through the appropriate reinsurance accounts.

Loans from affiliates that are reported as borrowed money. See *SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations* for accounting guidance.

Refer to *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* for accounting guidance.

Line 19 – Derivatives

Derivative liability amounts shown as credit balances. Should equal Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 7, Footnote Question 2 times -1. The gross amounts from Schedule DB shall be adjusted to reflect netting from the valid right to offset in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

- Line 20 – Payable for Securities
- Include: Amounts that are due to brokers when a security has been purchased but have not yet been paid.
- Line 21 – Payable for Securities Lending
- Include: Liability for securities lending collateral received by the reporting entity that can be reinvested or repledged.
- Line 22 – Aggregate Write-ins for Other Liabilities
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 22 for Other Liabilities.
- Line 24 – Aggregate Write-ins for Special Surplus Funds
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 24 for Special Surplus Funds.
- Line 25 – Common Capital Stock
- Should equal the par value per share multiplied by the number of issued shares or in the case of no-par shares, the total stated value.
- Authorized capital stock is the number of shares that the state has authorized a corporation to issue.
- Outstanding capital stock is the number of authorized shares that have been issued and are presently held by stockholders; excludes treasury stock, as defined in the instructions for Line 31.
- Issued capital stock is the cumulative total number of authorized shares that have been issued to date. The number of issued shares includes treasury stock.
- Line 26 – Preferred Capital Stock
- Should equal the par value per share multiplied by the number of issued shares, or in the case of no-par shares, the total stated or liquidation value.
- Authorized, outstanding, and issued shares have the same meaning as in Line 25.
- Line 27 – Aggregate Write-ins for Other-Than-Special Surplus Funds
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 27 for Other-Than-Special Surplus Funds.
- Line 28 – Surplus Notes
- Include: That portion of any subordinated indebtedness, surplus debenture, contribution certificate, surplus note, debenture note, premium income note, bond or other contingent evidence of indebtedness, not included in Line 24 that is a financing vehicle for increasing surplus. Furnish pertinent information concerning conditions of repayment, redemption price, interest features, etc., in the Notes to Financial Statements. Report discount or premium, if any, in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from or addition to the face amount of the note.

Exclude: Cost of issuing surplus notes, (e.g., loan fees and legal fees). Charge these amounts to operations when incurred.

Refer to *SSAP No. 41—Surplus Notes* for accounting guidance.

Line 29 – Gross Paid in and Contributed Surplus

Include: Amounts for quasi-reorganizations. Refer to *SSAP No. 72—Surplus and Quasi-Reorganizations* for accounting guidance.

Line 30 – Unassigned Funds (Surplus)

Unassigned funds (surplus) are the undistributed and unappropriated amount of surplus.

Include: Reductions for unearned employee stock option plan shares.

Amounts for quasi-reorganizations. Refer to *SSAP No. 72—Surplus and Quasi-Reorganizations* for accounting guidance.

Changes in the additional minimum pension liability. Refer to *SSAP No. 102—Pensions* for accounting guidance.

Line 31 – Treasury Stock, at Cost

Treasury stock is the corporation's own shares that have been issued, fully paid, and reacquired by the issuing corporation but not canceled. Treasury stock is included in issued capital stock but is not part of the outstanding capital stock.

Include: The number of shares and the value in the appropriate spaces provided in Lines 25 and 26 for the current year. Cost method of accounting should determine the cost basis of treasury stock acquired.

Cost of reacquired suspense shares of an employee stock option plan.

Line 32 – Surplus as regards policyholders

Column 1 should agree to Page 4, Operations and Investment Exhibit, Statement of Income, Line 32, Column 1.

Column 2 should agree to Page 4, Operations and Investment Exhibit, Statement of Income, Line 32, Column 2.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 22 for Other Liabilities

List separately each category of liabilities for which there is no pre-printed line on Page 3.

This schedule is for other liability items not specifically provided for.

Include: Uncashed drafts and checks that are pending escheatment to a state.

Interest paid in advance on mortgage loans, rents paid in advance, retroactive reinsurance.

Premium deficiency reserves, if applicable, in accordance with *SSAP No. 53—Property Casualty Contracts – Premiums*.

Servicing liabilities as described in *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*.

Unearned compensation for employee stock option plan stock options issued and stock purchase and award plans. Refer to *SSAP No. 12—Employee Stock Ownership Plans* and *SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments* for accounting guidance.

Amount recorded as required by the additional minimum liability calculation with a description of “additional pension liability.” See *SSAP No. 102—Pensions* for guidance.

Exclude: All voluntary and general contingency reserves and other special surplus funds not in the nature of liabilities.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 24 for Special Surplus Funds

Enter only voluntary and general contingency reserves and other special surplus funds not in the nature of liabilities.

Include: Surplus resulting from retroactive reinsurance.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 27 for Other-Than-Special Surplus Funds

Enter separately by category the amount of guaranty fund notes, contribution certificates, statutory deposits of alien insurers, or similar funds other than capital stock, with appropriate description. The aggregate amount of all surplus notes required or those that are a prerequisite for purchasing an insurance policy and are held by the policyholder should be listed as a separate item.

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

This statement and the Capital and Surplus Account should be completed on the accrual, i.e., earned and incurred basis. Certain items may be either positive or negative, and should be entered accordingly. The various investment items of interest, rent, profit and loss, depreciation, appreciation, etc., appearing in the Parts supporting this Statement of Income must check with the data relating to the same transactions as set forth in the appropriate schedules. Profit and loss items must be itemized. The lists of items to be included in the various lines and supporting Parts are not intended to exclude analogous items that are omitted from the lists.

The results of an insurance company's discontinued operations and extraordinary items shall be reported consistently with the company's reporting of continuing operations (i.e., no separate line item presentation in the balance sheet or statement of operations aggregating current and future losses from the measurement date).

STATEMENT OF INCOME

Line 1.1	–	Title Insurance Premiums Earned	
			The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B, Line 3, Column 1.
Line 1.2	–	Escrow and Settlement Services	
			The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A, Line 2, Column 4.
Line 1.3	–	Other Title Fees and Service Charges	
			The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A, Total of Line 3, 4, 5 and 6, Column 4.
Line 2	–	Other Operating Income	
			The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 4, Line 2, Column 5.
Line 3	–	Total Operating Income	
			The amount shown on this line should be the total of the amounts shown on Lines 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.
Line 4	–	Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred	
			The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2A, Line 10, Column 4.
Line 5	–	Operating Expenses Incurred	
			The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Line 24, Column 4.
Line 6	–	Other Operating Expenses	
			Enter the total of the operating expenses incurred related to Line 2 Other Operating Income.
			This amount should agree with Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Line 24, Column 6.

- Line 7 – Total Operating Expenses
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the total of Lines 4, 5 and 6.
- Line 8 – Net Operating Gain or (Loss)
- The amount shown on this line should be the amount shown on Line 3, less the amount shown on Line 7.
- Line 9 – Net Investment Income Earned
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, Line 17, Column 2.
- Include: Investment income earned from all forms of investment.
- Dividends from Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated (SCA) entities, Joint Ventures, Partnership, and Limited Liability Companies, less investment expenses, taxes (excluding federal income taxes), licenses, fees, depreciation on real estate, and other invested assets.
- Interest on borrowed money.
- Exclude: Capital gains and (losses) on investments.
- Equity in distributed income or loss of SCA entities, joint ventures, partnerships, and limited liability companies as defined in *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities* and *SSAP No. 48—Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies*.
- Line 10 – Net Realized Capital Gain or (Losses) Less Capital Gains Tax of \$ _____
- Include: Realized investment related foreign exchange gains/(losses).
- Exclude: Unrealized capital gains/(losses).
- Line 11 – Net Investment Gain (Loss)
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the total of Lines 9 and 10.
- Line 12 – Aggregate Write-ins for Miscellaneous Income or (Loss) or Other Deductions
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 12 for Miscellaneous Income or (Loss) or Other Deductions.
- Line 13 – Net Income After Capital Gains Tax and Before All Other Federal Income Taxes
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the total of the amounts shown on Lines 8, 11, and 12.

Line 14 – Federal and Foreign Income Taxes Incurred

Include: Current year provisions for federal and foreign income taxes; and federal and foreign income taxes incurred or refunded during the year relating to prior period adjustments. In some instances such prior period adjustments, if material, may be charged or credited directly to unassigned surplus in the “Capital and Surplus Account.”

Line 15 – Net Income

The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on Line 13, less the amount shown on Line 14.

CAPITAL AND SURPLUS ACCOUNT

Line 16 – Surplus as Regards Policyholders, December 31, Prior Year

The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on Page 3, Line 32, Column 2.

Line 17 – Net Income

The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on Line 15.

Line 18 – Change in Net Unrealized Capital Gains (Losses) less Capital Gains Tax of \$_____

Include: Equity in undistributed income or loss of SCA Entities, Joint Ventures, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Companies as defined in SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities* and SSAP No. 48—*Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies*.

Exclude: Realized capital gains (losses).

Line 19 – Change in Net Unrealized Foreign Exchange Capital Gain (Loss)

Include: Unrealized investment related foreign exchange gains (losses).

Foreign operations exchange translation adjustment gains (losses).

Exclude: Realized investment foreign exchange gains (losses).

Foreign currency transaction adjustments.

Refer to SSAP No. 23—*Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.

Line 20 – Change in Net Deferred Income Tax

Record the change in net deferred income tax. Refer to SSAP No. 101—*Income Taxes* for accounting guidance. The amount shown on this line should represent the gross change in net deferred tax, with any change in the nonadmitted deferred tax asset reported on Line 21.

Line 21 – Change in Nonadmitted Assets

The amount shown on this line should agree the amounts shown on Exhibit of Nonadmitted Assets, Line 28, Column 3.

- Line 22 – Change in Provision for Unauthorized and Certified Reinsurance
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the amounts shown on Page 3, Line 15, Column 2 minus Column 1.
- Line 23 – Change in Supplemental Reserves
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the amounts shown on Page 3, Line 4, Column 2 minus Column 1.
- Line 24 – Change in Surplus Notes
- Changes in the balances of surplus notes meeting the requirements of *SSAP No. 41—Surplus Notes* shall be accounted for on this line.
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the amounts shown on Page 3, Line 28, Column 1 minus Column 2.
- Line 25 – Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles
- Exclude: Corrections of errors in previously issued financial statements. Corrections of errors should be reported on the Aggregate write-ins for gains and (losses) on surplus line.
- Changes in accounting estimates. A change in an accounting estimate should be included in the Statement of Income.
- Line 26.1 – Capital Changes Paid In
- Include: Par or stated value of shares issued or retired by company during the period.
- Only when issued stock increases/(decreases) should this line increase/(decrease). The amount included in this line will be the par value.
- Refer to *SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations* and *SSAP No. 72—Surplus and Quasi-Reorganizations* for accounting guidance.
- Line 26.2 – Capital Changes Transferred from Surplus (Stock Dividend)
- Include: The increase in capital resulting from a stock dividend (corresponding to the decrease in surplus shown on Line 27.2).
- Line 26.3 – Transferred to Surplus
- The amount on this line should be offset by the corresponding entry on Line 27.3.

NOTE: The sum of lines 26.1 through 26.3 should equal the change between years from Liabilities page, lines 25 and 26, current year minus prior year.

- Line 27.1 – Surplus Adjustments Paid In
- Include: The difference between the par or stated value and the price of shares issued or retired by the company during the period
- Also amounts contributed during the period.
- This should equal the change between years from Liabilities page, Line 29, column 1 minus column 2. Refer to *SSAP No. 72—Surplus and Quasi-Reorganizations* for accounting guidance.
- Line 27.2 – Surplus Adjustments Transferred to Capital (Stock Dividend)
- Include: The decrease in surplus resulting from a stock dividend (corresponding to increase in capital shown on Line 26.2)
- Line 27.3 – Transferred from capital
- The amount on this line should be offset by the corresponding entry on Line 26.3.
- Line 28 – Dividends to Stockholders
- Include: Dividends paid or accrued (if declared but unpaid at reporting date) in cash and dividends on allocated employee stock option plan shares.
- Exclude: Dividends on unallocated employee stock option plan shares.
- Line 29 – Change in Treasury Stock
- Include: Change between years in ownership of treasury stock at cost.
- Line 30 – Aggregate Write-ins for Gains and (Losses) in Surplus
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 30 for Gains and (Losses) in Surplus.
- Line 31 – Change in Surplus as Regards Policyholders for the Year
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the total of the amounts shown on Lines 17 through 30.
- Line 32 – Surplus as Regards Policyholders, December 31, Current Year
- The amount shown on this line should agree with the amount shown on Line 16, plus the amount shown on Line 31.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 12 for Miscellaneous Income or (Loss)

List separately each category of Miscellaneous Income or (Loss) for which there is no pre-printed line on Page 4.

Include: Miscellaneous items, such as:

Income on annuities purchased to fund future payments. The income from annuities is the amount received on annuities purchased to fund future payments less the change in the value (i.e., present value) of these annuities.

Premiums for life insurance on employees (less \$_____ increase in cash values). NOTE: Use this item only where the company is beneficiary.

Receipts from Schedule BA assets, other than interest, dividends and real estate income, and other than capital gains on investments.

Other sundry receipts and adjustments not reported elsewhere.

Fines and penalties of regulatory authorities should be shown as a separate item.

Gain or (loss) from initial retroactive reinsurance and any subsequent change in the initial incurred loss and loss adjustment expense reserves transferred.

As an expense, interest due or payable to assuming reinsurers on funds held by the reporting entity.

As an offset to expense, interest due from ceding reinsurers on funds held by the ceding company on behalf of the reporting entity.

Net realized foreign exchange capital gains and (losses) not related to investments. Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.

Gains (losses) on fixed assets.

Exclude: Investment foreign exchange gains (losses)

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 30 for Gains and (Losses) in Surplus

List separately each category of Gains and (Losses) in Surplus for which there is no pre-printed line on Page 4.

Include: Other gains and (losses) in surplus not included in Lines 18 through 29. Include items such as net proceeds from life insurance on employees

Corrections of errors in previously issued financial statements.

Changes in the additional minimum pension liability. Refer to *SSAP No. 102—Pensions* for accounting guidance.

Exclude: Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles. The effect of changes in accounting principles should be reported on the Cumulative Effect of Changes in Accounting Principles line.

Changes in accounting estimates. A change in accounting estimate should be included in the Statement of Income.

Companies that have previously reported reserves gross of salvage and subrogation should report the change to the net method as a change in accounting principle. The cumulative effect on prior years of this change should be reported as a write-in item on this line of the annual statement. The change in the reserve calculated using the net method should be included in net income for the year of the change and all future years.

CASH FLOW

The Statement of Cash Flow is prepared using the direct method consistent with the Statement of Income, excluding the effect of current and prior year accruals. All revenue, expenditures, purchases and sale transactions involving cash should be entered gross. Pursuant to *SSAP No. 69—Statement of Cash Flow* for purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash is defined to include cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. Refer to SSAP No. 69 for accounting guidance regarding the disclosure of non-cash operating, investing and financing transactions.

The following worksheets are provided to facilitate completion of the Cash Flow Statement. The format reflects common reporting practices. Reporting entities may need to make adjustments to various lines consistent with their operations. For example, changes in the asset for foreign exchange rates is typically associated with the investment portfolio and shown as an adjustment to investment income. Alternatively, the adjustment could be made to insurance operations if appropriate. The Worksheets exclude certain non-cash activities; (e.g., change in nonadmitted assets and change in Asset Valuation Reserve for life and fraternal companies), since the offset is to surplus and has no effect on cash, but adjustments are needed to remove other non-cash transactions. While the worksheets do not take into account the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, the appropriate lines of the Cash Flow Statement need to be adjusted for this change. Note that the Worksheets are designed to take into account all lines of the Assets and Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds pages, as well as the Statement of Income.

Amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents shall be included in the beginning and ending balance in the cash flow statement beginning with Dec. 31, 2019 reporting. Early adoption is allowed. Transfers between cash, cash equivalents, amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents, and short-term investments are not part of the entity's operating, investing and financing activities, and details of those transfers are not reported as cash flow activities in the statement of cash flows.

Cash from Operations Worksheet

Ref. # Premiums Collected Net of Reinsurance

1.1	Statement of Income (Page 4) Line 1.1, current year	_____
1.2	Assets (Page 2) Line 15 + 16.2 (<u>In part</u> for amounts related to earned premiums) + 16.3 (<u>In part</u> for experience rating and other amounts related to earned premiums), Column 1, current year less previous year	_____
1.3	Liabilities (Page 3) Line 2 + 11, current year less previous year	_____
1.4	_____	_____
1.5	Total of 1.1 – 1.2 + 1.3 + 1.4 (Report on Line 1 of the Cash Flow)	_____

Net Investment Income

2.1	Statement of Income (Page 4) Line 9, current year	_____
2.2	Assets (Page 2) Line 14 + 22, Column 1, current year less previous year	_____
2.3	Liabilities (Page 3) Line 6 (<u>In part</u> for investment related expenses) + 7 (<u>In part</u> for investment related expenses) + 16, current year less previous year	_____
2.4	Amortization of Premium from Investment Worksheet B8 + S8 + M9 + O9	_____
2.5	Accrual of Discount from Investment Worksheet B9 + S9 + M5 + O5	_____
2.6	Depreciation Expense (included in 2.1)	_____
2.7	_____	_____
2.8	Total of 2.1 – 2.2 + 2.3 + 2.4 – 2.5 + 2.6 + 2.7 (Report on Line 2 of the Cash Flow)	_____

Miscellaneous Income

3.1 Statement of Income (Page 4)

Line 1.2 + 1.3 + 2 + 12, current year

3.2 Assets (Page 2)

Line 16.2 (In part for amounts not included in Line 1.2 above) + 16.3 (In part for all amounts not reported in Line 1.2 above or 7.2 below), Column 1, current year less previous year

3.3

3.4 Total of 3.1 – 3.2 + 3.3 (Report on Line 3 of the Cash Flow)

Benefit and Loss Related Payments

5.1 Statement of Income (Page 4)

Line 4 (In part for losses incurred) + 23, current year

5.2 Assets (Page 2)

Line 16.1, Column 1, current year less previous year

5.3 Liabilities (Page 3)

Line 1 + 3 + 4, current year less previous year

5.4

5.5 Total of 5.1 + 5.2 – 5.3 + 5.4 (Report on Line 5 of the Cash Flow)

**Net Transfers to Separate Accounts, Segregated Accounts and Protected Cell Accounts
(N/A for Title Entities)**

6.1 Statement of Income (Page 4) current year

(N/A for Title)

6.2 Liabilities (Page 3) current year less previous year

(N/A for Title)

6.3

(N/A for Title)

6.4 Total of 6.1 – 6.2 + 6.3 (Report on Line 6 of the Cash Flow)

(N/A for Title)

Commissions, Expenses Paid and Aggregate Write-ins for Deductions

7.1	Statement of Income (Page 4)	
	Line 4 (<u>In part</u> for loss adjustment expenses incurred) + 5 + 6, current year	_____
7.2	Assets (Page 2)	
	Line 16.3 (<u>In part</u> for commissions and expense allowances due) + 17 + 19, Column 1, current year less previous year	_____
7.3	Liabilities (Page 3)	
	Line 5 + 6 (<u>In part</u> for amounts not included in Line 2.3 above; i.e., non-investment expenses) + 7 (<u>In part</u> for amounts not included in Line 2.3 above; i.e., non-investment expenses), current year less previous year	_____
7.4	Depreciation Expense (included in 7.1)	_____
7.5	_____	_____
7.6	Total of 7.1 + 7.2 – 7.3 – 7.4 + 7.5 (Report on Line 7 of the Cash Flow)	_____

Dividends Paid to Policyholders (N/A for Title Entities)

8.1	Statement of Income (Page 4) current year	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
8.2	Liabilities (Page 3) current year less previous year	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
8.3	_____	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
8.4	Total of 8.1 – 8.2 + 8.3 (Report on Line 8 of the Cash Flow)	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>

Federal and Foreign Income Taxes Paid (Recovered)

9.1	Statement of Income and Capital and Surplus Accounts (Page 4)	
	Line 14 + 20 + tax amount included in Lines 10, 18 and 19, current year	_____
9.2	Assets (Page 2)	
	Line 18.1 + 18.2, Column 1, current year less previous year	_____
9.3	Liabilities (Page 3)	
	Line 8.1 + 8.2, current year less previous year	_____
9.4	Total of 9.1 + 9.2 – 9.3 (Report on Line 9 of the Cash Flow)	_____

Cash from Investments Worksheet

The following section provides a reconciliation of investment activity. Although non-cash items are included for reconciliation purposes, the Statement of Cash Flow shall only include transactions involving cash. In addition to excluding the lines that are explicitly non-cash items (e.g., change in admitted assets) from what is reported in the Statement of Cash Flow, adjustments are necessary to remove non-cash acquisitions or disposals. Cash proceeds from investments sold, matured or repaid shall be included in Line 12. Cash remitted for acquired long-term investments is included in Line 13 (exclude cash equivalents and short-term investments).

Bonds

B1 Change in net admitted asset value for Bonds (Page 2)

Column 3 current less previous year

B2 Change in assets nonadmitted for Bonds (Page 2)

Column 2 current less previous year

B3 Sum of B1 + B2

B4 Cost of Acquired

Line 2 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part for cash acquisition of
bonds (Report on Line 13.1 of the Cash Flow)

B5 Calculate from Schedule D-Verification Between Years

Plus Line 4 Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease), In part
Line 8 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, In part
Minus Line 9 Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment, In part

B6 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals

Line 5 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part

B7 Consideration on Disposals

Line 6 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part for cash disposal of bonds
(Report B7 minus B10 on Line 12.1 of the Cash Flow)

B8 Amortization of Premium

Line 7 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part

B9 Accrual of Discount

Line 3 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part

B10 Total Investment Income Recognized as a Result of Prepayment Penalties and/or Acceleration Fees

Line 10 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part for cash received for
investment income recognized

B11 Other amount increases/(decreases) _____

Include non-cash items not already included in B4 through B10

B12 Total of B4 + B5 + B6 – B7 – B8 + B9 + B10 + B11 _____

B3 – B12 (If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in B11) _____ 0

Stocks

S1 Change in net admitted asset value for Stocks (Page 2)

Column 3 current less previous year _____

S2 Change in assets nonadmitted for Stocks (Page 2)

Column 2 current less previous year _____

S3 Sum of S1 + S2 _____

S4 Cost of Acquired

Line 2 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part for cash acquisition of stocks (Report on Line 13.2 of the Cash Flow) _____

S5 Calculate from Schedule D-Verification Between Years

Plus Line 4 Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease), In part

Minus Line 8 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, In part

Line 9 Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment, In part _____

S6 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals

Line 5 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part _____

S7 Consideration on Disposals

Line 6 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part for cash disposal of stocks (Report on Line 12.2 of the Cash Flow) _____

S8 Amortization of Premium

Line 7 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part _____

S9 Accrual of Discount

Line 3 Schedule D-Verification Between Years, In part _____

S10 Other amount increases/(decreases)

Include non-cash items not already included in S4 through S9 _____

S11 Total of S4 + S5 + S6 – S7 – S8 + S9 + S10 _____

S3 – S11 (If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in S10) 0

Reconciliation of Bonds and Stocks to Schedule D – Verification Between Years

B4 + S4 = Line 2, Cost of Bonds and Stocks acquired _____

B5 + S5 = Line 4, Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease) + Line 8, Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value – Line 9, Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment _____

B6 + S6 = Line 5, Total Gains (Losses) _____

B7 + S7 = Line 6, Consideration for Bonds and Stocks Disposed of _____

Mortgage Loans

M1 Change in net admitted asset value for Mortgages
Page 2, Column 3, current year less previous year _____

M2 Change in assets nonadmitted for Mortgages
Page 2, Column 2, current year less previous year _____

M3 Total of M1 + M2 _____

Schedule B – Verification Between Years

M4 Line 2 Cost of Acquired, In part for cash acquisitions (Report on Line 13.3 of the Cash Flow) _____

M5 Line 4 Accrual of Discount _____

M6 Line 5 Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
Plus Line 9 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
Minus Line 10 Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment _____

M7 Line 6 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals _____

M8 Line 7 Amount Received on Disposals, In part for cash disposals
(Report on Line 12.3 of the Cash Flow) _____

M9 Line 8 Amortization of Premium and Mortgage Interest Points and Commitment Fees _____

M10 Other amounts increases/(decreases)
Include non-cash items not already included in M4 through M9 _____

M11 Total of M4 + M5 + M6 + M7 – M8 – M9 + M10 _____

M3 – M11 (If difference is not = 0, identify difference and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in M10) 0

Real Estate

R1 Change in net admitted asset value for Real Estate

Page 2, Column 3, current year less previous year

R2 Change in assets nonadmitted for Real Estate

Page 2, Column 2, current year less previous year

R3 Total of R1 + R2

Schedule A – Verification Between Years

R4 Line 6 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

Minus Line 7 Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment

Minus Line 8 Current Year's Depreciation

R5 Line 2.1 Cost of Acquired, In part for cash acquisitionsPlus Line 2.2 Cost of Additional Investments Made, In part for cash investmentsPlus Line 3 Current Year Change in Encumbrances, In part for cash changes

(Report the sum of Lines 2.1, 2.2 and 3 on Line 13.4 of the Cash Flow)

R6 Line 4 Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals

R7 Line 5 Amounts Received on Disposals, In part for cash disposals

(Report on Line 12.4 of the Cash Flow)

R8 Other amounts increases/(decreases)

Include non-cash items not already included in R4 through R7

R9 Total of R4 + R5 + R6 – R7 + R8

R3 – R9 (If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in R8)

0**Other Invested Assets**

O1 Change in net admitted asset value for Other Invested Assets (Page 2)

Column 3 current less previous year

O2 Change in assets nonadmitted for Other Invested Assets (Page 2)

Column 2 current less previous year

O3 Total of O1 + O2

Schedule BA – Verification Between YearsO4 Line 2 Cost of Acquisition, In part for cash acquisitions
(Report on Line 13.5 of the Cash Flow)

O5 Line 4 Accrual of Discount

O6 Line 5 Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

Plus Line 9 Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

Minus Line 10 Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment

O7	Line 6	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals	_____
O8	Line 7	Amount Received on Disposals, <u>In part</u> for cash disposals (Report on Line 12.5 of the Cash Flow)	_____
O9	Line 8	Amortization of Premium and Depreciation	_____
O10		Other amounts increases/(decreases)	_____
		Include non-cash items not already included in O4 through O9	_____
O11		Total of O4 + O5 + O6 + O7 – O8 – O9 + O10	_____
	O3 – O11	(If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in O10)	_____0

Contract Loans and Premium Notes

P1		Change in net admitted asset value for Contract Loans and Premium Notes (Page 2)	
		Column 3 current less previous year	_____
P2		Change in assets nonadmitted for Contract Loans and Premium Notes (Page 2)	
		Column 2 current less previous year	_____
P3		Total of P1 + P2	_____
P4		Increase/(Decrease) by Adjustment	_____
P5		Net Increase/(Decrease) in Amount Paid and Received	
		(Report on Line 14 of the Cash Flow)	_____
P6		Realized Gain (Loss)	_____
P7		Other amount increases/(decreases)	
		Include non-cash items not already included in P4 through P6	_____
P8		Total of P4 + P5 + P6 + P7	_____
	P3 – P8	(If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in P7)	_____0

Derivatives, Securities Lending Reinvested Collateral and Aggregate Write-ins for Invested Assets

W1		Change in net admitted asset value for Derivatives, Securities Lending Reinvested Collateral and Aggregate Write-ins for Invested Assets (Page 2)	
		Column 3 Line 7 current year less previous year	
Plus	Column 3	Line 10 current year less previous year	
Plus	Column 3	Line 11 current year less previous year	_____
W2		Change in assets nonadmitted for Derivatives, Securities Lending Reinvested Collateral and Aggregate Write-ins for Invested Assets (Page 2)	
		Column 2 Line 7 current year less previous year	
Plus	Column 2	Line 10 current year less previous year	
Plus	Column 2	Line 11 current year less previous year	_____

W3	Total of W1 + W2	_____
W4	Increase/(Decrease) by Adjustment	_____
W5	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Amounts Paid and Received (Report as cash from investments misc. on Line 12.7 if amount is a decrease and Line 13.6 if amount is an increase)	_____
W6	Realized Gain (Loss)	_____
W7	Other amounts increases/(decreases)	_____
	Include non-cash items not already included in W4 through W6	_____
W8	Total of W4 + W5 + W6 + W7	_____
	W3 – W8 (If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s) or in W7)	_____ 0

Receivable (Payable) for Securities

X1	Change in net admitted asset value for Receivable for Securities	
	Page 2, Column 3, current year less previous year	_____
X2	Change in assets nonadmitted for Receivable for Securities	
	Page 2, Column 2, current year less previous year	_____
X3	Net change in Payable for Securities	
	Page 3, Column 1 less Column 2	_____
X4	Total of X1 + X2 – X3 (Report absolute value as cash from misc. investments on Line 12.7 if amount is a decrease and Line 13.6 if amount is an increase)	_____

Reconcile Change in IMR Liability (Life and Fraternal Companies Only)

1	Change in IMR liability	_____ (N/A for Title)
2	Current period amounts transferred to IMR (primarily from the Form for Calculating IMR, Line 2)	_____ (N/A for Title)
3	Current period amounts recognized in income	_____ (N/A for Title)
4	Other amounts increases/(decreases)	_____ (N/A for Title)
5	Total of 2 – 3 + 4	_____ (N/A for Title)
6	1 – 5 (If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s))	_____ (N/A for Title)

Reconcile Change in AVR liability (Life and Fraternal companies only)

1	Change in AVR liability (Page 3, of current year less prior year)	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
2	Current period amounts transferred to AVR (Page 4)	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
3	Other amounts increases/(decreases)	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
4	Total of 2 + 3	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>
5	1 – 4 (If difference is not = 0, identify differences and add to amount(s) in the appropriate line(s))	<u>(N/A for Title)</u>

Cash from Financing Worksheet

These lines calculate Line 16 of the Cash Flow.

Cash Provided (Applied)

Surplus Notes and Capital Notes

1.1 Change in Surplus Notes

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 28, current year less previous year

1.2 Change in Capital Notes

Liabilities (Page 3) current year less previous year

1.3

1.4 Total of 1.1 + 1.2 + 1.3 (Report of Line 16.1 of the Cash Flow)

Capital and Paid in Surplus, Less Treasury Stock

2.1 Change in Capital

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 25 + 26, current year less previous year

2.2 Change in Paid in Surplus

Liabilities (Page 3) Line 29, current year less previous year

2.3 Change in Treasury Stock

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 31, current year less previous year

2.4 Transfer from Unassigned Surplus to lines included in 2.1 or 2.2

2.5

2.6 Total of 2.1 + 2.2 – 2.3 – 2.4 + 2.5 (Report on Line 16.2 of the Cash Flow)

Borrowed Money

3.1 Change in Borrowed Money

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 9, current year less previous year

3.2

3.3 Total of 3.1 + 3.2 (Report on Line 16.3 of the Cash Flow)

Net Deposits on Deposit-type Contracts and Other Liabilities (N/A for Title Entities)

4.1 Change in Deposit-type Contracts

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) current year less previous year

(N/A for Title)

4.2

(N/A for Title)

4.3 Total of 4.1 + 4.2

(Report on Line 16.4 of the Cash Flow)

(N/A for Title)

Dividends to Stockholders

5.1 Dividends to Stockholders

Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4) Line 28

5.2 Change in Dividends to Stockholders

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 10, current year less previous year

5.3 Total of 5.1 – 5.2

(Report on Line 16.5 of the Cash Flow)

Other Cash Provided (Applied)

6.1 Aggregate Write-ins for Gains (Losses) to Surplus

Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4) Line 30, current year

6.2 Change in Misc. Liabilities

Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 13 + 14 + 17 +18 + 19 + 21 + 22 + 24 + 27 (for amounts not more appropriately included in other lines of the Cash Flow), current year less previous year

6.3 Change in Misc. Assets

Assets (Page 2) Line 20 + 21 + 23 + 24 (In part for amounts not included elsewhere) + 25 (In part for amounts not included elsewhere), Column 1, current year less previous year

6.4 Transfer from Unassigned Surplus to lines included in 6.2

6.5 Depreciation (included on Line 7.4 from Operations Worksheet)

6.6

6.7 Total of 6.1 + 6.2 – 6.3 – 6.4 + 6.5 + 6.6

(Report on Line 16.6 of the Cash Flow)

Reconcile Change in Liability in Reinsurance in Unauthorized and Certified Companies

1	Change in Liability for Reinsurance in Unauthorized and Certified Companies	
	Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4) Line 22, current year	_____
2	Change in Liability for Reinsurance in Unauthorized and Certified Companies	
	Liabilities, Surplus (Page 3) Line 15, current year less previous year	_____
3	Total of 1 + 2	
	(Amount should = 0, if not = 0, balance should be reported as an adjustment to the appropriate line on the Cash Flow Statement)	_____ 0

Reconcile Nonadmitted Assets

1	Capital and Surplus Account	
	Page 4, Line 21 of current year	_____
2	Change in nonadmitted	
	Page 2, Column 2 total current year less previous year	_____
3	Other adjustments	_____
4	Total of 1 + 2 + 3	
	(Amount should = 0, if not = 0, balance should be reported as cash from financing on Line 16.6)	_____ 0

Reconcile Change in Accounting

	Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4) Line 25 of current year	_____
	Allocate all amounts due to change in accounting to the appropriate section of the worksheet	

Supplemental Disclosure of Non-cash Transactions

Report the amount of non-cash operating, investing and financing transactions consistent with the classifications contained on the Assets and Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds (all except Health) Liabilities, Capital and Surplus (Health) page of the financial statement, excluding amounts associated with policy or contract loans. Refer to *SSAP No. 69—Statement of Cash Flow* for accounting guidance.

Examples of non-cash investing and financing transactions include:

- Receiving non-cash financial assets from parent as a capital contribution.
- Settling reinsurance transactions with exchange of non-cash financial assets.
- Converting debt to equity.
- Acquiring assets by assuming directly related liabilities, such as purchasing a building by incurring a mortgage to the seller.
- Exchanging non-cash assets or liabilities for other non-cash assets or liabilities.

Illustration:

The Company reported the following non-cash operating, investing and financing activities in 20__:

		Current	Prior
		<u>Year</u>	<u>Year</u>
20.0001.	Real estate acquired in satisfaction of debt	XXX	XXX
20.0002.	Bonds & stocks acquired in a business acquisition	XXX	XXX
20.0003.	Policy reserves acquired in a business acquisition	XXX	XXX
20.0004.	Bonds acquired from parent as a capital contribution	XXX	XXX
20.0005.	Remitted bonds to settle assumed reinsurance obligations	XXX	XXX

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

PART 1A – SUMMARY OF TITLE INSURANCE PREMIUMS WRITTEN AND RELATED REVENUES

This schedule reports revenue from direct and agency operations. Record premium revenue written on policies issued and record fee and revenues earned for orders produced directly. Record miscellaneous income (like closing protection letter fees) related to policies issued by the company. Income on orders not produced by the company should not be reported in Part 1A, but in Part 4, Column 5. Affiliated agents are those that meet the affiliation standards defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

Column 1 – Direct Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's direct operations. No items from agency operations (even wholly-owned agencies) are to be included in this column; only home office and branch office operations of the company are to be included in this column.

Exclude: Income on orders not produced by the company (report this income in Part 4, Column 5).

Column 2 – Non-affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's non-affiliated agency operations. This column should include all agency operations other than those that are reported in Column 3. Record title insurance premiums and miscellaneous fees and service charges (like closing protection letter fees) related to policies issued by the company.

Exclude: Income on orders not produced by the company (report this income in Part 4, Column 5).

Column 3 – Affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's affiliated agency operations. Wholly owned agencies should be included in the amounts shown in this column. Record title insurance premiums and miscellaneous fees and service charges (like closing protection letter fees) related to policies issued by the company. An agency operation is affiliated if the agency is an affiliate as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

Column 4 – Current Year Total

The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 1, 2 and 3.

Column 5 – Prior Year Total

The amounts reported in this column are the amounts reported in Column 4 for the prior year.

Line 1 – Direct Premiums Written

The amounts reported on this line represent premiums derived from the policies issued directly by the company. The amounts shown on this line for Columns 1, 2 and 3 should agree to the amounts reported on Line 59 of Schedule T, Columns 3, 4, and 5, respectively.

Exclude Closing Protection Letters ("CPL") or Insured Closing Letters ("ICL") fees or charges not considered premiums according to the state jurisdiction wherein the CPL or ICL was issued.

- Line 2 – Escrow and Settlement Service Charges
- The amounts reported on this line represent income reported by the company for escrow and settlement services charges. Only the amounts for direct operations need to be reported for this line; no reporting is required for agency operations.
- Line 3 – Title Examinations
- The amounts reported on this line are the fees received on title examinations.
- Line 4 – Searches and Abstracts
- The amounts reported on this line are the fees received on title searches and abstracts.
- Line 5 – Surveys
- The amounts reported on this line are fees received for surveys of real property.
- Line 6 – Aggregate Write-ins for Service Charges
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 6 for Service Charges.
- Line 7 – Total
- The amounts shown on this line for Column 4 should agree to the amounts reported on Line 59 of Schedule T, the total of Columns 3 to 6.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 6 for Service Charges

List separately each category of Service Charges for which there is no pre-printed line in Part 1A.

Include	Closing Protection Letters (“CPL”) or Insured Closing Letters (“ICL”) fees or charges not considered Premiums according to the state jurisdiction wherein the CPL or ICL was issued. CPLs or ICLs that are considered premiums should be included in Line 1 of the Operations and Investment Exhibit Part 1A.

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

PART 1B – PREMIUMS EARNED EXHIBIT

Line 1.1 – Direct Title Premiums Written

This line represents direct title premiums written for the year. It includes direct operations, non-affiliated agency operations, and agency operations. The amounts reported on this line should agree to the amounts reported on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A, Line 1, Column 4.

Line 1.2 – Assumed Title Premiums Written

The amount represents title premiums written under agreements of reinsurance assumed. This can be done through reinsurance assumed treaties, facultative reinsurance assumed agreements, or under transfer and assumption agreements.

Line 1.3 – Ceded Title Premiums Written

The amount represents title premiums written under agreements of reinsurance ceded. This can be done through reinsurance ceded treaties, facultative reinsurance assumed agreements, or under transfer and assumption agreements.

Line 2.1 – Statutory Premium Reserve - Balance at December 31, Prior Year

The amounts reported on this line are the statutory premium reserve for the prior year. The amounts should agree with the amounts shown on Page 3, Line 2 for the prior year.

Line 2.2 – Aggregate Write-ins for Book Adjustments to Line 2.1

Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 2.2 for Book Adjustments to Line 2.1.

Line 2.3 – Additions during the Current Year

This amount represents additions to the Statutory Premium Reserve during the current year. This is normally the premium written for the current year multiplied by the applicable statutory reserve accumulation factor.

Line 2.4 – Withdrawals during the Current Year

The amounts reported on this line are withdrawals from the Statutory Premium Reserve permitted under statute. This is normally the Statutory Premium Reserve amortization amount.

Line 2.5 – Aggregate Write-ins for Other Adjustments Not Effecting Earned Premiums

Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 2.5 for Other Adjustments Not Effecting Earned Premiums.

Line 2.6 – Balance at December 31, Current Year

The amounts reported on this line represent the Statutory Premium Reserve at December 31 of the current year. The amounts reported on this line should agree with the amounts reported by the company on Page 3, Line 2, Column 1. The amounts reported on this line should agree to the amounts reported on Line 2.1 plus the amounts reported on Line 2.2, plus the amounts reported on Line 2.3 less the amounts reported on Line 2.4, plus the amounts reported on Line 2.5.

Line 3 – Net Title Premiums Earned During Year

This is Line 1.4 plus Line 2.1, plus Line 2.5, minus Line 2.6 and should balance to Schedule T, Line 59, Column 7.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 2.2 for Book Adjustments to Line 2.1

The amounts reported on this line are any accounting adjustments to the prior year's Statutory Premium Reserve (SPR). For example, adjustments may be needed to reflect a merger or to correct errors. Add amounts that increase the SPR and subtract amounts that decrease the SPR.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 2.5 for Other Adjustments Not Effecting Earned Premiums

The amounts reported on this line are any adjustments to the SPR other than those reported on Lines 2.3 or 2.4. Add amounts that increase (shown as positive amounts) the SPR and subtract amounts that decrease (shown as negative amounts) the SPR.

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

PART 2A – LOSSES AND LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES PAID AND INCURRED

This schedule reports losses and loss adjustment expenses paid and incurred on direct and agency operations. Affiliated agents are those that meet the affiliation standards defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

Column 1 – Direct Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's direct operations. No items from agency operations (even wholly-owned agencies) are to be included in this column; only home office and branch office operations are to be included in this column.

Column 2 – Non-affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's non-affiliated agency operations. This column should include all agency operations other than those that are reported in Column 3.

Column 3 – Affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's affiliated agency operations. Wholly owned agencies should be included in the amounts shown in this column. An agency operation is affiliated if the agency is an affiliate as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

Column 4 – Total Current Year

The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 1, 2 and 3.

Column 5 – Total Prior Year

The amounts reported in this column are the amounts reported in Column 4 for the prior year.

Line 1 – Losses and Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Paid - Direct Business, less Salvage and Subrogation

The amounts reported on this line represent losses and allocated loss adjustment expenses paid which relate to business of the company (title or escrow) other than reinsurance business assumed. The amounts shown on this line for Column 4 should agree to the amounts reported on Line 59 of Schedule T, Column 8.

Line 2 – Losses and Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Paid - Reinsurance Assumed, less Salvage and Subrogation

The amounts reported on this line represent losses and allocated loss adjustment expenses paid which relate to reinsurance business assumed.

Include: Unpaid balances due on paid losses reported by ceding entities during the current calendar year.

Line 3 – Total

This line represents the total of the amounts reported by the company on Lines 1 and 2.

- Line 4 – Recovered During Year From Reinsurance
- The amounts reported on this line represent amounts recovered during the year from reinsurance ceded related to losses and allocated loss adjustment expenses paid. It includes amounts receivable from reinsurers on losses paid during the current calendar year.
- Line 5 – Net Payments
- The amounts reported on this line are the amounts reported on Line 3 less the amounts reported on Line 4.
- Line 6 – Known Claims Reserves - Current Year
- The amounts reported on this line should agree with the amounts reported by the company on Page 3, Line 1, Column 1.
- Line 7 – Known Claims Reserves - Prior Year
- The amounts reported on this line should agree with the amounts reported by the company on Page 3, Line 1, Column 2.
- Line 8 – Losses and Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred
- The amounts reported on this line should be the amounts reported on Line 5, plus the amounts reported on Line 6, less the amounts reported on Line 7.
- Line 9 – Unallocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred
- The amount reported by the company for Line 9, Column 4 should agree with the amount reported by the company in the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Line 24, Column 5.
- Line 10 – Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred
- The amount reported on this line should be the amount reported on Line 8, plus the amount reported on Line 9 and to Page 4, Line 4.

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

PART 2B – UNPAID LOSSES AND LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSES

This schedule reports unpaid loss and loss adjustment expenses on direct and agency operations. Affiliated agencies are those that meet the affiliation standards defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*. Refer to *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance* for accounting guidance.

Salvage

Any amount for salvage and subrogation (including amounts recoverable from second-injury funds, other governmental agencies, or quasi-governmental agencies, where applicable) must be disclosed in Schedule P, Part 1. Refer to *SSAP No. 55—Unpaid Claims, Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses* for accounting guidance.

Column 1 – Direct Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's direct operations. No items from agency operations (even wholly owned agencies) are to be included in this column; only home office and branch office operations are to be included in this column.

Column 2 – Non-affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's non-affiliated agency operations. This column should include all agency operations other than those that are reported in Column 3.

Column 3 – Affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the company's affiliated agency operations. Wholly-owned agencies should be included in the amounts shown in this column. An agency operation is affiliated if the agency is an affiliate as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

Column 4 – Total Current Year

The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 1, 2 and 3.

Column 5 – Total Prior Year

The amounts reported in this column are the amounts reported in Column 4 for the prior year.

Line 1.1 – Direct Loss and Allocated LAE Reserve for Title and Other Losses of which Notice has been Received

This line represents the direct loss and allocated LAE reserves for title and other losses of which notice has been received.

The amount shown in Column 1 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1A, Column 17, Line 12.

The amount shown in Column 2 plus the amount shown in Column 3 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1B, Column 17, Line 12.

Include: All loss and allocated LAE known claim reserves for claims that have been reported in any way to the home office of the company on or before December 31 of the current year.

- Line 1.2 – Reinsurance Assumed Loss and Allocated LAE Reserve for Title and Other Losses of which Notice has been Received
- The amount represents loss and allocated LAE reserves for title and other losses of which notice has been received under agreements of reinsurance assumed. This can be done through reinsurance assumed treaties, facultative reinsurance assumed agreement, or under transfer and assumption agreements. The amounts reported on this line should agree with Schedule F, Part 1, Column 8.
- The amount shown in Column 2 plus the amount shown in Column 3 should as agree to Schedule P, Part 1B, Column 18, Line 12.
- Line 2 – Reinsurance Recoverable
- The amounts shown on this line represents reinsurance ceded recoverables (from authorized, unauthorized and certified companies) on unpaid losses of which notice has been received. This can be done through reinsurance ceded treaties, facultative reinsurance assumed agreements, or under transfer and assumption agreements.
- The amounts shown on this line should reconcile to amounts reported in Schedule F, Part 2, Column 9, Total.
- The amount shown in Column 1 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1A, Column 19, Line 12.
- The amount shown in Column 2 plus the amount shown in Column 3 should as agree to Schedule P, Part 1B, Column 19, Line 12.
- Line 3 – Known Claim Reserves Net of Reinsurance
- The amounts reported on this line are the amounts reported on Line 1.1, plus the amounts reported on Line 1.2, less the amounts reported on Line 2. The amount shown on this line should agree with Page 3, Line 1.
- Line 4.1 – Incurred but not Reported – Direct
- The amounts reported on this line are incurred but not reported losses on a direct basis.
- The amount shown in Column 1 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1A, Column 20, Line 12.
- The amount shown in Column 2 plus the amount shown in Column 3 should as agree to Schedule P, Part 1B, Column 20, Line 12.
- Line 4.2 – Incurred but not Reported – Reinsurance Assumed
- The amounts reported on this line are incurred but not reported losses related to reinsurance assumed.
- The amount shown in Column 1 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1A, Column 21, Line 12.
- The amount shown in Column 2 plus the amount shown in Column 3 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1B, Column 21, Line 12.

- Line 4.3 – Incurred but not Reported – Reinsurance Ceded
- The amounts reported on this line are incurred but not reported losses related to reinsurance ceded.
- The amount shown in Column 1 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1A, Column 22, Line 12.
- The amount shown in Column 2 plus the amount shown in Column 3 should agree to Schedule P, Part 1B, Column 22, Line 12.
- Line 4.4 – Incurred but not Reported – Net of Reinsurance
- The amounts reported on this line are the amounts reported on Line 4.1, plus the amounts reported on Line 4.2, less the amounts reported on Line 4.3.
- Line 5 – Unallocated LAE Reserve
- The amount reported in Column 4 on this line should agree with the amounts reported in Schedule P, Part 1, Line 12, Column 23.
- Line 6 – Discount for Time Value of Money, if Allowed
- Only discounts allowed by law (statutes or regulations) should be reported on this line.
- The amount reported in Column 4 on this line should agree with the amounts reported in Schedule P, Part 1, Line 12, Column 33.
- Line 7 – Total Schedule P Reserves
- The amounts reported on this line should agree with the total of the amounts reported on Lines 3 + 4.4 + 5, less the amount reported on Line 6. The amounts reported in Column 4 on this line should agree with the amount reported in Schedule P, Part 1, Line 12, Column 34.
- Line 8 – Statutory Premium Reserve at Year End
- The amounts reported on this line represent the Statutory Premium Reserve at December 31 of the current year. The amounts reported on this line should agree with the amounts reported by the company on Page 3, Line 2.
- Line 9 – Aggregate of Other Reserves Required by Law
- The amount reported on this line is the amount reported on Page 3, Line 3, if appropriate. Only reserves related to the Statutory Premium Reserve or loss and loss adjustment expenses as covered in Schedule P are eligible for inclusion.
- Line 10 – Supplemental Reserve
- The amount reported on this line is the amount reported on Line 7, less the amounts reported on Lines 3 plus 8 plus 9, but not less than zero.

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

PART 3 – EXPENSES

A company that pays management fees to an affiliate (including a managing general agent) shall allocate these costs to the appropriate expense classification item (salaries, rent, postage, etc.) as if these costs had been borne directly by the company. Management (or similar) fees should not be reported as a one-line expense. It is appropriate for the company to estimate these expense allocations based on a formula or other reasonable basis.

The total management fees and the method(s) used for allocation shall be disclosed in the Notes to Financial Statements. The company shall use the same allocation method(s) on a consistent basis. Refer to *SSAP No. 70—Allocation of Expenses* for accounting guidance.

Exclude from investment expenses brokerage and other related fees, to the extent they are included in the actual cost of a bond upon acquisition. Refer to *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* for accounting guidance.

Include all other internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated company related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds.

Column 1 – Title and Escrow Operating Expenses - Direct Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent expenses related to the company's title and escrow operations. It does not include losses, loss adjustment expenses (allocated or unallocated) or investment expenses. The expenses include only amounts incurred directly by the company, and do not include expenses incurred by any agents (regardless of ownership interest).

Exclude: Expenses on orders not produced by the company (report this in Column 6, Other Operations).

Column 2 – Title and Escrow Operating Expenses - Non-affiliated Agency Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent expenses related to the company's title and escrow non-affiliated agency operations. It does not include losses, loss adjustment expenses (allocated or unallocated) or investment expenses. The expenses include only amounts incurred directly by the company and do not include expenses incurred by any agency (regardless of ownership interest).

Exclude: Expenses on orders not produced by the company (report this in Column 6, Other Operations).

Column 3 – Title and Escrow Operating Expenses - Affiliated Agency Operations

The amount shown in this column represent expenses related to the company's title and escrow affiliated agency operations. It does not include losses, loss adjustment expenses (allocated or unallocated) or investment expenses. The expenses include only amounts incurred directly by the company and do not include expenses incurred by any agency (regardless of ownership interest).

Exclude: Expenses on orders not produced by the company (report this in Column 6, Other Operations).

An agency operation is affiliated if the agency is an affiliate as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

Column 4 – Total

The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 1, 2 and 3.

Column 5 – Unallocated Loss Adjustment Expenses

The amounts shown in this column represent the indirect costs incurred by the company in settlement of title and other claims. As an example, the costs related to salaried employees of the insurer involved in the management of claims are included in this category. Do not include any costs incurred by the agents in settlement of title or other claims.

The amounts shown on Line 24 should agree with the amounts reported on the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2A, Line 9.

Column 6 – Other Operations

The amounts shown in this column represent the expenses incurred by the company in operations other than title and escrow, or loss adjustment or investment activities.

Include: Expenses on orders not produced by the company, such as expenses incurred in the sale of title services to attorneys, agents, lenders or others. Expenses related to the revenue reported as Other Operating Income on Page 4, Line 2.

Exclude: Expenses allocated to providing services related to the issuance of a title policy by direct operations.

Column 7 – Investment Expenses

The amounts shown in this column represent the expenses incurred by the company, both internal and external, in connection with the production of the company investment income.

Column 8 – Current Year Total

The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Column 9 – Prior Year Total

The amounts reported in this column are the amounts reported in Column 8 for the prior year.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNIFORM CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXPENSES OF

TITLE INSURERS

For the purposes of establishing uniformity in classifications of expenses of title insurers recorded in statements and reports filed with and statistics reported to Insurance Departments, all such reporting entities shall observe the instruction set forth below.

LIST OF OPERATING EXPENSE CLASSIFICATIONS FOR ANNUAL STATEMENT PURPOSES

1. Personnel Costs
 - 1.1 Salaries
 - 1.2 Employee Relations and Welfare
 - 1.3 Payroll Taxes
 - 1.4 Other Personnel Costs
2. Amounts Paid to or Retained by Title Agents
3. Production Services (purchased outside)
 - 3.1 Searches, Examinations and Abstracts
 - 3.2 Surveys
 - 3.3 Other
4. Advertising
5. Boards, Bureaus and Associations
6. Title Plant Rent and Maintenance
7. Claim Adjustment Services
8. Amounts Charged Off, Net of Recoveries
9. Marketing and Promotional Expenses
10. Insurance
11. Directors' Fees
12. Travel and Travel Items
13. Rent and Rent Items
14. Equipment
15. Cost or Depreciation of EDP Equipment and Software
16. Printing, Stationary, Books and Periodicals
17. Postage, Telephone, Messengers and Express
18. Legal and Auditing
20. Taxes, Licenses and Fees
 - 20.1 State and Local Insurance Taxes
 - 20.2 Insurance Department Licenses and Fees
 - 20.3 Gross Guaranty Association Assessments
 - 20.4 All Other (excluding Federal Income and Real Estate)
21. Real Estate Expenses
22. Real Estate Taxes
23. Miscellaneous

Line 1.1 – Salaries

Include: Salaries, bonus, overtime, contingent compensation, pay while on leave, dismissal allowances, pay while training and other compensation of officers and employees.

Commission and brokerage to employees when the activities for which the commission is paid are part of their duties as employees.

Exclude: Salaries or wages, etc., of janitors, caretakers, maintenance workers and agents paid in connection with owned real estate and premises leased for company use. (See Real Estate Expenses.)

Retirement allowances.

Directors' and committee fees.

Disability payments to or on behalf of employees under self-insurance plan.

Line 1.2 – Employee Relations and Welfare

Include: Cost of retirement insurance.

Payments or appropriations to funds irrevocably devoted to the payment of pensions or other employees' benefits.

Pensions or other retirement allowances.

Accident, health and hospitalization insurance for employees.

Group life insurance for employees.

Workers' compensation insurance.

Payments to or on behalf of employees under self-insurance.

Any other insurance for the benefit of employees.

Net periodic postretirement benefit cost.

Earned amounts related to employee stock option plans.

Payments by company under a program for stock options, purchase and award plans (including change in quoted market value).

Refer to *SSAP No. 12—Employee Stock Ownership Plans* and *SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments* for accounting guidance.

Exclude: Premiums for life insurance on employees when the company is the beneficiary.

Payments or appropriations to pension funds not irrevocably devoted to the payment of pensions or other employees; benefits (such payments or appropriations shall not appear among expenses).

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

All other types of insurance premiums.

Line 1.3 – Payroll Taxes

Include: Employer FICA, FUTA and other federal state and local payroll taxes.

Exclude: Payroll taxes includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Line 1.4 – Other Personnel Costs

Include: Cost of the following:

Advertising related to recruiting.

Employment agency placement fees.

Training and welfare of employees.

Physical examinations of employees or applicants for employment.

Character or credit reports on employees or applicants for employment.

Gatherings, outings and entertainment for employees.

Visiting nurse service for or on behalf of employees.

Medical and hospital bills for employees (not included in Employee Relations and Welfare).

Direct payments other than salaries, to employees for injury and sickness (not included in Employee Relations and Welfare).

Overtime meals.

Donations to or on behalf of employees.

Food and catering for employees.

Exclude: Salaries, bonus, overtime, contingent compensation, pay while on leave, dismissal allowances, pay while training and other compensation of employees. (See Salaries.)

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Cost of house organ and similar publications. (See Advertising, and Printing and Stationery.)

Line 2	–	Amount Paid to or Retained by Title Agents
		This line includes all amounts paid directly or indirectly to the title agent. It can include commissions or fees paid directly to the title agents. It can also include any amounts collected from the insureds for title insurance premiums that are retained by the title agent, and not remitted to the company.
Line 3.1	–	Searches, Examinations and Abstracts
	Include:	Searching and examining, reading, closing, abstracts and continuations and tax searches, including continuations and mark offs. State searches such as franchise tax, transfers, and estates, incorporation's, dissolution's of corporations and any other searches required of the State Department of Taxation. Building Department searches such as tenement house, cost of certificate of occupancy, Department of Building and Housing, etc. Other miscellaneous searches such as bankruptcy lists, street reports; examining conditional bills of sale, and chattel mortgage; death certificates, fire health and labor departments, abstracts or certified copies of anything pertaining to record proof required in the examination of title, including surrogate's proceedings, probate proceedings, transfer tax proceedings, bankruptcy proceedings, Federal Court proceedings, copies of deeds, letters testamentary, wills, etc.; appointment of trustees, etc.; last owners; and any other analogous thereto.
	Exclude:	Survey charges, appraisals and salaries of staff members providing search examination and abstract services.
Line 3.2	–	Surveys
		This account classification shall include the net charges of outside surveyors or other title companies for all survey work including possession surveys; enclosure surveys; locations surveys; surveying and locating building and showing same on map; survey, map, and descriptions; staking plot; furnishing tracings and prints; redating surveys; survey prints purchased.
	Exclude:	Compensation of salary staff members for making survey or property inspections. Blueprints and photostats of surveys.
Line 3.3	–	Other
	Include:	Purchases of atlases. Cost of keeping atlases current such as the insertion of new pages and corrections, indexing and other related expenses. Cost of copies of filed land maps, damage maps, extracts of sheets from land maps, alteration maps obtained from topographical bureaus. Binding, printing, mounting, and indexing land maps. Sales tax and discounts on items included.

Other outside production services purchased, such as property inspections, policy or report typing.

Line 4 – Advertising

Include:

Services of advertising agents.

Public relations counsel.

Space in newspapers, trade publications, diaries, directories, yearbooks, billboards, programs and other publications.

Circulars, pamphlets, calendars and literature issued for advertising or promotional purposes.

Drawings, plates, etchings, etc., in connection with advertising.

All charges for printing, paper, etc., in bills covering advertising.

Media broadcasts (e.g., radio, television, etc.)

Prospect and mailing lists.

Advertising in connections with corporate proceedings.

Printed material issued or distributed for promotional purposes.

All charges for compiling material content, printing, paper, mailing expenses, including envelopes, labels, and boxes, etc., in connection with the distribution of promotional material.

Souvenirs and other promotional items for general distribution.

House organs and similar publications distributed to persons other than staff members.

Signs, frames, medals, etc., for agents.

Advertising required by law when more than the minimum space required to comply with the law is taken.

Exclude:

Compensation to employees. (See Salary.)

Items includable in Travel and Travel Items.

Items includable in Boards and Associations.

Items includable in Claim Adjustment Services.

Advertising and business development expenses allowed, reimbursed or paid to managers, agents, brokers, solicitors, and other producers.

Cost of advertising related to recruiting. (See Employee Relations and Welfare.)

Cost of advertising in connection with owned real estate. (See Real Estate Expenses).

Donations to organized charities. (See Miscellaneous.)

Costs of charts, maps, etc., used for routine company operations.

Cost of literature and booklets, placards, signs, etc., issued solely for employee benefits.

Cost of house organs and similar publications for use of employees. (See Printing and Stationery.)

Cost of souvenirs not generally distributed. (See Travel and Travel Items.)

Line 5 – Boards, Bureaus and Associations

Include: Dues, assessments, fees and charges of underwriting boards, rating organizations, statistical agencies, inspection and audit bureaus.

Underwriters' advisory and service organizations.

Accident and loss prevention organizations.

Claim organizations.

Underwriting syndicates, pools and associations and assigned risk plans (except Commission and Brokerage, Claim Adjustment Services, and Taxes, Licenses and Fees).

Specific payments to title or mortgage associations for rate manuals, revisions, fillers and other industry-wide literature.

Exclude: Dues and subscriptions to social or civic clubs or affairs and to associations of customers. (See Marketing and Promotion.)

Dues and subscriptions to accounting, legal, actuarial or similar societies and associations. (See Legal and Auditing.)

Cost of inspection, engineering or accident and loss prevention billed specifically to individual companies.

Loss adjustment expenses billed specifically to individual companies. (See Claim Adjustment Services).

Allowances under reinsurance contracts for board and bureau expenses.

Payments to State Industrial Commissions. (See Taxes, Licenses and Fees.)

Payments into State Security Funds. (See Taxes, Licenses and Fees.)

Commission and Brokerage. Claim Adjustment Services, and Taxes, Licenses and Fees of underwriting syndicates, pools and associations.

Cost of survey, credit, moral hazard, character and commercial reports obtained for underwriting purposes.

Cost of commercial reporting services.

- Line 6 – Title Plant Rent and Maintenance
- The line includes all direct costs incurred in connection with the rental or lease of title plants. It also includes costs incurred by the company in connection with the participation in joint maintenance agreements for title plants owned by others.
- Line 7 – Claim Adjustment Services
- Include: Other claim adjustment fees and expenses.
- Outside services for unallocated claim administration.
- Auditing fees and expenses of independent auditors for auditing payrolls and premium bases.
- Exclude: Compensation to employees. (See Salaries.)
- Expenses of salaried employees. (See Travel and Travel Items.)
- Fees and expenses of lawyers for legal services in the defense, trial or appeal of suits, or for other allocated legal services rendered in connection with title claims (include in Title Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses Paid).
- Interests and costs assessed as part of or subsequent to judgment (include in Title Losses Paid).
- Line 8 – Amounts Charged Off, Net of Recoveries
- This line includes amounts charged off related to title insurance premiums, title agency remittances and other services accrued that could not be collected.
- Include: Recoveries of amounts previously charged off.
- Exclude: Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.
- Line 9 – Marketing and Promotional Expenses
- This line includes all amounts incurred for expenses directly related to the production of specific sales efforts.
- Include: Dues and subscriptions to social or civic clubs or affairs and to associations of customers.
- Exclude: Items included in Advertising, Line 4.
- Compensation to employees. (See Salaries.)
- Line 10 – Insurance
- Include: Fidelity or surety bonds covering employees and agents.
- Burglary and robbery insurance.
- Public liability insurance premiums (excluding owned real estate).

Premiums for insurance on office contents.

Cost of insurance on automobiles.

All other insurance premiums not specifically provided for in other operating accounts.

Exclude: Items includable in Employee Relations and Welfare.

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Items includable in Rent and Rent Items.

Items includable in Travel and Travel Items.

Line 11 – Directors' Fees

Include: Directors' fees and other compensation of directors for attendance at board or committee meetings.

Other fees, compensation and expenses paid to directors.

Exclude: Commissions to directors for the production of business.

Line 12 – Travel and Travel Items

Include: Transportation, hotel, meals, postage, telephone, telegraph, express and incidental living expenses of employees while traveling.

Expenses for transfer of employees.

Mileage allowance to employees for use of personal cars.

Depreciation repairs and other operating expenses of automobiles.

Rent of automobiles.

Fees for automobile registration.

Cost of insurance on rented automobiles.

Exclude: Items includable in Salaries; Advertising; Commissions; Taxes, Licenses and Fees; and Boards, Bureaus and Associations.

Cost of gatherings, outings, etc., and entertainment for employees. (See Other Personnel Costs.)

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Donations to organized charities. (See Miscellaneous.)

Cost of souvenirs and other promotional items for general distribution. (See Advertising.)

Line 13 – Rent and Rent Items

- Include:
- Rent of home office and branch offices.
 - Real Estate taxes in connections with leased premises. Refer to *SSAP No. 22—Leases* for accounting guidance of leases by lessors and lessees.
 - Rent for space occupied in buildings owned.
 - Public liability insurance premiums.
 - Light, heat, power and water charges in leased premises.
 - Interest, taxes, etc., paid in lieu of rent for leased premises.
 - Cost of alterations and repairs of leased premises.
 - Rent of storage, safekeeping and warehouse space.
 - Rent of safe deposit boxes.
 - Rent of post office boxes.
 - Time clock service charges.
 - Cost of cleaning, towels, ice, water, electric lamp replacements and other expenses incidental to office maintenance.
- Exclude:
- Compensations to employees. (See Salaries.)
 - Rent of furniture, equipment, and office machines. (See Equipment.)
 - Rent of Automobiles. (See Travel and Travel Items.)
 - Cost of insurance on rented automobiles. (See Travel and Travel Items.)
 - Amortization expense for leasehold improvements as lessee.
 - Rent allowed, reimbursed, or paid to managers, agents, brokers, solicitors and other producers.
 - Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.
 - Rent income from owned real estate.

Line 14 – Equipment

- Include:
- Rent and repairs of furniture, equipment and office machines including printers' equipment and postage machines.
 - Equipment other than automobiles, purchased and fully depreciated or written off during the year.
 - Depreciation on furniture, equipment and office machines.

Exclude: Compensation to employees. (See Salaries.)

Rent, repair, and depreciation of automobiles. (See Travel and Travel Items.)

Cost of alterations and repairs of leased premises. (See Rent and Rent Items.)

Equipment expenses allowed, reimbursed or paid to managers, agents, brokers, solicitors and other producers.

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Depreciation and amortization expense for electronic data processing equipment, operating and non-operating systems software. (See Cost or Depreciation of EDP Equipment and Software.)

Line 15 – Cost or Depreciation of EDP Equipment and Software

Include: Depreciation and amortization expense for electronic data processing equipment, operating and non-operating systems software.

Refer to *SSAP No. 16—Electronic Data Processing Equipment and Software* for accounting guidance.

Line 16 – Printing, Stationery, Books and Periodicals

Include: Printing, stationery and office supplies such as: letterheads, envelopes, paper stock, printed forms or manuals, adding machine tape, carbon paper, binders and posts, photostatted copies, pencils, pens, ink, glue, stamps and stamp pads, staplers, staples, clips and pins, desk top equipment (calendars, trays, etc.), waste baskets, analysis pads, ledgers, journals, minute books, etc.

Policies and policy forms.

House organs and similar publications for the use of employees.

Books, newspapers and periodicals including investment, tax and legal publications and services.

Exclude: Compensation to employees. (See Salaries.)

Specific payments to boards, bureaus and associations for rate manuals, revisions, fillers, rating plans and experience data. (See Boards, Bureaus and Associations.)

Literature, booklets, placards, signs, etc., issued solely for accident and loss prevention. (See Surveys and Underwriting Reports.)

Items includable in Claim Adjustment Services.

Items includable in Advertising.

Printers' equipment in company owned printing department. (See Equipment.)

Printing and stationery costs allowed, reimbursed or paid to managers, agents, brokers, solicitors and other producers.

House organs and similar publications distributed to persons other than employees. (See Advertising.)

Commercial reporting services.

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Line 17 – Postage, Telephone, Messengers and Express

Include: Express, freight and cartage.

Postage.

Cost of telephone.

Bank charges for collection and exchange.

Exclude: Compensation to employees. (See Salaries.)

Rent, repairs, and depreciation of postage machine. (See Equipment.)

Postage, telephone, telegraph and express mail service used by employees while traveling. (See Travel and Travel Items.)

Postage, telephone, telegraph, exchange and express mail service allowed, reimbursed or paid to managers, agents, brokers, solicitors and other producers.

Profits or losses resulting from exchange on remittances to home office by a U.S. branch. Such profits or losses shall not be included in expenses.

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Rent of post office boxes. (See Rent and Rent Items.)

Line 18 – Legal and Auditing

Include: Legal retainers, fees and other legal expenses and non-title related losses (except on title and escrow losses and salvage).

Auditing fees of independent auditors for examining records of home and branch offices.

Cost of services of tax advisors.

Services of consultants.

Fees of investment counsel.

Fees and expenses of other persons than employees, for collecting balances.

Notary fees.

Dues and subscriptions to accounting, legal, actuarial or similar societies and associations.

Exclude: Compensation to employees. (See Salaries.)

Expenses of salaried employees. (See Travel and Travel Items.)

Items includable in title or escrow losses and salvage.

Items includable in Real Estate Expenses.

Line 20.1 – State and Local Insurance Taxes

Include: State premium taxes, licenses and fees.

County and municipal premium taxes, licenses and fees.

Fire Patrol assessments.

Payments to State Industrial (or other) Commissions for administration of Workers' Compensation or other State Benefit Acts (including assessments for administering Financial Responsibility Laws) regardless of basis of assessment.

Net payments to State Security Funds, Reopened Case Funds, Social Injury Funds and other State Funds, when construed by the company as operating expenses, regardless of basis of assessment.

Exclude: Allowances for taxes under reinsurance contracts.

Line 20.2 – Insurance Department Licenses and Fees

Include: Agents' licenses.

Certificates of authority, compliance, deposit, etc.

Filing fees.

Fees and expenses of examination by insurance department or other governmental agencies.

Business licenses, corporation licenses.

Exclude: Items includable in Line 20.1 - State and Local Insurance Taxes and Line 20.4 - All Other (Excluding Federal Income and Real Estate).

Items includable in Claim Adjustment Services.

Line 20.4 – All Other (Excluding Federal Income and Real Estate)

Include: Qualifying bond premiums.

Statement publication fees.

Advertising required by law.

Personal property taxes.

State taxes on income or gross receipts.

Occupancy tax.

Capital stock taxes.

Business corporation licenses or fees (not includable Lines 20.1 or 20.2).

Marine profits taxes.

Documentary stamps on reinsurance.

Any other taxes not assignable under Lines 20.1, 20.2 and 20.3 and not otherwise excluded.

Exclude: Real estate taxes (See Real Estate Taxes).

Cost of advertising required by law where more than minimum space required to comply with the law is taken. Such expenses shall be included in Advertising.

Items includible in Claim Adjustment Services.

Fees for automobile license plates (See Travel and Travel Items).

Federal income taxes.

County and municipal premium taxes, licenses and fees.

Sales taxes, etc., included on invoice of vendors. Such taxes are to follow allocation of cost of items purchased.

Line 21 – Real Estate Expenses

Include: Salaries, wages and other compensation, including payroll taxes, of janitors, caretakers, maintenance workers and agents paid in connection with owned real estate.

Cost of operating and maintaining owned real estate.

Cost of insurance in connection with owned real estate.

Cost of advertising in connection with owned real estate.

Line 22 – Real Estate Taxes

Include: Taxes, licenses and fees on owned real estate.

Line 23 – Aggregate Write-ins for Other Expenses

Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 23 for Other Expenses.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 23 for Other Expenses

List separately each category of other expense for which there is no pre-printed line in Part 3.

Expenses not listed as includable in other operating expense classifications, and not analogous thereto, shall be included in "Other." Specifically, the following shall be included:

- Include:
- Donations to organized charities.
 - Cost of tabulating service when such service is rendered by outside organizations.
 - Amounts received and handled in accordance with the Instruction "Income from Special Services."
 - Differences between actual amounts paid, and amounts apportioned in accordance with the Instruction "Joint Expenses."

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH OPERATING EXPENSE CLASSIFICATIONS

A. Joint Expense

Whenever personnel or facilities are used in common by two or more companies, or whenever the personnel or facilities of one company are used in the activities of two or more companies, the expenses involved shall be apportioned in accordance with the instructions relating to Joint Expenses, and such apportioned expenses shall be allocated by each company to the same operating expense classifications as if the expenses had been borne wholly. Any difference between the actual amount paid, and the amount of such apportioned expenses, shall be included in the operating expense classification "Miscellaneous."

This instruction does not apply to the following, which are covered by separate instructions herein:

Reinsurance commission and allowance (see Commission and Brokerage – Reinsured Assumed and Ceded)

Commission and brokerage paid to managers and agents (see Commission and Brokerage – Direct)

Allowances to managers and agents (see Allowances to Manager and Agents)

Expenses allocable in accordance with the instruction "Income from Special Services"

B. Expenses for Account of Another

Whenever expenses are paid by one company for account of another, the payments shall not appear among the expenses reported by the former, and shall be included by the latter in the same expense classification as if originally paid by it.

C. Income from Special Services

Whenever an insurance company receives compensation for sales or services, such as loss adjustment or inspection not related to policies written by the company, and such compensation is not calculated as a joint expense reimbursement, the amount thereof shall be included in the operating expense classification "Miscellaneous." Where an insurance company pays the compensation, allocation shall be made to the expense classification dictated by the nature of the expense.

Reinsurance commission and allowances (See Commission and Brokerage – Reinsurance Assumed and Ceded).

Expenses incurred for the benefit of companies in the same group or fleet are covered by the instruction "Joint Expenses."

D. Analogous Items

The list of expenses includible in the operating expense classifications is representative and do not exclude analogous items that are omitted from the lists.

OPERATIONS AND INVESTMENT EXHIBIT

PART 4 – NET OPERATING GAIN/LOSS EXHIBIT

Column 1	–	Direct Operations	The amounts shown in this column represent the company direct operations. No items from agency operations (even wholly-owned agencies) are to be included in this column; only home office and branch office operations are to be included in this column.
Column 2	–	Non-affiliated Agency Operations	The amounts shown in this column represent the company non-affiliated agency operations. This column should include all agency operations other than those that are reported in Column 3.
Column 3	–	Affiliated Agency Operations	The amounts shown in this column represent the company affiliated agency operations. Wholly-owned agencies should be included in the amounts shown in this column. The standards for reporting as an affiliated agency are the affiliation standards established under the holding company laws of the domestic state jurisdiction.
Column 4	–	Total	The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 1, 2 and 3.
Column 5	–	Other Operations	The amounts in this column represent amounts other than those shown in Columns 1, 2 or 3.
Column 6	–	Current Year Total	The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 4 and 5.
Column 7	–	Prior Year Total	The amounts reported in this column are the amounts reported in Column 6 for the prior year.
Line 1.1	–	Title Insurance Premiums Earned	The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B, Line 3, Column 1.
Line 1.2	–	Escrow and Settlement Services	The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A, Line 2.
Line 1.3	–	Other Title Fees and Service Charges	The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A, Lines 3 to 6.

- Line 3 – Total Operating Income
- The amounts reported on this line are the totals of the amounts shown on Lines 1.1 through 1.3 plus the amount shown on Line 2.
- Line 4 – Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred
- The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2A, Line 10, Column 4.
- Line 5 – Operating Expenses Incurred
- The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Line 24, Columns 1 through 3 and Column 6.
- Line 6 – Total Operating Deductions
- The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported on Line 4 plus Line 5.
- Line 7 – Net Operating Gain or (Loss)
- The amounts reported in this line are the amounts reported on Line 3 less the amounts reported on Line 6.

EXHIBIT OF NET INVESTMENT INCOME

Include the amount of investment income collected and earned by each type of invested asset. Interest on encumbrances should be deducted by type of invested asset that is encumbered. Investment income should be assessed for collectability. If uncollectible, the amount should be written off and charged against investment income. Refer to *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued* for accounting guidance.

Include the income from securities that the company no longer owns in the appropriate line of the Exhibit of Net Investment Income.

Report in Column 2 amounts needed to adjust income from a spot rate to a periodic rate. Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.

Column 1 – Collected During Year

Subtract amounts paid for accrued interest on purchases from this amount.

Column 2 – Earned During Year

Earned investment income reported here should be on an accrual basis.

Lines 1, 1.1,
1.2 and 1.3 – Bonds

Report interest earned on bonds.

Include: Accrual of discount.

Amortization of origination fees intended to compensate the reporting entity for interest rate risks (e.g., points).

Amortization of commitment fees (if such qualify for amortization).

Prepayment penalty or acceleration fees where the investment is liquidated prior to the scheduled termination date on mortgage-backed/loan-backed and structured securities.

Commitment fees, if the loan or bond is not granted or if the commitment is not exercised.

Nonrefundable fees other than points.

Exclude: Interest due and accrued on bonds in default as to principal or interest. The market value of such bonds includes such interest.

Deduct: Amortization of premium during the year.

Line 1.1 – Bonds Exempt from U.S. Tax

This line is applicable to Property/Casualty entities only.

Lines 2.1, 2.11,
2.2 and 2.21

–

Stocks

Include:

Accrual of discount for redeemable preferred stocks.

Dividends on stocks declared to be ex-dividend on or prior to December 31.

Deduct:

Amortization of premium for redeemable preferred stocks.

Line 3

–

Mortgage Loans

Refer to *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued* for accounting guidance.

Include:

Income from property for which the transfer of legal title is awaiting expiration of redemption or moratorium period.

Accrual of discount.

Amortization of mortgage interest points.

Amortization of commitment fees (if such qualify for amortization under *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans*).

Prepayment penalty or acceleration fee.

Commitment fees, if the loan or bond is not granted or if the commitment is not exercised.

Nonrefundable fees other than points.

Deduct:

Outgo on such property, unless capitalized or shown in:

Exhibits 2 or 3 for **life and fraternal companies**

Underwriting and Investment Exhibit, Part 3 for **property and health companies**

Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3 for **title companies**

Servicing fees paid to correspondents and others unless included in:

Exhibit 2 for **life and fraternal companies**

Underwriting and Investment Exhibit, Part 3 for **property and health companies**

Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3 for **title companies**

Amortization of premium.

Line 4 – Real Estate

Include: Income from ownership of Schedule A properties.

Adequate rent for the reporting entity's occupancy, in whole or in part, of its own buildings, and for space therein occupied by agencies.

Exclude: Reimbursements of amounts previously capitalized; such amounts should normally be credited to the item to which the expenditure was charged originally.

Deduct: Interest on encumbrances.

Line 6 – Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments

Include: Earned investment income on investments for which maturities (or repurchase dates) at the time of acquisition were one year or less.

Line 7 – Derivative Instruments

Include: Amount of investment income from Schedule DB.

Line 8 – Other Invested Assets

Include: Earned investment income, for any class of investments includable in Schedule BA.

Exclude: Under the proportional amortized cost method for the Investment Tax Credit Structures, the amortization of the investment is to be recognized as an expense component of the Exhibit of Net Investment Income.

Line 9 – Aggregate Write-ins for Investment Income

Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 9 for Investment Income.

Line 11 – Investment Expense

Include: Under the proportional amortized cost method for the Investment Tax Credit Structures, the amortization of the investment is to be recognized as an expense component of the Exhibit of Net Investment Income.

Line 13 – Interest Expense

Include: All interest on debt, surplus notes and other related items.

Debt issuance costs that must be charged in the period incurred.

Subsequent to the issuance of convertible debt securities, consideration issued to induce conversion of convertible debt.

Exclude: Interest on encumbrances on real estate.

Interest on debt that is offset against another asset.

Capitalized interest on debt.

- Line 14 – Depreciation on Real Estate and Other Invested Assets
- Include: Depreciation reported in Schedule A, Part 1, Column 11 and Schedule A, Part 3, Column 9.
- Line 15 – Aggregate Write-ins for Deductions from Investment Income
- Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 15 for Deductions from Investment Income.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 9 for Investment Income

List separately each category of investment income for which there is no pre-printed line in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income.

Include: Amortization for the period of the difference between original proceeds received and the strike price obligation for asset transfers with put options accounted for as financing. Also include an amount equal to the hypothecated income for these transactions reported in Column 1. Any paid interest items included in this line should be enclosed in parentheses.

Investment fees relating to uninsured accident and health plans and the uninsured portion of partially insured accident and health plans.

Fees received by the transferor for the loaning of securities, net of direct expenses. (NOTE: Interest income on loaned securities that is unrelated to securities lending is reported in the annual statement categories and exhibits that are consistent with the income earned on similar investment categories, e.g., bonds.)

Amortization of servicing assets or liabilities as described in *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 15 for Deductions from Investment Income

List separately each category of deductions from investment income for which there is no pre-printed line in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income.

Include: Accrued interest on borrowed money, with appropriate designation. Report investment income credited to uninsured accident and health plans and the uninsured portion of partially insured accident and health plans.

EXHIBIT OF CAPITAL GAINS (LOSSES)

Gains and losses may be offset against each other only where they apply to the same bond issue, property, etc. Only gains/losses pertaining to invested assets are to be included in this exhibit. Amounts in this exhibit shall be presented before federal and foreign income taxes.

Column 1	–	Realized Gain (Loss) on Sales or Maturity
		Exclude: Realized foreign exchange gain or (loss).
Column 2	–	Other Realized Adjustments
		Include: Other-than-temporary impairment write-downs as negative amounts.
		Realized foreign exchange gain or (loss).
Column 4	–	Change in Unrealized Capital Gain (Loss)
		Include: Any unrealized valuation changes reported in the investment schedules.
		The change in any valuation allowance between the current period and previous year-end amount.
		Exclude: Other-than-temporary impairment write-downs.
		Amounts reported in the Unrealized Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column in the detailed investment schedules.
Column 5	–	Change in Unrealized Foreign Exchange Capital Gain (Loss)
		Include: Amounts reported in the foreign exchange change in book/adjusted carrying value column in the detailed investment schedules.
Lines 1, 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3	–	Bonds
		Include: Amounts from Schedule D, Part 1 and Part 4 that represent either realized or unrealized adjustments on bonds.
		In Column 2, the decline in the fair value of a bond that is other-than-temporary.
Line 1.1	–	Bonds Exempt from U.S. Tax
		Applicable to Property/Casualty entities only.
Lines 2.1, 2.11, 2.2, and 2.21	–	Stocks
		Include: Amounts from Schedule D, Part 2 and Part 4 that represent either realized or unrealized adjustments on stocks.
		Exclude: Proceeds from sale of rights, etc. (Reduce the stock asset accordingly.)

Line 3	–	Mortgage Loans	
		Include:	Amounts from Schedule B that represent either realized or unrealized adjustments. Amounts from Schedule B that represent adjustments to statement value for recognizing an impairment of a mortgage loan by creating a valuation allowance or by adjusting an existing valuation allowance for an impaired loan.
Line 4	–	Real Estate	
		Include:	Amounts from Schedule A that represent either realized or unrealized adjustments.
Line 5	–	Contract Loans	
		Include:	Any realized or unrealized adjustments on contract loans.
Line 6	–	Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments	
		Include:	Gains or (losses) arising from the transfer of funds to or from other countries. Also include in Column 4, the net change in deduction for deposits in suspended depositories.
Line 7	–	Derivative Instruments	
		Include:	Amounts from Schedule DB that represent either realized or unrealized adjustments.
Line 8	–	Other Invested Assets	
		Include:	Amounts from Schedule BA that represent either realized or unrealized adjustments.
Line 9	–	Aggregate Write-ins for Capital Gains (Losses)	
			Enter the total of the write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 9 for Capital Gains and (Losses).

Line 10 – Total Capital Gains (Losses)

Column 3 total should agree with reported net realized capital gains (losses) before the tax effects.

Column 3, Line 10 should equal:

[Page 4, Line 10, Col 1 + Page 4, Line 10 inset amount for the PC statement]

[Page 4, Line 34, Col 1 + Page 4, Line 34, inset amount #1 + Page 28 IMR, Line 2, Col 1 + Page 28 IMR, Line 2, inset amount #2 for the Life and Fraternal statement]

[Page 4, Line 26, Col 2 + Page 4, Line 26 inset amount for the Health statement]

[Page 4, Line 10, Col 1 + Page 4, Line 10 inset amount for the Title statement]

Column 4 total should agree with the change in unrealized capital gains or (losses) before taxes.

Column 4, Line 10 should equal:

[Page 4, Line 24, Col 1 + Page 4, Line 24, inset amount for the PC statement]

[Page 4, Line 38, Col 1 + Page 4, Line 38, inset amount for the Life and Fraternal statement]

[Page 5, Line 36, Col 1, + Page 5, Line 36, inset amount for the Health statement]

[Page 4, Line 18, Col 1 + Page 4, Line 18, inset amount for the Title statement]

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 9 for Capital Gains (Losses)

List separately each category of capital gains (losses) for which there is no pre-printed line in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses).

Include: Capital gains from investments previously charged off.

For Clearly Defined Hedging Strategies qualifying for and applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108 include total current year amortization of SSAP No. 108 deferred liabilities and deferred assets as realized capital gains (losses).

For hedging strategies no longer identified as highly effective within the scope of SSAP No. 108 or which the reporting entity has elected to terminate include total current year amortization of deferred liabilities and deferred assets as unrealized capital gains (losses).

Exclude: Capital gains and (losses) on extinguishment of debt related to employee stock option plans.

EXHIBIT OF NONADMITTED ASSETS

This schedule should include the nonadmitted (both group and individual) amounts for both invested assets and other-than-invested assets.

The lines in this schedule are identical to those included in the Assets Page. The Column 1 amount should equal the amount reported in the same specific line in the Nonadmitted Assets column of the Assets Page (Page 2, Column 2, Line 28).

Column 1 – Current Year Total Nonadmitted Assets

Include: Nonadmitted goodwill as prescribed in *SSAP No. 68—Business Combinations and Goodwill*.

Nonadmitted invested assets due to state aggregate investment limitations.

Nonadmitted amounts due to specific surplus notes.

Nonadmitted invested asset amounts due to designation restrictions by the state (e.g., designation 6 securities must be partially or wholly nonadmitted).

Non-operating systems software.

Electronic data processing (EDP) equipment and operating software in excess of 3% of capital and surplus for the most recently filed statement adjusted to exclude any EDP equipment and operating system software, net deferred tax assets and net positive goodwill.

Prepaid expense (*SSAP No. 29—Prepaid Expenses*).

Column 2 – Prior Year Total Nonadmitted Assets

This column should contain the total (sum of group and individual) nonadmitted amounts from the prior year annual statement.

Column 3 – Change in Total Nonadmitted Assets

This column should equal Column 2 minus Column 1. The amount reported in the total line of this column should equal the amount reported in the “Change in Nonadmitted Assets” line of the Capital and Surplus Account calculation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Notes to the Annual Statement are to be filed on March 1.

These instructions include guidance for the annual statement. These instructions provide specific examples that illustrate the disclosures required by the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* and depict the application of certain Statements of Statutory Accounting Principles (SSAP). UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, the format and level of detail in the illustrations are not requirements. The NAIC encourages a format that provides the information in the most understandable manner in the specific circumstances. Entities are not required to display the disclosure information contained herein in the specific manner illustrated, except where indicated in the illustrations provided for specific notes.

To facilitate comparison to the electronic notes database, the following data-captured disclosures should be presented in whole dollars in the same format and level of detail in the specific manner shown in the illustration. When the disclosure for a particular illustration is not applicable or the reporting entity has nothing to report, the reporting entity is not required to present the disclosure in the illustrated format with zero amounts except for the reconciliation table illustrated in Note 1A, which must be provided regardless of whether the reporting entity has any state prescribed or permitted practices. It will still be acceptable to indicate “none” or “not applicable” for the whole disclosure or specific parts of the disclosure, as appropriate, as long as the numbering format of the disclosure is preserved. Following the presentation of the illustration is not meant to preclude reporting entities from providing additional clarification before or after the illustration to enable users to better understand the disclosure.

Note #	Parts to be presented in whole dollars in the same format and level of detail in the specific manner shown in the illustration.
1	1A(1) through 1A(8)
3	3A and 3D
4	4A(1), 4A(3) and 4A(4)
5	5A(3) through 5A(8), 5B(1) through 5B(3), 5D(2) through 5D(4), 5E(3)a, 5E(3)b, 5E(5)a, 5E(7), 5F(2), 5F(3), 5F(5) through 5F(11), 5G(2), 5G(3), 5G(5) through 5G(10), 5H(2), 5H(3), 5H(5) through 5H(9), 5I(2), 5I(3), 5I(5) through 5I(8), 5L, 5M(1), 5M(2), 5N, 5O, 5P, 5Q, 5R, and 5S
7	7C, 7D and 7E
8	8A(8), 8A(9) and 8B(2) through 8B(4)
9	9A1, 9A2, 9A3, 9A4, 9C and 9I
10	10C, 10M, 10N(2) and 10O
11	11B(2) through 11B(4) and 11C
12	12A(1) through 12A(7) , 12A(10) and 12C(1)
13	13K and 13L NOTE: Applies to the table only and does not apply to narratives of these disclosures.
14	14A(2), 14A(3), 14B(2) and 14D
15	15A(2)a, 15B(1)c, 15B(2)b and 15B(2)c
16	16(1)
17	17B and 17C(2)
20	20A(1), 20A(2), 20C and 20D
21	21E(1), 21E(2), 21E(5), 21F(2) through 21F(4), 21G and 21H
23	23B through 23G, 23H(1)a and 23H(2)a
27	All

The following disclosures are applicable to the annual statement filed March 1. In the annual statement filed on March 1, a) a disclosure or response must be provided for every item (indicate “none” or “not applicable” if appropriate), and b) the reporting entity must not alter the number scheme of the notes. Notes are to be presented in numerical order including those notes that will be noted as “none.” Users should note the NAIC would utilize Note 21, Other Items, to include information required by recently adopted SSAPs.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Going Concern

Instruction:

Refer to *SSAP No. 1—Accounting Policies, Risks & Uncertainties, and Other Disclosures* for accounting guidance regarding disclosure requirements. The major disclosure requirements are as follows:

- A. This note **(including a table reconciling income and surplus between the state basis and SAP basis)** is required to be completed, even if there are no prescribed practices or permitted practices to report.

Indicate that the statement has been completed in accordance with the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*. If a reporting entity employs accounting practices that depart from the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*, including different practices required by state law, disclose the following information about those accounting practices.

Include:

- A description of the accounting practice;
- A statement that the accounting practice differs from NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures (NAIC SAP) identifying whether the practice is a departure from NAIC SAP or from a state prescribed practice and include the financial statement reporting lines predominantly impacted by the permitted or prescribed practice. (Although most practices impact net income or surplus, direct reference to those lines should be avoided. The intent is to capture the financial statement lines reflecting the practice which ultimately impacts net income or statutory surplus.);
- The monetary effect on net income and statutory surplus of using an accounting practice that differs from NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures; and
- If an insurance enterprise's risk-based capital would have triggered a regulatory event had it not used a prescribed or permitted practice, that fact should be disclosed in the financial statements.

In addition, disclose the following information about accounting practices when NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures do not address the accounting for the transaction:

- A description of the transaction and of the accounting practice used; and
- A statement that the NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures do not address the accounting for the transaction.

A table reconciling income and surplus between the state basis and NAIC SAP basis for the current reporting period and the prior year-end shall be provided. The reconciliation table is required even if the reporting entity does not have any permitted or prescribed practices to report.

The reconciliation shall include:

Brief description of the prescribed or permitted practice;

SSAP # Enter the SSAP numbers to which the permitted or prescribed practice primarily pertains.

For example, use "43" for SSAP No. 43 or "19" for SSAP No. 19. If multiple SSAPs are needed for the prescribed or permitted practice, separate with a comma (19,43).

For permitted practices from state regulations, use "00".

If multiple SSAPs are needed for the prescribed or permitted practice, separate with a comma (19,43,00).

Financial statement pages (F/S pages) primarily impacted by the permitted or prescribed practice.

Only the following pages should be referenced.

2 – Assets

3 – Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds

4 – Statement of Income

5 – Cash Flow

Use “N/A” for permitted or prescribed practices that do not impact the financial statements pages above.

If multiple pages are needed for the prescribed or permitted practice, separate with a comma (3,4).

Financial statement reporting lines (F/S lines) of the key financial statement page primarily impacted by the permitted or prescribed practice.

(References to the financial statement reporting line for net income or statutory surplus should be avoided. The intent is to capture the financial statement line reflecting the practice which ultimately impacts net income or statutory surplus.)

If “N/A” was used for the F/S page, use “N/A” for the F/S line.

If multiple lines are needed for the prescribed or permitted practice, separate with a comma (2.1,8).

Below are examples of permitted and prescribed practices the reporting entity may or may not be using which could be disclosed. The reporting entity may have others not shown below.

Differences in the accounting and reporting of:

- Goodwill
- Admission of Fixed Assets
- Value of Home Office Property

NOTE: Amounts reported in other notes to the financial statements shall reference Note 1 if impacted by prescribed or permitted practices. The following is an example of inserting a statement within applicable notes:

Example Illustration: Note 3. Business Combinations and Goodwill

Illustration:

A. Statutory Purchase Method

The Company purchased 100% interest of XYZ Insurance Company on 6/30/____. XYZ Insurance Company is licensed in 49 states and sells workers’ compensation products exclusively.

The transaction was accounted for as a statutory purchase and reflects the following:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Purchased entity	Acquisition date	Cost of acquired entity	Original amount of admitted goodwill	Admitted goodwill as of the reporting date	Amount of goodwill amortized during the reporting period	Admitted goodwill as a % of SCA BACV, gross of admitted goodwill
.....		\$	\$	\$	\$	%
.....		\$	\$	\$	\$	%
.....		\$	\$	\$	\$	%
.....		\$	\$	\$	\$	%

* For Columns 5 and 6, these amounts reflect prescribed or permitted practices that depart from the *NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*, See Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for additional information.

- B. Include an explanation that the preparation of financial statements is in conformity with the *Annual Statement Instructions* and *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* requires the use of management's estimates.
- C. Disclose all accounting policies that materially affect the assets, liabilities, capital and surplus or results of operations.

Include:

- (1) Basis at which the short-term investments are stated.
- (2) Basis at which the bonds, mandatory convertible securities and SVO-Identified investments identified in SSAP No. 26 are stated, and the amortization method.
 Amortization method for bonds and mandatory convertible securities, and if elected by the reporting entity, the approach for determining the systematic value for SVO-Identified securities per SSAP No. 26. If utilizing the systematic value measurement method approach for SVO-Identified investments, the reporting entity must include the following information:
 - Whether the reporting entity consistently utilizes the same measurement method for all SVO-Identified investments (e.g., fair value or systematic value). If different measurement methods are used, information on why the reporting entity has elected to use fair value for some SVO-Identified investments and systematic value for others.
 - Whether SVO-Identified investments are being reported at a different measurement method from what was used in an earlier current-year interim and/or in a prior annual statement. (For example, if reported at systematic value prior to the sale, and then reacquired and reported at fair value.) This disclosure is required in all interim reporting periods and in the year-end financial statements for the year in which an SVO-Identified investment has been reacquired and reported using a different measurement method from what was previously used for the investment. (This disclosure is required regardless of the length of time between the sale/reacquisition of the investments, but is only required in the year in which the investment is reacquired.)
 - Identification of securities still held that no longer qualify for the systematic value method. This should separately identify those securities that are still within scope of SSAP No. 26 and those that are being reported under a different SSAP.
- (3) Basis at which the common stocks are stated.

- (4) Basis at which the preferred stocks are stated.
- (5) Description of the valuation basis of the mortgage loans.
- (6) Basis at which the asset-backed securities are stated and the adjustment methodology used for each type of security (prospective or retrospective).
- (7) The accounting policies of the reporting entity with respect to investments in subsidiaries, controlled and affiliated entities.
- (8) The accounting policies of the reporting entity with respect to investments in joint ventures, partnerships and limited liability companies.
- (9) A description of the accounting policy for derivatives.
- (10) Whether or not the reporting entity utilizes anticipated investment income as a factor in the premium deficiency calculation.
- (11) A summary of management's policies and methodologies for estimating the liabilities for losses and loss/claim adjustment expenses, including discussion of claims for toxic waste cleanup, asbestos-related illnesses or other environmental remediation exposures.
- (12) If the capitalization policy and the resultant predefined thresholds changed from the prior period, the reason for the change.
- (13) The method used to estimate pharmaceutical rebate receivables.

D. Going Concern

The reporting entity shall provide the following going concern disclosures after management's evaluation of the reporting entity's ability to continue as a going concern and consideration of management's plans to alleviate any substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern.

- (1) If after considering management's plans, substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern is alleviated, the reporting entity shall disclose in the notes to the financial statements the following information:
 - a. Principal conditions and events that raised substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern (before consideration of management's plans).
 - b. Management's evaluation of the significance of those conditions or events in relation to the entity's ability to meet its obligations.
 - c. Management's plans that alleviated substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern.
- (2) If after considering management's plans, substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern is not alleviated, the entity shall include a statement in the notes to the financial statements indicating that there is substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued. Additionally, the reporting entity shall disclose the information in paragraphs 1D(1)a and 1D(1)b, as well as the management plans that are intended to mitigate the conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern.
- (3) The going concern evaluation and going concern disclosures discussed in *SSAP No. 1—Accounting Policies, Risks & Uncertainties, and Other Disclosures* are required for both interim and annual financial statements. If substantial doubt was determined, and the conditions or events continue to raise substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern in subsequent annual or interim reporting periods, the entity shall continue to provide the disclosures in each subsequent reporting period. In these subsequent periods, the disclosures should become more extensive as additional information becomes available about the relevant conditions or events and

about management's plans. The entity shall provide appropriate context and continuity in explaining how conditions or events have changed between reporting periods.

- (4) For the period in which substantial doubt no longer exists (before or after consideration of management plans), an entity shall disclose how the relevant conditions or events that raised substantial doubt were resolved.

Illustration:

A. Accounting Practices

The financial statements of XYZ Company are presented on the basis of accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the ABC Insurance Department.

The ABC Insurance Department recognizes only statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the State of ABC for determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company, for determining its solvency under the ABC Insurance Law. The National Association of Insurance Commissioners' (NAIC) *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* (NAIC SAP) has been adopted as a component of prescribed or permitted practices by the state of ABC. The state has adopted certain prescribed accounting practices that differ from those found in NAIC SAP. Specifically, 1) goodwill arising from the purchase of a subsidiary, controlled or affiliated entity is written off directly to surplus in the year it originates by ABC domiciled companies. In NAIC SAP, goodwill in amounts not to exceed 10% of a reporting entity's capital and surplus may be capitalized and all amounts of goodwill are amortized to unrealized gains and losses on investments over periods not to exceed 10 years, and, 2) 100% of all fixed assets are admitted by ABC domiciled companies. In NAIC SAP, fixed assets are not admitted. The Commissioner of Insurance has the right to permit other specific practices that deviate from prescribed practices.

The Company, with the explicit permission of the Commissioner of Insurance of the State of ABC, records the value of its home office building at fair value instead of at depreciated cost required by the NAIC SAP. If the home office building were carried at depreciated cost, home office property and statutory surplus would be decreased by \$_____ and \$_____ as of December 31, 20__ and 20__, respectively. Additionally, net income would be increased by \$_____ and \$_____ respectively, for the years then ended. Finally, if the Company had not been permitted to record the value of its home office building at fair value, the Company's risk-based capital would have triggered a regulatory event.

A reconciliation of the Company's net income and capital and surplus between NAIC SAP and practices prescribed and permitted by the State of ABC is shown below:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

THE RECONCILIATION TABLE BELOW IS REQUIRED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE REPORTING ENTITY HAS ANY STATE PRESCRIBED OR PERMITTED PRACTICES.

	SSAP #	F/S Page	F/S Line #	20____	20____
NET INCOME					
(1) ABC Company state basis (Page 4, Line 15, Columns 1 & 2)	XXX	XXX	XXX	\$	\$
(2) State Prescribed Practices that are an increase/ (decrease) from NAIC SAP:					
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$

	SSAP #	F/S Page	F/S Line #	20____	20____
(3) State Permitted Practices that are an increase/(decrease) from NAIC SAP:					
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
(4) NAIC SAP (1-2-3=4)	XXX	XXX	XXX	\$	\$
SURPLUS					
(5) ABC Company state basis (Page 3, Line 32, Columns 1 & 2)	XXX	XXX	XXX		
(6) State Prescribed Practices that are an increase/(decrease) from NAIC SAP:					
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
(7) State Permitted Practices that are an increase/(decrease) from NAIC SAP:					
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
.....				\$	\$
(8) NAIC SAP (5-6-7=8)	XXX	XXX	XXX	\$	\$

B. Use of Estimates in the Preparation of the Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Statutory Accounting Principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities. It also requires disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

C. Accounting Policy

Premiums are earned over the terms of the related insurance policies and reinsurance contracts. Unearned premium reserves are established to cover the unexpired portion of premiums written. Such reserves are computed by pro rata methods for direct business and are based on reports received from ceding entities for reinsurance.

Expenses incurred in connection with acquiring new insurance business, including such acquisition costs as sales commissions, are charged to operations as incurred. Expenses incurred are reduced for ceding allowances received or receivable.

In addition, the company uses the following accounting policies:

- (1) Short-term investments are stated at amortized cost.
- (2) Bonds not backed by other loans are stated at amortized cost using the interest method.

The company holds three (3) SVO-Identified bond ETFs reported on Schedule D-1-1. Two of these ETFs are reported at fair value, and the company has made an irrevocable decision to hold one of the ETFs at systematic value. The company has elected to utilize different measurement methods for the SVO-Identified bond ETFs for the following reasons:

The company previously utilized systematic value for the reporting of an SVO-Identified bond ETF reported on Schedule D-1-1. On June 1, XX, the company sold all interests in the SVO-Identified bond ETF (entire CUSIP). On October 30, XX, the reporting entity reacquired the SVO-Identified bond ETF (same CUSIP) and did not elect to utilize the systematic value for this SVO-Identified bond ETF. Pursuant to the guidance in SSAP No. 26, a different measurement method is permitted as the reacquisition occurred 90 days after the sale of the SVO-Identified investment.

The Company previously utilized systematic value for the reporting of an SVO-Identified bond ETF reported on Schedule D-1-1. As of Dec. 31, XX, the SVO-Identified bond ETF was no longer included on the SVO listing an SVO-Identified bond ETF. Therefore, this ETF was no longer captured within the scope of SSAP No. 26 and permitted to be reported on Schedule D-1-1. Pursuant to the statutory accounting guidance, this ETF is now captured within the scope of SSAP No. 30 and is reported at fair value on Schedule D-2-2.

The company previously utilized systematic value for the reporting of an SVO-Identified bond ETF reported on Schedule D-1-1. As of Dec. 31, XX, the SVO-Identified bond ETF had an NAIC designation of 3. Pursuant to the guidance in SSAP No. 26, a non-AVR reporting entity is only permitted to utilize systematic value for SVO-Identified bond ETFs with an NAIC designation of 1 or 2. As this ETF no longer qualifies for systematic value, but is still on the SVO-Identified list, it is captured within scope of SSAP No. 26, reported on Schedule D-1-1, but is now reported at fair value.

- (3) Common Stocks are stated at market except those investments in stocks of uncombined subsidiaries and affiliates in which the Company has an interest of 20% or more are carried on the equity basis.
- (4) Preferred stocks are stated in accordance with the guidance provided in *SSAP No. 32—Preferred Stock*.
- (5) Mortgage loans on real estate are stated at the aggregate carrying value less accrued interest.
- (6) Asset-backed securities are stated at either amortized cost or the lower of amortized cost or fair value. The retrospective adjustment method is used to value all securities except for interest only securities or securities where the yield had become negative, that are valued using the prospective method.
- (7) The Company carries ABC Non-insurance company at GAAP equity plus the remaining Goodwill balance of \$ ____.
- (8) The company has minor ownership interests in joint ventures. The company carries these interests based on the underlying audited GAAP equity of the investee.
- (9) All derivatives are stated at fair value.
- (10) The Company anticipates investment income as a factor in the premium deficiency calculation, in accordance with *SSAP No. 53—Property-Casualty Contract – Premiums*.

- (11) Unpaid losses and loss adjustment expenses include an amount determined from individual case estimates and loss reports and an amount, based on past experience, for losses incurred but not reported. Such liabilities are necessarily based on assumptions and estimates and while management believes the amount is adequate, the ultimate liability may be in excess of or less than the amount provided. The methods for making such estimates and for establishing the resulting liabilities are continually reviewed and any adjustments are reflected in the period determined.
- (12) The Company has not modified its capitalization policy from the prior period.

Note 2 - Accounting Changes and Corrections of Errors

Instruction:

Describe material changes in accounting principles and/or correction of errors. Include:

- A brief description of the change, encompassing a general disclosure of the reason and justification for the change or correction.
- The impact of the change or correction on net income, surplus, total assets and total liabilities for the two years presented in the financial statements (i.e., the balance sheet and statement of income).
- The effect on net income of the current period for a change in estimate that affects several future periods, such as a change in the service lives of depreciable assets or actuarial assumptions affecting pensions costs. Disclosure of the effect on those income statement amounts is not necessary for estimates made each period in the ordinary course of accounts for items such as uncollectible accounts. However, disclosure is recommended if the effect of a change in the estimate is material.
- Changes in accounting that are changes in reserve valuation basis as described in *SSAP No. 51—Life Contracts* which have elected phase-in provided for in the Valuation Manual section VM-21, shall also include in the change in accounting disclosures information regarding the application of any phase-in as provided for in *SSAP No. 51*.

Reporting entities shall provide disclosure of the following:

- ❖ The phase-in period being applied, and the remaining time period of the phase in.
- ❖ Any adjustments to the phase-in period.
- ❖ Amount of change in valuation basis phase-in.
- ❖ The remaining amount to be phased-in.
- When subsequent financial statements are issued containing comparative restated results as a result of the filing of an amended financial statement, the reporting entity shall disclose that the prior period has been restated and the nature and amount of such restatement.

Illustration:

During the current year's financial statement preparation, the Company discovered an error in the compiling and reporting of investment income from an affiliate for the prior year. In the prior year, common stocks (Assets Page, Line ____) and investment income earned from affiliates (included in Statement of Income, Line ____) were understated by \$ _____. Line ____ on the Assets Page and Line ____ on the Gains and Losses section of the Statement of Income have been adjusted in the current year to correct for this error.

In 2020, the Company elected a phase-in period of three years of a change in reserve valuation basis as described in *SSAP No. 51—Life Contracts* for its variable annuity reserves. This change in valuation basis, which impacts annuities reserves written from 1981 to 2019 is permitted under the revisions to the Commissioners Annuity Reserve Valuation Method (CARVM) adopted in *Valuation Manual Requirements for Principle-Based Reserves for Variable Annuities (VM-21)*, and Actuarial Guideline 43 CARVM for variable annuities (AG 43). There have been no adjustments to the phase-in period. The amount of phase-in, which has been recognized in unassigned funds is \$ _____. The remaining amount to be phased-in is \$ _____.

Note 3 - Business Combinations and Goodwill

Instruction:

A. Statutory Purchase Method

For business combinations accounted for under the statutory purchase method, disclose the following for as long as unamortized goodwill is reported as a component of the investment:

- The name and brief description of the acquired entity.
- That the method of accounting is the statutory purchase method.
- Acquisition date, cost of the acquired entity, the original amount of goodwill and the original amount of admitted goodwill.
- Each SCA's book value, amount of amortized of goodwill recorded for the period and the admitted goodwill as of the reporting date.
- Total admitted goodwill as of the reporting date.
- Admitted goodwill as a percentage of the SCA's book/adjusted carrying value (gross of admitted goodwill). (Admitted goodwill as of the reporting date divided by book value of the SCA.

B. Statutory Merger

For business combinations taking the form of a statutory merger, disclose:

- (1) The names and brief description of the combined entities.
- (2) Method of accounting, that is, the statutory merger method.
- (3) Description of the shares of stock issued in the transaction.
- (4) Details of the results of operations of the previously separate entities for the period before the combination is consummated that are included in the current combined net income, including revenue, net income, and other changes in surplus.
- (5) A description of any adjustments recorded directly to surplus for any entity that previously did not prepare statutory statements.

C. Impairment Loss

If an impairment loss was recognized, disclose the following in the period of the impairment write-down:

- (1) A description of the impaired assets and the facts and circumstances leading to the impairment, and
- (2) The amount of the impairment charged to realized capital gains and losses and how fair value was determined.

D. Subcomponents and Calculation of Adjusted Surplus and Total Admitted Goodwill

A reporting entity shall disclose the subcomponents and calculation of adjusted surplus and total admitted goodwill as a percentage of adjusted surplus.

Illustration:

A. Statutory Purchase Method

The Company purchased 100% interest of XYZ Insurance Company on 6/30/____. XYZ Insurance Company is licensed in 49 states and sells workers' compensation products exclusively.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

The transaction was accounted for as a statutory purchase and reflects the following:

1	2	3	4	5
Purchased entity	Acquisition date	Cost of acquired entity	Original amount of goodwill	Original amount of admitted goodwill
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....		\$	\$	\$
Total	XXX	\$	\$	\$

1	6	7	8	9
Purchased entity	Admitted goodwill as of the reporting date	Amount of goodwill amortized during the reporting period	Book Value of SCA	Admitted goodwill as a % of SCA BACV, gross of admitted goodwill Col. 6/Col. 8
.....	\$	\$	\$	%
.....	\$	\$	\$	%
.....	\$	\$	\$	%
.....	\$	\$	\$	%
Total	\$	\$	\$	XXX%

B. Statutory Merger

- (1) The Company merged with ABC Service Company on June 30, _____.
- (2) The transaction was accounted for as a statutory merger.
- (3) The Company issued _____ voting shares of common stock in exchange for all common stock of ABC Service Company.
- (4) Pre-merger separate company revenue, net income, and other surplus adjustments for the six months ended 6/30/____ were \$_____, \$_____, \$_____, respectively for the Company and \$_____, \$_____, \$_____, respectively for ABC Service Company.
- (5) No adjustments were made directly to the surplus of ABC Service Company as a result of the merger.

C. Impairment Loss

The Company did not recognize an impairment loss on the transactions described above.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

D. Subcomponents and Calculation of Adjusted Surplus and Total Admitted Goodwill

	Calculation of Limitation Using Prior Quarter Numbers	Current Reporting Period
(1) Capital & Surplus	.....	XXX
Less:		
(2) Admitted Positive Goodwill	.....	XXX
(3) Admitted EDP Equipment & Operating System Software	.....	XXX
(4) Admitted Net Deferred Taxes	.....	XXX
(5) Adjusted Capital and Surplus (Line 1-2-3-4)	.....	XXX
(6) Limitation on amount of goodwill (adjusted capital and surplus times 10% goodwill limitation [Line 5*10%])	.....	XXX
(7) Current period reported Admitted Goodwill	XXX	.....
(8) Current Period Admitted Goodwill as a % of prior period Adjusted Capital and Surplus (Line 7/Line 5)	XXX	 %

Note 4 - Discontinued Operations

Instruction:

A. Discontinued Operation Disposed of or Classified as Held for Sale

The following shall be disclosed in the period in which a discontinued operation either has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale under *SSAP No. 24—Discontinued Operations and Unusual or Infrequent Items*:

- (1) The reporting entity shall assign a unique number for each discontinued operation and provide in a table the unique number assigned with a brief description of the discontinued operation.

NOTE: The unique number assigned for each discontinued operation will be used to identify the discontinued operation when referencing the discontinued operation in other parts of the disclosure.

- (2) Description of the facts and circumstances leading to the disposal or expected disposal and a description of the expected manner and timing of that disposal.
- (3) The loss recognized on the discontinued operation. The recognized loss shall be reported for the reporting period, and as a cumulative total since classified as held for sale.
- (4) The carrying amount immediately prior to the classification as held for sale, and the current fair value less costs to sell, including the balance sheet lines where the item is reported. Also report income received from the discontinued operation prior to the disposal transaction.

B. Change in Plan of Sale of Discontinued Operation

If the entity decides to change its plan of sale for the discontinued operation, disclose a description of the facts and circumstances leading to the decision to change the plan and the effect on the assets reported in the financial statements.

Adjustments to amounts reported related to discontinued operations as a result of:

- The resolution of contingencies that arise pursuant to the terms of the disposal transaction, such as the resolution of purchase price contingencies and indemnification issues with the purchaser.
- The resolution of contingencies that arise from and are directly related to the disposal of a discontinued operation of the component in a period prior to its disposal, such as environmental and product warranty obligations retained by the seller.
- The settlement of employee benefit plan obligations (pension, postemployment benefits other than pensions, and other postemployment benefits), provided the settlement is directly related to the disposal transaction. (A settlement is directly related to the disposal transaction if there is a demonstrated direct cause-and-effect relationship and the settlement occurs no later than one year following the disposal transaction, unless it is delayed by events or circumstances beyond an entity's control.)

C. Nature of Any Significant Continuing Involvement with Discontinued Operations After Disposal

If the entity will retain significant continuing involvement with a discontinued operation after the disposal transaction, the entity shall complete the disclosures for the bullet items shown below. Examples of significant continuing involvement include a supply and distribution arrangement, a financial guarantee, an option to repurchase and an equity method investment in the discontinued operation.

- Description of the activities that give rise to the continuing involvement.
- The period of time the involvement is expected to continue.
- The expected cash inflows/outflows as a result of continuing involvement.

D. Equity Interest Retained in the Discontinued Operation After Disposal

If the entity will retain an equity interest in the discontinued operations after the disposal date, disclose the ownership interest before and after the disposal transaction and the entity’s share of the income or loss of the investee as of the year-end reporting date after the disposal transaction.

Illustration:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW EXCLUDING THE NARRATIVE FOR LINE 2. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

A. Discontinued Operation Disposed of or Classified as Held for Sale

(1) List of Discontinued Operations Disposed of or Classified as Held for Sale

Discontinued Operation Identifier	Description of Discontinued Operation
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	

(2) The Company entered into a definitive agreement dated ____ ____, 20__ to sell its Group Health Operations (Identifier XXX) to ABC Company for \$_____ in cash, subject to various closing adjustments. The net loss from disposal is expected to be \$_____. The sale is expected to be completed no later than midyear 20___. The sale is subject to state regulatory approval and other customary conditions. Results of the Discontinued Operations will be included in the Company’s Statement of Revenue and Expenses until the closing and be consistently with the company’s reporting of continuing operations.

(3) Loss Recognized on Discontinued Operations

Discontinued Operation Identifier	Amount for Reporting Period	Cumulative Amount Since Classified as Held for Sale
.....	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$

(4) Carrying Amount and Fair Value of Discontinued Operations and the Effect on Assets, Liabilities, Surplus and Income

a. Carrying Amount of Discontinued Operations

Discontinued Operation Identifier	Carrying Amount Immediately Prior to Classification as Held for Sale	Current Fair Value Less Costs to Sell
.....	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$

b. Effect of Discontinued Operations on Assets, Liabilities, Surplus and Income

	Discontinued Operation Identifier	Line Number	Line Description	Amount Attributable to Discontinued Operations
1. Assets				\$
				\$
				\$
2. Liabilities				\$
				\$
				\$
3. Surplus				\$
				\$
				\$
4. Income				\$
				\$
				\$

Note 5 - Investments

Instruction:

A. Mortgage Loans, including Mezzanine Real Estate Loans

For mortgage loans, disclose the following information:

- (1) The minimum and maximum rates of interest received for new loans made by category.
- (2) The maximum percentage of any one loan to the value of security at the time of the loan.
- (3) Taxes, assessments and any amounts advanced and not included in mortgage loan total.
- (4) Age analysis of mortgage loans and identification of mortgage loans in which the insurer is a participant or co-lender in a mortgage Loan agreement.

An age analysis of mortgage loans, aggregated by type (Farm, Residential Insured, Residential All Other, Commercial Insured, Commercial All Other, Mezzanine), capturing:

- Recorded investment of current mortgage loans
- Recorded investment of mortgage loans past due classified as:
 - ❖ 30-59 days past due
 - ❖ 60-89 days past due
 - ❖ 90-179 days past due
 - ❖ 180+ days past due
- Recorded investment of mortgage loans past due still accruing interest:
 - ❖ 90-179 days past due
 - ❖ 180+ past due days
- Interest accrued for mortgage loans past due:
 - ❖ 90-179 days past due
 - ❖ 180+ past due days
- Interest reduced:
 - ❖ Recorded investment
 - ❖ Number of loans
 - ❖ Percent Reduced (weighted-average % of the aggregated reduced recorded investments).
- Identification of mortgage loans in which the insurer is a participant or co-lender in a mortgage loan agreement.

- (5) Disclose for investment in impaired loans aggregated by type (Farm, Residential Insured, Residential All Other, Commercial Insured, Commercial All Other, Mezzanine) the following:
 - The amount for which there is a related allowance for credit losses determined in accordance with this SSAP No. 37—*Mortgage Loans*.
 - The amount for which there is no related allowance for credit losses determined in accordance with this SSAP No. 37—*Mortgage Loans*.

- The total recorded investment in impaired loans subject to a participant or co-lender mortgage loan agreement for which the reporting entity is restricted from unilaterally foreclosing on the mortgage loan.
- (6) For impaired loans disclose the amounts, aggregated by type (Farm, Residential Insured, Residential All Other, Commercial Insured, Commercial All Other, Mezzanine), related to the following:
- Average recorded investment
 - Interest income recognized
 - Recorded investments on nonaccrual status pursuant to *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*
 - Unless not practicable, the amount of interest income recognized using a cash-basis method of accounting during the time within that period that the loans were impaired.
- (7) For each period for which results of operations are presented, the activity in the allowance for credit losses account, including:
- a. The balance in the allowance for credit losses account at the beginning of each period.
 - b. Additions charged to operations.
 - c. Direct write-downs charged against the allowance.
 - d. Recoveries of amounts previously charged off.
 - e. The balance in the allowance for credit losses account at the end of each period.
- (8) For mortgage loans derecognized as a result of foreclosure, provide the following:
- a. Aggregate amount of mortgage loans derecognized as a result of foreclosure.
 - b. Real estate collateral recognized.
 - c. Other collateral recognized.
 - d. Receivables recognized from a government guarantee of the foreclosed mortgage loan.
- (9) The policy for recognizing interest income on impaired loans, including the method for recording cash receipts.

B. Debt Restructuring

For restructured debt in which the reporting entity is a creditor, disclose the following:

- (1) The recorded investment in the loans for which impairment has been recognized in accordance with *SSAP No. 36—Troubled Debt Restructuring*.
- (2) The related realized capital loss.
- (3) The amount of commitments, if any, to lend additional funds to debtors owing receivables whose terms have been modified in troubled debt restructuring.
- (4) The creditor's income recognition policy for interest income on an impaired loan.

C. Reverse Mortgages

For reverse mortgages, disclose the following:

- (1) A description of the reporting entity's accounting policies and methods, including the statistical methods and assumptions used in calculating the reserve.
- (2) General information regarding the reporting entity's commitment under the agreement.
- (3) The reserve amount that is netted against the asset.
- (4) Investment income or loss recognized in the period as a result of the re-estimated cash flows.

D. Asset-Backed Securities

For asset-backed securities, disclose the following:

- (1) Descriptions of sources used to determine prepayment assumptions.
- (2) All securities within the scope of *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities* with a recognized other-than-temporary impairment, disclosed in the aggregate, classified on the basis for the other-than-temporary impairment:
 - Intent to sell.
 - Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis.
- (3) For each security, by CUSIP, with an other-than-temporary impairment, recognized in the current reporting period by the reporting entity, as the present value of cash flows expected to be collected is less than the amortized cost basis of the securities:
 - The amortized cost basis, prior to any current-period other-than-temporary impairment.
 - The other-than-temporary impairment recognized in earnings as a realized loss.
 - The fair value of the security.
 - The amortized cost basis after the current-period other-than-temporary impairment.
- (4) All impaired securities (fair value is less than cost or amortized cost) for which an other-than-temporary impairment has not been recognized in earnings as a realized loss (including securities with a recognized other-than-temporary impairment for non-interest related declines when a non-recognized interest related impairment remains):
 - a. The aggregate amount of unrealized losses (that is, the amount by which cost or amortized cost exceeds fair value); and
 - b. The aggregate related fair value of securities with unrealized losses.

The disclosures in (a) and (b) above should be segregated by those securities that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months and those that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer using fair values determined in accordance with *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*.
- (5) Additional information should be included describing the general categories of information that the investor considered in reaching the conclusion that the impairments are not other-than-temporary.

E. Dollar Repurchase Agreements and/or Securities Lending Transactions

- (1) For securities lending transactions, disclose the policy for requiring collateral or other security as required in *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*. This would also apply to separate accounts.
- (2) If the entity has pledged any of its assets as collateral that are not reclassified and separately reported in the statement of financial position pursuant to *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*, disclose the carrying amount and classification of both those assets and associated liabilities as of the date of the latest statement of financial position presented, including qualitative information about the relationship(s) between those assets and associated liabilities. For example, if assets are restricted solely to satisfy a specific obligation, the carrying amounts of those assets and associated liabilities, including a description of the nature of restrictions placed on the assets, shall be disclosed.
- (3) If the entity or its agent has accepted collateral that it is permitted by contract or custom to sell or repledge, disclose the following information by type of program (securities lending or dollar repurchase agreement) as of the date of each statement of financial position:
 - a. The aggregate amount of contractually obligated open collateral positions (aggregate amount of securities at current fair value or cash received for which the borrower may request the return of on demand) and the aggregate amount of contractually obligated collateral positions under 30-day, 60-day, 90-day, and greater than 90-day terms;
 - b. The fair value as of the date of each statement of financial position presented of that collateral and of the portion of that collateral that it has sold or repledged; and
 - c. Information about the sources and uses of that collateral.
- (4) For securities lending transactions administered by an affiliated agent in which “one-line” reporting of the reinvested collateral is optional, at the discretion of the reporting entity, disclose the aggregate value of the reinvested collateral which is “one-line” reported and the aggregate reinvested collateral which is reported in the investment schedules. Identify the rationale between the items which are one-line reported and those that are investment schedule reported and if the treatment has changed from the prior period.
- (5) The reporting entity shall provide the following information by type of program (securities lending or dollar repurchase agreement) with respect to the reinvestment of the cash collateral and any securities that it or its agent receives as collateral that can be sold or repledged.
 - a. The aggregate amount of the reinvested cash collateral (amortized cost and fair value). Reinvested cash collateral should be broken down by the maturity date of the invested asset – under 30-day, 60-day, 90-day, 120-day, 180-day, less than 1 year, 1-2 years, 2-3 years and greater than 3 years.
 - b. To the extent that the maturity dates of the liability (collateral to be returned) does not match the invested assets, the reporting entity should explain the additional sources of liquidity to manage those mismatches.
- (6) If the entity has accepted collateral that it is not permitted by contract or custom to sell or repledge, provide detail on these transactions, including the terms of the contract, and the current fair value of the collateral.
- (7) For all securities lending transactions, disclose collateral for transactions that extend beyond one year from the reporting date.

NOTE: The paragraph below pertains to completion of the disclosures for repurchase/reverse repurchase accounted for as a sale or secured borrowing in Notes 5F through 5I.

Reporting entities should complete the disclosures that are relevant to the repurchase/reverse repurchase activity they engaged within the annual and interim reporting periods. For example, if the reporting entity only participated in repurchase transactions accounted for as secured borrowings, only those disclosures shall be included in the financial statement. Those disclosures that are not applicable shall just be noted as “none.” (The use of the “sale” accounting method to account for repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements is anticipated to be very limited. Therefore, those disclosures are not anticipated to be applicable to most reporting entities.)

The disclosure shall build each quarterly reporting period. This disclosure is required in all reporting periods (interim and annual) for all reporting entities that participate in repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions. A reporting entity that discontinues repurchase/reverse repurchase transactions during the year shall continue the disclosure (showing zero balances) in the reporting periods after discontinuing activity (retaining the quarterly detail that occurred prior to discontinuing the activity) through the annual reporting period. A reporting entity that begins participating in repurchase/reverse repurchase activity shall include the full disclosure in the quarterly reporting period for which activities began (noting zero activity in the quarters prior to engaging in the activity).

F. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

If the entity has entered into repurchase agreements, accounted for as secured borrowing transactions, disclose the following:

- (1) Information regarding the company policy or strategies for engaging in repo programs, policy for requiring collateral.

Also include a discussion of the potential risks associated with the agreements and related collateral received, including the impact of arising changes in the fair value of the collateral received and/or the provided security and how those risks are managed.

To the extent that the maturity dates of the liability (collateral to be returned) do not match the invested assets, the reporting entity shall explain the additional sources of liquidity to manage those mismatches.

The maximum amount and the end balance as of each reporting period (quarterly and annual) should be provided for 3 through 5, 7 and 11 below.

- (2) Whether repo agreements are bilateral and/or tri-party trades.

If the reporting entity answers “Yes” for any of the quarters for 5F(2)a or 5F(2)b, then it is expected the detail for the remaining disclosures for 5F below will be provided. If the repo activity has ended at year-end, then at a minimum the maximum amount data would be provided.

- (3) Maturity time frame divided by the following categories: open or continuous term contracts for which no maturity date is specified, overnight, 2 days to 1 week, from 1 week to 1 month, greater than 1 month to 3 months, greater than 3 months to 1 year, and greater than 1 year.
- (4) Aggregate narrative disclosure of fair value of securities sold and/or acquired that resulted in default. (This disclosure is not intended to capture “failed trades,” which are defined as instances in which the trade did not occur as a result of an error and was timely corrected. Rather, this shall capture situations in which the non-defaulting party exercised their right to terminate after the defaulting party failed to execute.)

- (5) Fair value of securities sold in the aggregate, with identification of nonadmitted assets. (Book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided as an end balance only.)
- (6) Fair value of securities sold by type of security and categorized by NAIC designation, with identification of nonadmitted assets. (Book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided as an end balance only.) Although legally sold as a secured borrowing, these assets are still reported by the insurer and shall be coded as restricted pursuant to the annual statement instructions, disclosed in accordance with *SSAP No. 1—Accounting Policies, Risks & Uncertainties, and Other Disclosures* (SSAP No. 1), reported in the general interrogatories, and included in any other statutory schedules or disclosure requirements requesting information for restricted assets.
- (7) Cash collateral and the fair value of security collateral (if any) received in the aggregate.
- (8) Cash collateral and the fair value of security collateral received by type of security and categorized by NAIC designation with identification of collateral securities received that do not qualify as admitted assets.
- (9) For collateral received, aggregate allocation of the collateral by the remaining contractual maturity of the repurchase agreements (gross): overnight and continuous, up to 30 days, 30-90 days and greater than 90 days.
- (10) For cash collateral received that has been reinvested, the total reinvested cash and the aggregate amortized cost and fair value of the invested asset acquired with the cash collateral. This disclosure shall be reported by the maturity date of the invested asset: under 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, 120 days, 180 days, less than 1 year, 1-2 years, 2-3 years and greater than 3 years.
- (11) Liability recognized to return cash collateral and the liability recognized to return securities received as collateral as required pursuant to the terms of the secured borrowing transaction.

G. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

If the entity has entered into repurchase agreements, accounted for as secured borrowing transactions, disclose the following:

- (1) Information regarding the company policy or strategies for engaging in repo programs, policy for requiring collateral.

Include the terms of reverse repurchase agreements whose amounts are included in borrowing money.

Also include a discussion of the potential risks associated with the agreements and related collateral received, including the impact of arising changes in the fair value of the collateral received and/or the provided security and how those risks are managed.

The maximum amount and the end balance as of each reporting period (quarterly and annual) should be provided for 3 through 5, 7, 9 and 10 below.

- (2) Whether repo agreements are bilateral and/or tri-party trades.

If the reporting entity answers “Yes” for any of the quarters for 5G(2)a or 5G(2)b, then it is expected the detail for the remaining disclosures for 5G below will be provided. If the repo activity has ended at year-end then at a minimum the maximum amount data would be provided.

- (3) Maturity time frame divided by the following categories: open or continuous term contracts for which no maturity date is specified, overnight, 2 days to 1 week, from 1 week to 1 month, greater than 1 month to 3 months, greater than 3 months to 1 year, and greater than 1 year.

- (4) Aggregate narrative disclosure of fair value of securities sold and/or acquired that resulted in default. (This disclosure is not intended to capture “failed trades,” which are defined as instances in which the trade did not occur as a result of an error and was timely corrected. Rather, this shall capture situations in which the non-defaulting party exercised their right to terminate after the defaulting party failed to execute.)
- (5) Fair value of securities acquired in the aggregate.
- (6) Fair value of securities acquired by type of security and categorized by NAIC designation, with identification of whether acquired assets would not qualify as admitted assets.
- (7) Cash collateral and the fair value of security collateral (if any) provided. (If security collateral was provided, book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided as an end balance only.) Disclosure shall identify the book/adjusted carrying value of any nonadmitted securities provided as collateral.
- (8) For collateral pledged, the aggregate allocation of the collateral by the remaining contractual maturity of the repurchase agreements (gross): overnight and continuous, up to 30 days, 30-90 days and greater than 90 days.
- (9) Recognized receivable for the return of collateral. (Generally cash collateral, but including securities provided as collateral as applicable under the terms of the secured borrowing transaction. Receivables are not recognized for securities provided as collateral if those securities are still reported as assets of the reporting entity.)
- (10) Liability recognized to return cash collateral and the liability recognized to return securities received as collateral as required pursuant to the terms of the secured borrowing transaction.

H. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

If the entity has entered into repurchase agreements, accounted for as sale transactions, disclose the following:

- (1) Disclose information regarding the company policy or strategies for engaging in repo programs, policy for requiring collateral.

The maximum amount and the end balance as of each reporting period (quarterly and annual) should be provided for 3 through 5, 7 and 9 below.

- (2) Whether repo agreements are bilateral and/or tri-party trades.

If the reporting entity answers “Yes” for any of the quarters for 5H(2)a or 5H(2)b, then it is expected the detail for the remaining disclosures for 5H below will be provided. If the repo activity has ended at year-end, then at a minimum the maximum amount data would be provided.
- (3) Maturity time frame divided by the following categories: open or continuous term contracts for which no maturity date is specified, overnight, 2 days to 1 week, from 1 week to 1 month, greater than 1 month to 3 months, greater than 3 months to 1 year, and greater than 1 year.
- (4) Aggregate narrative disclosure of fair value of securities sold and/or acquired that resulted in default. (This disclosure is not intended to capture “failed trades,” which are defined as instances in which the trade did not occur as a result of an error and was timely corrected. Rather, this shall capture situations in which the non-defaulting party exercised their right to terminate after the defaulting party failed to execute.)

- (5) Fair value of securities sold (derecognized from the financial statements) in the aggregate, with information on the book/adjusted carrying value of nonadmitted assets sold. (Book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided as an end balance only reflecting the amount derecognized from the sale transaction.)
- (6) Fair value and book/adjusted carrying value of securities sold (derecognized from the financial statements) by type of security and categorized by NAIC designation, with identification of nonadmitted assets, with information on the book/adjusted carrying value of nonadmitted assets sold.
- (7) Cash collateral and the fair value of security collateral (if any) received as proceeds and recognized in the financial statements in the aggregate with identification of received assets nonadmitted.
- (8) Cash collateral and the fair value of security collateral (if any) received as proceeds and recognized in the financial statements by type of security and categorized by NAIC designation with identification of received assets nonadmitted. All securities received shall be coded as restricted pursuant to the annual statement instructions, disclosed in accordance with SSAP No. 1, reported in the general interrogatories, and included in any other statutory schedules or disclosure requirements requesting information for restricted assets.
- (9) The forward repurchase commitment recognized to return the cash or securities received. Amount reported shall reflect the stated repurchase price under the repurchase transaction.

I. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

If the entity has entered into repurchase agreements, accounted for as sale transactions, disclose the following:

- (1) Disclose information regarding the company policy or strategies for engaging in repo programs, policy for requiring collateral.

The maximum amount and the end balance as of each reporting period (quarterly and annual) should be provided for 3 through 5, 7 and 8 below.

- (2) Whether repo agreements are bilateral and/or tri-party trades.

If the reporting entity answers "Yes" for any of the quarters for 5I(2)a or 5I(2)b, then it is expected the detail for the remaining disclosures for 5I below will be provided. If the repo activity has ended at year-end then at a minimum the maximum amount data would be provided.
- (3) Maturity time frame divided by the following categories: open or continuous term contracts for which no maturity date is specified, overnight, 2 days to 1 week, from 1 week to 1 month, greater than 1 month to 3 months, greater than 3 months to 1 year, and greater than 1 year.
- (4) Aggregate narrative disclosure of fair value of securities sold and/or acquired that resulted in default. (This disclosure is not intended to capture "failed trades," which are defined as instances in which the trade did not occur as a result of an error and was timely corrected. Rather, this shall capture situations in which the non-defaulting party exercised their right to terminate after the defaulting party failed to execute.)
- (5) Fair value of securities acquired and recognized on the financial statements in the aggregate. (Book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided as an end balance only.) The disclosure also requires the book/adjusted carrying value of nonadmitted assets acquired.

- (6) Fair value of securities acquired and recognized on the financial statements by type of security and categorized by NAIC designation. (Book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided.) The disclosure also requires the book/adjusted carrying value of nonadmitted assets acquired.
- (7) Cash collateral and the fair value of security collateral (if any) provided. (If security collateral was provided, book/adjusted carrying value shall be provided as an end balance only.) Disclosure shall also identify whether any nonadmitted assets were provided as collateral (derecognized from the financial statements).
- (8) The forward repurchase commitment recognized to return the cash or securities received. Amount reported shall reflect the stated repurchase price under the repurchase transaction.

J. Real Estate

For investments in real estate, disclose the following information:

- (1) If an entity recognizes an impairment loss, the entity shall disclose all of the following in financial statements that include the period of the impairment write-down:
 - a. A description of the impaired assets and the facts and circumstances leading to the impairment;
 - b. The amount of the impairment loss and how fair value was determined; and
 - c. The caption in the statement of operations in which the impairment loss is aggregated.
- (2) If an entity has sold or classified real estate investments as held for sale, the entity shall disclose the following in the notes to the financial statements covering the period in which the sale was completed or the assets were classified as held for sale:
 - a. A description of the facts and circumstances leading to the expected disposal, the expected manner and timing of that disposal; and
 - b. If applicable, the gain or loss recognized and if not separately presented on the face of the summary of operations, the caption in the summary of operations that includes that gain or loss.
- (3) If an entity has experienced changes to a plan of sale for an investment in real estate, the entity shall disclose a description of the facts and circumstances leading to the decision to change the plan to sell the asset including the period the decision was made; and its effect on the results of operations for the period and any prior periods presented.
- (4) If an entity engages in retail land sales operations, the entity shall disclose the following:
 - a. Maturities of accounts receivables for each of the five years following the date of the financial statements;
 - b. Delinquent accounts receivable and the method(s) for determining delinquency;
 - c. The weighted average and range of stated interest rate of receivables;
 - d. Estimated total costs and estimated dates of expenditures for improvement for major areas from which sales are being made over each year of the five years following the date of the financial statements; and
 - e. Recorded obligations for improvements.

- (5) If an entity holds real estate investments with participating mortgage loan features, the entity should disclose the following:
 - a. Aggregate amount of participating mortgage obligations at the balance-sheet date, with separate disclosure of the aggregate participation liabilities and related debt discounts; and
 - b. Terms of participations by the lender in either the appreciation in the fair value of the mortgaged real estate project or the results of operations of the mortgaged real estate project, or both.

K. Investments in Tax Credit Structures (tax credit investments)

For investments in tax credit structures within the scope of *SSAP No. 93—Investments in Tax Credit Structures*, disclose the following:

- (1) Information that enables users of its financial statements to understand the following information about its investments in projects that generate tax credits and other tax benefits from tax programs:
 - a. The nature of its investments in projects that generate tax credits and other tax benefits.
 - b. The effect of the recognition and measurement of its investments in projects that generate tax credits and other tax benefits and the related tax credits on its financial position and results of operations.
- (2) The amount of tax credits and other tax benefits recognized during the reporting period(s).
- (3) The balance of the investment recognized in the statement of financial position for the reporting period(s) presented.
- (4) The amount of investment amortization and non-income tax related activity recognized as a component of net investment income, and other returns allocated that were recognized outside of income tax expense.
- (5) An aggregate schedule of tax credits expected to be generated each year for the subsequent five years and thereafter, disaggregated by transferable/certificated and non-transferable.
- (6) Any commitment or contingent commitment (e.g., guarantees or commitments to provide additional capital contributions) including the amount of contributions that are contingent commitments related to tax credit investments and the year(s) that contingent commitments are expected to be paid shall be disclosed.
- (7) The following disclosures shall be included if applicable to tax credit investments:
 - a. If the underlying project is currently subject to any regulatory reviews and the status of such review. (Example: Investigations by the housing authority.)
 - b. Significant modifications or events that resulted in a change in the nature of the investment or a change in the relationship with the underlying project for investments in scope.
- (8) A reporting entity that recognizes an impairment loss shall disclose the following in the financial statements that include the period of the impairment write-down:
 - a. A description of the impaired assets and the facts and circumstances leading to the impairment.
 - b. The amount of the impairment and how fair value was determined.

Note: Disclosure of tax credits allocated from tax credit investments and unused as of the reporting period(s) are to be disclosed within Note 21 (State and Federal Tax Credits).

L. Restricted Assets

(1) Restricted Assets (Including Pledged)

Disclose the total gross (admitted and nonadmitted) book/adjusted carrying value amount of restricted assets by category, with separate identification of the admitted and nonadmitted restricted assets by category and nature of any assets pledged to others as collateral or otherwise restricted (e.g., not under the exclusive control, assets subject to a put option contract, etc.) by the reporting entity. Provide the total gross amount of restricted assets (current year, prior year and the change between years), the total admitted of restricted assets and the percentage the restricted asset amount (gross and admitted) is of the reporting entity's total assets amount reported on Line 28 of the asset page (gross and admitted respectively) by the following categories:

- a. Subject to contractual obligation for which liability is not shown
 - b. Collateral held under security lending agreements
 - c. Subject to repurchase agreements
 - d. Subject to reverse repurchase agreements
 - e. Subject to dollar repurchase agreements
 - f. Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements
 - g. Placed under option contracts
 - h. Letter stock or securities restricted as to sale – excluding FHLB capital stock
 - i. FHLB capital stock
 - j. On deposit with states
 - k. On deposit with other regulatory bodies
 - l. Pledged collateral to FHLB (including assets backing funding agreements)
 - m. Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories
 - n. Other restricted assets
 - o. Collateral assets received and on balance sheet
- Exclude: Collateral under security lending and repurchase agreements reported on balance sheet.
- p. Assets held under modco reinsurance agreements
 - q. Assets held under funds withheld reinsurance agreements
 - r. Total restricted assets

Items captured “pledged as collateral not captured in other categories” shall include, but not be limited to, assets pledged under derivative arrangements.

(2) Detail of Assets Pledged as Collateral Not Captured in Other Categories

For assets pledged as collateral not captured in other categories reported in aggregate in Note 5L(1) above, provide the total gross (admitted and nonadmitted) amount of restricted assets (current year, prior year and the change between years), the total admitted of restricted assets and the percentage the restricted asset amount (gross and admitted) is of the reporting entity’s total assets amount reported on Line 28 of the asset page (gross and admitted, respectively) with a narrative summary of each collateral agreement included in the aggregate number in Note 5L(1) above. Contracts that share similar characteristics, such as reinsurance and derivatives, are to be reported in the aggregate. (Note: This would be the detail for what was reported as “Pledged as Collateral Not Captured in Other Categories” for 5L(1) above.)

(3) Detail of Other Restricted Assets

For other restricted assets reported in aggregate in Note 5L(1) above, provide the total gross (admitted and nonadmitted) amount of restricted assets (current year, prior year and the change between years), the total admitted of restricted assets and the percentage the restricted asset amount (gross and admitted) is of the reporting entity’s total assets amount reported on Line 28 of the asset page (gross and admitted respectively) with a description of each of the other restricted assets included in the aggregate number in Note 5L(1) above. Contracts that share similar characteristics, such as reinsurance and derivatives, are to be reported in the aggregate. (Note: This would be the detail for what was reported as “Other Restricted Assets” for 5L(1) above.)

(4) Collateral Received and Assets Held under Modco/Funds Withheld Reinsurance Agreements Reflected as Assets Within the Reporting Entity’s Financial Statements

Disclose the following for the general account regarding collateral received and assets held under Modco/funds withheld reinsurance agreements under SSAP No. 1, paragraph 23c:

- Nature of assets reflected within the reporting entity’s financial statements
- Book/adjusted carrying value (BACV) of the assets
- Fair value of the assets
- The recognized liability to return collateral assets or obligation under the Modco/Funds Withheld Reinsurance Agreements
- The percentage the asset BACV amount (gross and admitted) is of the reporting entity’s total assets amount reported on Line 26 of the asset page (gross and admitted, respectively).
- Identify by the following related party codes, the amount of assets held under funds withheld agreements (including modco) on the basis of whether the investment is related to the modco/FWH reinsurer:
 1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in the reinsurer, for which the reinsurer represents a direct credit exposure.
 2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with the reinsurer as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more

of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to the reinsurer.

3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with the reinsurer as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to the reinsurer.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction to the reinsurer but does not involve a relationship with the reinsurer as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related to the reinsurer, but the role of the reinsurer represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment is not related / affiliated to the reinsurer.

NOTE: The information captured within this disclosure is intended to aggregate the information reported in the Annual Statement Investment Schedules in accordance with the coding of investments that are not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity, including assets loaned to others, and the information reported in the General Interrogatories.

- (5) Disclose whether any of the assets held as collateral or under modified coinsurance (Modco) or funds withheld reinsurance (FWH) agreements have been pledged for another purpose specific to the insurance reporting entity (not for the benefit of the reinsurer). For example, if the insurance reporting entity has used these assets as the collateral in a securities lending agreement, a repo transaction, pledged as collateral to the FHLB, etc. (For Modco/FWH assets, items pledged on behalf of the reinsurer shall not be captured.)

M. Working Capital Finance Investments

- (1) Disclose the following in aggregate regarding the book/adjusted carrying value of working capital finance investments (WCFI) by NAIC designation:
 - Gross assets amounts
 - Nonadmitted assets amounts
 - Net admitted assets amounts

NOTE: Programs designated 3 through 6 are nonadmitted.

- (2) Disclose the aggregate book/adjusted carrying value maturity distribution on the underlying Working Capital Finance Programs by the following categories: maturities up to 180 days and 181 days to 365 days.
- (3) Disclose any events of default of working capital finance investments during the reporting period.

N. Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities

The following quantitative information shall be disclosed (separately for assets and liabilities) when derivative, repurchase and reverse repurchase, and securities borrowing and securities lending assets and liabilities are offset and reported net in accordance with a valid right to offset per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*:

- The gross amounts of recognized assets and recognized liabilities;
- The amounts offset in accordance with a valid right to offset per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*; and
- The net amounts presented in the statement of financial positions.

Assets and liabilities that have a valid right to offset, but are not netted as they are prohibited under *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities* are not required to be captured in the disclosures.

O. 5GI Securities

For each annual reporting period, a comparable disclosure to the prior annual reporting period of the number of 5GI securities, by investment type, and the book/adjusted carrying value and fair value for those securities.

P. Short Sales

For reporting entities that have sold securities short within the reporting period, provide the following disclosures:

(1) Unsettled Short Sale Transactions (Outstanding as of Reporting Date)

For Unsettled Short Sale Transactions (outstanding at reporting date) – The amount of proceeds received and the fair value of the securities to deliver, with current unrealized gains and/or losses, and the expected settlement timeframe (# of days). This disclosure shall include the fair value of current transactions that were not settled within three days and the fair value of the short sales expected to be satisfied by a securities borrowing transaction. This disclosure shall be aggregated by security type. (For example, short sales of common stock shall be aggregated and reported together.)

(2) Settled Short Sale Transactions

For Settled Short Sale Transactions (settled during the reporting period) – The aggregate amount of proceeds received and the fair value of the security as of the settlement date with recognized gains and/or losses. This disclosure shall identify the aggregated fair value of settled transactions that were not settled within three days and the fair value of transactions that were settled through a securities borrowing transaction.

Q. Prepayment Penalty and Acceleration Fees

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed as a result of a callable or tender offer feature (including make whole call provisions), disclose the number of CUSIPs sold, disposed or otherwise redeemed and the aggregate amount of investment income generated as a result of a prepayment penalty and/or acceleration fee.

- R. The financial statements shall disclose the reporting entity's share of the cash pool by asset type (cash, cash equivalents, or short-term investments).

This note shall only be completed in the event the reporting entity has a reported balance in a qualified cash pool (Line 8409999999 in Schedule E, Part 2). As an example, if a reporting entity has a \$1M cash balance in a qualified cash pool, and the cash pool report indicated their \$1M position represented \$700K in cash, \$200k in cash equivalents and \$100k in short-term investments, the disclosure would indicate cash at 70%, cash equivalents at 20% and short-term investments at 10%. **The summation of investment makeup percentages must equal 100%.**

- S. Aggregate Collateral Loans by Qualifying Investment Collateral

Pursuant to SSAP No. 21—*Other Admitted Assets*, nonadmittance of a collateral loan is required when the fair value of the collateral is not sufficient to cover the collateral loan or if the collateral securing the loan is not a qualifying investment. This includes situations in which collateral in form of joint ventures, partnerships, limited liability companies (LLCs) or subsidiaries, controlled, and affiliates (SCAs) is not supported by an audit as required by SSAP No. 48 or SSAP No. 97.

Collateral loans shall be reported based on the type of qualifying investment that secures the loan. An aggregate note disclosure shall identify the total amount of collateral loans, and the collateral loans admitted and nonadmitted by qualifying investment type.

The other qualifying investment category shall only be used to capture collateral loans secured by collateral in the form of contract loans, derivatives, other invested assets not separately reported, receivables for securities, securities lending and any investments that would qualify as a write-in for invested assets. All collateral loans secured by collateral that does not qualify as an investment are required to be nonadmitted under SSAP No. 21.

Note: Collateral Loans with collateral that does not qualify as an investment are not permitted under SSAP No. 21. Amounts reported as admitted within this category shall be supported by a prescribed or permitted practice disclosure.

Illustration:

- A. Mortgage Loans, including Mezzanine Real Estate Loans

- (1) The maximum and minimum lending rates for mortgage loans during 20__ were:

Farm loans 10.5% and 9%, City loans 11.5% and 9.5%, Purchase money mortgages 10.5% and 9.5%.
- (2) The maximum percentage of any one loan to the value of security at the time of the loan, exclusive of insured or guaranteed or purchase money mortgages was: _____%

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES (LINES 3 THROUGH 8) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
(3) Taxes, assessments and any amounts advanced and not included in the mortgage loan total:	\$ _____	\$ _____

(4) Age Analysis of Mortgage Loans and Identification of Mortgage Loans in Which the Insurer is a Participant or Co-lender in a Mortgage Loan Agreement:

Farm	Residential		Commercial		Mezzanine	Total
	Insured	All Other	Insured	All Other		

a. Current Year

1. Recorded Investment (All)

(a) Current	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) 30-59 Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(c) 60-89 Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(d) 90-179 Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(e) 180+ Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

2. Accruing Interest 90-179 Days Past Due

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) Interest Accrued	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

3. Accruing Interest 180+ Days Past Due

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) Interest Accrued	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

4. Interest Reduced

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) Number of Loans	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(c) Percent Reduced	 %	 %	 %	 %	 %	 %

5. Participant or Co-lender in a Mortgage Loan Agreement

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

b. Prior Year

1. Recorded Investment

(a) Current	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) 30-59 Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(c) 60-89 Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(d) 90-179 Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(e) 180+ Days Past Due	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

2. Accruing Interest 90-179 Days Past Due

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) Interest Accrued	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

3. Accruing Interest 180+ Days Past Due

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) Interest Accrued	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

4. Interest Reduced

(a) Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(b) Number of Loans	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Farm	Residential		Commercial		Mezzanine	Total
	Insured	All Other	Insured	All Other		

(c) Percent Reduced% %%%%% %

5. Participant or Co-lender in a Mortgage Loan Agreement

(a) Recorded Investment \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

(5) Investment in Impaired Loans With or Without Allowance for Credit Losses and Impaired Loans Subject to a Participant or Co-lender Mortgage Loan Agreement for Which the Reporting Entity is Restricted from Unilaterally Foreclosing on the Mortgage Loan:

Farm	Residential		Commercial		Mezzanine	Total
	Insured	All Other	Insured	All Other		

a. Current Year

1. With Allowance for Credit Losses \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

2. No Allowance for Credit Losses

3. Total (1+2)

4. Subject to a participant or co-lender mortgage loan agreement for which the reporting entity is restricted from unilaterally foreclosing on the mortgage loan

b. Prior Year

1. With Allowance for Credit Losses \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

2. No Allowance for Credit Losses

3. Total (1+2)

4. Subject to a participant or co-lender mortgage loan agreement for which the reporting entity is restricted from unilaterally foreclosing on the mortgage loan

(6) Investment in Impaired Loans – Average Recorded Investment, Interest Income Recognized, Recorded Investment on Nonaccrual Status and Amount of Interest Income Recognized Using a Cash-Basis Method of Accounting:

Farm	Residential		Commercial		Mezzanine	Total
	Insured	All Other	Insured	All Other		

a. Current Year

1. Average Recorded Investment \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

2. Interest Income Recognized

3. Recorded Investments on Nonaccrual Status

4. Amount of Interest Income Recognized Using a Cash-Basis Method of Accounting

Farm	Residential		Commercial		Mezzanine	Total
	Insured	All Other	Insured	All Other		

b. Prior Year

1. Average Recorded Investment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2. Interest Income Recognized	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Recorded Investments on Nonaccrual Status	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Amount of Interest Income Recognized Using a Cash-Basis Method of Accounting	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

(7) Allowance for Credit Losses:

	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
a. Balance at beginning of period	\$	\$
b. Additions charged to operations	\$	\$
c. Direct write-downs charged against the allowances	\$	\$
d. Recoveries of amounts previously charged off	\$	\$
e. Balance at end of period (a+b-c-d)	\$	\$

(8) Mortgage Loans Derecognized as a Result of Foreclosure:

	<u>Current Year</u>
a. Aggregate amount of mortgage loans derecognized	\$
b. Real estate collateral recognized	\$
c. Other collateral recognized	\$
d. Receivables recognized from a government guarantee of the foreclosed mortgage loan	\$

(9) The company recognizes interest income on its impaired loans upon receipt.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE (LINES 1 THROUGH 3) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

B. Debt Restructuring

	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
(1) The total recorded investment in restructured loans, as of year end	\$	\$
(2) The realized capital losses related to these loans	\$	\$
(3) Total contractual commitments to extend credit to debtors owing receivables whose terms have been modified in troubled debt restructurings	\$	\$
(4) The Company accrues interest income on impaired loans to the extent it is deemed collectible (delinquent less than 90 days) and the loan continues to perform under its original or restructured contractual terms. Interest income on non-performing loans is generally recognized on a cash basis.		

C. Reverse Mortgages

- (1) The company accounts for its investment in reverse mortgages in accordance with SSAP No. 39—*Reverse Mortgages* that requires the individual reverse mortgages to be combined into groups for purposes of providing an actuarially and statistically credible basis for estimating life expectancy to project future cash flows. The Company included actuarial estimates of contract terminations using mortality tables published by the Office of the Actuary of the United States Bureau of Census adjusted for expected prepayments and relocations and changes in the collateral value of the residence.
- (2) Reverse mortgage loans are contracts that require the lender to make monthly advances throughout the borrower's life or until the borrower relocates, prepays or sells the home, at which time the loan becomes due and payable. Since the reverse mortgages are non recourse obligations, the loan repayments are generally limited to the sale proceeds of the borrower's residence, and the mortgage balance consists of cash advanced and interest compounded over the life of the loan and a premium that represents a portion of the shared appreciation in the home's value, if any.
- (3) At December 31, 20____, the actuarial reserve of \$_____ reduced the asset value of the group of reverse mortgages.
- (4) The Company recorded an unrealized loss of \$_____ as a result of the re-estimate of the cash flows.

D. Asset-Backed Securities

- (1) Prepayment assumptions for asset-backed securities were obtained from broker-dealer survey values or internal estimates.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2)

	(1) Amortized Cost Basis Before Other-than- Temporary Impairment	(2) Other-than-Temporary Impairment Recognized in Loss	(3) Fair Value 1 – 2
OTTI recognized 1 st Quarter			
a. Intent to sell	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Total 1 st Quarter (a+b)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
OTTI recognized 2 nd Quarter			
d. Intent to sell	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
e. Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
f. Total 2 nd Quarter (d+e)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

(1) Amortized Cost Basis Before Other-than- Temporary Impairment	(2) Other-than-Temporary Impairment Recognized in Loss	(3) Fair Value 1 – 2

OTTI recognized 3rd Quarter

g. Intent to sell	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
h. Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
i. Total 3 rd Quarter (g+h)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

OTTI recognized 4th Quarter

j. Intent to sell	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
k. Inability or lack of intent to retain the investment in the security for a period of time sufficient to recover the amortized cost basis	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
l. Total 4 th Quarter (j+k)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
m. Annual Aggregate Total (c+f+i+l)		\$ _____	

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(3)

1 CUSIP	2 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Amortized Cost Before Current Period OTTI	3 Present Value of Projected Cash Flows	4 Recognized Other-Than- Temporary Impairment	5 Amortized Cost After Other-Than- Temporary Impairment	6 Fair Value at time of OTTI	7 Date of Financial Statement Where Reported
Total	XXX	XXX	\$ _____	XXX	XXX	XXX

NOTE: Each CUSIP should be listed separately each time an OTTI is recognized.

For Securities with amortized cost or adjusted amortized cost:

Column 2 minus Column 3 should equal Column 4

Column 2 minus Column 4 should equal Column 5

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE BEGINNING NARRATIVE.)

- (4) All impaired securities (fair value is less than cost or amortized cost) for which an other-than-temporary impairment has not been recognized in earnings as a realized loss (including securities with a recognized other-than-temporary impairment for non-interest related declines when a non-recognized interest related impairment remains):

a. The aggregate amount of unrealized losses:

1. Less than 12 Months	\$ _____
2. 12 Months or Longer	\$ _____

b. The aggregate related fair value of securities with unrealized losses:

1. Less than 12 Months	\$ _____
2. 12 Months or Longer	\$ _____

E. Dollar Repurchase Agreements and/or Securities Lending Transactions

- (1) From Lending Activities. For securities lending agreements, the Company requires a minimum of 102% and 105% of the fair value of the domestic and foreign securities loaned at the outset of the contract as collateral. Cash collateral received is invested in short-term investments and the offsetting collateral liability is included in Collateral From Lending Activities. The fair value of the collateral is \$XXX.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE ENDING NARRATIVE.)

(3) Collateral Received

a. Aggregate Amount Collateral Received

		<u>Fair Value</u>
1. Securities Lending		
(a) Open	\$	_____
(b) 30 Days or Less		_____
(c) 31 to 60 Days		_____
(d) 61 to 90 Days		_____
(e) Greater Than 90 Days		_____
(f) Sub-Total (a+b+c+d+e)	\$	_____
(g) Securities Received		_____
(h) Total Collateral Received (f+g)	\$	=====
2. Dollar Repurchase Agreement		
(a) Open	\$	_____
(b) 30 Days or Less		_____
(c) 31 to 60 Days		_____
(d) 61 to 90 Days		_____
(e) Greater Than 90 Days		_____
(f) Sub-Total (a+b+c+d+e)	\$	_____
(g) Securities Received		_____
(h) Total Collateral Received (f+g)	\$	=====
b. The fair value of that collateral and of the portion of that collateral that it has sold or repledged	\$	_____

- c. The reporting entity receives primarily cash collateral in an amount in excess of the fair value of the securities lent. The reporting entity reinvests the cash collateral into higher-yielding securities than the securities which the reporting entity has lent to other entities under the arrangement.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE ENDING NARRATIVE.)

(5) Collateral Reinvestment

a. Aggregate Amount Cash Collateral Reinvested

		<u>Amortized</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair</u> <u>Value</u>
1. Securities Lending			
(a) Open	\$	_____	\$ _____
(b) 30 Days or Less		_____	_____
(c) 31 to 60 Days		_____	_____
(d) 61 to 90 Days		_____	_____
(e) 91 to 120 Days		_____	_____
(f) 121 to 180 Days		_____	_____
(g) 181 to 365 Days		_____	_____
(h) 1 to 2 Years		_____	_____
(i) 2 to 3 Years		_____	_____
(j) Greater Than 3 Years		_____	_____
(k) Sub-Total (Sum of a through j)	\$	_____	\$ _____
(l) Securities Received		_____	_____
(m) Total Collateral Reinvested (k+l)	\$	=====	\$ =====
2. Dollar Repurchase Agreement			
(a) Open	\$	_____	\$ _____
(b) 30 Days or Less		_____	_____
(c) 31 to 60 Days		_____	_____
(d) 61 to 90 Days		_____	_____
(e) 91 to 120 Days		_____	_____
(f) 121 to 180 Days		_____	_____
(g) 181 to 365 Days		_____	_____
(h) 1 to 2 Years		_____	_____
(i) 2 to 3 Years		_____	_____
(j) Greater Than 3 Years		_____	_____
(k) Sub-Total (Sum of a through j)	\$	_____	\$ _____
(l) Securities Received		_____	_____
(m) Total Collateral Reinvested (k+l)	\$	=====	\$ =====

- b. The reporting entity's sources of cash that it uses to return the cash collateral is dependent upon the liquidity of the current market conditions. Under current conditions, the reporting entity has \$1 billion of par value bonds (fair value of \$920 million) that are currently tradable securities that could be sold and used to pay for the \$850 million in collateral calls that could come due under a worst-case scenario.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (7) Collateral for securities lending transactions that extend beyond one year from the reporting date

Description of Collateral	Amount
.....	\$
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
Total Collateral Extending beyond one year of the reporting date	\$

- F. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

**REPURCHASE TRANSACTION – CASH TAKER – OVERVIEW
OF SECURED BORROWING TRANSACTIONS**

- (2) Type of Repo Trades Used

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER

- a. Bilateral (YES/NO)
b. Tri-Party (YES/NO)

- (3) Original (Flow) & Residual Maturity

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER

- a. Maximum Amount
1. Open – No Maturity
2. Overnight
3. 2 Days to 1 Week
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year
7. > 1 Year
- b. Ending Balance
1. Open – No Maturity
2. Overnight
3. 2 Days to 1 Week
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year
7. > 1 Year

(5) Securities “Sold” Under Repo – Secured Borrowing

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
2. Nonadmitted – Subset of BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
3. Fair Value	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. Ending Balance				
1. BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
2. Nonadmitted – Subset of BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
3. Fair Value	.....	.....	.....	.....

(6) Securities Sold Under Repo – Secured Borrowing by NAIC Designation

ENDING BALANCE

	1 NONE	2 NAIC 1	3 NAIC 2	4 NAIC 3
a. ICO – BACV				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – BACV				
d. ABS – FV				
e. Preferred Stock – BACV				
f. Preferred Stock – FV				
g. Common Stock				
h. Mortgage Loans – BACV				
i. Mortgage Loans – FV				
j. Real Estate – BACV				
k. Real Estate – FV				
l. Derivatives – BACV				
m. Derivatives – FV				
n. Other Invested Assets – BACV				
o. Other Invested Assets – FV				
p. Total Assets – BACV				
q. Total Assets – FV				

ENDING BALANCE

	5 NAIC 4	6 NAIC 5	7 NAIC 6	8 NONADMITTED
a. ICO – BACV				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – BACV				
d. ABS – FV				
e. Preferred Stock – BACV				
f. Preferred Stock – FV				
g. Common Stock				
h. Mortgage Loans – BACV				
i. Mortgage Loans – FV				
j. Real Estate – BACV				
k. Real Estate – FV				
l. Derivatives – BACV				
m. Derivatives – FV				
n. Other Invested Assets – BACV				
o. Other Invested Assets – FV				
p. Total Assets – BACV				
q. Total Assets – FV				

$$p=a+c+e+g+h+j+l+n \quad q=b+d+f+g+i+k+m+o$$

(7) Collateral Received – Secured Borrowing

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Cash				
2. Securities (FV)				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Cash				
2. Securities (FV)				

(8) Cash & Non-Cash Collateral Received – Secured Borrowing by NAIC Designation

ENDING BALANCE

	1 NONE	2 NAIC 1	3 NAIC 2	4 NAIC 3
a. Cash				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – FV				
d. Preferred Stock – FV				
e. Common Stock				
f. Mortgage Loans – FV				
g. Real Estate – FV				
h. Derivatives – FV				
i. Other Invested Assets – FV				
j. Total Collateral Assets – FV (Sum of a through i)				

ENDING BALANCE

	5 NAIC 4	6 NAIC 5	7 NAIC 6	8 DOES NOT QUALIFY AS ADMITTED
a. Cash				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – FV				
d. Preferred Stock – FV				
e. Common Stock				
f. Mortgage Loans – FV				
g. Real Estate – FV				
h. Derivatives – FV				
i. Other Invested Assets – FV				
j. Total Collateral Assets – FV (Sum of a through i)				

(9) Allocation of Aggregate Collateral by Remaining Contractual Maturity

	FAIR VALUE
a. Overnight and Continuous	
b. 30 Days or Less	
c. 31 to 90 Days	
d. > 90 Days	

(10) Allocation of Aggregate Collateral Reinvested by Remaining Contractual Maturity

	AMORTIZED COST	FAIR VALUE
a. 30 Days or Less		
b. 31 to 60 Days		
c. 61 to 90 Days		
d. 91 to 120 Days		
e. 121 to 180 Days		
f. 181 to 365 Days		
g. 1 to 2 Years		
h. 2 to 3 Years		
i. > 3 Years		

(11) Liability to Return Collateral – Secured Borrowing (Total)

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Cash (Collateral – All)				
2. Securities Collateral (FV)				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Cash (Collateral – All)				
2. Securities Collateral (FV)				

G. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as Secured Borrowing

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

**REPURCHASE TRANSACTION – CASH PROVIDER – OVERVIEW
OF SECURED BORROWING TRANSACTIONS**

(2) Type of Repo Trades Used

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Bilateral (YES/NO)				
b. Tri-Party (YES/NO)				

(3) Original (Flow) & Residual Maturity

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Open – No Maturity				
2. Overnight				
3. 2 Days to 1 Week				
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month				
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months				
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year				
7. > 1 Year				

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER

b. Ending Balance

1. Open – No Maturity	.....	.....	.....	.....
2. Overnight	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. 2 Days to 1 Week	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month	.....	.....	.....	.....
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. > 1 Year	.....	.....	.....	.....

(5) Fair Value of Securities Acquired Under Repo – Secured Borrowing

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER

a. Maximum Amount	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. Ending Balance	.....	.....	.....	.....

(6) Securities Acquired Under Repo – Secured Borrowing by NAIC Designation

ENDING BALANCE

1 NONE	2 NAIC 1	3 NAIC 2	4 NAIC 3

a. ICO – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. ABS – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
c. Preferred Stock – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
d. Common Stock	.....	.....	.....	.....
e. Mortgage Loans – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
f. Real Estate – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
g. Derivatives – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
h. Other Invested Assets – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
i. Total Assets – FV (Sum of a through h)	.....	.....	.....	.....

ENDING BALANCE

5 NAIC 4	6 NAIC 5	7 NAIC 6	8 DOES NOT QUALIFY AS ADMITTED

a. ICO – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. ABS – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
c. Preferred Stock – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
d. Common Stock	.....	.....	.....	.....
e. Mortgage Loans – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
f. Real Estate – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
g. Derivatives – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
h. Other Invested Assets – FV	.....	.....	.....	.....
i. Total Assets – FV (Sum of a through h)	.....	.....	.....	.....

(7) Collateral Provided – Secured Borrowing

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Cash	.....	.....	.....	.....
2. Securities (FV)	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Securities (BACV)	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
4. Nonadmitted Subset (BACV)	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
b. Ending Balance				
1. Cash	.....	.....	.....	.....
2. Securities (FV)	.....	.....	.....	.....
3. Securities (BACV)	.....	.....	.....	.....
4. Nonadmitted Subset (BACV)	.....	.....	.....	.....

(8) Allocation of Aggregate Collateral Pledged by Remaining Contractual Maturity

	AMORTIZED COST	FAIR VALUE
a. Overnight and Continuous		
b. 30 Days or Less		
c. 31 to 90 Days		
d. > 90 Days		

(9) Recognized Receivable for Return of Collateral – Secured Borrowing

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Cash				
2. Securities (FV)				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Cash				
2. Securities (FV)				

(10) Recognized Liability to Return Collateral – Secured Borrowing (Total)

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Repo Securities Sold/Acquired with Cash Collateral				
2. Repo Securities Sold/Acquired with Securities Collateral (FV)				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Repo Securities Sold/Acquired with Cash Collateral				
2. Repo Securities Sold/Acquired with Securities Collateral (FV)				

H. Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

**REPURCHASE TRANSACTION – CASH TAKER – OVERVIEW
OF SALE TRANSACTIONS**

(2) Type of Repo Trades Used

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Bilateral (YES/NO)				
b. Tri-Party (YES/NO)				

(3) Original (Flow) & Residual Maturity

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Open – No Maturity				
2. Overnight				
3. 2 Days to 1 Week				
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month				
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months				
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year				
7. > 1 Year				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Open – No Maturity				
2. Overnight				
3. 2 Days to 1 Week				
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month				
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months				
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year				
7. > 1 Year				

(5) Securities “Sold” Under Repo – Sale

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
2. Nonadmitted – Subset of BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
3. Fair Value	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. Ending Balance				
1. BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
2. Nonadmitted – Subset of BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
3. Fair Value	.....	.....	.....	.....

(6) Securities Sold Under Repo – Sale by NAIC Designation

ENDING BALANCE

	1 NONE	2 NAIC 1	3 NAIC 2	4 NAIC 3
a. ICO – BACV				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – BACV				
d. ABS – FV				
e. Preferred Stock – BACV				
f. Preferred Stock – FV				
g. Common Stock				
h. Mortgage Loans – BACV				
i. Mortgage Loans – FV				
j. Real Estate – BACV				
k. Real Estate – FV				
l. Derivatives – BACV				
m. Derivatives – FV				
n. Other Invested Assets – BACV				
o. Other Invested Assets – FV				
p. Total Assets – BACV				
q. Total Assets – FV				

ENDING BALANCE

	5 NAIC 4	6 NAIC 5	7 NAIC 6	8 NONADMITTED
a. ICO – BACV				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – BACV				
d. ABS – FV				
e. Preferred Stock – BACV				
f. Preferred Stock – FV				
g. Common Stock				
h. Mortgage Loans – BACV				
i. Mortgage Loans – FV				
j. Real Estate – BACV				
k. Real Estate – FV				
l. Derivatives – BACV				
m. Derivatives – FV				
n. Other Invested Assets – BACV				
o. Other Invested Assets – FV				
p. Total Assets – BACV				
q. Total Assets – FV				

$$p=a+c+e+g+h+j+l+n \quad q=b+d+f+g+i+k+m+o$$

(7) Proceeds Received – Sale

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Cash				
2. Securities (FV)				
3. Nonadmitted				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Cash				
2. Securities (FV)				
3. Nonadmitted				

(8) Cash & Non-Cash Collateral Received – Sale by NAIC Designation

ENDING BALANCE

1 NONE	2 NAIC 1	3 NAIC 2	4 NAIC 3

a. ICO – FV	.....	.....	.....
b. ABS – FV	.....	.....	.....
c. Preferred Stock – FV	.....	.....	.....
d. Common Stock	.....	.....	.....
e. Mortgage Loans – FV	.....	.....	.....
f. Real Estate – FV	.....	.....	.....
g. Derivatives – FV	.....	.....	.....
h. Other Invested Assets – FV	.....	.....	.....
i. Total Assets – FV (Sum of a through h)	.....	.....	.....

ENDING BALANCE

5 NAIC 4	6 NAIC 5	7 NAIC 6	8 NONADMITTED

a. ICO – FV	.....	.....	.....
b. ABS – FV	.....	.....	.....
c. Preferred Stock – FV	.....	.....	.....
d. Common Stock	.....	.....	.....
e. Mortgage Loans – FV	.....	.....	.....
f. Real Estate – FV	.....	.....	.....
g. Derivatives – FV	.....	.....	.....
h. Other Invested Assets – FV	.....	.....	.....
i. Total Assets – FV (Sum of a through h)	.....	.....	.....

(9) Recognized Forward Resale Commitment

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER

a. Maximum Amount	.....	.....	.....
b. Ending Balance	.....	.....	.....

I. Reverse Repurchase Agreements Transactions Accounted for as a Sale

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

**REPURCHASE TRANSACTION – CASH PROVIDER – OVERVIEW
OF SALE TRANSACTIONS**

(2) Type of Repo Trades Used

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER

a. Bilateral (YES/NO)	.....	.....	.....
b. Tri-Party (YES/NO)	.....	.....	.....

(3) Original (Flow) & Residual Maturity

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. Open – No Maturity				
2. Overnight				
3. 2 Days to 1 Week				
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month				
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months				
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year				
7. > 1 Year				
b. Ending Balance				
1. Open – No Maturity				
2. Overnight				
3. 2 Days to 1 Week				
4. > 1 Week to 1 Month				
5. > 1 Month to 3 Months				
6. > 3 Months to 1 Year				
7. > 1 Year				

(5) Securities Acquired Under Repo – Sale

	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
a. Maximum Amount				
1. BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
2. Nonadmitted – Subset of BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
3. Fair Value	.....	.....	.....	.....
b. Ending Balance				
1. BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
2. Nonadmitted – Subset of BACV	XXX	XXX	XXX	.....
3. Fair Value	.....	.....	.....	.....

(6) Securities Acquired Under Repo – Sale by NAIC Designation

ENDING BALANCE

	1 NONE	2 NAIC 1	3 NAIC 2	4 NAIC 3
a. ICO – BACV				
b. ICO – FV				
c. ABS – BACV				
d. ABS – FV				
e. Preferred Stock – BACV				
f. Preferred Stock – FV				
g. Common Stock				
h. Mortgage Loans – BACV				
i. Mortgage Loans – FV				
j. Real Estate – BACV				
k. Real Estate – FV				
l. Derivatives – BACV				
m. Derivatives – FV				
n. Other Invested Assets – BACV				
o. Other Invested Assets – FV				
p. Total Assets – BACV				
q. Total Assets – FV				

ENDING BALANCE

- a. ICO – BACV
- b. ICO – FV
- c. ABS – BACV
- d. ABS – FV
- e. Preferred Stock – BACV
- f. Preferred Stock – FV
- g. Common Stock
- h. Mortgage Loans – BACV
- i. Mortgage Loans – FV
- j. Real Estate – BACV
- k. Real Estate – FV
- l. Derivatives – BACV
- m. Derivatives – FV
- n. Other Invested Assets – BACV
- o. Other Invested Assets – FV
- p. Total Assets – BACV
- q. Total Assets – FV

5 NAIC 4	6 NAIC 5	7 NAIC 6	8 NONADMITTED
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

$$p=a+c+e+g+h+j+l+n \quad q=b+d+f+g+i+k+m+o$$

(7) Proceeds Provided – Sale

- a. Maximum Amount
 - 1. Cash
 - 2. Securities (FV)
 - 3. Securities (BACV)
 - 4. Nonadmitted Subset (BACV)
- b. Ending Balance
 - 1. Cash
 - 2. Securities (FV)
 - 3. Securities (BACV)
 - 4. Nonadmitted Subset (BACV)

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
.....			
.....			
XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

(8) Recognized Forward Resale Commitment

- a. Maximum Amount
- b. Ending Balance

FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER
.....			
.....			

L. Restricted Assets

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR TABLES 5L(1) THROUGH 5L(5) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

This illustration includes the presentation of all restricted assets reported on the financial statements for a total comparison to total assets. This includes the items captured in SSAP No. 1, paragraphs 23.b. and 23.c. (Items captured in paragraph 23.c. should have a corresponding liability recognized, therefore there is no capture within the general interrogatories or capture as a noncontrolled asset in the RBC formula.)

(1) Restricted Assets (Including Pledged)

Restricted Asset Category	1 Total Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted from Current Year	2 Total Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted From Prior Year	3 Increase/ (Decrease) (1 minus 2)	4 Total Current Year Nonadmitted Restricted	5 Total Current Year Admitted Restricted (1 minus 4)	6 Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Assets (a)	7 Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted Assets (b)	8 Amount Reported in General Interrogatories	9 Difference from Note and GI	10 GI Ref
a. Subject to contractual obligation for which liability is not shown	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	%	XXX	XXX	XXX
b. Collateral held under security lending agreements										25-04+25.05
c. Subject to repurchase agreements										26.21
d. Subject to reverse repurchase agreements										26.22
e. Subject to dollar repurchase agreements										26.23
f. Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements										26.24
g. Placed under option contracts										26.25
h. Letter stock or securities restricted as to sale – excluding FHLB capital stock										26.26
i. FHLB capital stock										26.27
j. On deposit with states										26.28
k. On deposit with other regulatory bodies										26.29
l. Pledged as collateral to FHLB (including assets backing funding agreements)										26.31
m. Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories										26.30
n. Other restricted assets										26.32
o. Collateral assets received and on balance sheet								XXX	XXX	XXX
p. Assets held under modco reinsurance agreements								XXX	XXX	XXX
q. Assets held under funds withheld reinsurance agreements								XXX	XXX	XXX
r. Total restricted assets (Sum of a through q)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

(a) Column 1 divided by Asset Page, Column 1, Line 28

(b) Column 5 divided by Asset Page, Column 3, Line 28

Reporting entities shall explain the differences between amounts reported in Note 5L(1) and the general interrogatories. This shall include all instances in which an amount is reported in column 9 above.

GI Reference	Difference between Note and GI (Per Column 9 above)	Explanation
25.04+25.05		
26.21		
26.22		
26.23		
26.24		
26.25		
26.26		
26.27		
26.28		
26.29		
26.31		
26.30		
26.32		

- (2) Detail of Assets Pledged as Collateral Not Captured in Other Categories (Contracts that Share Similar Characteristics, Such as Reinsurance (excluding Modco/FWH) and Derivatives, Are Reported in the Aggregate)

Description of Assets	1 Total Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted from Current Year	2 Total Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted From Prior Year	3 Increase/ (Decrease) (1 minus 2)	4 Total Current Year Admitted Restricted	5 Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Asset	6 Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted Assets
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	%
.....						
.....						
Total (a)	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	%
Amount of Total pledged under derivative contracts	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	%
Total Excluding Derivative Collateral (Total minus Amt of Total pledged under derivative contracts)	\$	\$	\$	\$	XXX	XXX

- (a) Total Line for Columns 1 through 3 should equal 5L(1)m Columns 1 through 3 respectively and Total Line for Column 4 should equal 5L(1)m Column 5

Note: The amount of pledged under derivative contracts should agree to Schedule DB.

- (3) Detail of Other Restricted Assets (Contracts that Share Similar Characteristics, Such as Reinsurance (exclude Modco/FWH) and Derivatives, Are Reported in the Aggregate)

Description of Assets	1 Total Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted from Current Year	2 Total Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted From Prior Year	3 Increase/ (Decrease) (1 minus 2)	4 Total Current Year Admitted Restricted	5 Gross (Admitted & Nonadmitted) Restricted to Total Assets	6 Admitted Restricted to Total Admitted Assets
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	%
.....						
.....						
Total (a)	\$	\$	\$	\$	XXX	XXX

- (a) Total Line for Columns 1 through 3 should equal 5L(1)n Columns 1 through 3 respectively and Total Line for Column 4 should equal 5L(1)n Column 5

(4) Collateral Received and Assets Held under Modco/Funds Withheld (FWH) Reinsurance Agreements
Reflected as Assets Within the Reporting Entity's Financial Statements

Assets	1 BACV Collateral ***	2 BACV Modco ****	3 BACV FWH *****	4 Fair Value Collateral	5 Fair Value Modco	6 Fair Value FWH	7 % of BACV to Total Assets (Admitted and Nonadmitted) *	8 % of BACV to Total Admitted Assets **
a. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	 %	 %
b. Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
c. Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
d. Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
e. Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
f. Schedule B	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
g. Schedule A	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
h. Schedule BA, Part 1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
i. Schedule DL, Part 1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
j. Other	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..... %	..... %
k. Total Assets (a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	 %	 %
l. Percentage to Total FWH Assets (including Modco)	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

* Column 1 (Total of Collateral, Modco, FWH) divided by Asset Page, Line 26 (Column 1)

** Column 1 (Total of Collateral, Modco, FWH) divided by Asset Page, Line 26 (Column 3)

*** k (Collateral BACV) should equal Note 5L(1) Column 1, Line o.

**** k (Modco BACV) should equal Note 5L(1) Column 1, Line p.

***** k (FWH BACV) should equal Note 5L(1) Column 1, Line q.

Assets	9 Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (BACV)	10	11	12	13	14	15
		Related Party Code					
	FWH Including Modco	1	2	3	4	5	6
a. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
b. Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1							
c. Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2							
d. Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1							
e. Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2							
f. Schedule B							
g. Schedule A							
h. Schedule BA, Part 1							
i. Schedule DL, Part 1							
j. Other							
k. Total Assets (a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
l. Percentage to Total FWH Assets (including Modco)	 %	 %	%	%	%	%	%

	1	2
	Amount	% of Liability to Total Liabilities #
m. Recognized Obligation to Return Collateral Asset	\$	 %
n. Recognized Obligation for Modco assets	\$	 %
o. Recognized Obligation for FWH (excluding Modco) assets	\$	 %

m + n + o = Column 1 divided by Liability Page, Line 23 (Column 1)

- (5) Disclose whether any of the assets held as collateral or under modified coinsurance (Modco) or funds withheld reinsurance (FWH) agreements have been pledged for another purpose specific to the insurance reporting entity (not for the benefit of the reinsurer). For example, if the insurance reporting entity has used these assets as the collateral in a securities lending agreement, a repo transaction, pledged as collateral to the FHLB, etc. (For Modco/FWH assets, items pledged on behalf of the reinsurer shall not be captured.)

	Collateral Held	Modco	FWH
a. Securities Lending			
b. Repo / repurchase Agreements			
c. Placed under option contracts			
d. On deposit with states			
e. On deposit with other regulatory bodies			
f. Pledged as collateral to FHLB (including assets backing funding agreements)			
g. Pledged as collateral not captured in other categories			
h. Total (a+b+c+d+e+f+g)			

M. Working Capital Finance Investments

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (1) Aggregate Working Capital Finance Investments (WCFI) Book/Adjusted Carrying Value by NAIC Designation:

	Gross Asset CY	Non-Admitted Asset CY	Net Admitted Asset CY
a. WCFI Designation 1	\$	\$	\$
b. WCFI Designation 2			
c. WCFI Designation 3			
d. WCFI Designation 4			
e. WCFI Designation 5			
f. WCFI Designation 6			
g. Total (a+b+c+d+e+f)	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2) Aggregate Maturity Distribution on the Underlying Working Capital Finance Programs:

	<u>Book/Adjusted</u> <u>Carrying Value</u>
a. Up to 180 Days	_____
b. 181 Days to 365 Days	_____
c. Total (a+b)	\$ _____

N. Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

	<u>Gross Amount</u> <u>Recognized</u>	<u>Amount Offset*</u>	<u>Net Amount</u> <u>Presented on</u> <u>Financial Statements</u>
(1) Assets			
.....	\$	\$	\$
.....			
.....			
.....			
(2) Liabilities			
.....	\$	\$	\$
.....			
.....			
.....			

* For derivative assets and derivative liabilities, the amount offset shall agree to Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

O. 5GI Securities

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Number of 5GI Securities</u>		<u>Aggregate BACV</u>		<u>Aggregate Fair Value</u>	
	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Prior Year</u>
(1) ICO – AC			\$	\$	\$	\$
(2) ICO – FV						
(3) ABS – AC						
(4) ABS – FV						
(5) Preferred Stock – AC						
(6) Preferred Stock – FV						
(7) Total (1+2+3+4+5+6)			\$	\$	\$	\$

AC – Amortized Cost FV – Fair Value

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

P. Short Sales

(1) Unsettled Short Sale Transactions (Outstanding as of Reporting Date)

	Proceeds Received	Current Fair Value of Securities Sold Short	Unrealized Gain or (Loss)	Expected Settlement (# of Days)	Fair Value of Short Sales Exceeding (or expected to exceed) 3 Settlement Days	Fair Value of Short Sales Expected to be Settled by Secured Borrowing
a. ICO	\$					
b. ABS						
c. Preferred Stock						
d. Common Stock						
e. Totals (a+b+c+d)	\$	\$	\$	XXX	\$	\$

(2) Settled Short Sale Transactions

	Proceeds Received	Current Fair Value of Securities Sold Short	Realized Gain or (Loss) on Transaction	Fair Value of Short Sales that Exceeded 3 Settlement Days	Fair Value of Short Sales Settled by Secured Borrowing
a. ICO	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
b. ABS					
c. Preferred Stock					
d. Common Stock					
e. Totals (a+b+c+d)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

Q. Prepayment Penalty and Acceleration Fees

	General Account
(1) Number of CUSIPs	
(2) Aggregate Amount of Investment Income	

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

R. Reporting Entity's Share of Cash Pool by Asset type.

	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Percent Share</u>
(1)	Cash	 %
(2)	Cash Equivalents	 %
(3)	Short-Term Investments	 %
(4)	Total (Must equal 100%)	 %

S. Aggregate Collateral Loans by Qualifying Investment Collateral

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

Collateral Type	Aggregate Collateral Loan*	Admitted	Nonadmitted
(1) Cash, Cash Equivalent & ST Investments			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(2) Issuer Credit Obligations			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(3) Asset-Backed Securities			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(4) Preferred Stocks			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(5) Common Stocks			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(6) Real Estate			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(7) Mortgage Loans			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(8) Joint Ventures, Partnerships, LLC			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(9) Other Qualifying Investments			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(10) Collateral Does not Qualify as an Investment			
a. Affiliated			
b. Unaffiliated			
(11) Total			

* Aggregate Collateral Loan Total Line should equal Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 12, Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

Note 6 - Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies

Instruction:

- A. For Investments in Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies that exceed 10% of the admitted assets of the reporting entity, disclose the following information:
 - The name of each Joint Venture, Partnership and Limited Liability Company and percentage of ownership;
 - The accounting policies of the reporting entity with respect to investments in these entities; and
 - The difference, if any, between the amount at which the investment is carried and the amount of underlying equity in net assets, (i.e., nonadmitted goodwill, other nonadmitted assets) and the accounting treatment of the difference.
 - For each Joint Venture, Partnership and Limited Liability Company for which a quoted market price is available, the aggregate value of each investment based on the quoted market price; and
 - Summarized information as to assets, liabilities, and results of operations for Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies, either individually or in groups.
- B. For investments in impaired Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies disclose in the year of an impairment write-down the following:
 - A description of the impaired assets and the facts and circumstances leading to the impairment; and
 - The amount of the impairment and how fair value was determined.

Illustration:

- A. The Company has no investments in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies that exceed 10% of its admitted assets.
- B. The Company did not recognize any impairment write down for its investments in Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies during the statement periods.

Note 7 - Investment Income

Instruction:

The following disclosures shall be made for investment income due and accrued (7A and 7B) or for interest income due and accrued (7C, 7D, and 7E):

- A. The bases, by category of investment income, for excluding (nonadmitting) any investment income due and accrued,
- B. The total amount excluded.
- C. The gross, nonadmitted and admitted amounts for interest income due and accrued.

- (1) Gross amount for interest income due and accrued. (Included in Assets Page, Line 14, Column 1)
- (2) Nonadmitted amount for interest income due and accrued. (Included in Assets Page, Line 14, Column 2)
- (3) Admitted amount for interest income due and accrued. (Included in Assets Page, Line 14, Column 3)

- D. The aggregate deferred interest.

Some investments allow for interest payments to be deferred past the originally scheduled payment date without being considered past due under the agreement terms. Include the amount of interest reported as due and accrued for which the reporting entity has not received within 90 days of the originally scheduled payment date, that has not been nonadmitted under *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*. For the avoidance of doubt, this should also include all accrued interest for investments that pay interest in full less frequently than annually per the agreement terms.

- E. The cumulative amounts of paid-in-kind (PIK) interest included in the current principal balance.

Include the amount of reported interest in which the terms of the investment permit paid-in-kind (PIK) instead of cash. The amount captured shall reflect the cumulative amount of PIK interest included in the current principal balance.

Illustration:

- A. Due and accrued income was excluded from surplus on the following bases:

All investment income due and accrued with amounts that are over 90 days past due with the exception of mortgage loans in default.

- B. The total amount excluded was \$_____.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES (7C, 7D, AND 7E) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

- C. The gross, nonadmitted and admitted amounts for interest income due and accrued.

<u>Interest Income Due and Accrued</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Gross	\$ _____
2. Nonadmitted	\$ _____
3. Admitted	\$ _____

D. The aggregate deferred interest.

	<u>Amount</u>
Aggregate Deferred Interest	\$ _____

E. The cumulative amounts of paid-in-kind (PIK) interest included in the current principal balance.

	<u>Amount</u>
Cumulative amounts of PIK interest included in the current principal balance	\$ _____

Note 8 - Derivative Instruments

Instruction:

Disclose the following information by category of derivative financial instrument:

A. Derivatives under SSAP No. 86—Derivatives

Disclose the following information by category of derivative financial instrument:

- (1) A discussion of the market risk, credit risk and cash requirements of the derivative.
- (2) A description of the reporting entity's objectives for using derivatives, i.e. hedging, income generation or replication, as well as a description of the context needed to understand those objectives and its strategies for achieving those objectives, including the identification of the category, e.g. fair value hedges, cash flow hedges, or foreign currency hedges, and for all objectives, the type of instrument(s) used.
- (3) A description of the accounting policies for recognizing (or reasons for not recognizing) and measuring the derivatives used, and when recognized and where those instruments and related gains and losses are reported.
- (4) Identification of whether the reporting entity has derivative contracts with financing premiums. (For purposes of this term, this includes scenarios in which the premium cost is paid at the end of the derivative contract or throughout the derivative contract.)
- (5) The net gain or loss recognized in unrealized gains or losses during the reporting period representing the component of the derivative instruments' gain or loss, if any, excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness.
- (6) The net gain or loss recognized in unrealized gains or losses during the reporting period resulting from derivatives that no longer qualify for hedge accounting.
- (7) The reporting entity shall disclose its accounting policy for where cash flows associated with derivative instruments and their related gains and losses are presented in the statement of cash flow.
- (8) For derivatives accounted for as cash flow hedges of a forecasted transaction, disclose:
 - a. The maximum length of time over which the entity is hedging its exposure to the variability in future cash flows for forecasted transactions excluding those forecasted transactions related to the payment of variable interest on existing financial instruments; and
 - b. The amount of gains and losses classified in unrealized gains/losses related to cash flow hedges that have been discontinued because it was no longer probable that the original forecasted transactions would occur by the end of the originally specified time period or within 2 months of that date.
- (9) Disclose the aggregate, non-discounted total premium cost for these contracts and the premium cost due in each of the following four years, and thereafter. Also disclose the aggregate fair value of derivative instruments with financing premiums, excluding the impact of financing premiums.

(10) Disclose information on the aggregate excluded components by category: Time Value, Volatility Value, Cross Currency Basis Spread and Forward Points. The aggregate amounts reported should include the following (as applicable): current fair value, recognized unrealized gain/loss, the fair value reflected in Book/Adjusted Carry Value, the aggregate amount owed at maturity, current year amortization, and remaining amortization.

- Current Fair Value – The fair value of the excluded component at the reporting date regardless how the excluded component is reported.
- Recognized Unrealized Gain (Loss) – This represents the change in fair value reported as an unrealized gain (loss). Where the reporting entity does not have a specific excluded component or the excluded component is not required to be held at fair value, an amount of \$0 may be input.
- Fair Value Reflected in BACV – The fair value of the excluded component that is reflected in the reported book/adjusted carry value. Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component.
- Aggregate Amount Owed at Maturity – The total value of forward points (premium) at trade inception.
- Current Year Amortization – The forward point (premium) amortization year to date.
- Remaining Amortization – The forward point (premium) for outstanding trades as of reporting date.

B. Derivatives under SSAP No. 108—*Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees* (Life/Fraternal Only)

(1) Discussion of hedged item/hedging instruments and hedging strategy:

- Discussion of hedged item, including information on the guarantees sensitive to interest rate risk, along with information on the designated hedging instruments being used to hedge the risk.
- Discussion of the hedging instruments shall identify whether a hedging instrument is a single instrument or portfolio, as well as information on the hedging strategy (including whether there have been changes in strategy from the prior reporting period, along with detailed information on the changes), and assessment of hedging effectiveness and compliance with the “Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy” of VM-21.
- Identification shall occur on whether the hedged item is intended to be fully hedged under the hedging strategy, or if the strategy is only focused on a portion of the liability characteristics or a portion of the interest rate sensitivity.
- Hedging strategies shall be identified as highly effective or not highly effective.
- If the strategy for a particular hedging relationship excludes a specific component of the gain or loss, or related cash flows, from the assessment of hedge effectiveness, details on the excluded components shall be disclosed.

Note: The narrative discussion for this disclosure shall incorporate a unique identifier for each hedging strategy referenced. Use the same identifier as used for Schedule DB, Part E.

(2) Recognition of gains/losses and deferred assets and liabilities

Provide the following:

Schedule showing the current period amortization, including any accelerated amortization elected by the reporting entity, and the future scheduled amortization of the deferred assets and deferred liabilities.

Information on derivative instruments that were originally captured in SSAP No. 108 and repurposed to be within scope of SSAP No. 86 (or vice versa). If the reporting entity has repurposed derivatives, information on the derivative to reconcile the fair value (realized/unrealized gains or losses) is required. (These disclosures should only be included if open derivatives were reclassified between SSAP No. 86 and SSAP No. 108. It is expected to be uncommon.)

The amortization of deferred assets and liabilities shall be completed on an annual basis only. Quarterly changes (resulting in new amortization projections) from the recognition of new deferred assets/liabilities shall be shown in the quarterly completion of Schedule DB, Part E.

(3) Hedging Strategies Identified as No Longer Highly Effective

Disclose for hedging strategies no longer identified as highly effective previously captured within scope of SSAP No. 108:

- a. Information on the determination of ineffectiveness, including variations from prior assessments resulting in the change from classification as a highly effective hedge.
- b. Identification of outstanding hedging instruments previously captured within scope of this standard and subsequently identified as no longer part of a highly effective hedging strategy. (Open derivative transactions no longer captured within the special accounting provision would be subject to the accounting and reporting guidance within SSAP No. 86.) This disclosure shall identify the date in which the domiciliary state was notified that the hedging strategy had been identified by the reporting entity as no longer highly effective.
- c. Deferred assets and deferred liabilities previously recognized when the program was highly effective, with a schedule that shows the amortization that would have occurred if the program had remained highly effective, as well as a schedule that details the amortization that will occur as the program is no longer highly effective (maximum five-year time frame).
- d. Disclosure on whether the reporting entity is electing to accelerate amortization (in advance of the remaining scheduled amortization or the maximum five-year time frame), along with amounts immediately recognized to unrealized gains/losses, and how the election impacts the scheduled amortization.

(4) Hedging Strategies Terminated

Disclose for situations in which the reporting entity has elected to terminate the hedging strategy and/or discontinue the special accounting provisions permitted within SSAP No. 108:

- a. The key elements in the reporting entity's decision to terminate, identifying changes in the reporting entity's objectives or perspectives from initial application.

- b. Identification of outstanding hedging instruments previously captured within scope of this standard and the accounting impact as a result of the termination/discontinuation. (Open derivative transactions no longer captured within the special accounting provision would be subject to the accounting and reporting guidance within SSAP No. 86.) This disclosure shall identify the date in which the domiciliary state was notified that the hedging strategy or the election to use the special accounting provision in this SSAP had been terminated.
- c. Deferred assets and deferred liabilities previously recognized under the hedging strategy and/or program, with a schedule that shows the amortization that would have occurred if the strategy and/or program had remained highly effective, as well as a schedule that details the amortization that will occur with the termination of the strategy and/or program (maximum five-year time frame).
- d. Disclosure on whether the reporting entity is electing to accelerate amortization (in advance of the remaining scheduled amortization or the maximum five-year time frame), along with amounts immediately recognized to unrealized gains/losses, and the resulting impact to the scheduled amortization.

Illustration:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

A. Derivatives under SSAP No. 86—Derivatives

(9)

a.

		<u>Derivative Premium</u> <u>Payments Due</u>
	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	
1.	2026	\$
2.	2027	.....
3.	2028	.....
4.	2029	.....
5.	Thereafter	.....
6.	Total Financing Premiums (Sum of 1 through 5)	<u>\$</u>

b.

		<u>Derivative Fair Value</u> <u>with Premium</u> <u>Commitments</u> <u>(Reported on DB)</u>	<u>Derivative Fair Value</u> <u>Excluding Impact of</u> <u>Financing Premiums</u>
	<u>Undiscounted Future</u> <u>Premium Commitments</u>		
1.	Prior Year	\$	\$
2.	Current Year	\$	\$

(10)

Type of Excluded Component	Current Fair Value	Recognized Unrealized Gain (Loss)	Fair Value Reflected in BACV	Aggregate Amount Owed at Maturity	Current Year Amortization	Remaining Amortization
a. Time Value	\$	\$	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX
b. Volatility Value	\$	\$	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX
c. Cross Current Basis Spread	\$	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
d. Forward Points	\$	\$	XXX	\$	\$	\$

B. Derivatives under SSAP No. 108—Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees

(1) Discussion of hedged item / hedging instruments and hedging strategy:

CDHS #1 - Rider Claims Less Rider Fees in VA Contracts - 50% Rho - 10 Year SL Amortization:

The hedged obligation consists of guaranteed benefits on variable annuity contracts and resembles a long dated put option where claim payment is made whenever account value is less than a guaranteed amount, adjusted for applicable fees. Changes in interest rates impact the present value of future product cash flows (discount rate), as well as the value of investments comprising the account value to be assessed against the guarantee. Under this VM-21 compliant clearly defined hedging strategy (CDHS), interest rate risk may be hedged by a duration matched portfolio of interest sensitive derivatives, such as Treasury bond forwards, treasury futures, interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions or Treasury future options. The hedging strategy is unchanged from the prior reporting period, and the total return on the designated portfolio of derivatives has been highly effective in covering the established target of 50% of the interest rate risk (rho) of the hedged obligation. Hedge effectiveness is measured in accordance with the requirements outlined under SSAP No. 108 and entails assessment of the total return on the designated portfolio of derivatives against changes in the fair value of the hedged obligation due to interest rate movements on a cumulative basis.

(2) Recognition of gains/losses and deferred assets and liabilities

a. Scheduled Amortization

Amortization Year	Deferred Assets	Deferred Liabilities
1. 2026		
2. 2027		
3. 2028		
4. 2029		
5. 2030		
6. 2031		
7. 2032		
8. 2033		
9. 2034		
10. 2035		
11. Total (Sum of 1 through 10)		

b. Total Deferred Balance *

* Should agree to Column 19 of Schedule DB, Part E

- c. Reconciliation of Amortization:

1. Prior Year Total Deferred Balance

\$

2. Current Year Amortization

\$

3. Current Year Deferred Recognition

\$

4. Ending Deferred Balance [1-(2+3)]

\$
- d. Open Derivative Removed from SSAP No. 108 and Captured in Scope of SSAP No. 86

1. Total Derivative Fair Value Change

\$

2. Change in Fair Value Reflected as a Natural Offset to VM-21 Liability under SSAP No. 108

\$

3. Change in Fair Value Reflected as a Deferred Asset/Liability Under SSAP No. 108

\$

4. Other Changes

\$

5. Unrealized Gain/Loss Recognized for Derivative Under SSAP No. 86 [1-(sum of 2 through 4)]

\$
- e. Open Derivative Removed from SSAP No. 86 and Captured in Scope of SSAP No. 108

1. Total Derivative Fair Value Change

\$

2. Unrealized Gain/Loss Recognized Prior to the Reclassification to SSAP No. 108

\$

3. Other Changes

\$

4. Fair Value Change Available for Application under SSAP No. 108 [1-(2+3)]

\$

(3) Hedging Strategies Identified as No Longer Highly Effective

b. Details of Hedging Strategies Identified as No Longer Highly Effective

Unique Identifier	Date Domiciliary State Notified	Amortization (# of years) 5 or Less	Recognized Deferred Assets	Recognized Deferred Liabilities
.....				
.....				
.....				
.....				
.....				

c. Amortization

Amortization Year	Recognized Deferred Assets	Recognized Deferred Liabilities	Accelerated Amortization	Original Amortization
1. 2026				
2. 2027				
3. 2028				
4. 2029				
5. 2030				
6. Total Adjusted Amortization				

(4) Hedging Strategies Terminated

b. Details of Hedging Strategies Terminated

Unique Identifier	Date Domiciliary State Notified	Amortization (# of years) 5 or Less	Recognized Deferred Assets	Recognized Deferred Liabilities
.....				
.....				
.....				
.....				
.....				

c. Amortization

Amortization Year	Recognized Deferred Assets	Recognized Deferred Liabilities	Accelerated Amortization	Original Amortization
1. 2026				
2. 2027				
3. 2028				
4. 2029				
5. 2030				
6. Total Adjusted Amortization				

Note 9 - Income Taxes

Instruction:

A. Disclose the components of the net deferred income tax asset (DTA) or deferred tax liability (DTL) recognized in the reporting entity's financial statements as follows:

- (1) Disclose for the current year, the prior year and the change between years by tax character (ordinary and capital) the following:
 - a. The total of all gross deferred tax assets.
 - b. The total of all statutory valuation allowance adjustments.
 - c. The total of all adjusted gross deferred tax assets.
 - d. The total of all deferred tax assets nonadmitted as the result of the application of *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes*.
 - e. The total of all net adjusted gross admitted deferred tax assets.
 - f. The total of all deferred tax liabilities.
 - g. The total of all net adjusted gross deferred tax assets (net deferred tax liabilities).

(2) Admission Calculation Components per *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes*

For the current year, prior year and the change between years, disclose the amount of each result or component of the deferred tax asset admission calculation as provided in *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes*.

- a. The amount of federal income taxes paid in prior years that can be recovered through loss carrybacks, by tax character (ordinary and capital).
- b. The amount of adjusted gross DTAs expected to be realized (excluding the amount of DTAs reported in 9A(2)a) after application of the threshold limitations, by tax character (ordinary and capital). (The amount determined in 9A(2)b1 limited by the amount determined in 9A(2)b2.)
 1. The amount of adjusted gross DTAs, expected to be realized within the applicable period following the balance sheet date, by tax character (ordinary and capital). Refer to the applicable Realization Threshold Limitation Table in *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* to determine the applicable period.
 2. The amount of the applicable percentage of statutory capital and surplus as required to be shown on the statutory balance sheet of the reporting entity for the current reporting period's statement filed with the domiciliary state commissioner adjusted to exclude any net DTAs, EDP equipment and operating system software and any net positive goodwill. Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* to determine the applicable percentage to be applied.
- c. The amount of adjusted gross DTAs (excluding the amount of DTAs reported in 9A(2)a and 9A(2)b) that can be offset against existing gross DTLs, by tax character (ordinary and capital).

- d. The amount of DTAs admitted as the result of the application of *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* by tax character (ordinary and capital). (The sum of 9A(2)a, 9A(2)b and 9A(2)c.)
- (3) Disclose the ratio used to determine applicable period used in 9A(2)b1 for determining the amount of adjusted gross DTAs, expected to be realized and the amount of adjusted capital and surplus used to determine the percentage threshold limitation in 9A(2)b2.
 - (4) Disclose the impact of tax-planning strategies:
 - a. On the determination of adjusted gross deferred tax assets and net admitted deferred tax assets, by tax character as a percentage of total. The disclosure should provide the following information for current year, prior year and change between years.
 1. Adjusted gross DTAs by tax character Note 9A(1)c.
 2. Percentage of adjusted gross DTAs by tax character attributable to the impact of tax planning strategies.
 3. Net admitted adjusted gross DTAs by tax character Note 9A(1)e.
 4. Percentage of net admitted adjusted gross DTAs by tax character admitted because of the impact of tax planning strategies.
 - b. State whether the tax-planning strategies include the use of reinsurance related tax-planning strategies.
- Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes*, Exhibit A – Implementation Questions and Answers, Question No. 13, for guidance on tax-planning strategies.
- B. To the extent that DTLs are not recognized for amounts described in paragraph 31 of FAS 109, disclose the following:
 - (1) A description of the types of temporary differences for which a DTL has not been recognized and the types of events that would cause those temporary differences to become taxable;
 - (2) The amount of the unrecognized DTL for temporary differences related to investments in foreign subsidiaries and foreign corporate joint ventures that are essentially permanent in duration, if determination of that liability is practicable, or a statement that determination is not practicable; and
 - (3) The amount of the DTL for temporary differences other than those in item (3) above that is not recognized.
 - C. Disclose the significant components of income taxes incurred (i.e., current income tax expenses) and the changes in DTAs and DTLs. These components would include, for example:
 - Current tax expense or benefit;
 - The change in DTAs and DTLs (exclusive of the effects of other components listed below);
 - Investment tax credits;
 - The benefits of operating loss carry forwards;

- Adjustments of a DTA or DTL for enacted changes in tax laws or rates or a change in the tax status of the reporting entity; and
- Adjustments to gross deferred tax assets because of a change in circumstances that causes a change in judgment about the realizability of the related deferred tax asset, and the reason for the adjustment and change in judgment.

NOTE: The illustration below for this disclosure reflects the setup for the data capture of the electronic notes.

- D. To the extent that the sum of a reporting entity's income tax incurred and the change in its DTAs and DTLs is different from the result obtained by applying the federal statutory rate to its pretax net income, a reporting entity should disclose the nature of the significant reconciling items.
- E. A reporting entity should also disclose the following:
- (1) The amounts, origination dates and expiration dates of operating loss and tax credit carry forwards available for tax purposes;
 - (2) The amount of federal income taxes incurred in the current year and each preceding year that are available for recoupment in the event of future net losses; and
 - (3) The aggregate amount of deposits admitted under Section 6603 of the Internal Revenue Service Code.
- F. If the reporting entity's federal income tax return is consolidated with those of any other entity or entities, provide the following:
- (1) A list of names of the entities with which the reporting entity's federal income tax return is consolidated for the current year, and
 - (2) The substance of the written agreement approved by the reporting entity's Board of Directors that sets forth the manner in which the total consolidated federal income tax for all entities is allocated to each entity that is a party to the consolidation. (If no written agreement has been executed, explain why such an agreement has not been executed.) Describe the method of allocation, setting forth the manner in which the entity has an enforceable right to recoup federal income taxes in the event of future net losses that it may incur or to recoup its net losses carried forward as an offset to future net income subject to federal income taxes.
- G. For any federal or foreign income tax loss contingencies as determined in accordance with *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets* with the modifications provided in *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* for which it is reasonably possible that the total liability will significantly increase within 12 months of the reporting date, the reporting entity shall disclose an estimate of the range of the reasonably possible increase or a statement that an estimate of the range cannot be made.

Refer to *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes* for accounting guidance on disclosure requirements, and INT 06-12 for more detail on protective tax deposits.

H. Repatriation Transition Tax (RTT)

Reporting entities that are subject to the RTT shall include the following disclosure:

- RTT owed under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (TCJA)

- Schedule of payments made and expected future payments to satisfy the RTT liability. This disclosure shall explicitly identify whether the insurance entity has remitted full payment of the RTT, or whether the reporting entity is electing to pay the liability under the permitted installments. If the reporting entity fully remitted the RTT, disclosure of the RTT and the remitted payment is only required in the year-end 2018 financial statements. Reporting entities electing to make installment payments shall include the disclosure beginning in the year-end 2018 financial statements and continuing through the year-end statutory financial statements for the year in which the last installment payment was remitted.

I. Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) Credit

Reporting entities with an AMT credit shall include the following disclosure:

Identification of whether the AMT credit was recognized as a current year recoverable or Deferred Tax Asset (DTA).

The balance of the AMT credit carryforward as of the beginning of the year; the amount of the AMT credit recovered during the year; other current year adjustments to the AMT credit carryforward; the balance of the AMT credit carryforward at the end of the year; the amount, if any, by which the ending balance has been reduced for sequestration; and the amount, if any, by which the reporting entity has elected to nonadmit. (This disclosure intends to capture any nonadmittance of the AMT Tax Credit by the reporting entity prior to application of the DTA admittance limitations reflected in SSAP No. 101.)

(These disclosures shall be made on an accrual basis beginning in the 2018 year-end statutory financial statements and continuing through the year-end statutory reporting period in which the AMT credit is fully utilized/received.)

Illustration:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES (9A1, 9A2, 9A3 AND 9A4) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

NOTE: DUE TO THE SIZE OF THIS TABLE, REPORTING ENTITIES MAY BE LIMITED IN THEIR ABILITY TO PRESENT THIS DISCLOSURE IN THE EXACT FORMAT SHOWN DUE TO FONT LIMITATIONS AND THE SIZE OF THE AMOUNTS BEING DISCLOSED. IT WILL BE CONSIDERED ACCEPTABLE AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS IF THIS TABLE IS SPLIT INTO THREE SEPARATE TABLES (CURRENT YEAR COLUMNS, PRIOR YEAR COLUMNS AND CHANGE COLUMNS).

A. The components of the net deferred tax asset/(liability) at December 31 are as follows:

	12/31/2025			12/31/2024			Change		
	(1)	(2)	(3) (Col 1+2)	(4)	(5)	(6) (Col 4+5)	(7) (Col 1-4)	(8) (Col 2-5)	(9) (Col 7+8)
	Ordinary	Capital	Total	Ordinary	Capital	Total	Ordinary	Capital	Total
(a) Gross Deferred Tax Assets	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(b) Statutory Valuation Allowance Adjustments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(c) Adjusted Gross Deferred Tax Assets									
(1a – 1b)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(d) Deferred Tax Assets Nonadmitted	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(e) Subtotal Net Admitted Deferred Tax Asset									
(1c – 1d)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(f) Deferred Tax Liabilities	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

1.	12/31/2025			12/31/2024			Change		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
	Ordinary	Capital	(Col 1+2) Total	Ordinary	Capital	(Col 4+5) Total	(Col 1-4) Ordinary	(Col 2-5) Capital	(Col 7+8) Total

(g) Net Admitted Deferred Tax Asset/(Net Deferred Tax Liability) (1e – 1f) \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

2.	12/31/2025			12/31/2024			Change		
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
	Ordinary	Capital	(Col 1+2) Total	Ordinary	Capital	(Col 4+5) Total	(Col 1-4) Ordinary	(Col 2-5) Capital	(Col 7+8) Total

Admission Calculation Components
SSAP No. 101

(a) Federal Income Taxes Paid In Prior Years Recoverable Through Loss Carrybacks. \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

(b) Adjusted Gross Deferred Tax Assets Expected To Be Realized (Excluding The Amount Of Deferred Tax Assets From 2(a) above) After Application of the Threshold Limitation. (The Lesser of 2(b)1 and 2(b)2 Below) \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

1. Adjusted Gross Deferred Tax Assets Expected to be Realized Following the Balance Sheet Date. \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

2. Adjusted Gross Deferred Tax Assets Allowed per Limitation Threshold. XXX XXX \$ _____ XXX XXX \$ _____ XXX XXX \$ _____

(c) Adjusted Gross Deferred Tax Assets (Excluding The Amount Of Deferred Tax Assets From 2(a) and 2(b) above) Offset by Gross Deferred Tax Liabilities. \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

(d) Deferred Tax Assets Admitted as the result of application of SSAP No. 101. \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

Total (2(a) + 2(b) + 2(c)) \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

3.	2025	2024

(a) Ratio Percentage Used To Determine Recovery Period And Threshold Limitation Amount. _____

(b) Amount Of Adjusted Capital And Surplus Used To Determine Recovery Period And Threshold Limitation In 2(b)2 Above. \$ _____ \$ _____

4.	12/31/2025		12/31/2024		Change	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	Ordinary	Capital	Ordinary	Capital	(Col 1-3) Ordinary	(Col 2-4) Capital

Impact of Tax-Planning Strategies

(a) Determination Of Adjusted Gross Deferred Tax Assets And Net Admitted Deferred Tax Assets, By Tax Character As A Percentage.

1. Adjusted Gross DTAs Amount From Note 9A1(c) _____

1.

12/31/2025			12/31/2024			Change		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Ordinary	Capital	(Col 1+2) Total	Ordinary	Capital	(Col 4+5) Total	(Col 1-4) Ordinary	(Col 2-5) Capital	(Col 7+8) Total

2. Percentage Of Adjusted Gross DTAs By Tax Character Attributable To The Impact Of Tax Planning Strategies

3. Net Admitted Adjusted Gross DTAs Amount From Note 9A1(e)

4. Percentage Of Net Admitted Adjusted Gross DTAs By Tax Character Admitted Because Of The Impact Of Tax Planning Strategies

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____			
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____			
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____			

(b) Does the Company's tax-planning strategies include the use of reinsurance? Yes _____ No _____

Line 9A1g, Column 3

If greater than zero, it should equal the Asset Page, Line 18.2, Column 3 and the Liability Page, Line 8.2, Column 1 should equal zero.

If not greater than zero, it should equal the Liability Page Line 8.2, Column 1 and the Asset Page, Line 18.2, Column 3 should equal zero.

If equal to zero, the Liability Page, Line 8.2, Column 1 should equal zero and the Asset Page, Line 18.2, Column 3 should equal zero.

B. Regarding deferred tax liabilities that are not recognized:

See example in paragraph 12.20 of the *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes Q&A*.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

C. Current income taxes incurred consist of the following major components:

(1)	(2)	(3)
12/31/2025	12/31/2024	(Col 1-2) Change

1. Current Income Tax

(a) Federal	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(b) Foreign	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(c) Subtotal (1a+1b)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(d) Federal income tax on net capital gains	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(e) Utilization of capital loss carry-forwards	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(f) Other	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(g) Federal and foreign income taxes incurred (1c+1d+1e+1f)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

2.. Deferred Tax Assets:

(a) Ordinary			
(1) Discounting of unpaid losses	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(2) Unearned premium reserve	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(3) Policyholder reserves	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(4) Investments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(5) Deferred acquisition costs	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

	(1) 12/31/2025	(2) 12/31/2024	(3) (Col 1-2) Change
(6) Policyholder dividends accrual	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(7) Fixed assets	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(8) Compensation and benefits accrual	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(9) Pension accrual	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(10) Receivables – nonadmitted	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(11) Net operating loss carry-forward	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(12) Tax credit carry-forward	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(13) Other	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(99) Subtotal (sum of 2a1 through 2a13)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(b) Statutory valuation allowance adjustment	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(c) Nonadmitted	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(d) Admitted ordinary deferred tax assets (2a99 – 2b – 2c)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(e) Capital:			
(1) Investments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(2) Net capital loss carry-forward	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(3) Real estate	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(4) Other	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(99) Subtotal (2e1+2e2+2e3+2e4)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(f) Statutory valuation allowance adjustment	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(g) Nonadmitted	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(h) Admitted capital deferred tax assets (2e99 – 2f – 2g)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(i) Admitted deferred tax assets (2d + 2h)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Deferred Tax Liabilities:	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(a) Ordinary			
(1) Investments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(2) Fixed assets	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(3) Deferred and uncollected premium	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(4) Policyholder reserves	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(5) Other	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(99) Subtotal (3a1+3a2+3a3+3a4+3a5)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(b) Capital:			
(1) Investments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(2) Real estate	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(3) Other	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(99) Subtotal (3b1+3b2+3b3)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (3a99 + 3b99)	_____	_____	_____
4. Net deferred tax assets/liabilities (2i – 3c)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

D. Among the more significant book to tax adjustments were the following:

See illustration in paragraph 12.24 of the *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes Q&A*.

E. See example in paragraph 12.25 of the *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes Q&A*.

(3) The aggregate amount of deposits reported as admitted assets under Section 6603 of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code was \$XX million as of December 31, 20XX.

F. See example in paragraph 12.26 of the *SSAP No. 101—Income Taxes Q&A*.

I. Alternative Minimum Tax Credit

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

	<u>Amount</u>
(1) Gross AMT Credit Recognized as:	
a. Current year recoverable	\$
b. Deferred tax asset (DTA)	\$
(2) Beginning Balance of AMT Credit Carryforward	\$
(3) Amounts Recovered	\$
(4) Adjustments	\$
(5) Ending Balance of AMT Credit Carryforward (5=2+3-4)	\$
(6) Reduction for Sequestration	\$
(7) Nonadmitted by Reporting Entity	\$
(8) Reporting Entity Ending Balance (8=5-6-7)	\$

Note: The disclosure for Nonadmitted by Reporting Entity (Line 7) intends to capture any nonadmittance of the AMT Tax Credit by the reporting entity prior to application of the DTA admittance limitations reflected in SSAP No. 101.

Reporting Entity Ending Balance (Line 8) reflects the amount of AMT Credit recognized by the reporting entity. This amount may be further reduced by DTA admittance limitations required in SSAP No. 101.

Note 10 - Information Concerning Parent, Subsidiaries, Affiliates and Other Related Parties

Instruction:

The financial statements shall include disclosures of all material related party transactions. In some cases, aggregation of similar transactions that on a stand-alone basis are not material may be appropriate. Sometimes, the effect of the relationship between the parties may be so pervasive that disclosure of the relationship alone will be sufficient. If necessary, to the understanding of the relationship, disclose the name of the related party. Transactions shall not be purported to be arm's-length transactions unless there is demonstrable evidence to support such statement. Note 10 is primarily for SCAs under SSAP No. 97, but the disclosure for 100 should also be completed of SSAP No. 48 entities. The disclosures shall include:

- A. The nature of the relationship involved.
- B. A description of the transactions for each of the periods for which financial statements are presented, and such other information considered necessary to obtain an understanding of the effects of the transactions on the financial statements. Exclude reinsurance transactions, any non-insurance transactions that are less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% of the total admitted assets of the reporting entity, and cost allocation transactions. The following information shall be provided if applicable:

- Date of transaction;
- Explanation of transaction;
- Name of reporting entity;
- Name of affiliate;
- Description of assets received by reporting entity;
- Statement value of assets received by reporting entity;
- Description of assets transferred by reporting entity; and
- Statement value of assets transferred by reporting entity.

The dollar amounts of transactions for each of the periods for which financial statements are presented and the effects of any change in the method of establishing the terms from that used in the preceding period.

- C. Transactions with related parties who are not reported on Schedule Y

A reference number should be provided for each transaction with the related party to be used in the tables for the disclosures below. In each disclosure the transaction for each related party should be reported contiguously and not separated by other transactions with other related parties. (Multiple transactions with the same related party shall not be aggregated into a single row.)

Example: Company A has three separate transaction with Related Party B. All of transactions with Related Party B would be reported together on three consecutive rows of the disclosure table before reporting transaction with the next related party.)

- (1) Detail of material related party transactions

- Date of transaction
- Name of related party
- Nature of relationship
- Type of transaction

Options for type of transaction:

- ❖ Loan
 - ❖ Exchange of assets or liabilities (e.g., buys, sells and secured borrowing transactions)
 - ❖ Management services
 - ❖ Cost-sharing agreement
 - ❖ Other transactions involving services
 - ❖ Guarantee (e.g., guarantees to related parties, on behalf of, and when beneficiary is related party)
 - ❖ Other
- Written agreement (Yes/No)
 - Due date
 - Reporting period date amount due from (to)
- (2) Detail of material related party transactions involving services
- Name of related party
 - Overview description
 - Amount charged
 - Amount based on allocation of costs or market rates
 - Amount charged modified or waived (Yes/No)
- (3) Detail of material related party transactions involving exchange of assets and liabilities
- Name of related party
 - Overview description
 - Description of assets received
 - Description of assets transferred
 - Statement value of assets received
 - Statement value of assets transferred
 - Have terms changed from preceding period? (Yes/No)
- (4) Detail of amounts owed to/from a related party
- Name of related party
 - Aggregate reporting period amount due from
 - Aggregate reporting period amount due to
 - Amount offset in financial statement (if qualifying)
 - Net amount recoverable/(payable) by related party
 - Admitted recoverable

- D. Amounts due from or to related parties as of the date of each balance sheet presented and, if not otherwise apparent, the terms and manner of settlement.
- E. A description of material management or service contracts and cost-sharing arrangements involving the reporting entity and any related party. This shall include, but is not limited to, sale lease-back arrangements, computer or fixed asset leasing arrangements, and agency contracts that remove assets that may otherwise be recorded (and potentially nonadmitted) on the reporting entity's financial statements.
- F. Any guarantees or undertakings, written or otherwise, shall be disclosed in Note 14, Liabilities, Contingencies and Assessments, in accordance with the requirements of *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*. In addition, the nature of the relationship to the beneficiary of the guarantee or undertaking (affiliated or unaffiliated) shall also be disclosed.
- G. The nature of the control relationship whereby the reporting entity and one or more other enterprises are under common ownership or control and the existence of that control could result in operating results or financial position of the reporting entity being significantly different from those that would have been obtained if the enterprises were autonomous. Disclose the relationship even though there are no transactions between the enterprises.
- H. The amount deducted from the value of an upstream intermediate entity or ultimate parent owned, either directly or indirectly, via a downstream subsidiary, controlled, or affiliated entity, in accordance with the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*, "Procedures for Valuing Common Stocks and Stock Warrants."

Refer to *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*, for accounting guidance.

- I. For investment in an SCA entity that exceeds 10% of admitted assets of the reporting entity, disclose the following information:
 - (1) Disclose (i) the name of each SCA entity and percentage of ownership, (ii) the accounting policies of the reporting entity with respect to investments in these entities and (iii) the difference, if any, between the amount at which the investment is carried and the amount of underlying equity in net assets, (i.e., goodwill, other nonadmitted assets, fair value or discounted fair value adjustments, adjustments pursuant to *SSAP No. 25* and the accounting treatment of the difference).
 - (2) Disclose for each SCA entity for which a quoted market price is available, the aggregate value of each investment based on the quoted market price and the difference, if any, between the amount at which the investment is carried and the quoted market price.
 - (3) Present summarized information as to assets, liabilities, and results of operations for SCA entities either individually or in groups.
 - (4) The material effects of possible conversions, exercises or contingent issuances.
 - (5) If elected, or required to change the valuation method as described in *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*, a description of the reason for the change and the amount of adjustment recorded as unrealized gains or losses shall be disclosed. Also, disclose whether or not commissioner approval was obtained.
- J. For investments in impaired SCA entities disclose in the year of an impairment write-down the following:
 - (1) A description of the impaired assets and the facts and circumstances leading to the impairment.
 - (2) The amount of the impairment and how fair value was determined.

- K. If the investment in a foreign insurance subsidiary is calculated by adjusting annuity GAAP account value reserves using CARVM and the related Actuarial Guidelines, the interest rates and mortality assumptions used in the calculation as prescribed by the insurance department of the foreign country shall be disclosed.
- L. If a reporting entity holds an investment in a downstream noninsurance holding company, the reporting entity may look-through the downstream noninsurance holding company to the value of (i) SCA entities having audited financial statements and/or (ii) joint ventures, partnerships, and/or limited liability companies having audited financial statements in which the downstream noninsurance holding company has a minor ownership interest or otherwise lacks control, i.e., ownership interest is less than 10% in lieu of obtaining an audit of the financial statements of the downstream noninsurance holding company (provided the limited exception to the audited financial statements requirement contained in *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled, and Affiliated Entities* applies).

If a reporting entity utilizes the look-through approach for the valuation of the downstream noninsurance holding company instead of obtaining audited financial statements of the downstream noninsurance holding company, the financial statements of the reporting entity shall include the following disclosures:

- (1) The name of the downstream noninsurance holding company.
- (2) The carrying value of the investment in the downstream non insurance holding company.
- (3) The fact that the financial statements of the downstream noninsurance company are not audited.
- (4) The fact that the reporting entity has limited the value of its investment in the downstream noninsurance holding company to the value contained in the audited financial statements, including adjustments required by this statement, of SCA entities and/or non-SCA SSAP No. 48 entities owned by the downstream noninsurance holding company and valued in accordance with *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled, and Affiliated Entities*.
- (5) The fact that all liabilities, commitments, contingencies, guarantees or obligations of the downstream noninsurance holding company, which are required to be recorded as liabilities, commitments, contingencies, guarantees or obligations under applicable accounting guidance, are reflected in the reporting entity's determination of the carrying value of the investment in the downstream noninsurance holding company, if not already recorded in the financial statements of the downstream noninsurance holding company.

M. All SCA investments

Reporting Entities shall disclose for all SCA investments (except 8bi entities).

- (1) Balance Sheet Value (Admitted and Nonadmitted) All SCAs (except 8bi entities)

Disclose the percentage of ownership and aggregate total of all SCA entities (except 8bi entities) with detail of the aggregate gross value under SSAP No. 97, with the admitted and nonadmitted amounts reflected on the balance sheet. See SSAP No. 97 for additional guidance.

- (2) NAIC Filing Response Information

Provide the following information regarding the NAIC response to the SCA filing (except 8bi entities).

- The type of NAIC filing
- The date of the NAIC filing
- The NAIC valuation for the SCA entity
- If a response was received from the NAIC

- If the NAIC disallowed the reporting entities valuation method
- If changes in the reported SCA amount were immaterial (I) or material (M)

N. Investment in Insurance SCAs

A reporting entity that reports an investment in an insurance SCA (per SSAP No. 97) for which the audited statutory equity reflects a departure from the NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures (e.g., permitted or prescribed practices) shall disclose the following:

- (1) A description of the accounting practice, with a statement that the practice differs from the NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures.
- (2) The monetary effect on net income and surplus reflected by the insurance SCA as a result of using an accounting practice that differed from NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures.

The reported entity's investment in the insurance SCA per the audited statutory equity and the investment in the insurance SCA the reporting entity would have reported if the insurance SCA had completed statutory financial statements in accordance with the NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures.

- (3) Whether the RBC of the insurance SCA would have triggered a regulatory event had it not used a prescribed or permitted practice.

O. SCA and SSAP No. 48 Entity Loss Tracking

A reporting entity whose share of losses in an SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity exceeds its investment in the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity shall disclose its share of losses. (This is required regardless of a guarantee or commitment of future financial support to the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity.) The disclosure shall apply beginning in the period the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity investment initially falls below zero and shall continue to be disclosed as long as the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity investment is in a deficit position. Tracking shall cease once the investment in an SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity has been in a surplus position for one annual reporting period.

This disclosure shall include:

- The name of the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity.
- The reporting entity's current period share of SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity net income (loss).
- The reporting entity's accumulated share of SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity losses not recognized during the period that the equity method was suspended.
- The reporting entity's share of the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity equity, including negative equity.
- Whether a guaranteed obligation or commitment for financial support exists.
- The amount of the recognized guarantee under SSAP No. 5.

Additionally, the reporting entity shall detail in a narrative disclosure whether losses in the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity have impacted other investments as required by INT 00-24: *EITF 98-13: Accounting by an Equity Method Investor for Investee Losses When the Investor Has Loans to and Investments in Other Securities of the Investee* and *EITF 99-10: Percentage Used to Determine the Amount of Equity Method Losses*.

Illustration:

- B. The Company paid common stock dividends to the Parent Company, The ABC Insurance Company, on July 15, 20____, totaling \$_____.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- C Transactions with related party who are not reported on Schedule Y

(1) Detail of Material Related Party Transactions

Ref #	Date of Transaction	Name of Related Party	Nature of Relationship	Type of Transaction	Written Agreement (Yes/No)	Due Date	Reporting Period Date Amount Due From (To)

Options for Type of Transaction:

- Loan
- Exchange of Assets or Liabilities (e.g., buys, sells and secured borrowing transactions)
- Management Services
- Cost-Sharing Agreement
- Other Transactions Involving Services
- Guarantee (e.g., guarantees to related parties, on behalf of, and when beneficiary is related party)
- Other

(2) Detail of Material Related Party Transactions Involving Services

Ref #	Name of Related Party	Overview Description	Amount Charged	Amount Based on Allocation of Costs or Market Rates	Amount Charged Modified or Waived (Yes/No)
Total					

(3) Detail of Material Related Party Transactions Involving Exchange of Assets and Liabilities

a. Description of Transaction

Ref #	Name of Related Party	Overview Description	Have Terms Changed from Preceding Period? (Yes/No)

b. Assets Received

Ref #	Name of Related Party	Description of Assets Received	Statement Value of Assets Received
Total			

c. Assets Transferred

Ref #	Name of Related Party	Description of Assets Transferred	Statement Value of Assets Transferred
Total			

(4) Detail of Amounts Owed To/From a Related Party

Ref #	Name of Related Party	Aggregate Reporting Period Amount Due From	Aggregate Reporting Period (Amount Due To)	Amount Offset in Financial Statement (if qualifying)	Net Amount Recoverable / (Payable) by Related Party	Admitted Recoverable
Total		XXX				

D. At December 31, 20____, the Company reported \$_____ as amounts due to the Parent Company, The ABC Insurance Company. The terms of the settlement require that these amounts be settled within 30 days.

E. The Company has agreed to provide the Parent Company, The ABC Insurance Company, certain actuarial investment services with respect to the administration of certain large group insurance contracts that are subject to group experience rating procedures.

- F. The Company has given XYZ Inc., an affiliated company, a standing commitment until January 1, 20____, in the form of guarantees in the event of a default of XYZ on various of its debt issues as disclosed in Note 14.

The Parent Company has agreed to provide collection services for certain contracts for the Company.

- G. All outstanding shares of The Company are owned by the Parent Company, The ABC Insurance Company, an insurance holding company domiciled in the State of _____.
- H. The Company owns shares of the stock of its ultimate parent, The ABC Insurance Company. A wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, The XYZ Insurance Company, owns shares of The ABC Insurance Company. In accordance with NAIC Securities Valuation Office guidelines, the asset value of The ABC Insurance Company has been reduced by \$_____, and the asset value of the XYZ Insurance Company has been reduced by \$_____.
- I. The Company owns a_____ % interest in ABC Non-Insurance Company, whose carrying value is equal to or exceeds 10% of the admitted assets of The Company. The Company carries ABC Non-Insurance Company at GAAP equity plus the remaining Goodwill balance of \$_____. Goodwill is amortized on a straight-line basis over a ten-year period.

At 12/31/20____, The Company's interest in ABC Non-Insurance Company per the New York Stock Exchange quoted price was valued at \$_____, that was \$_____ in excess of the carrying value.

Based on The Company's ownership percentage of ABC Non-Insurance Company, the statement value of ABC Non-Insurance Company assets and liabilities as of 12/31/20____ were \$_____ and \$_____, respectively.

The Company's share of net income of ABC Non-Insurance Company was \$_____ for the year ended 12/31/20____.

The Company has a 25% limited partnership interest in YXC Real Estate Partners. The partnership investment in office properties in the NE United States has been adversely affected by corporate restructuring. This has affected the value of the properties that resulted in the write-down of the Company's investment in YXC Real Estate Partners of \$_____ for the year ended 12/31/20____. The amount of the impairment was determined using appraisals from third parties.

- J. The Company did not recognize any impairment write down for its investments in Subsidiary, Controlled or Affiliated Companies during the statement period.
- L. XYZ Company utilizes the look-through approach in valuing its investment in ABC Company at \$_____. ABC Company's financial statements are not audited and XYZ Company has limited the value of its investment in ABC Company to the value contained in the audited financial statements, including adjustments required by SSAP No. 97, of SCA entities and/or non-SCA SSAP No. 48 entities owned by the ABC Company and valued in accordance with SSAP No. 97. All liabilities, commitments, contingencies, guarantees or obligations of the ABC Company, which are required to be recorded as liabilities, commitments, contingencies, guarantees or obligations under applicable accounting guidance, are reflected in XYZ Company's determination of the carrying value of the investment in ABC Company, if not already recorded in the financial statements of ABC Company.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

M. All SCA Investments

(1) Balance Sheet Value (Admitted and Nonadmitted) All SCAs (Except 8bi Entities)

SCA Entity	Percentage of SCA Ownership	Gross Amount	Admitted Amount	Nonadmitted Amount
a. SSAP No. 97 8a Entities				
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....				
.....				
Total SSAP No. 97 8a Entities	XXX	\$	\$	\$
b. SSAP No. 97 8b(ii) Entities				
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....				
.....				
Total SSAP No. 97 8b(ii) Entities	XXX	\$	\$	\$
c. SSAP No. 97 8b(iii) Entities				
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....				
.....				
Total SSAP No. 97 8b(iii) Entities	XXX	\$	\$	\$
d. SSAP No. 97 8b(iv) Entities				
.....		\$	\$	\$
.....				
.....				
Total SSAP No. 97 8b(iv) Entities	XXX	\$	\$	\$
e. Total SSAP No. 97 8b Entities (except 8bi entities) (b+c+d)	XXX	\$	\$	\$
f. Aggregate Total (a+e)	XXX	\$	\$	\$

(2) NAIC Filing Response Information

SCA Entity (Should be same entities as shown in M(1) above.)	Type of NAIC Filing *	Date of Filing to the NAIC	NAIC Valuation Amount	NAIC Response Received Yes/No	NAIC Disallowed Entities Valuation Method, Resubmission Required Yes/No	Code **
a. SSAP No. 97 8a Entities						
.....			\$			
.....						
.....						
Total SSAP No. 97 8a Entities	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX
b. SSAP No. 97 8b(ii) Entities						
.....			\$			
.....						
.....						
Total SSAP No. 97 8b(ii) Entities	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX

SCA Entity (Should be same entities as shown in M(1) above.)	Type of NAIC Filing *	Date of Filing to the NAIC	NAIC Valuation Amount	NAIC Response Received Yes/No	NAIC Disallowed Entities Valuation Method, Resubmissi on Required Yes/No	Code **
c. SSAP No. 97 8b(iii) Entities						
.....			\$.....			
.....						
.....						
Total SSAP No. 97 8b(iii) Entities	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX
d. SSAP No. 97 8b(iv) Entities						
.....			\$.....			
.....						
.....						
Total SSAP No. 97 8b(iv) Entities	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX
e. Total SSAP No. 97 8b Entities (except 8bi entities) (b+c+d)	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX
f. Aggregate Total (a+e)	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	XXX	XXX

* S1 – Sub-1, S2 – Sub-2 or RDF – Resubmission of Disallowed Filing

** I – Immaterial or M – Material

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES (LINES 2) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

N. Investment in Insurance SCAs

- (2) The monetary effect on net income and surplus as a result of using an accounting practice that differed from NAIC Statutory Accounting Practices and Procedures (NAIC SAP), the amount of the investment in the insurance SCA per audited statutory equity and amount of the investment if the insurance SCA had completed statutory financial statements in accordance with the AP&P Manual.

SCA Entity (Investments in Insurance SCA Entities)	Monetary Effect on NAIC SAP		Amount of Investment	
	Net Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Surplus Increase/ (Decrease)	Per Audited Statutory Equity	If the Insurance SCA Had Completed Statutory Financial Statements *
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$

* Per AP&P Manual (without permitted or prescribed practices)

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THESE ILLUSTRATIONS.

O. SCA or SSAP No. 48 Entity Loss Tracking

[illegible]

NOTE: This disclosure is only required for SCA or SSAP No. 48 entities in which the reporting entity's share of losses exceeds the investment in an SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity. (The SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity investment is in a negative equity position). This disclosure shall apply beginning in the period the investment in the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity equity initially falls below zero and shall continue to be disclosed as long as the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity investment is in a negative equity position. The disclosure is required whenever an investment in an SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity is in a negative equity position and in the first year subsequent to the negative equity position in which a positive equity position has been attained.

For Column 6, as detailed in SSAP No. 97 and SSAP No. 48, once the reporting entity's share of losses equals or exceeds the investment in the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity, the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity shall be reported at zero, with discontinuation of the equity method, unless there is a guaranteed obligation or a commitment for future financial support. If there is a guaranteed obligation or a commitment for future financial support, the guarantee requirement shall be recognized pursuant to SSAP No. 5, and the reporting entity shall report the investment in the SCA or SSAP No. 48 entity reflecting its share of losses as a contra-asset. *(Disclosure of the guarantee or commitment would be captured in Note 14 and is not duplicated in this disclosure.)*

Note 11 - Debt

Instruction:

A. Disclose the following items related to debt, including capital notes and FHLB borrowings accounted for under SSAP No. 15. Refer to *SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations* for accounting guidance:

- (1) Date issued;
- (2) Pertinent information concerning the kind of borrowing (e.g., debentures, commercial paper outstanding, bank loans, capital notes and lines of credit).
- (3) Face amount of the debt;
- (4) Carrying value of debt;
- (5) The rate at which interest accrues;
- (6) The effective interest rate;
- (7) Collateral requirements;
- (8) Interest paid in the current year;
- (9) A summary of significant debt terms and covenants and any violations;
- (10) The combined aggregate amount of maturities and sinking fund requirements for each of the five years following the latest balance sheet presented;
- (11) If debt was considered to be extinguished by in-substance defeasance prior to the effective date of this statement and any of the debt remains outstanding, a general description of the transaction and the amount of debt that is considered extinguished at the end of the period.
- (12) A description of the terms of reverse repurchase agreements whose amounts are included as part of debt.

B. For FHLB (Federal Home Loan Bank) agreements, the following information shall be disclosed for the current year and prior year-end. (The information in the disclosures shall be presented gross even if a right to offset per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities* exists.)

- (1) General description with information on the nature of the agreement, type of borrowing (advances, lines of credit, borrowed money, etc.) and use of the funding.
- (2) FHLB Capital Stock
 - a. Amount of FHLB capital stock held, in aggregate, and classified as follows:
 - Membership stock (separated by Class A and Class B)
 - Activity Stock
 - Excess Stock
 - Aggregate Total
 - The actual or estimated maximum borrowing capacity as determined by the insurer

Also provide a description of how the borrowing capacity was determined.

- b. For membership stock (Class A and Class B), report the amount of FHLB capital stock eligible and not eligible for redemption (for FHLB membership stock to be eligible for redemption, written notification must have been provided to the FHLB prior to the reporting date) and the anticipated time frame for redemption showing:

- Total Current Year
- Not Eligible for Redemption
- Less than 6 months
- 6 months to 1 year
- 1 year to 3 years
- 3 year to 5 years

(3) Collateral Pledged to FHLB

- a. Amount (fair value and carrying value) of collateral pledged to the FHLB as of the reporting date and total aggregate borrowing.
- b. Maximum amount of collateral (fair value and carrying amount) pledged to the FHLB at any time during the current reporting period and amount borrowed at time of maximum collateral. (Maximum shall be determined on the basis of carrying value, but with fair amount also reported.)

(4) Borrowing from FHLB

- a. Aggregate amount of borrowings from the FHLB, reflecting compilation of all advances, loans, funding agreements, repurchase agreements, securities lending, etc., outstanding with the FHLB, and classify whether the borrowing is in substance:

- Debt (*SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations*)
- A funding agreement (*SSAP No. 52—Deposit-Type Contracts*)
- Other
- Aggregate Total

For funding agreements, report the total reserves established.

- b. Report the maximum amount of aggregate borrowings from an FHLB at any time during the current reporting period for:

- Debt (*SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations*)
- A funding agreement (*SSAP No. 52—Deposit-Type Contracts*)
- Other
- Aggregate Total

- c. Disclose whether current borrowings are subject to prepayment penalties for:

- Debt (*SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations*)
- A funding agreement (*SSAP No. 52—Deposit-Type Contracts*)
- Other

- C. The reporting entity shall separately disclose the following disaggregated by short-term and long-term, in the notes to financial statements:
- (1) The amount and terms of unused commitments for financing arrangements (including commitment fees and the conditions under which commitments may be withdrawn):
 - (2) The amount and terms of unused lines of credit for financing arrangements (including commitment fees and the conditions under which lines may be withdrawn) and the amount of those lines of credit that support commercial paper borrowing arrangements or similar arrangements.

For purposes of this disclosure, unused commitments and lines of credit would be inclusive of undrawn amounts from partially utilized financing arrangements and financing arrangements which are entirely undrawn. Additionally, whether the financing arrangement is disclosed as short-term or long-term shall be based on the contract termination date (the point at which the contract either expires or is renewed). The intent of this disclosure is to provide a comprehensive picture of the undrawn borrowing capacity of the reporting entity and is intended to be inclusive of undrawn FHLB commitments and lines of credit. In addition to the tabular disclosure shown in the illustration section, the reporting entity must also disclose the terms and conditions of unused commitments and lines of credit for financing arrangements in a narrative format as per the disclosure requirements in SSAP No. 15—Debt and Holding Company Obligations.

Illustration:

- A. The Company has outstanding \$_____ of _____% debentures due in 20__ issued on __/__/20__. The carrying amount of the debt is \$_____ with an effective rate of ____%. The debentures are not redeemable prior to 20__. The Company is required to make annual sinking fund payments of \$_____ that will provide sufficient funds for the retirement of debentures at maturity. Interest paid during 20__ was \$_____.

The Company has an outstanding liability for borrowed money in the amount of \$_____ due to _____. The principal amount is due 20__. At the option of the Company, early repayment may be made. Interest at ____% is required to be paid annually. The Company is required to maintain a collateral security deposit with the lender. Assets in such security deposit are required to be maintained in a fair value amount at least equal to the outstanding principal. At December 31, 20__, assets having an admitted value of \$_____ and a fair value of \$_____ were on deposit with the lender.

The company does not have any reverse repurchase agreements.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE (LINES 2 THROUGH 4) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- B. FHLB (Federal Home Loan Bank) Agreements

- (1) The Company is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) of _____. Through its membership, the Company has conducted business activity (borrowings) with the FHLB. It is part of the Company's strategy to utilize these funds as _____. (For example backup liquidity, to increase profitability, as tactical funding and/or to improve spread lending liquidity.) The Company has determined the actual/estimated maximum borrowing capacity as \$_____. The Company calculated this amount in accordance with _____ (e.g., current FHLB capital stock, limitations in the FHLB capital plan, current and potential acquisitions of FHLB capital stock, etc.).

(2) FHLB Capital Stock

a. Aggregate Totals

	Total
1. Current Year	
(a) Membership Stock – Class A	
(b) Membership Stock – Class B	
(c) Activity Stock	
(d) Excess Stock	
(e) Aggregate Total (a+b+c+d)	
(f) Actual or Estimated Borrowing Capacity as Determined by the Insurer	
2. Prior Year-end	
(a) Membership Stock – Class A	
(b) Membership Stock – Class B	
(c) Activity Stock	
(d) Excess Stock	
(e) Aggregate Total (a+b+c+d)	
(f) Actual or Estimated Borrowing Capacity as Determined by the Insurer	
11B(2)a1(f) should be equal to or greater than 11B(4)a1(d)	
11B(2)a2(f) should be equal to or greater than 11B(4)a2(d)	

b. Membership Stock (Class A and B) Eligible and Not Eligible for Redemption

	1	2	Eligible for Redemption			
			3	4	5	6
Membership Stock	Current Year Total (2+3+4+5+6)	Not Eligible for Redemption	Less Than 6 Months	6 Months to Less Than 1 Year	1 to Less Than 3 Years	3 to 5 Years
1. Class A						
2. Class B						

11B(2)b1 Current Year Total (Column 1) should equal 11B(2)a1(a) Total (Column 1)

11B(2)b2 Current Year Total (Column 1) should equal 11B(2)a1(b) Total (Column 1)

(3) Collateral Pledged to FHLB

a. Amount Pledged as of Reporting Date

	1	2	3
	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Aggregate Total Borrowing
1. Current Year Total Collateral Pledged			
2. Prior Year-end Total Collateral Pledged			
11B(3)a1 (Column 2) should be equal to or less than 11B(3)b1 (Column 2)			
11B(3)a2 (Column 2) should be equal to or less than 11B(3)b2 (Column 2)			

b. Maximum Amount Pledged During Reporting Period

	1	2	3
	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Amount Borrowed at Time of Maximum Collateral
1. Current Year Total Maximum Collateral Pledged			
2. Prior Year-end Total Maximum Collateral Pledged			

(4) Borrowing from FHLB

a. Amount as of the Reporting Date

	Total	Funding Agreements Reserves Established
1. Current Year		
(a) Debt		XXX
(b) Funding Agreements		
(c) Other		XXX
(d) Aggregate Total (a+b+c)		
2. Prior Year-end		
(a) Debt		XXX
(b) Funding Agreements		
(c) Other		XXX
(d) Aggregate Total (a+b+c)		

b. Maximum Amount during Reporting Period (Current Year)

Total	
1. Debt	.....
2. Funding Agreements	.....
3. Other	.....
4. Aggregate Total (Lines 1+2+3)	.....

11B(4)b4 should be equal to or greater than 11B(4)a1(d)

c. FHLB – Prepayment Obligations

Does the company have prepayment obligations under the following arrangements (YES/NO)?	
1. Debt	.....
2. Funding Agreements	.....
3. Other	.....

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

C. Unused commitments and lines of credit for financing arrangements:

	Current Year		Prior Year	
	Unused Commitments	Unused Lines Of Credit	Unused Commitments	Unused Lines Of Credit
Short-Term (contracts terminating in 12 months or less)	\$	\$	\$	\$
Long-Term (contracts terminating in more than 12 months)	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$

Note 12 - Retirement Plans, Deferred Compensation, Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans

The disclosures required for this Note shall be aggregated for all of a reporting entity's defined benefit pension plans and for all of a reporting entity's other defined benefit postretirement plans unless disaggregating in groups is considered to provide useful information or is otherwise required by *SSAP No. 92—Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions* or *SSAP No. 102—Pensions*. Disclosures shall be as of the date of each statement of financial position presented. Disclosures about pension plans with assets in excess of the accumulated benefit obligation generally may be aggregated with disclosures about pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of assets. The same aggregation is permitted for other postretirement benefit plans. If aggregate disclosures are presented, a reporting entity shall disclose:

- The aggregate benefit obligation and aggregate fair value of plan assets for plans with benefit obligations in excess of plan assets as of the measurement date of each statement of financial position presented.
- The aggregate pension accumulated benefit obligation and aggregate fair value of plan assets for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets.

Refer to *SSAP No. 11—Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences*, *SSAP No. 92—Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions* and *SSAP No. 102—Pensions* for additional guidance.

Instruction:

A. Defined Benefit Plan

Disclose the following regarding a reporting entity sponsoring a Defined Benefit Plan for which the reporting entity is directly liable (i.e., the plan resides directly in the reporting entity):

- (1) A reconciliation of beginning and ending balances of the benefit obligation for pension benefits, postretirement benefits, and special or contractual termination benefits showing separately, if applicable, the effects during the period attributable to each of the below. For special or contractual termination benefits see *SSAP No. 11—Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences* for additional information.

NOTE: For amounts that increase the benefit obligation report as a positive number and for amounts that decrease the benefit obligation report as a negative number, with a total summation at the ending balance.

- Beginning balance
- Service cost
- Interest cost
- Contributions by plan participants
- Actuarial gains and losses
- Foreign currency exchange rate changes
- Benefits paid
- Plan amendments
- Business combinations, divestitures, curtailments, settlements, and special termination benefits
- Ending balance

- (2) A reconciliation of beginning and ending balances of the fair value of plan assets for pension benefits, postretirement benefits, and special or contractual termination benefits showing separately, if applicable, the effects during the period attributable to each of the below. For special or contractual termination benefits see *SSAP No. 11—Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences* for additional information.

NOTE: For amounts that increase the benefit obligation report as a positive number and for amounts that decrease the benefit obligation report as a negative number, with a total summation at the ending balance.

- a. Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year
 - b. Actual return on plan assets
 - c. Foreign currency exchange rate changes
 - d. Contributions by the reporting entity
 - e. Contributions by plan participants
 - f. Benefits paid
 - g. Business combinations, divestitures, and settlements
 - h. Fair value of plan assets at end of year
- (3) The funded status of the plans, the amounts recognized in the statement of financial position, showing separately the assets (nonadmitted) and liabilities recognized.
- (4) The amount of net periodic benefit cost recognized for pension benefits, postretirement benefits, and special or contractual termination benefits, showing separately each of the below. For special or contractual termination benefits, see *SSAP No. 11—Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences* for additional information.
- a. Service cost
 - b. Interest cost
 - c. Expected return on plan assets for the period
 - d. Transition asset or obligation
 - e. Gains and losses
 - f. Prior service cost or credit
 - g. Gain or loss recognized due to a settlement or curtailment
 - h. Total net periodic benefit cost
- (5) Separately the net gain or loss and net prior service cost or credit recognized in unassigned funds (surplus) for the period and reclassification adjustments of unassigned funds (surplus) for the period, as those amounts, including amortization of the net transition asset or obligation, are recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost.
- (6) The amounts in unassigned funds (surplus) that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost, showing separately the net gain or loss, net prior service cost or credit, and net transition asset or obligation.
- (7) On a weighted-average basis, the following assumptions used in accounting for the plans:
- Discount rate
 - Rate of compensation increase (for pay-related plans)
 - Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets
 - Interest crediting rates (for cash balance plans and other plans with promised interest crediting rates)
- (8) The amount of the accumulated benefit obligation for defined benefit pension plans.

- (9) For postretirement benefits other than pensions, the assumed health care cost trend rate(s) for the next year used to measure the expected cost of benefits covered by the plan (gross eligible charges) and a general description of the direction and pattern of change in the assumed trend rates thereafter, together with the ultimate trend rate(s) and when that rate is expected to be achieved.
- (10) The benefits (as of the date of the latest statement of financial position presented) expected to be paid in each of the next five fiscal years, and in the aggregate for the five fiscal years thereafter. The expected benefits should be estimated based on the same assumptions used to measure the company's benefit obligation at the end of the year and should include benefits attributable to estimated future employee service.
- (11) The reporting entity's best estimate, as soon as it can reasonably be determined, of contributions expected to be paid to the plan during the next fiscal year beginning after the date of the latest statement of financial position presented. Estimated contributions may be presented in the aggregate combining; (1) contributions required by funding regulations or laws; (2) discretionary contributions; and (3) noncash contributions.
- (12) If applicable, the amounts and types of securities of the reporting entity and related parties included in plan assets.
- (13) If applicable, any alternative method used to amortize prior service amounts or net gains and losses.
- (14) If applicable, any substantive commitment, such as past practice or a history of regular benefit increases, used as the basis for accounting for the benefit obligation.
- (15) If applicable, the cost of providing special or contractual termination benefits recognized during the period and a description of the nature of the event.
- (16) An explanation of the following information:
 - The reasons for significant gains and losses related to changes in the defined benefit obligation for the period.
 - Any other significant change in the benefit obligation or plan assets not otherwise apparent in the other required disclosures in this statement.
- (17) Reporting entities are required to disclose the accumulated postretirement and pension benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets for defined postretirement and pension benefit plans in the first reporting period after the effective date of this standard and in each subsequent reporting period. This disclosure shall specifically note the funded/underfunded status of the postretirement benefit plan. Reporting entities shall also specifically note the surplus impact necessary, at each reporting date, to reflect the full benefit obligation within the financial statements.

Information about plan assets:

The objectives of the disclosures about postretirement benefit plan assets are to provide users of financial statements with an understanding of:

- How investment allocation decisions are made, including the factors that are pertinent to an understanding of investment policies and strategies.
- The classes of plan assets.
- The inputs and valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of plan assets.
- The effect of fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) on changes in plan assets for the period.
- Significant concentrations of risk within plan assets.

A reporting entity shall consider those overall objectives in providing the following information about plan assets.

- B. A narrative description of investment policies and strategies, including target allocation percentages or range of percentages considering the classes of plan assets disclosed pursuant to “C” below, as of the latest statement of financial position presented (on a weighted-average basis for reporting entities with more than one plan), and other factors that are pertinent to an understanding of those policies and strategies such as investment goals, risk management practices, permitted and prohibited investments including the use of derivatives, diversification, and the relationship between plan assets and benefit obligations. For investment funds disclosed as classes as described in “C” below, a description of the significant investment strategies of those funds shall be provided.
- C. The fair value of each class of plan assets as of each date for which a statement of financial position is presented. Asset classes shall be based on the nature and risks of assets in a reporting entity’s plan(s).

Examples of classes of assets include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Cash and cash equivalents;
- Equity securities (segregated by industry type, company size, or investment objective);
- Debt securities, issued by national, state, and local governments;
- Corporate debt securities;
- Asset-backed securities;
- Structured debt;
- Derivatives on a gross basis (segregated by type of underlying risk in the contract, for example):
 - ❖ Interest rate contracts
 - ❖ Foreign exchange contracts
 - ❖ Equity contracts
 - ❖ Commodity contracts
 - ❖ Credit contracts
 - ❖ Other contracts
- Investment funds (segregated by type of fund);
- Real estate.

These examples are not meant to be all inclusive. A reporting entity should consider the overall objectives in determining whether additional classes of plan assets or further disaggregation of classes should be disclosed.

The disclosure should include information that enables users of financial statements to assess the inputs and valuation techniques used to develop fair value measurements of plan assets at the reporting date. For fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs, a reporting entity shall disclose the effect of the measurements on changes in plan assets for the period. To meet those objectives, the reporting entity shall disclose the following information for each class of plan assets disclosed above for each annual period:

- (1) The level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements falls in their entirety, segregating fair value measurements using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1), significant other observable inputs (Level 2), and significant unobservable inputs (Level 3).

NOTE: In some cases, the inputs used to measure fair value might fall in different levels of the fair value hierarchy. The level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value

measurement falls in its entirety shall be determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. Assessing the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, considering factors specific to the asset or liability.

- (2) Information about the valuation technique(s) and inputs used to measure fair value and a discussion of changes in valuation techniques and inputs, if any, during the period.

D. A narrative description of the basis used to determine the overall expected long-term rate-of-return-on-assets assumption, such as the general approach used, the extent to which the overall rate-of-return-on-assets assumption was based on historical returns, the extent to which adjustments were made to those historical returns in order to reflect expectations of future returns, and how those adjustments were determined. The description should consider the classes of assets described in “C” above, as appropriate.

E. Defined Contribution Plans

A reporting entity shall disclose the amount of cost recognized for defined contribution pension and other defined contribution postretirement benefit plans for all periods presented separately from the amount of cost recognized for defined benefit plans. The disclosures shall include a description of the nature and effect of any significant changes during the period affecting comparability, such as a change in the rate of reporting entity contributions, a business combination, or a divestiture.

F. Multiemployer Plans

Disclose the amount of reporting entity contributions to multiemployer plans for each annual period for which a statement of income is presented. A reporting entity may disclose total contributions to the multiemployer plan without desegregating the amounts attributable to pensions and other postretirement benefits. Disclose a description of the nature and effect of any changes affecting comparability, such as a change in the rate of reporting entity contributions, a business combination, or a divestiture. Disclose whether the contributions represent more than 5 percent of total contributions to the plan as indicated in the plan’s most recently available annual report.

In addition to the requirements of paragraph above, the following information shall be disclosed:

- Whether a funding improvement plan or rehabilitation plan has been implemented or is pending.
- Whether the reporting entity paid a surcharge to the plan.
- A description of minimum contributions required for future periods, if applicable.
- A qualitative description of the extent to which the employer could be responsible for the obligations of the plan, including benefits earned by employees during employment with another employer.

G. Consolidated/Holding Company Plans

A reporting entity shall disclose that its employees participate in a plan sponsored by the parent company or holding company for which the reporting entity has no legal obligation for benefits under the plan. The amount of pension, postretirement other than pension, postemployment and compensated absence expense incurred and the allocation methodology utilized by the provider of such benefits shall also be disclosed.

H. Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences

If an obligation for postemployment benefits or compensated absences is not accrued in accordance with *SSAP No. 11—Postemployment Benefits and Compensated Absences* because the amount cannot be reasonably estimated, that fact and the reasons thereof shall be disclosed.

The nature and effect of significant nonroutine events, such as amendments, combinations, divestures, curtailments and settlements.

I. Impact of Medicare Modernization Act on Postretirement Benefits (INT 04-17)

- (1) Until an employer is able to determine whether benefits provided by its plan are actuarially equivalent, it shall disclose the following in financial statements for interim or annual periods:
 - a. The existence of the Act.
 - b. The fact that measures of the APBO or net periodic postretirement benefit cost do not reflect any amount associated with the subsidy because the employer is unable to conclude whether the benefits provided by the plan are actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D under the Act.
- (2) In the interim and annual financial statements for the first period in which an employer includes the effects of the subsidy in measuring the net postretirement benefit cost, it shall disclose the following:
 - a. The reduction in the net postretirement benefit cost for the subsidy related to benefits attributed to former employees.
 - b. The effect of the subsidy on the measurement of net periodic postretirement benefit cost for the current period. That effect includes (1) any amortization of the actuarial experience gain in "a." above as a component of the net amortization called for by *SSAP No. 92—Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions*, (2) the reduction in current period service cost due to the subsidy, and (3) the resulting reduction in interest cost on the net postretirement benefit cost as a result of the subsidy.
 - c. Any other disclosures required by *SSAP No. 92—Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions* which requires disclosure of "An explanation of any significant change in the benefit obligation or plan assets not otherwise apparent in the other disclosures required by this statement."
- (3) An employer shall disclose gross benefit payments (paid and expected, respectively), including prescription drug benefits, and separately the gross amount of the subsidy receipts (received and expected, respectively).

Illustration:

A. Defined Benefit Plan

The Company sponsors non-contributory defined benefit pension plans covering U.S. employees. As of December 31, 20__, the Company accrued in accordance with actuarially determined amounts with an offset to the pension cost accrual for the incremental asset amortization.

A summary of assets, obligations and assumptions of the Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans are as follows at December 31, 20__ and 20__:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(1) Change in benefit obligation

a. Pension Benefits

	<u>Overfunded</u>		<u>Underfunded</u>	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
1. Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Service cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Interest cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
4. Contribution by plan participants	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
5. Actuarial gain/loss	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
6. Foreign currency exchange rate changes	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
7. Benefits paid	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
8. Plan amendments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
9. Business combinations, divestitures, curtailments, settlements and special termination benefits	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
10. Benefit obligation at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

b. Postretirement Benefits

	<u>Overfunded</u>		<u>Underfunded</u>	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
1. Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Service cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Interest cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
4. Contribution by plan participants	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
5. Actuarial gain/loss	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
6. Foreign currency exchange rate changes	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
7. Benefits paid	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
8. Plan amendments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
9. Business combinations, divestitures, curtailments, settlements and special termination benefits	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
10. Benefit obligation at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

c. Special or Contractual Benefits Per SSAP No. 11

	<u>Overfunded</u>		<u>Underfunded</u>	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
1. Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Service cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Interest cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
4. Contribution by plan participants	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
5. Actuarial gain/loss	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
6. Foreign currency exchange rate changes	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
7. Benefits paid	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
8. Plan amendments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
9. Business combinations, divestitures, curtailments, settlements and special termination benefits	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
10. Benefit obligation at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2) Change in plan assets

	<u>Pension Benefits</u>		<u>Postretirement Benefits</u>		<u>Special or Contractual Benefits per SSAP No. 11</u>	
	20__	20__	20__	20__	20__	20__
a. Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Actual return on plan assets	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Foreign currency exchange rate changes	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Reporting entity contributions	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
e. Plan participants' contributions	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
f. Benefits paid	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
g. Business combinations, divestitures and settlements	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
h. Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
a. Components	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
1. Prepaid benefit costs	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Overfunded plan assets	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Accrued benefit costs	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
4. Liability for pension benefits	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Assets and liabilities recognized	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
1. Assets (nonadmitted)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Liabilities recognized	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Unrecognized liabilities	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(4) Components of net periodic benefit cost

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits		Special or Contractual Benefits per SSAP No. 11	
	20__	20__	20__	20__	20__	20__
a. Service cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Interest cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Expected return on plan assets	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Transition asset or obligation	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
e. Gains and losses	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
f. Prior service cost or credit	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
g. Gain or loss recognized due to a settlement or curtailment	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
h. Total net periodic benefit cost	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (5) Amounts in unassigned funds (surplus) recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
a. Items not yet recognized as a component of net periodic cost – prior year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Net transition asset or obligation recognized	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Net prior service cost or credit arising during the period	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Net prior service cost or credit recognized	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
e. Net gain and loss arising during the period	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
f. Net gain and loss recognized	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
g. Items not yet recognized as a component of net period cost – current year	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (6) Amounts in unassigned funds (surplus) that have not yet been recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost

	Pension Benefits		Postretirement Benefits	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
a. Net transition asset or obligation	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Net prior service cost or credit	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Net recognized gains and losses	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION. FOR EXAMPLE, ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE NECESSARY FOR MULTIPLE PLANS AGGREGATED IN THE DISCLOSURE.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE ENDING NARRATIVE.)

- (7) Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost as of Dec. 31

	20__	20__
a. Weighted-average discount rate	_____	_____
b. Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	_____	_____
c. Rate of compensation increase	_____	_____
d. Interest crediting rates (for cash balance plans and other plans with promised interest crediting rates)	_____	_____

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine projected benefit obligations as of Dec. 31:

	20__	20__
e. Weighted-average discount rate	_____	_____
f. Rate of compensation increase	_____	_____
g. Interest crediting rates (for cash balance plans and other plans with promised interest crediting rates)	_____	_____

For measurement purposes, a ____ percent annual rate of increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits was assumed for 20__. The rate was assumed to decrease gradually to ____ percent for 20__ and remain at that level thereafter.

- (8) The amount of the accumulated benefit obligation for defined benefit pension plans was \$ _____ for the current year and \$ _____ for the prior year.
- (9) The company has multiple non-pension postretirement benefit plans. The health care plans are contributory, with participants' contributions adjusted annually; the life insurance plans are noncontributory. The accounting for the health care plans anticipates future cost-sharing changes to the written plan that are consistent with the company's expressed intent to increase retiree contributions each year by ____ percent of the excess of the expected general inflation rate over ____ percent. On December 31, 20__, the company amended its postretirement health care plans to provide long-term care coverage.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (10) The following estimated future payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid in the years indicated:

	Year(s)	Amount
a.	20__	\$ _____
b.	20__	\$ _____
c.	20__	\$ _____
d.	20__	\$ _____
e.	20__	\$ _____
f.	20__ through 20__	\$ _____

- (11) The Company does not have any regulatory contribution requirements for 20__, however, the Company currently intends to make voluntary contributions to the defined benefit pension plan of \$245 million in 20__.
- (17) See implementation guide for *SSAP No. 102—Pensions* for examples of disclosure.

C.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(1) Fair Value Measurements of Plan Assets at Reporting Date

Description for each class of plan assets	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
.....	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....				
.....				
.....				
Total Plan Assets	\$	\$	\$	\$

NOTE: See the instructions for this illustration for examples of descriptions of plan assets.

E. Defined Contribution Plan

Insurance company employees are covered by a qualified defined contribution pension plan sponsored by the insurance company.

Contributions of ____ percent of each employee’s compensation are made each year. The Company’s contribution for the plan was \$_____ million and \$_____ million for 20____ and 20____, respectively. At December 31, 20____, the fair value of plan assets was \$_____ million.

F. Multiemployer Plans

The Company participates in a qualified, noncontributory defined benefit pension plan sponsored by ABC Union. In addition, the Company provides certain other postretirement benefits to retired employees through a plan sponsored by ABC Union. The Company’s share of net expense for the qualified pension plan was \$_____ million and \$_____ million for 20____ and 20____, respectively and for other postretirement benefit plans was \$_____ million and \$_____ million for 20____ and 20____, respectively. Beginning January 1, 20____, the Company’s other postretirement benefit plans were amended to restrict benefit eligibility to retirees and certain retiree-eligible employees. Previously covered employees could become eligible for postretirement benefits if they reached retirement age while working for the Company. The Company’s contributions to the pension plan and postretirement benefit plans was less than 5 percent of each plan’s assets. There are no funding improvement or rehabilitation plans implemented or pending for any of the pension and postretirement benefit plans the Company participates in. The Company did not pay any surcharges during the reporting period ended December 31, 20____. The Company is not responsible for the underfunded status of the plan because the plan operates in a jurisdiction that does not require withdrawing participants to pay a withdrawal liability or other penalty. The collective-bargaining agreement requires contributions on the basis of hours worked. The agreement also has a minimum contribution requirement of \$1,000,000 each year.

G. Consolidated/Holding Company Plans

The Company participates in a qualified, noncontributory defined benefit pension plan sponsored by XYZ Holding Company, an affiliate. In addition, the Company provides certain other postretirement benefits to retired employees through a plan sponsored by XYZ Holding Company. The Company has no legal obligation for benefits under these plans. XYZ Holding Company allocates amounts to the Company based on salary ratios. The Company’s share of net expense for the qualified pension plan was \$_____ million and \$_____ million for 20____ and 20____, respectively and for other postretirement benefit plans was \$_____ million and \$_____ million for 20____ and 20____, respectively. Beginning January 1, 20____, the Company’s other postretirement benefit plans were amended to restrict benefit eligibility to retirees and certain retiree-

eligible employees. Previously, covered employees could become eligible for postretirement benefits if they reached retirement age while working for the Company.

I. Impact of Medicare Modernization Act on Postretirement Benefits (INT 04-17)

(1) Recognition of the existence of the Act

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (the Act) was signed into law in December of 2003. The Act includes the following two new features to Medicare Part D that could affect the measurement of the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) and net periodic postretirement cost for the Plan:

- A federal subsidy (based on 28% of an individual beneficiary's annual prescription drug costs between \$250 and \$5,000), which is not taxable, to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a prescription drug benefit that is at least actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D; and
- The opportunity for a retiree to obtain a prescription drug benefit under Medicare.

The Company is unable to conclude whether the benefits provided by the Plan are actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D under the Act. As a result, the effects of the Act on accumulated postretirement benefit obligation are not reflected in the financial statement or the accompanying notes.

(2) Effects of the Subsidy in Measuring the Net Postretirement Benefit Cost

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (the Act) was signed into law in December of 2003. The Act includes the following two new features to Medicare Part D that could affect the measurement of the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) and net periodic postretirement cost for the Plan:

- A federal subsidy (based on 28% of an individual beneficiary's annual prescription drug costs between \$250 and \$5,000), which is not taxable, to sponsors of retiree health care benefit plans that provide a prescription drug benefit that is at least actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D; and
- The opportunity for a retiree to obtain a prescription drug benefit under Medicare.

The effect of the Act was a \$_____ reduction in the Company's net postretirement benefit cost for the subsidy related to benefits attributed to former employees. The Act also had the following effects on the net postretirement benefit cost; a \$_____ decrease as a result of an actuarial gain; a decrease to the current period service cost \$_____ due to the subsidy; and \$_____ decrease to the interest cost.

(3) Disclosure of Gross Benefit Payments

The Company's gross benefit payments for 20__ were \$_____ including the prescription drug benefit and estimates future payments to be \$_____ annually. The Company's subsidy related to The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 was \$_____ for 20__ and estimates future subsidies to be \$_____ annually.

Note 13 - Capital and Surplus, Dividend Restrictions and Quasi-Reorganizations

Instruction:

Disclose the following information related to capital and surplus, dividend restrictions and quasi-reorganizations.

- A. The number of shares of each class of capital stock authorized, issued and outstanding as of the balance sheet date and the par value or stated value of each class.
- B. The dividend rate, liquidation value and redemption schedule (including prices and dates) of any preferred stock issues.
- C. Dividend restrictions, if any, and an indication if the dividends are cumulative.
- D. The dates and amounts of dividends paid. Note for each payment whether the dividend was ordinary or extraordinary.
- E. The portion of the reporting entity's profits that may be paid as ordinary dividends to stockholders.
- F. A description of any restrictions placed on the unassigned funds (surplus), including for whom the surplus is being held.
- G. For mutual reciprocals, and similarly organized entities, the total amount of advances to surplus not repaid, if any.
- H. The total amount of stock held by the reporting entity, including stock of affiliated entities, for special purposes such as:
 - a. Conversion of preferred stock
 - b. Employee stock options
 - c. Stock purchase warrants
- I. A description of the reasons for changes in the balances of any special surplus funds from the prior period.
- J. The portion of unassigned funds (surplus) represented or reduced by cumulative unrealized gains and losses
- K. Surplus Notes

For each surplus debenture or similar obligation, except those surplus notes required or those that are a prerequisite for purchasing an insurance policy and are held by the policyholder, furnish the following information:

- Date issued
- Description and fair value of the assets received
- Original issue amount of note
- Carrying value of note (current year and prior year)
- The rate at which interest accrues
- Maturity dates or repayment schedules, if stated
- Unapproved interest and/or principal
- Approved interest recognized and principal paid current year and life-to-date

- Percentage of interest payments offset through administrative offsetting (not inclusive of amounts paid to a 3rd party liquidity provider). I.E. if \$100 in interest was recognized through the year, \$10 of which was remitted to a 3rd party liquidity provider and the remainder \$90 was offset, the reporting entity shall report 100% as offset.
- Disclosure of whether the surplus note was issued as part of a transaction with any of the following attributes:
 - ❖ Do surplus note/associated asset terms negate or reduce cash flow exchanges, and/or are amounts payable under surplus note and amounts receivable under other agreements contractually linked (For example, the asset provides interest payments only when the surplus note provides interest payments).
 - ❖ Are any amounts due under surplus notes and associated assets netted or offset (partially or in full) thus eliminating or reducing the exchange of cash or assets that would normally occur throughout the duration, or at maturity, of the agreement (This may be referred to as administrative offsetting.)
 - ❖ Were the proceeds from the issuance of a surplus note used to purchase an asset directly or indirectly from the holder of the surplus note.
- Principal amount value of assets received upon Surplus Note issuance, if applicable.
- Subordination terms
- Liquidation preference to the reporting entity's common and preferred shareholders
- The repayment conditions and restrictions
- Information about any guarantees, support agreements, or related party transactions associated with the surplus note issuance, and whether payments have been made under such agreements.

If a reporting entity has ceded business to a surplus note issuer that is a related party as part of a reinsurance transaction in which the surplus note meets any of the criteria above, the ceding entity shall provide a description of the transaction, including whether the criteria above were met with respect to the surplus note issuance, as long as the reinsurance agreement remains in force.

The ceding entity should provide a description of the risks reinsured, the related party reinsurer, any guarantees or support agreements and the amount of notes outstanding.

- If the proceeds from the issuance of a surplus note used to purchase an asset directly or indirectly from the holder of the surplus note, the following information shall be disclosed regarding the assets received:
 - ❖ Identification of asset, including the investment schedule where the asset is reported and reported NAIC designation;
 - ❖ Book/adjusted carrying value of asset as of the current reporting date.
 - ❖ A description of terms under which liquidity would be provided should a triggering event occur.
- In addition to the above, a reporting entity shall identify all related parties affiliates that hold any portion of a surplus debenture or similar obligation (including an offering registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or distributed pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933).

NOTE: For the table illustrated for the disclosures above provide an "Item Number" (4 digits) to identify each surplus note being disclosed and should remain the same between years.

- L. The impact of the restatement in a quasi-reorganization as long as financial statements for the period of the reorganization are presented.
- M. The effective date of a quasi-reorganization for a period of ten years following the reorganization.

Illustration:

- A. The Company has _____ shares authorized, _____ shares issued and _____ shares outstanding. All shares are Class A shares.
- B. The Company has no preferred stock outstanding.
- C. Without prior approval of its domiciliary commissioner, dividends to shareholders are limited by the laws of the Company's state of incorporation, _____, to \$_____, an amount that is based on restrictions relating to statutory surplus.
- D. An ordinary dividend in the amount of \$ _____ on _____ was paid by the Company.
- E. Within the limitations of (3) above, there are no restrictions placed on the portion of Company profits that may be paid as ordinary dividends to stockholders.
- F. There were no restrictions placed on the Company's surplus, including for whom the surplus is being held.
- G. The total amount of advances to surplus not repaid is \$_____.
- H. The amounts of stock held by the Company, including stock of affiliated companies, for special purposes are:
- a. For conversion of preferred stock: _____ shares
 - b. For employee stock options: _____ shares
 - c. For stock purchase warrants: _____ shares
- I. Changes in balances of special surplus funds from the prior year are due to: _____
- J. The portion of unassigned funds (surplus) represented or reduced by cumulative unrealized gains and losses is \$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE ENDING NARRATIVE.)

- K. The Company issued the following surplus debentures or similar obligations:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Item Number	Date Issued	Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount of Note	Is Surplus Note Holder a Related Party (Y/N)	Carrying Value of Note Prior Year	Carrying Value of Note Current Year *	Unapproved Interest And/Or Principal
.....			\$		\$	\$	\$
.....							
.....							
Total	XXX	XXX	\$	XXX	\$	\$	\$

* Total should agree with Page 3, Line 28.

Note 13 - Capital and Surplus, Dividend Restrictions and Quasi-Reorganizations

1	9	10	11	12	13	14
Item Number	Current Year Interest Expense Recognized	Life-To-Date Interest Expense Recognized	Current Year Interest Offset Percentage (not including amounts paid to a 3 rd party liquidity provider).	Current Year Principal Paid	Life-To-Date Principal Paid	Date of Maturity
.....	\$	\$		\$	\$	
.....						
.....						
Total	\$	\$	XXX	\$	\$	XXX

1	15	16	17	18	19
Item Number	Are Surplus Note payments contractually linked? (Y/N)	Surplus Note payments subject to administrative offsetting provisions? (Y/N)	Were Surplus Note proceeds used to purchase an asset directly from the holder of the surplus note? (Y/N)	Is Asset Issuer a Related Party (Y/N)	Type of Assets Received Upon Issuance
.....					
.....					
.....					
Total	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

1	20	21	22
Item Number	Principal Amount of Assets Received Upon Issuance	Book/Adjusted Carry Value of Assets	Is Liquidity Source a Related Party to the Surplus Note Issuer? (Y/N)
.....	\$	\$	
.....			
.....			
Total	\$	\$	XXX

The surplus note in the amount of \$_____, listed as item _____ in the above table, was issued to _____ (parent) in exchange for _____.

The surplus note, in the amount of \$_____, listed as item _____ in the above table, was issued pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933.

The surplus note has the following repayment conditions and restrictions: (e.g., Each payment of interest on and principal of the surplus notes may be made only with the prior approval of the Commissioner of Insurance of the State and only to the extent the company has sufficient surplus earnings to make such payment).

The surplus note has the following subordination terms: (e.g., The Notes will rank *pari passu* with any other future surplus notes of the Parent and with all other similarly subordinated claims).

The liquidation preference to the insurer's common and preferred shareholders are as follows: (e.g., In the event that the Parent is subject to such a proceeding, holders of Indebtedness, Policy Claims and Prior Claims would be afforded a greater priority under the Liquidation Act and the terms of the Notes and, accordingly, would have the right to be paid in full before any payments of interest or principal are made to Note holders).

The _____ (an affiliate) holds \$ _____ or _____% of the surplus debenture listed as item _____ in the above table.

The Company has outstanding \$_____ of _____% debentures due in 20__ issued on __/__/20__. The carrying amount of the debt is \$_____ with an effective rate of ____%. The debentures are not redeemable prior to 20__. The Company is required to make annual sinking fund payments of \$_____ that will provide sufficient funds for the retirement of debentures at maturity. Interest paid during 20__ was \$_____.

The Company has an outstanding liability for borrowed money in the amount of \$_____ due to _____ on __/__/20__. The principal amount is due 20__. At the option of the Company, early repayment may be made. Interest at ____% is required to be paid annually. Interest paid during 20__ was \$_____. The Company is required to maintain a collateral security deposit with the lender. Assets in such security deposit are required to be maintained in a fair value amount at least equal to the outstanding principal. At December 31, 20__, assets having an admitted value of \$_____ and a fair value of \$_____ were on deposit with the lender.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- L. The impact of any restatement due to prior quasi-reorganizations is as follows:

	Change in Year Surplus	Change in Gross Paid-in and Contributed Surplus
2008	\$ _____	\$ _____
2007	\$ _____	\$ _____
2006	\$ _____	\$ _____
<i>etc.</i>		

- M. The effective date(s) of all quasi-reorganizations in the prior 10 years is/are _____.

Note 14 - Liabilities, Contingencies and Assessments

Instruction:

For disclosures related to *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*, *SSAP No. 35—Guaranty Fund and Other Assessments*, *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities* and *SSAP No. 48—Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies* describe the nature of any material contingencies in accordance with *SSAP No. 5* and report total contingent liabilities.

A. Contingent Commitments

- (1) Disclose any commitment or contingent commitment to an SCA entity, joint venture, partnership or limited liability company (e.g., guarantees or commitments to provide additional capital contributions).

Include any commitment or contingent commitment (e.g., guarantees or commitments to provide additional capital contributions) including the amount of equity contributions that are contingent commitments related to investments in tax credit structures and the year(s) that contingent commitments are expected to be paid. Refer to *SSAP No. 93—Investments in Tax Credit Structures* for accounting guidance.

Include any commitment or contingent commitment to purchase tax credits. Refer to *SSAP No. 94—State and Federal Tax Credits* for accounting guidance.

- (2) A guarantor shall disclose the following information about each guarantee, or each group or similar guarantees (except product warranties), even if the likelihood of the guarantor's having to make any payments under the guarantee is remote. In addition, the nature of the relationship to the beneficiary of the guarantee or undertaking (affiliated or unaffiliated) shall also be disclosed:
 - a. The nature of the guarantee, including the approximate term of the guarantee, how the guarantee arose, and the events and circumstances that would require the guarantor to perform under the guarantee, the ultimate impact to the financial statements (specific financial statement line item) if action under the guarantee was required (e.g., increase to investment, dividends to stockholders, etc.) and the current status (that is, as of the date of the statement of financial position) of the payment/performance risk of the guarantee. For example, the current status of the payment/performance risk of a credit-risk-related guarantee could be based on either recently issued external credit ratings or current internal groupings used by the guarantor to manage its risk. An entity that uses internal groupings shall disclose how those groupings are determined and used for managing risk.
 - b. The potential amount of future payments (undiscounted) the guarantor could be required to make under the guarantee. That maximum potential amount of future payments shall not be reduced by the effect of any amounts that may possibly be recovered under recourse or collateralization provisions in the guarantee (which are addressed under 2c below). If the terms of the guarantee provide for no limitation to the maximum potential future payments under the guarantee, that fact shall be disclosed. If the guarantor is unable to develop an estimate of the maximum potential amount of future payments under its guarantee, the guarantor shall disclose the reasons why it cannot estimate the maximum potential amount.

- c. The nature of (1) any recourse provisions that would enable the guarantor to recover from third parties any of the amounts paid under the guarantee; and (2) any assets held either as collateral or by third parties that, upon the occurrence of any triggering event or condition under the guarantee, the guarantor can obtain and liquidate to recover all or a portion of the amounts paid under the guarantee. The guarantor shall indicate, if estimable, the approximate extent to which the proceeds from liquidation of those assets would be expected to cover the maximum potential amount of future payments under the guarantee
 - d. The current carrying amount of the liability, if any, for the guarantor's obligations under the guarantee (including the amount, if any, recognized under *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*), regardless of whether the guarantee is freestanding or embedded in another contract.
- (3) An aggregate compilation of guarantee obligations shall include the maximum potential of future payments of all guarantees (undiscounted), the current liability (contingent and noncontingent) reported in the financial statements and the ultimate financial statement impact based on maximum potential payments (undiscounted) if performance under those guarantees had been triggered.

B. Assessments

Describe the nature of any assessments that could have a material financial effect, by type of assessment, and state the estimate of the liability, identifying whether the corresponding liability has been recognized under *SSAP No. 35—Guaranty Fund and Other Assessments*, a liability has not been recognized as the obligating event has not yet occurred, or indicate that an estimate cannot be made.

For assessments with liabilities recognized under *SSAP No. 35—Guaranty Fund and Other Assessments* disclose the amounts of the recognized liabilities, any related asset for premium tax credits or policy surcharges, the periods over which the assessments are expected to be paid, and the period over which the recorded premium tax offsets or policy surcharges are expected to be realized.

Disclose assets recognized from paid and accrued premium tax offsets and policy surcharges, and include a reconciliation of assets recognized within the previous year's annual statement to the assets recognized in the current year's annual statement. The reconciliation shall reflect, in aggregate, each component of the increase and decrease in paid and accrued premium tax offsets and policy surcharges, including the amount charged off.

Disclosures shall be made in accordance with *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets* when there is at least a reasonable possibility that the impairment of an asset from premium tax offsets or policy surcharges may have been incurred.

C. Gain Contingencies

Describe the nature of any gain contingencies. Gain contingencies are not recognized in a reporting entity's financial statements except as provided under *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*. If subsequent to the balance sheet date but prior to the issuance of financial statements, the gain is realized, disclose the nature of the gain contingency.

D. Claims Related Extra Contractual Obligation and Bad Faith Losses Stemming from Lawsuits

SSAP No. 55—Unpaid Claims, Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses requires that claims related extra contractual obligations losses and bad faith losses shall be included in losses. For claims related extra contractual obligations losses and bad faith losses stemming from lawsuits, disclose the dollar amount paid (for the extra contractual and bad faith portion of the total claim amount) in the current reporting period on a direct basis. Disclose the number of claims where amounts were paid to settle claims related extra contractual obligations or bad faith claims resulting from lawsuits during the reporting period as a range.

Number of claims where amounts were paid to settle claims related extra contractual obligations or bad faith claims resulting from lawsuits during the reporting period. Please check one of the following ranges of claims:

(a) 0-25 Claims	(c) 51-100 Claims	(e) More than 500 Claims
(b) 26-50 Claims	(d) 101-500 Claims	

Indicate whether claim count information is disclosed per claim or per claimant.

(f) Per Claim	[]
(g) Per Claimant	[]

E. Joint and Several Liabilities

Disclose the following information for each joint and several liability arrangements accounted for under *SSAP No. 5—Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*. If co-obligors are related parties, disclosure requirements in *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* also apply.

- The nature of the arrangement, including:
 - ❖ How the liability arose.
 - ❖ The relationship with co-obligors.
 - ❖ The terms and conditions of the arrangements.
- The total outstanding amount under the arrangement, which shall not be reduced by the effect of any amounts that may be recoverable from other entities.
- The carrying amount, if any, of the entity's liability and the carrying amount of a receivable recognized, if any.
- The nature of any recourse provisions that would enable recovery from other entities of the amounts paid, including any limitations on the amounts that might be recovered.
- In the period the liability is initially recognized and measured or in a period the measurement changes significantly:
 - ❖ The corresponding entry.
 - ❖ Where the entry was recorded in the financial statements.

F. All Other Contingencies

Disclose the nature of any loss contingency or impairment of an asset, including an estimate of the possible loss, or range of loss, or state that such an estimate cannot be made. Disclose the nature of any portion of the balance that is reasonably possible to be uncollectible in accordance with SSAP No. 5—*Liabilities, Contingencies and Impairments of Assets*. This meets the requirements of the following SSAPs: SSAP No. 6—*Uncollected Premium Balances, Bills Receivable for Premiums, and Amounts Due From Agents and Brokers*; SSAP No. 21—*Other Admitted Assets*; SSAP No. 47—*Uninsured Plans*; SSAP No. 54—*Individual and Group Accident and Health Contracts*; SSAP No. 56—*Separate Accounts*; SSAP No. 66—*Retrospectively Rated Contracts*; SSAP No. 86—*Derivatives* and other SSAPs as required.

Illustration:

- A. The Company has given XYZ Homes, Inc., a real estate development partnership, a standby commitment until January 1, 20__, in the form of capital notes on equity contributions not to exceed the aggregate \$_____ in the event of a loan default by XYZ Homes, Inc., on various of its subordinated debt issues.
- (1) Total SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled, and Affiliated Entities* and SSAP No. 48—*Joint Ventures, Partnerships and Limited Liability Companies* contingent liabilities: \$_____.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2)

1	2	3	4	5
Nature and circumstances of guarantee and key attributes, including date and duration of agreement.	Liability recognition of guarantee. (Include amount recognized at inception. If no initial recognition, document exception allowed under SSAP No. 5.)	Ultimate financial statement impact if action under the guarantee is required.	Maximum potential amount of future payments (undiscounted) the guarantor could be required to make under the guarantee. If unable to develop an estimate, this should be specifically noted.	Current status of payment or performance risk of guarantee. Also provide additional discussion as warranted.
Guarantee the indebtedness of subsidiary LJS for its debt on real estate	XX,XXX	Investments in SCA	XX,XXX (a)	LJS is current in all payments of principal and interest, as well as their external credit rating (AA), which has been consistent for the past five years.
.....				
.....				
.....				
Total				XXX

- (a) Pursuant to the terms of this guarantee, the Company would be required to perform in the event of default by LJS, but would also be permitted to take control of the real estate.
- Note: The illustration above shows just one example. The reporting entity may have others that would be reported, as well.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(3)

- a. Aggregate Maximum Potential of Future Payments of All Guarantees (undiscounted) the guarantor could be required to make under guarantees. (Should equal total of Column 4 for (2) above.) \$
- b. Current Liability Recognized in F/S:
 1. Noncontingent Liabilities \$
 2. Contingent Liabilities \$
- c. Ultimate Financial Statement Impact if action under the guarantee is required.
 1. Investments in SCA \$
 2. Joint Venture \$
 3. Dividends to Stockholders (capital contribution) \$
 4. Expense \$
 5. Other \$
 6. Total (1+2+3+4+5) (Should equal (3)a.) \$

B. Assessments

(1)

Where Amount is Unknown

The company has received notification of the insolvency of XYZ Insurance Company. It is expected that the insolvency will result in a guaranty fund assessment against the company at some future date. At this time, the company is unable to estimate the possible amounts, if any, of such assessments. Accordingly, the company is unable to determine the impact, if any, such assessments may have on the company's financial position or results of operations.

Where Amount is Known (Retrospective Example)

On _____, 20____, the company received notification of the insolvency of XYZ Insurance Company. It is expected that the insolvency will result in a retrospective premium-based guaranty fund assessment against the company of \$_____ that has been charged to operations in the current period and the liability recognized.

Where Amount is Known (Prospective Example)

On _____, 20__ the company received notification of the insolvency of XYZ Insurance Company. It is expected that the insolvency will result in a prospective-based guaranty fund assessment against the company. A liability for this guaranty fund assessment has yet to be recognized as the conditions in paragraph 4 have not been met. (Pursuant to SSAP No. 35—*Guaranty Fund and Other Assessments*, the event obligating the entity has not yet occurred.) For premium-based assessments, the event that obligates the entity is writing the premiums, or being obligated to write or renew the premiums on which the assessments are expected to be based. There is no state law that requires the entity to remain liable for assessments, even though the insurance entity discontinues the writing of premiums. As such, a liability will be recognized once this condition has been met. As no liability has yet to be recognized for this notification of insolvency, no premium tax offsets or policy surcharges assets have been recognized for this notification. Pursuant to SSAP No. 35, the accrual of prospective premium-based assessments is based on and limited in the same manner for which the liability is recognized.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2)		
a.	Assets recognized from paid and accrued premium tax offsets and policy surcharges prior year-end	\$
b.	Decreases current year:	
	Policy surcharges collected	\$
	Policy surcharges charged off	\$
	Premium tax offset applied	\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
c.	Increases current year:	\$
	Policy surcharges collected	\$
	Policy surcharges charged off	\$
	Premium tax offset applied	\$
		\$
		\$
		\$
d.	Assets recognized from paid and accrued premium tax offsets and policy surcharges current year-end	\$

Note: Detail descriptions for the sub-lines of 2b and 2c are just examples of descriptions that could be used in those lines.

C. Gain Contingencies

On January 15, 20__, the company, as plaintiff, was successful in a suit it had previously filed for damages in a case involving misrepresentation. On February 10, 20__, the company received \$_____ in damages as a result of this case. Accordingly, the company has recorded this amount in its first quarter, 20__, financial statements.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

D. Claims Related Extra Contractual Obligation and Bad Faith Losses Stemming from Lawsuits

The company paid the following amounts in the reporting period to settle claims related extra contractual obligations or bad faith claims stemming from lawsuits.

	Direct
Claims related ECO and bad faith losses paid during the reporting period	\$ xxx,xxx

Number of claims where amounts were paid to settle claims related extra contractual obligations or bad faith claims resulting from lawsuits during the reporting period.

(a) 0-25 Claims	(b) 26-50 Claims	(c) 51-100 Claims	(d) 101-500 Claims	(e) More than 500 Claims
	X			

Indicate whether claim count information is disclosed per claim or per claimant.

(f) Per Claim [] (g) Per Claimant []

F. All Other Contingencies

Various lawsuits against the Company have arisen in the course of the Company’s business. Contingent liabilities arising from litigation, income taxes and other matters are not considered material in relation to the financial position of the Company. The Company has no assets that it considers to be impaired.

Note 15 - Leases

Instruction:

- A. Disclose the following items related to lessee leasing arrangements (refer to *SSAP No. 22—Leases*):
- (1) A general description of the lessee's leasing arrangements including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Rental expense for each period for which an income statement is presented, with separate amounts for minimum rentals, contingent rentals, and sublease rentals. Rental payments under leases with terms of a month or less that were not renewed need not be included.
 - b. The basis on which contingent rental payments are determined.
 - c. The existence and terms of renewal or purchase options and escalation clauses.
 - d. Restrictions imposed by lease agreements, such as those concerning dividends, additional debt, and further leasing.
 - e. Identification of lease agreements that have been terminated early or for which the lessee is no longer using the leased property benefits, and the liability recognized in the financial statements under these agreements.
 - (2) For leases having initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year:
 - a. Future minimum rental payments required as of the date of the latest balance sheet presented, in the aggregate and for each of the five succeeding years; and
 - b. The total of minimum rentals to be received in the future under noncancelable subleases as of the date of the latest balance sheet presented.
 - (3) For sale-leaseback transactions:
 - a. A description of the terms of the sale-leaseback transaction, including future commitments, obligations, provisions, or circumstances that require or result in the seller-lessee's continuing involvement; and
 - b. For those accounted for as deposits, (a) the obligation for future minimum lease payments as of the date of the latest balance sheet presented in the aggregate and for each of the five succeeding years; and (b) the total of minimum sublease rentals, if any, to be received in the future under noncancelable subleases in the aggregate and for each of the five succeeding years.
- B. When leasing is a significant part of the lessor's business activities in terms of revenue, net income or assets, disclose the following information with respect to leases:
- (1) For operating leases:
 - a. A general description of the lessor's leasing arrangements;
 - b. The cost and carrying amount, if different, of property on lease or held for leasing by major classes of property according to nature or function, and the amount of accumulated depreciation in total as of the date of the latest balance sheet presented;

- c. Minimum future rentals on noncancelable leases as of the date of the latest balance sheet presented, in the aggregate and for each of the five succeeding years; and
- d. Total contingent rentals included in income for each period for which an income statement is presented.

(2) For leveraged leases:

- a. A description of the terms including the pretax income from the leveraged leases. For purposes of presenting the investment in a leveraged lease in the lessor's balance sheet, the amount of related deferred taxes shall be presented separately (from the remainder of the net investment);
- b. Separate presentation (from each other) shall be made of pretax income from the leveraged lease, the tax effect of pretax income, and the amount of investment tax credit recognized as income during the period; and
- c. When leveraged leasing is a significant part of the lessor's business activities in terms of revenue, net income, or assets, the components of the net investment balance in leveraged leases shall be disclosed.

Illustration:

A. Lessee Operating Lease

(1)

- a. The Company leases office equipment under various noncancelable operating lease agreements that expire through December 20___. Rental expense for 20___, and 20___ was approximately \$___, and \$___, respectively.
- c. Certain rental commitments have renewal options extending through the year 20___. Some of these renewals are subject to adjustments in future periods.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2)

- a. At December 31, 20___, the minimum aggregate rental commitments are as follows:

	<u>Year Ending December 31</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>
1.	20__	\$ _____
2.	20__	\$ _____
3.	20__	\$ _____
4.	20__	\$ _____
5.	20__	\$ _____
6.	Thereafter	\$ _____
7.	Total (sum of 1 through 6)	\$ _____

- (3) The company is not involved in any material sales – leaseback transactions.

B. Lessor Leases

(1) Operating Leases

- a. The company owns or leases numerous sites that are leased or subleased to franchisees. Buildings owned or leased that meet the criteria for operating leases are carried at the gross investment in the lease less unearned income. Unearned income is recognized in such a manner as to produce a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment. The typical lease period is 20 years and some leases contain renewal options. The franchisee is responsible for the payment of property taxes, insurance and maintenance costs related to the leased property.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- c. Future minimum lease payment receivables under noncancelable leasing arrangements as of December 31, 20__ are as follows:

	Year Ending <u>December 31</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>
1.	20__	\$ _____
2.	20__	\$ _____
3.	20__	\$ _____
4.	20__	\$ _____
5.	20__	\$ _____
6.	Thereafter	\$ _____
7.	Total (sum of 1 through 6)	\$ _____

- d. Contingent rentals included in income for the years ended December 31, 20__ and 20__ amounted to \$_____ and \$_____, respectively. The net investment is classified as real estate.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE BEGINNING NARRATIVE.)

(2) Leveraged Leases

- b. The Company's investment in leveraged leases relates to equipment used primarily in the transportation industries. The component of net income from leveraged leases at December 31, 20__ and December 31, 20__ were as shown below:

	20__	20__
1. Income from leveraged leases before income tax including investment tax credit	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Less current income tax	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Net income from leveraged leases (1-2)	\$ _____	\$ _____

- c. The components of the investment in leveraged leases at December 31, 20__ and 20__ were as shown below:

	20__	20__
1. Lease contracts receivable (net of principal and interest on non-recourse financing)	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Estimated residual value of leased assets	\$ _____	\$ _____
3. Unearned and deferred income	\$ _____	\$ _____
4. Investment in leveraged leases	\$ _____	\$ _____
5. Deferred income taxes related to leveraged leases	\$ _____	\$ _____
6. Net investment in leveraged leases	\$ _____	\$ _____

Note 16 - Information About Financial Instruments With Off-Balance-Sheet Risk And Financial Instruments With Concentrations of Credit Risk

Refer to SSAP No. 27—*Off-Balance-Sheet and Credit Risk Disclosures* for accounting guidance.

Instruction:

For financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk, a reporting entity shall disclose in the financial statements the following information by class of financial instrument:

- (1) The face or contract amount (or notional principal amount if there is no face or contract amount).
- (2) The nature and terms, including, at a minimum, a discussion of (i) the credit and market risk of those instruments, (ii) the cash requirements of those instruments, and (iii) the related accounting policy pursuant to the requirements of APB Opinion No. 22, Disclosure of Accounting Policies.
- (3) The amount of accounting loss the entity would incur if any party to the financial instrument failed completely to perform according to the terms of the contract and the collateral or other security, if any, for the amount due proved to be of no value to the entity.
- (4) The entity's policy of requiring collateral or other security to support financial instruments subject to credit risk, information about the entity's access to that collateral or other security, and the nature and a brief description of the collateral or other security supporting those financial instruments.

Illustration:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE ENDING NARRATIVE.)

- (1) The table below summarizes the face amount of the Company's financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk.

	<u>Assets</u>		<u>Liabilities</u>	
	20__	20__	20__	20__
a. Swaps	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Futures	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Options	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Total (a+b+c)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

See Schedule DB of the Company's annual statement for additional detail.

- (2) The Company uses interest rate swaps to reduce market risks from changes in interest rates and to alter interest rate exposures arising from mismatches between assets and liabilities. Under interest rate swaps, the Company agrees with other parties to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed-rate and floating-rate interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed notional principal amount. Generally, no cash is exchanged at the outset of the contract and either party makes no principal payments. These transactions are entered into pursuant to master agreements that provide for a single net payment to be made by one counterparty at each due date.

Under exchange-traded currency futures and options, the Company agrees to purchase a specified number of contracts with other parties and to post variation margin on a daily basis in an amount equal to the difference in the daily fair values of those contracts. The parties with whom the Company enters into exchange-traded futures and options are regulated futures commissions merchants who are members of a trading exchange.

- (3) The Company is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to financial instruments, but it does not expect any counterparties to fail to meet their obligations given their high credit ratings. The credit exposure of interest rate swaps and currency swaps is represented by the fair value (market value) of contracts with a positive fair value (market value) at the reporting date. Because exchange-traded futures and options are affected through a regulated exchange and positions are marked to market on a daily basis, the Company has little exposure to credit-related losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to such financial instruments
- (4) The Company is required to put up collateral for any futures contracts that are entered. The amount of collateral that is required is determined by the exchange on which it is traded. The Company currently puts up cash and U.S. Treasury Bonds to satisfy this collateral requirement.

The current credit exposure of the Company's derivative contracts is limited to the fair value at the reporting date. Credit risk is managed by entering into transactions with creditworthy counterparties and obtaining collateral where appropriate and customary. The Company also attempts to minimize its exposure to credit risk through the use of various credit monitoring techniques. Approximately ____% of the net credit exposure for the Company from derivative contracts is with investment-grade counterparties.

Note 17 - Sale, Transfer and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities

Instruction:

A. Transfers of Receivables Reported as Sales

For transfers of receivables reported as sales in accordance with *SSAP No. 42—Sale of Premium Receivables*, the transferor's financial statements shall disclose:

- (1) The proceeds to the transferor.
- (2) The gain or loss recorded on the sale.

B. Transfer and Servicing of Financial Assets

For transactions reported in accordance with *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*, a reporting entity shall disclose the following:

- (1) Description of any loaned securities, including the fair value, a description of, and the policy for, requiring collateral, whether or not the collateral is restricted and the amount of collateral for transactions that extend beyond one year from the reporting date.

Include separately, the amount of any loaned securities within the separate account and if the policy and procedures for the separate account differ from the general account.

- (2) For all servicing assets and servicing liabilities:
 - a. A description of the risks inherent in servicing assets and servicing liabilities and, if applicable, the instruments used to mitigate the income statement effect of changes in fair value to the servicing assets and servicing liabilities. (Disclosure of quantitative information about the instruments used to manage the risks inherent in servicing assets and servicing liabilities is encouraged but not required.)
 - b. The amount of **contractually specified servicing fees**, late fees and ancillary fees earned for each period for which results of operations are presented, including a description of where each amount is reported in the statement of income.
 - c. Quantitative and qualitative information about the assumptions used to estimate the fair value (for example, discount rates, anticipated credit losses, and prepayment speeds). An entity that provides quantitative information about the instruments used to manage the risks inherent in the servicing assets and servicing liabilities, as encouraged by *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities* also is encouraged, but not required to disclose the quantitative and qualitative information about the assumptions used to estimate the fair value of those instruments.

- (3) When servicing assets and servicing liabilities are subsequently measured at fair value:

For each class of servicing assets and servicing liabilities, the activity in the balance of servicing assets and the activity in the balance of servicing liabilities (including a description of where changes in fair value are reported in the statement of income for each period for which results of operations are presented), including, but not limited to, the following:

- a. The beginning and ending balances.

- b. Additions (through purchases of servicing assets, assumptions of servicing obligations, and recognition of servicing obligations that result from transfers of financial assets).
 - c. Disposals.
 - d. Changes in fair value during the period resulting from (i) changes in valuation inputs or assumptions used in the valuation model and (ii) other changes in fair value and a description of those changes.
 - e. Other changes that affect the balance and a description of those changes.
- (4) For securitizations, asset-backed financing arrangements and similar transfers accounted for as sales when the transferor has continuing involvement (as defined in the glossary of the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*) with the transferred financial assets:
- a. For each income statement presented:
 - 1. The characteristics of the transfer including a description of the transferor's continuing involvement with the transferred financial assets, the nature and initial fair value of the assets obtained as proceeds and the liabilities incurred in the transfer, and the gain or loss from the sale of transferred financial assets. For initial fair value measurements of assets obtained and liabilities incurred in the transfer, the following information:
 - (a) The level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements in their entirety fall, segregating fair value measurements using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1), significant other observable inputs (Level 2) and significant unobservable inputs (Level 3).
 - (b) The key inputs and assumptions used in measuring the fair value of assets obtained and liabilities incurred as a result of the sale that relate to the transferor's continuing involvement (including, at a minimum, but not limited to, and if applicable, quantitative information about discount rates; expected prepayments, including the expected weighted-average life of prepayable financial assets; and anticipated credit losses, including expected static pool losses).
 - If an entity has aggregated multiple transfers during a period, it may disclose the range of assumptions.
 - The weighted-average life of prepayable assets in periods (for example, months or years) can be calculated by multiplying the principal collections expected in each future period by the number of periods until that future period, summing those products, and dividing the sum by the initial principal balance.
 - Expected static pool losses can be calculated by summing the actual and projected future credit losses and dividing the sum by the original balance of the pool of assets.
 - 2. Cash flows between a transferor and transferee, including proceeds from new transfers, proceeds from collections reinvested in revolving-period transfers, purchases of previously transferred financial assets, servicing fees and cash flows received from a transferor's beneficial interests.

b. For each statement of financial position presented, regardless of when the transfer occurred:

1. Qualitative and quantitative information about the transferor's continuing involvement with transferred financial assets that provides financial statement users with sufficient information to assess the reasons for the continuing involvement and the risks related to the transferred financial assets to which the transferor continues to be exposed after the transfer and the extent that the transferor's risk profile has changed as a result of the transfer (including, but not limited to, credit risk, interest rate risk and other risks), including:
 - (a) The total principal amount outstanding (BACV), the amount that has been derecognized and the amount that continues to be recognized in the statement of financial position. The amount recognized (allocated fair value) by the reporting entity for the acquired participation in the transferred assets. The reporting schedules of both the transferred and reacquired assets. The percentage of beneficial interests from the reporting entity's transferred assets acquired by affiliated entities.

The purpose of the table illustrated below is to provide for data capture of certain disclosures required in *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*, paragraph 28g. As detailed in paragraph 28.g.ii, disclosure is required for each statement of financial position presented, regardless of when the transfer occurred. Determination of continuing involvement shall be applied in accordance with the definition reflected in SSAP No. 103, Appendix A.

Columns requesting information that results in a null result (i.e., if column 5 results in a zero balance as 100% of the asset was transferred), shall indicate zero (0). In the event a column is not applicable, (i.e., if affiliated entities did not acquire an interest in the transferred asset), the column shall be referenced as zero (0).

In circumstances where an entity has multiple assets associated with a sale (i.e., several limited partnerships are sold as a single transaction), the assets should be aggregated and reported as a single transaction.

Column 1 Identification of Transaction

Identification of each material transaction. Identification should be consistent across reporting periods so that the circumstances for each item are adequately associated with the applicable transaction.

Column 2 BACV Prior to Transfer

The aggregate book value, at the time of transfer, of all assets associated with the transaction.

Column 3 Original Reporting Schedule of the Transferred Assets

The investment schedule(s) in which the transferred assets were reported, immediately prior to the transfer. If the transferred assets were reported on multiple schedules, all reporting schedules shall be identified. (For example, input BA-1 for Schedule BA-Part 1)

Column 4 Amount Derecognized from Sale Transaction

The aggregate book value derecognized from the investment schedules as a result of the transfer. If the assets were transferred in their entirety, Column 4 will equal Column 2.

Column 5 Amount That Continues to be Recognized in the Statement of Financial Position

The amount that continues to be recognized in the statement of financial position. This should equal Column 2 less Column 4.

Column 6 BACV of Acquired Interests in Transferred Assets

The original BACV reported for acquired beneficial interests (or any other interest) in the previously transferred asset. (BACV for these transactions is often the allocated fair value associated with the transaction.)

Column 7 Reporting Schedule of Acquired Interests

The reporting schedule of the acquired beneficial interest reported in Column 6. (For example, input D-1-1 for Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1)

Column 8 Percentage of Interests of a Reporting Entity's Transferred Assets Acquired by Affiliated Entities

The percentage of interest of a reporting entity's transferred assets acquired by an affiliate as defined in *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.

(b) The terms of any arrangements that could require the transferor to provide financial support (for example, liquidity arrangements and obligations to purchase assets) to the transferee or its beneficial interest holders, including a description of any events or circumstances that could expose the transferor to loss and the amount of the maximum exposure to loss.

(c) Whether the transferor has provided financial or other support during the periods presented that it was not previously contractually required to provide to the transferee or its beneficial interest holders, including when the transferor assisted the transferee or its beneficial interest holders in obtaining support, including:

- The type and amount of support.
- The primary reasons for providing the support.

(d) Information is encouraged about any liquidity arrangements, guarantees, and/or other commitments provided by third parties related to the transferred financial assets that may affect the transferor's exposure to loss or risk of the related transferor's interest.

2. The entity's accounting policies for subsequently measuring assets and liabilities that relate to the continuing involvement with the transferred financial assets.

3. The key inputs and assumptions used in measuring the fair value of assets or liabilities that relate to the transferor's continuing involvement (including, at a minimum, but not limited to, and if applicable, quantitative information about discount rates; expected prepayments, including the expected weighted-average life of prepayable financial assets; and anticipated credit losses, including expected static pool losses).

4. For the transferor's interests in the transferred financial assets, a sensitivity analysis or stress test showing the hypothetical effect on the fair value of those interests (including any servicing assets or servicing liabilities) of two or more unfavorable variations from the expected levels for each key assumption that is reported per *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities* independently from any change in another key assumption, and a description of the objectives, methodology and limitations of the sensitivity analysis or stress test.
5. Information about the asset quality of transferred financial assets and any other assets that it manages together with them. This information shall be separated between assets that have been derecognized and assets that continue to be recognized in the statement of financial position. This information is intended to provide financial statement users with an understanding of the risks inherent in the transferred financial assets, as well as in other assets and liabilities that it manages together with transferred financial assets. For example, information for receivables shall include, but is not limited to:
 - Delinquencies at the end of the period.
 - Credit losses, net of recoveries, during the period.

- (5) Disclosure requirements for transfers of financial assets accounted for as secured borrowing (excluding repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions disclosed under Notes 5F through 5I above):

The carrying amounts and classifications of both assets and associated liabilities recognized in the transferor's statement of financial position at the end of each period presented, including qualitative information about the relationship(s) between those assets and associated liabilities. For example, if assets are restricted solely to satisfy a specific obligation, the carrying amounts of those assets and associated liabilities, including a description of the nature of restrictions placed on the assets.

- (6) Disclose any transfers of receivables with recourse.
- (7) A description of the securities underlying dollar repurchase and dollar reverse repurchase agreements, including book values and fair values, and maturities for the following categories:
 - a. Securities subject to dollar repurchase agreements.
 - b. Securities subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreements.

C. Wash Sales

A reporting entity shall disclose the following information for wash sales, as defined in *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities* for all affiliated investment transactions (including items originally classified as cash equivalents and short-term investments) and for non-affiliated investment transactions with an NAIC designation of 3 or below, or that do not have an NAIC designation. For non-affiliated investments, all cash equivalents, derivative instruments and short-term investments with credit assessments equivalent to an NAIC 1 or 2 designation are excluded from this disclosure. This disclosure shall be included in the financial statements for when the investment was initially sold. For example, if the investment was sold and is only applicable for sales and purchases that cross quarter-end or year-end reporting periods on Dec. 20, 2024, and reacquired on Jan. 10, 2025, the transaction shall be captured in the wash sale disclosure included in the year-end 2024 financial statements, while an investment sold on May 1, 2024 and reacquired on May 20, 2024 would not be required to be disclosed. (The disclosures shall be made for the current quarter in the quarterly statement, and for the year in the annual statement.)

- (1) A description of the reporting entity’s objectives regarding these transactions; and
- (2) An aggregation of transactions by NAIC Designation 3 or below, or unrated.

Include

- The number of transactions involved during the reporting period;
- The book value of securities sold;
- The cost of securities repurchased; and
- The realized gains/losses associated with the securities involved.

Illustration:

A. Transfers of Receivables Reported as Sales

- (1) During 20__ the company sold \$_____ of agent balances without recourse to the ABC Company.
- (2) The company realized a loss of \$_____ as a result of the sale.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

B. Transfer and Servicing of Financial Assets

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Identification of Transaction	BACV at Time of Transfer	Original Reporting Schedule of the Transferred Assets	Amount Derecognized from Sale Transaction	Amount that continues to be recognized in the statement of financial position (Col. 2 minus 4)	BACV of acquired interests in transferred assets	Reporting Schedule of Acquired Interests	Percentage of interests of a reporting entity’s transferred assets acquired by affiliated entities
.....							%
.....							%
.....							%
.....							%
.....							%
.....							%

C. Wash Sales

- (1) In the course of the company's asset management, securities are sold and reacquired within 30 days of the sale date to enhance the company's yield on its investment portfolio.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (2) The details by NAIC designation 3 or below, or unrated of securities sold during the year ended December 31, 20__ and reacquired within 30 days of the sale date are:

<u>Description</u>	<u>NAIC Designation</u>	<u>Number of Transactions</u>	<u>Book Value of Securities Sold</u>	<u>Cost of Securities Repurchased</u>	<u>Gain (Loss)</u>
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Note: Examples of values for the Description Column are Bonds, Preferred Stocks, Common Stocks, etc.

The NAIC Designation Column should indicate 3 through 6 for those transactions for securities that would have been reported with an NAIC Designation if still owned at the end of the reporting period (e.g., bonds and preferred stocks).

For those transactions for securities that would not have been reported with an NAIC Designation if still owned at the end of the reporting period (e.g., real estate mortgage loans and common stocks), leave the column blank.

Note 18 - Gain or Loss to the Reporting Entity from Uninsured Plans and the Uninsured Portion of Partially Insured Plans

Title Companies should not complete this Note, not applicable.

Note 19 - Direct Premium Written/Produced by Managing General Agents/Third-Party Administrators

Title Companies should not complete this Note, not applicable.

Note 20 - Fair Value Measurements

Instruction:

- A. The objective of the disclosure requirements is to provide information about assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the financial statements as well as fair value amounts disclosed in the Notes to Financial Statements or reporting schedules:
- To meet these objectives, the reporting entity shall disclose the information in paragraphs (1) through (4) below for each class of assets and liabilities measured and reported¹ at fair value or NAV in the statement of financial position after initial recognition. The reporting entity shall determine appropriate classes of assets and liabilities in accordance with the annual statement instructions.
- (1) The level of the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, 2 or 3). (Investments reported at NAV shall not be captured within the fair value hierarchy, but shall be separately identified.)
 - (2) For fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy a reconciliation from the opening balances to the closing balances disclosing separately changes during the period attributable to the following:
 - a. Total gains or losses for the period recognized in income or surplus.
 - b. Purchases, sales, issues and settlements (each type disclosed separately).
 - c. The amounts of any transfers into or out of Level 3 and the reasons for those transfers. Transfers into Level 3 shall be disclosed and discussed separately from transfers out of Level 3.
 - (3) A reporting entity shall consistently follow its policy for determining when transfers between levels are recognized. The policy about the timing of recognizing transfers shall be the same for transfers into Level 3 as that for transfers out of Level 3. Examples of policies for when to recognize the transfers are as follows:
 - a. The actual date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.
 - b. The beginning of the reporting period.
 - c. The end of the reporting period.
 - (4) For fair value measurements categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, a description of the valuation technique(s) and the inputs used in the fair value measurement. If there has been a change in the valuation technique(s) (for example, changing from a market approach to an income approach or the use of an additional valuation technique), the reporting entity shall disclose that change and the reason for making it.
For fair value measurements categorized within Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* requires a reporting entity to disclose a description of the valuation

¹ The term “reported” is intended to reflect the measurement basis for which the asset or liability is classified within its underlying SSAP. For example, a bond with an NAIC designation of 2 is considered an amortized cost measurement and is not included within this disclosure even if the amortized cost and fair value measurement are the same. An example of when such a situation may occur includes a bond that is written down as other-than-temporarily impaired as of the date of financial position. The amortized cost of the bond after the recognition of the other-than-temporary impairment may agree to fair value, but under SSAP No. 26 this security is considered to still be reported at amortized cost.

technique(s) and the inputs used in the fair value measurement. A reporting entity might disclose the following:

- a. Quantitative information about the input, for example, for certain debt securities or derivatives, information such as, but not limited to, prepayment rates, rates of estimated credit losses, interest rates (for example the LIBOR swap rate) or discount rates and volatilities.
- b. The nature of the item being measured at fair value, including the characteristics of the item being measured that are considered in the determination of relevant inputs. For example, for residential mortgage-backed securities, a reporting entity might disclose the following:
 - The types of underlying loans (for example, prime loans or subprime loans)
 - Collateral
 - Guarantees or other credit enhancements
 - Seniority level of the tranches of securities
 - The year of issue
 - The weighted-average coupon rate of the underlying loans and the securities
 - The weighted-average maturity of the underlying loans and the securities
 - The geographical concentration of the underlying loans
 - Information about the credit ratings of the securities
- c. How third-party information such as broker quotes, pricing services, net asset values and relevant market data was considered in measuring fair value.

(5) For derivative assets and liabilities, the reporting entity shall present both of the following:

- a. The disclosures required by paragraph (1) and (2) above on a gross basis.
- b. The reconciliation disclosures required by paragraphs (2), (3) and (4) on either a gross or net basis.

The quantitative disclosures required by 20A above shall be presented using a tabular format. (See Illustrations.)

- B. The reporting entity is encouraged, but not required, to combine the fair value information disclosed under *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* with the fair value information disclosed under other accounting pronouncements (for example, disclosures about fair value of financial instruments) in the periods in which those disclosures are required, if practicable. The reporting entity also is encouraged, but not required, to disclose information about other similar measurements, if practicable.
- C. A reporting entity shall disclose in the notes to the financial statements, as of each date for which a statement of financial position is presented in the quarterly or annual financial statements, the aggregate fair value or NAV for all financial instruments and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements in their entirety fall. This disclosure shall be summarized by the type of financial instrument for which it is practicable to estimate fair value, except for certain financial instruments identified below.

The disclosures about fair value prescribed in the paragraph above are not required for the following: (Note: These exclusions are specific to Note 20C and do not impact the reporting of fair value that may be required in other SSAPs or statutory accounting schedules.)

- Employers' and plans' obligations for pension benefits, other postretirement benefits (see scope paragraph of *SSAP No. 92—Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions*), postemployment benefits, employee stock option and stock purchase plans, and other forms of deferred compensation arrangements, as defined in *SSAP No. 12—Employee Stock Ownership Plans*, *SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments*, *SSAP No. 92—Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions* and *SSAP No. 102—Pensions*.
- Substantively extinguished debt subject to the disclosure requirements of *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities*.
- Insurance contracts, other than financial guarantees and deposit-type contracts
- Lease contracts as defined in *SSAP No. 22—Leases*.
- Warranty obligations and rights.
- Investments accounted for under the equity method.
- Equity instruments issued by the entity.
- Deposit liabilities with no defined or contractual maturities.

Fair value disclosed in the notes shall be presented together with the related admitted values in a form that makes it clear whether the fair values and admitted values represent assets or liabilities and to which line items in the Statement of Assets, Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds they relate. Unless specified otherwise in another SSAP, the disclosures may be made net of encumbrances, if the asset or liability is so reported. A reporting entity shall also disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments.

If it is not practicable for a reporting entity to estimate the fair value of the financial instrument or a class of financial instruments and the investment does not qualify for the NAV practical expedient, the aggregate carrying amount for those items shall be reported in the "not practicable" column with additional disclosure as required in paragraph 20D below.

- D. If it is not practicable for an entity to estimate the fair value of a financial instrument or a class of financial instruments, the following shall be disclosed:
- (1) Information pertinent to estimating the fair value of that financial instrument or class of financial instruments and the investment does not qualify for the NAV practical expedient, such as the carrying amount, effective interest rate and maturity; and
 - (2) The reasons why it is not practicable to estimate fair value.
- E. For investments measured using the NAV practical expedient pursuant to *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*, a reporting entity shall disclose information that helps users of its financial statements to understand the nature and risks of the investments and whether the investments, if sold, are probable of being sold at amounts different from NAV per share. A reporting entity shall disclose the following information for instances in which the investment may be sold below NAV, or if there are significant restrictions in the liquidation of an investment held at NAV:
- The NAV along with a description of the investment/investment strategy of the investee.
 - If the investment that can never be redeemed with the investees, but the reporting entity receives distributions through the liquidation of the underlying assets of the investees, the period of time over which the underlying assets are expected to be liquidated by the investees if the investee has communicated the timing to the reporting entity or announced the timing publicly. If the timing is unknown, the reporting entity shall disclose that fact.
 - The amount of the reporting entity's unfunded commitments related to investments in the class.

- A general description of the terms and conditions upon which the investor may redeem the investment.
- The circumstances in which an otherwise redeemable investment in the class (or a portion thereof) might not be redeemable (e.g., investments subject to a lockup or gate). Also, for those otherwise redeemable investments that are restricted from redemption as of the reporting entity's measurement date, the reporting entity shall disclose when the restriction from redemption might lapse if the investee has communicated that timing to the reporting entity or announced the timing publicly. If the timing is unknown, the reporting entity shall disclose that fact and how long the restriction has been in effect.
- Any other significant restriction on the ability to sell investments in the class at the measurement date.
- If a group of investments would otherwise meet the criteria in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* but the individual investments to be sold have not been identified (e.g., if a reporting entity decides to sell 20% of its investments in private equity funds but the individual investments to be sold have not been identified), so the investments continue to qualify for the practical expedient in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*, the reporting entity shall disclose its plans to sell and any remaining actions required to complete the sale(s).

Illustration:

A.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(1) Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date

Description for each class of asset or liability	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Net Asset Value (NAV)	Total
a. Assets at fair value					
Perpetual Preferred stock					
Industrial and Misc Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	\$ (a)	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Perpetual Preferred Stocks	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Bonds					
Issuer Credit Obligations Asset-Backed Securities	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Bonds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Common Stock					
Industrial and Misc Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Common Stocks	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Derivative assets					
Interest rate contracts	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Foreign exchange contracts					
Credit contracts					
Commodity futures contracts					
Commodity forward contracts					

Description for each class of asset or liability	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Net Asset Value (NAV)	Total
Total Derivatives	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....					
.....					
Separate account assets	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total assets at fair value/NAV	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
b. Liabilities at fair value					
Derivative liabilities	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
.....					
.....					
Total liabilities at fair value	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

NOTE: Description column shows examples of assets and liabilities that can be disclosed. The subtotals shown in the illustration are for PDF/print reporting only. When completing the electronic notes, only the detail by class will be reported.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2) Fair Value Measurements in (Level 3) of the Fair Value Hierarchy

Description	Beginning Balance at 01/01/20XX	Transfers into Level 3	Transfers out of Level 3	Total gains and (losses) included in Net Income	Total gains and (losses) included in Surplus	Purchases	Issuances	Sales	Settlements	Ending Balance at 12/31/20XX
a. Assets:										
Asset-Backed Securities (NAIC 3-6)										
Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities		(a)								
Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities			(b)							
Derivative										
Credit Contracts										
Other Fund Investments										
Hedge Fund High-Yield										
Debt Securities										
Private Equity										
.....										
.....										
Total Assets										
b. Liabilities										
.....										
.....										
.....										
Total Liabilities										

Example Footnotes:

(a) Transferred from Level 2 to Level 3 because of lack of observable market data due to decrease in market activity for these securities. The reporting entity's policy is to recognize transfers in and transfers out as of the actual date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.

(b) Transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 because of observable market data became available for these securities.

NOTE: Description column shows examples of assets and liabilities that can be disclosed. Increases to the beginning balance should be shown as positive amounts and decreases shown as negative amounts.

(4) As of December 31, 20XX, the reported fair value of the reporting entity’s investments in Level 3, NAIC designated 6, residential mortgage-backed securities was \$X,XXX. These securities are senior tranches in a securitization trust and have a weighted-average coupon rate of XX percent and a weighted-average maturity of XX years. The underlying loans for these securities are residential subprime mortgages that originated in California in 2006. The underlying loans have a weighted-average coupon rate of XX percent and a weighted-average maturity of XX years. These securities are currently below investment grade. To measure their fair value, the reporting entity used an industry standard pricing model, which is uses an income approach. The significant inputs for the pricing model include the following weighted averages:

- Yield: XX percent.
- Probability of default: XX percent constant default rate.
- Loss severity: XX percent.
- Prepayment: XX percent constant prepayment rate.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

C.

Type of Financial Instrument	Aggregate Fair Value	Admitted Assets	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Net Asset Value (NAV)	Not Practicable (Carrying Value)
Issuer Credit Obligations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Asset-Backed Securities							
Common Stock							
Perpetual Preferred Stock							
Mortgage Loans							
.....							
.....							
.....							
.....							

NOTE: Type of Financial Instrument Column shows examples of types of financial instruments that can be disclosed.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

D. Not Practicable to Estimate Fair Value

Type or Class of Financial Instrument	Carrying Value	Effective Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Explanation
Issuer Credit Obligations	\$			
Asset-Backed Securities				
Common Stock				
Perpetual Preferred Stock				
Mortgage Loans				
Description 1				
Description 2				
.....				
.....				
.....				

NOTE: Type or Class of Financial Instrument Column shows examples of types or classes of financial instruments that can be disclosed. Each individual security should be listed and not just an aggregate for the type or class of financial instrument.

Note 21 - Other Items

Instruction:

A. Unusual or Infrequent Items

Disclose the nature, including a general description of the transactions, and financial effects of each unusual or infrequent event or transaction. Gains or losses of a similar nature that are not individually material shall be aggregated. This disclosure shall include the line items which have been affected by the event or transaction considered to be unusual and/or infrequent.

Refer to *SSAP No. 24—Discontinued Operations and Unusual or Infrequent Items* for accounting guidance.

B. Troubled Debt Restructuring: Debtors

Refer to *SSAP No. 36—Troubled Debt Restructuring* for accounting guidance.

State the following information about troubled restructurings that occurred during a period for which the financial statements are presented:

- (1) For each restructuring (or separate restructuring within a fiscal period for the same category of payables) (e.g., accounts payable or subordinated debentures) a description of the principal changes in terms, major features of settlement, or both;
- (2) Aggregate gain on restructuring of payables and the related income tax effect;
- (3) Aggregate net gain or loss on transfers of assets recognized during the period; and
- (4) For periods after a troubled debt restructuring, the extent to which amounts that are contingently payable are included in the carrying amount of restructured payables and the conditions under which those amounts would become payable or would be forgiven.

C. Other Disclosures

Refer to *SSAP No. 1—Accounting Policies, Risks & Uncertainties, and Other Disclosures*.

Disclose any other items, (e.g., amounts not recorded in the financial statements that represent segregated funds held for others).

D. Business Interruption Insurance Recoveries

Disclose the following information related to business interruption insurance recoveries received during a period for which the financial statement are presented:

- The nature of the event resulting in business interruption losses.
- The aggregate amount of business interruption recoveries recognized during the period and the line item(s) in the statement of operations in which those recoveries are classified (including amounts defined as an extraordinary item pursuant to *SSAP No. 24—Discontinued Operations and Unusual or Infrequent Items*).

E. State and Federal Tax Credits

Note: As directed in Note 5, Tax credits allocated from tax credit investments and unused as of the reporting period(s) are to be included in the disclosures below.

Disclose the following regarding state and federal tax credits within the scope of *SSAP No. 93—Investments in Tax Credit Structures* and *SSAP No. 94—State and Federal Tax Credits* for the reporting period(s) presented. For purposes of this disclosure, total unused tax credits represent the entire tax credits available:

- (1) Carrying value of tax credits, disaggregated by transferable/certificated and non-transferable, gross of any related tax liabilities by jurisdiction and in total;
- (2) Total unused tax credits by jurisdiction, disaggregated by transferable/certificated and non-transferable;
- (3) Method of estimating utilization of remaining tax credits or other projected recovery of the current carrying value; and
- (4) Impairment amount recognized by the reporting period, if any.
- (5) Identify tax credits by transferable/certificated and non-transferable classifications, and identify the admitted and nonadmitted portions of each classification.
- (6) Any commitment or contingent commitment to purchase tax credits.

F. Subprime-Mortgage-Related Risk Exposure

Reporting entities shall disclose information pertaining to subprime-mortgage-related risk exposure and related risk management practices, regardless of the materiality of the exposure, in the statutory financial statements. These disclosures are not required in the annual audited financial statements. Although definitions may differ among reporting entities, the following features are commonly recognized characteristics of subprime mortgage loans:

- An interest rate above prime to borrowers who do not qualify for prime rate loans;
- Borrowers with low credit ratings (FICO scores);
- Interest-only or negative amortizing loans;
- Unconventionally high initial loan-to-value ratios;
- Low initial payments based on a fixed introductory rate that expires after a short initial period, then adjusts to a variable index rate plus a margin for the remaining term of the loan;
- Borrowers with less than conventional documentation of their income and/or net assets;
- Very high or no limits on how much the payment amount or the interest rate may increase at reset periods, potentially causing a substantial increase in the monthly payment amount; and/or
- Include substantial prepayment penalties and/or prepayment penalties that extend beyond the initial interest rate adjustment period.

To the extent such information is available, reporting entities shall consider exposure to subprime mortgage related risk through the following sources:

- Direct investments in subprime mortgage loans;
- Direct investments in securities with underlying subprime exposure, such as residential mortgage-backed securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities, collateralized debt obligations, structured securities (including principal protected notes), hedge funds, credit default swaps, and special investment vehicles;
- Equity investments in subsidiary, controlled or affiliated entities with significant subprime related risk exposure;

- Underwriting risk on policies issued for Mortgage Guaranty or Financial Guaranty insurance coverage.

As it relates to the exposure described above, reporting entities shall provide the following information:

- (1) Please provide a narrative description of the manner in which the reporting entity specifically defines its exposure to subprime mortgage related risk in practice. Please discuss the general categories of information considered in determining exposure to subprime mortgage related risk. Please differentiate between exposure to unrealized losses due to changes in asset values versus exposure to realized losses resulting from receiving less than anticipated cash flows or due to potential sale of assets to meet future cash flow requirements. Please discuss strategies used to manage or mitigate this risk exposure.
- (2) Direct exposure through investments in subprime mortgage loans. Within the categories of Mortgages in the Process of Foreclosure, Mortgages in Good Standing, and Mortgages with Restructured Terms, please provide the following information for the aggregate amount of directly held subprime mortgage loans:
 - Book/adjusted carrying value (excluding accrued interest);
 - Fair value;
 - Value of land and buildings;
 - Any other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized to date;
 - Default rate for the subprime portion of the loan portfolio.
- (3) Direct exposure through other investments. Please provide the following information related to other investments with subprime exposure:
 - Actual cost
 - Book/adjusted carrying value
 - Fair value
 - Any other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized to date

Please aggregate the information above by the following types of investments:

- Asset-backed securities
 - Collateralized loan obligations
 - Equity investments in subsidiary, controlled or affiliated entities with significant subprime mortgage related risk exposure (a general description of the nature and extent of the SCA's exposure should be included)
 - Other assets (including but not limited to hedge funds, credit default swaps, special investment vehicles, and principal protected notes)
- (4) Underwriting exposure to subprime mortgage risk through Mortgage Guaranty or Financial Guaranty insurance coverage. Please provide the following information, by coverage type, related to underwriting exposure on policies issued for Mortgage Guaranty coverage or Financial Guaranty coverage and any other lines of insurance expected to be impacted:
 - The aggregate amount of subprime related losses paid in the current year;
 - The aggregate amount of subprime related losses incurred in the current year;
 - The aggregate amount of subprime related case reserves at the end of the current reporting period;

- The aggregate amount of subprime related IBNR reserves at the end of the current reporting period.

G. Insurance-Linked Securities (ILS) Contracts

Reporting entities shall disclose information when they may receive possible proceeds as the issuer, ceding insurer, or counterparty of insurance-linked securities. Insurance-linked securities (ILS) are securities whose performance is linked to the possible occurrence of pre-specified events that relate to insurance risks. While catastrophe bonds (cat bonds) may be the most well-known type of ILS, there are other non-cat-bond ILS, including those based on mortality rates, longevity and medical-claim costs. ILS securities may be used by an insurer, or any other risk-bearing entity, in addition to (or as an alternative to) the purchase of insurance or reinsurance. This disclosure shall specifically identify the following:

- Whether the reporting entity may receive possible proceeds as the issuer, ceding insurer, or counterparty of insurance-linked securities as a way of managing risks related to directly-written insurance risks. This disclosure shall include the number of outstanding ILS contracts, and the aggregate maximum proceeds that could be received as of the reporting date under the terms of the ILS.
- Whether the reporting entity may receive possible proceeds as the issuer, ceding insurer, or counterparty of insurance-linked securities as a way of managing risk related to assumed insurance risks. This disclosure shall include the number of outstanding ILS contracts, and the aggregate maximum proceeds that could be received as of the reporting date under the terms of the ILS.

NOTE: In situations in which a reporting entity has ceded risk to a reinsurer, and the reinsurer has engaged in ILS (either directly or through a broker), the following should be used by the cedent reporting entity in completing the disclosure.

The ceding company shall complete the disclosure with information that they know regarding the reinsurance entities' involvement with ILS that would likely be used to satisfy their reinsurance arrangement. For this disclosure, information shall be provided that details the maximum possible ILS proceeds as a result of the reinsurer's ILS activity associated with the reinsurance arrangement(s) with the reporting entity. If information is known regarding the number of ILS contracts, that information shall also be included. If specific information is not known by the cedent on the number of ILS contracts associated with the reinsurance arrangement(s) with the reporting entity, the cedent shall report the information known (such as whether there is one ILS contract, or more than one ILS contract, or that the number of ILS contracts is not known). With the cedent entity reporting what is known (and what is not known), the regulator has needed information to further inquire with the ceding company.

H. The Amount That Could Be Realized on Life Insurance Where the Reporting Entity is Owner and Beneficiary or Has Otherwise Obtained Rights to Control the Policy

Disclose the amount of the aggregate cash surrender value that is within investment vehicles and percentage by the following investment category:

- Bonds
- Stocks
- Mortgage Loans
- Real Estate
- Cash and Short-Term Investments
- Derivatives
- Other Invested Assets *

* Investments in private funds/hedge funds shall be reported as other invested assets

Illustration:

A. Unusual or Infrequent Items

On November __, 20__, the Company prepaid the holders of its __% senior notes. Accordingly, the Company recorded a loss of \$ _____ related to the early retirement of debt. The loss comprised a \$_____ million prepayment penalty and a write off of premium associated with the debt. This loss is reflected in Line __ of the Income Statement.

B. Troubled Debt Restructuring

- (1) The Company has one mortgage loan payable with restructured terms. The principal changes in terms include the modification of terms from __ years to __ years and an increase in the interest rate from __% to __%.
- (2) The aggregate gain on restructuring the payable and the related income tax effect were \$_____ and \$_____, respectively.
- (3) The aggregate gain on the transfer of assets during 20__ was \$_____.
- (4) As of December 31, 20__, the Company has \$_____ that is considered contingently payable on the restructured loan, of which \$_____ is included in the loan's carrying amount. The Company will be required to pay the contingent amount if its financial condition improves to the degree specified in the loan agreements.

C. Other Disclosures

The following amounts were not represented in the financial statements as of December 31, 20X1 as they represent segregated funds held for others:

Cash deposits of \$_____ were not reported in the financial statements as of December 31, 20X1, as these deposits represented funds held in an escrow account. This is an increase of \$_____ from the prior year December 31, 20X1 financial statements.

NOTE The above is just an example of disclosing one item. The reporting entity could have more than one item to disclose.

- D. The company received \$_____ and \$_____ in 20__ and 20__, respectively, in business interruption insurance recoveries related to flooding that occurred at the company's main administrative office in August 20__. The recoveries were reported within the line item "xxx" on the Operations and Investment Exhibit.

E. State and Federal Tax Credits

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (1) Carrying Value of State and Federal Tax Credits, Disaggregated by Transferable/Certificated and Non-transferable, Gross of any Related Tax Liabilities by Jurisdiction and in Total

<u>Description of Transferable and Non-transferable Tax Credits</u>	<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Unused Amount</u>
Total			

- (2) Total unused tax credits by jurisdiction, disaggregated by transferable/certificated and non-transferable;

	Jurisdiction*	Transferable / Certificated	Nontransferable	Total
a001-a996. State				
				
				
a999. Total	XXX			
b. Federal	XXX	.....	.....	.....
c. Total (a+b)	XXX			

* Only applicable to State section of table

- (3) Method of Estimating Utilization of Remaining State and Federal Tax Credits

The Company estimated the utilization of the remaining state and federal tax credits by projecting future premium taking into account policy growth and rate changes, projecting future tax liability based on projected premium, tax rates and tax credits, and comparing projected future tax liability to the availability of remaining state and federal tax credits.

- (4) Impairment Loss

The Company recognized an impairment loss of \$_____ related to the write-down as a result of impairment analysis of the carrying amount for state and federal tax credits.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (5) State and Federal Tax Credits Admitted and Nonadmitted disaggregated by Transferable/Certificated and Non-transferable.

	<u>Total Admitted</u>	<u>Total Nonadmitted</u>
a. State		
1. Transferable	_____	_____
2. Non-Transferable	_____	_____
b. Federal		
1. Transferable	_____	_____
2. Non-transferable	_____	_____

F. Subprime-Mortgage-Related Risk Exposure

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (2) Direct exposure through investments in subprime mortgage loans.

	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (excluding interest)	Fair Value	Value of Land and Buildings	Other-Than- Temporary Impairment Losses Recognized	Default Rate
a. Mortgages in the process of foreclosure					
b. Mortgages in good standing					
c. Mortgages with restructured terms					
d. Total (a+b+c)					XXX

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (3) Direct exposure through other investments.

	Actual Cost	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (excluding interest)	Fair Value	Other-Than- Temporary Impairment Losses Recognized
a. Asset-backed securities				
b. Collateralized loan obligations				
c. Equity investment in SCAs *				
d. Other assets				
e. Total (a+b+c+d)				

* ABC Company's subsidiary XYZ Company has investments in subprime mortgages. These investments comprise ____% of the companies invested assets.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (4) Underwriting exposure to subprime mortgage risk through Mortgage Guaranty or Financial Guaranty insurance coverage.

	Losses Paid in the Current Year	Losses Incurred in the Current Year	Case Reserves at End of Current Period	IBNR Reserves at End of Current Period
a. Mortgage guaranty coverage				
b. Financial guaranty coverage				
c. Other lines (specify):				
.....				
.....				
.....				
d. Total (Sum of a through c)				

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

G. Insurance-Linked Securities (ILS) Contracts

	Number of Outstanding ILS Contracts	Aggregate Maximum Proceeds
Management of Risk Related To:		
(1) Directly Written Insurance Risks		
a. ILS Contracts as Issuer		\$
b. ILS Contracts as Ceding Insurer		\$
c. ILS Contracts as Counterparty		\$
(2) Assumed Insurance Risks		
a. ILS Contracts as Issuer		\$
b. ILS Contracts as Ceding Insurer		\$
c. ILS Contracts as Counterparty		\$

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

H. The Amount That Could Be Realized on Life Insurance Where the Reporting Entity is Owner and Beneficiary or Has Otherwise Obtained Rights to Control the Policy

(1) Amount of admitted balance that could be realized from an investment vehicle	\$ _____	_____ %
(2) Percentage Bonds	_____	_____ %
(3) Percentage Stocks	_____	_____ %
(4) Percentage Mortgage Loans	_____	_____ %
(5) Percentage Real Estate	_____	_____ %
(6) Percentage Cash and Short-Term Investments	_____	_____ %
(7) Percentage Derivatives	_____	_____ %
(8) Percentage Other Invested Assets	_____	_____ %

Note 22 - Events Subsequent

Refer to *SSAP No. 9—Subsequent Events* for accounting guidance.

Instruction:

Subsequent events shall be considered either:

Type I – Recognized Subsequent Events:

Events or transactions that provide additional evidence with respect to conditions that existed at the date of the balance sheet, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements.

Type II – Nonrecognized Subsequent Events:

Events or transactions that provide evidence with respect to conditions that did not exist at the date of the balance sheet but arose after that date.

For material Type I subsequent events, the nature and the amount of the adjustment shall be disclosed only if necessary to keep the financial statements from being misleading.

Material Type II subsequent events shall not be recorded in the financial statements, but shall be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. For such events, an entity shall disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made.

An entity also shall consider supplementing the historical financial statements with pro forma financial data. Occasionally, a nonrecognized subsequent event may be so significant that disclosure can best be made by means of pro forma financial data. Such data shall give effect to the event as if it had occurred on the balance sheet date. In some situations, an entity also shall consider presenting pro forma statements. If the Type II subsequent event is of such a nature that pro forma disclosures are necessary to keep the financial statements from being misleading, disclose supplemental pro forma financial data including the impact on net income, surplus, total assets, and total liabilities giving effect to the event as if it occurred on the date of the balance sheet.

Reporting entities shall disclose the dates through which subsequent events have been evaluated along with the dates the statutory reporting statements were issued, or available to be issued.

Illustration:

Type I – Recognized Subsequent Events:

Subsequent events have been considered through __/__/__ for the statutory statement issued on __/__/__.

On February 1, 20__, a settlement was reached in a major lawsuit against the Company. In conjunction with the lawsuit, the Company estimated and recorded a liability of \$_____ on Line ____ of the Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds page. The actual settlement amount of \$_____ was paid to the plaintiff on February 10. The change will be recorded in the First Quarter Statement on Line ____ of the Statement of Income.

Type II – Nonrecognized Subsequent Events:

Subsequent events have been considered through __/__/__ for the statutory statement issued on __/__/__.

The Company faces loss exposure from the January 15, 20__ earthquake in the State of _____. This exposure is primarily in the Company's property and casualty subsidiaries, but also includes potential losses on its real estate and mortgage loan portfolios. Based on a review of the range of expected loss, the Company does not believe this event will have a material impact on its financial condition.

Note 23 - Reinsurance

Instruction:

A. Unsecured Reinsurance Recoverables

If the company has with any individual reinsurers (authorized, reciprocal jurisdiction, unauthorized or certified), an unsecured aggregate recoverable for losses, paid and unpaid including IBNR, loss adjustment expenses, and unearned premium that exceeds 3% of the company's policyholder surplus, list each individual reinsurer and the unsecured aggregate recoverable pertaining to that reinsurer. If the individual reinsurer is part of a group, list the individual reinsurers, each of its related group members having reinsurance with the reporting company, and the total unsecured aggregate recoverables for the entire group.

Include: The NAIC group code number, where appropriate, and the Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) for each individual entity. If a FEIN is not available, use Alien Number, CRIN, or RJIN.

B. Reinsurance Recoverable in Dispute

Reinsurance recoverable on paid and unpaid (including IBNR) losses in dispute by reason of notification, arbitration or litigation shall be identified in the schedule if the amounts in dispute from any entity (and/or affiliate) exceeds 5% of the ceding entity's surplus as regards policyholder or if the aggregate of all disputed items exceeds 10% of the ceding entity's policyholders surplus. "Notification" means a formal written communication from a reinsurer denying the validity of coverage. Funds held under reinsurance arrangements should not be used to reduce reinsurance recoverable in dispute.

C. Reinsurance Assumed and Ceded

- (1) Report the maximum amount of return commission which would have been due reinsurers if they or you had canceled all of your company's reinsurance or if you or a receiver had canceled all of your company's insurance assumed as of the end of the period covered by this annual statement with the return of the unearned premium reserve. Equity amounts should be computed by applying the fixed or provisional commission rate for each contract to the unearned premium reserve.
- (2) Report the additional or return commission, predicated on loss experience or on any other form of profit sharing arrangements in this annual statement as a result of existing contractual arrangements.

D. Uncollectible Reinsurance

- (1) Describe uncollectible reinsurance written off during the year reported in the following annual statement classifications, including the name or names of the reinsurer(s):
 - a. Losses incurred
 - b. Loss adjustment expenses incurred
 - c. Premiums earned
 - d. Other

E. Commutation of Ceded Reinsurance

Describe commutation of ceded reinsurance during the year reported in the following annual statement classifications, including the name or names of the reinsurer(s):

- (1) Losses incurred
- (2) Loss adjustment expenses incurred
- (3) Premiums earned
- (4) Other

F. Retroactive Reinsurance

- (1) Provide the following information for all retroactive reinsurance agreements that transfer liabilities for losses that have already occurred and that will generate special surplus transactions:

- a. Reserves transferred.
 - 1. Initial Reserves
 - 2. Adjustments – Prior Year(s)
 - 3. Adjustments – Current Year
 - 4. Current Total
- b. Consideration paid or received.
 - 1. Initial Consideration
 - 2. Adjustments – Prior Year(s)
 - 3. Adjustments – Current Year
 - 4. Current Total
- c. Paid losses reimbursed or recovered.
 - 1. Prior Year(s)
 - 2. Current Year
 - 3. Current Total
- d. Special surplus from retroactive reinsurance.
 - 1. Initial Surplus Gain or Loss
 - 2. Adjustments – Prior Year(s)
 - 3. Adjustments – Current Year
 - 4. Current Year Restricted Surplus
 - 5. Cumulative Total Transferred to Unassigned Funds
- e. A list of all cedents and reinsurers included in items a through d showing the assumed and ceded amounts.
- f. List the total Paid Loss/LAE amounts recoverable (for authorized, reciprocal jurisdiction, unauthorized and certified reinsurers), any amounts more than 90 days overdue (for authorized, reciprocal jurisdiction, unauthorized and certified reinsurers) and for amounts recoverable the collateral held (for unauthorized and certified reinsurers).

The entity (assuming or ceding) shall assign a unique number to each retroactive reinsurance agreement and shall utilize this number for as long as the agreement exists. Do not report transactions utilizing deposit accounting in this note.

G. Reinsurance Accounted for as a Deposit

Describe all reinsurance agreements that have been accounted for as deposits, including the disclosure of any adjustment of the amounts initially recognized for expected recoveries. The individual components of the adjustment (e.g., interest accrual, change due to a change in estimated or actual cash flow) shall be disclosed separately.

H. Certified Reinsurer Rating Downgraded or Status Subject to Revocation

(1) Reporting Entity Ceding to Certified Reinsurer Whose Rating Was Downgraded or Status Subject to Revocation

Disclose the impact on any reporting period in which a certified reinsurer's rating has been downgraded or its certified reinsurer status is subject to revocation and additional collateral has not been received as of the filing.

a. Disclose the following information related to certified reinsurers downgraded or status subject to revocation.

- Name of certified reinsurer downgraded or subject to revocation of certified reinsurer status and relationship to the reporting entity;
- Date of downgrade or revocation and jurisdiction of action;
- Collateral percentage requirements pre and post downgrade or revocation;
- Net ceded recoverable subject to collateral; and
- Additional collateral required but not received as of the filing date.

b. Disclose impact to the reporting entity as a result of the assuming entity's downgrade or revocation of certified reinsurer status. This amount can be estimated if applicable for quarterly reporting but should be an actual amount for annual reporting. See *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance* for additional guidance.

(2) Reporting Entity's Certified Reinsurer Rating Downgraded or Status Subject to Revocation

U.S. domiciled reinsurers are eligible for certified reinsurer status. If the reporting entity is a certified reinsurer, the financial statements shall disclose the impact on any reporting period in which its certified reinsurer rating is downgraded or status as a certified reinsurer is subject to revocation.

a. Disclose the following information when the reporting entity's certified reinsurer rating is downgraded or status subject to revocation.

- Date of downgrade or revocation and jurisdiction of action;
- Collateral percentage requirements pre and post downgrade or revocation;
- Net ceded recoverable subject to collateral; and
- Additional collateral required but not yet funded by the reporting entity as of the filing date.

b. The reporting entity shall disclose the impact on any reporting period in which its certified reinsurer rating is downgraded or status as a certified reinsurer is subject to revocation and the expectation of the reporting entity of its ability to meet the increased requirements.

Illustration:

A. Unsecured Reinsurance Recoverables

NOTE: The tables below will not be data captured

Individual Reinsurers with Unsecured Reinsurance Recoverables Exceeding 3% of Policyholder Surplus

Individual Reinsurers Who Are Not Members of a Group

ID Number	Reinsurer Name	Unsecured Amount
.....		\$
.....		\$
.....		\$
.....		\$
.....		\$

Individual Reinsurers Who Are Members of a Group

Group Code	ID Number	Reinsurer Name	Unsecured Amount
.....			\$
.....			\$
.....			\$
.....			\$
.....			\$

All Members of the Groups Shown above with Unsecured Reinsurance Recoverables

Group Code	ID Number	Reinsurer Name	Unsecured Amount
123			XXX
123			XXX
123			XXX
Total 123			\$
456			XXX
456			XXX
Total 456			\$
789			XXX
789			XXX
789			XXX
789			XXX
Total 789			\$

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

B. Reinsurance Recoverable in Dispute

Name of Reinsurer	Total Amount in Dispute (Including IBNR)	Notification	Arbitration	Litigation
A–Reinsurer	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
B–Reinsurer	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
C–Reinsurer	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

C. Reinsurance Assumed and Ceded

(1)

	<u>Assumed Reinsurance</u>		<u>Ceded Reinsurance</u>		<u>Net</u>	
	<u>Premium Reserve</u>	<u>Commission Equity</u>	<u>Premium Reserve</u>	<u>Commission Equity</u>	<u>Premium Reserve</u>	<u>Commission Equity</u>
a. Affiliates	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. All Other	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
c. Total (a+b)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Direct Unearned Premium Reserve			\$ _____			

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE BEGINNING NARRATIVE.)

- (2) The additional or return commission, predicated on loss experience or on any other form of profit sharing arrangements in this annual statement as a result of existing contractual arrangements are accrued as follows:

	<u>Direct</u>	<u>Assumed</u>	<u>Ceded</u>	<u>Net</u>
a. Contingent Commission	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Sliding Scale Adjustments	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Other Profit Commission Arrangements	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Total (a+b+c)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

D. Uncollectible Reinsurance

- (1) The Company has written off in the current year reinsurance balances due (from the companies listed below) in the amount of: \$_____, which is reflected as:

a. Losses incurred	\$ _____
b. Loss adjustment expenses incurred	\$ _____
c. Premiums earned	\$ _____
d. Other	\$ _____
e. <u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
XYZ	\$ _____
ZYX	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

E. Commutation of Ceded Reinsurance

The Company has reported in its operations in the current year as a result of commutation of reinsurance with the companies listed below, amounts which are reflected as:

(1) Losses incurred	\$ _____
(2) Loss adjustment expenses incurred	\$ _____
(3) Premiums earned	\$ _____
(4) Other	\$ _____
(5) <u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
XYZ	\$ _____
ZYX	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

F. Retroactive Reinsurance

(1)	<u>Reported Company</u>	
	As:	
	<u>Assumed</u>	<u>Ceded</u>
a. Reserves Transferred:		
1. Initial Reserves	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Adjustments – Prior Year(s)	_____	_____
3. Adjustments – Current Year	_____	_____
4. Current Total	\$ _____	\$ _____
b. Consideration Paid or Received:		
1. Initial Consideration	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Adjustments – Prior Year(s)	_____	_____
3. Adjustments – Current Year	_____	_____
4. Current Total	\$ _____	\$ _____
c. Paid Losses Reimbursed or Recovered:		
1. Prior Year(s)	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Current Year	_____	_____
3. Current Total	\$ _____	\$ _____
d. Special Surplus from Retroactive Reinsurance:		
1. Initial Surplus Gain or Loss	\$ _____	\$ _____
2. Adjustments – Prior Year(s)	_____	_____
3. Adjustments – Current Year	_____	_____
4. Current Year Restricted Surplus	_____	_____
5. Cumulative Total Transferred to Unassigned Funds	\$ _____	\$ _____

e. All cedents and reinsurers involved in all transactions included in summary totals above:

<u>Assumed Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ceded Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____ *		\$ _____ *

* Total amounts must agree with totals in a.4 above. Include the NAIC Company Code or Alien Insurer Identification Number for each insurer listed.

f. Total Paid Loss/LAE amounts recoverable (for authorized, reciprocal jurisdiction, unauthorized and certified reinsurers), any amounts more than 90 days overdue (for authorized, reciprocal jurisdiction, unauthorized and certified reinsurers), and for amounts recoverable the collateral held (for unauthorized and certified reinsurers) as respects amounts recoverable from unauthorized and certified reinsurers:

1. Authorized Reinsurers

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Paid/Loss/LAE Recoverable</u>	<u>Amounts Over 90 Days Overdue</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	\$ _____

2. Unauthorized Reinsurers

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Paid/Loss/LAE Recoverable</u>	<u>Amounts Over 90 Days Overdue</u>	<u>Collateral Held</u>
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

3. Certified Reinsurers

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Paid/Loss/LAE Recoverable</u>	<u>Amounts Over 90 Days Overdue</u>	<u>Collateral Held</u>
_____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

4. Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurers

<u>Company</u>	Total Paid/Loss/LAE <u>Recoverable</u>	Amounts Over 90 <u>Days Overdue</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	\$ _____

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

G. Reinsurance Accounted for as a Deposit

The company entered into a reinsurance agreement determined to be of a deposit-type nature on November 1, 20____. Upon inception of the contract, the company recorded a deposit asset of \$1,000 and the assuming company, a \$1,000 deposit liability. At the reporting date, the company had a remaining deposit balance of \$331, after taking into account interest income of \$18 and cash recoveries of \$175 realized in the year reported. The company reevaluated the effective yield of the deposit asset in 20____ and determined that effective yield was more appropriately stated at 3.63%.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Interest Income</u>	<u>Cash Recoveries</u>	<u>Deposit Balance</u>
Initial Payment			\$ 1,000
Year 1 (4%)	\$ 40		\$ 1,040
End of Year 20____		\$ (225)	\$ 815
Year 2 (4%)	\$ 33		\$ 848
End of Year 20____		\$ (200)	\$ 648
Yield Adjustment	\$ (8)		\$ 640
Year 3 (3.63%)	\$ 23		\$ 663
End of Year 20____		\$ (175)	\$ 488
Year 4 (3.63%)	\$ 18		\$ 506
End of Year 20____		\$ (175)	\$ 331

H. Certified Reinsurer Rating Downgraded or Status Subject to Revocation

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

- (1) Reporting Entity Ceding to Certified Reinsurer Whose Rating Was Downgraded or Status Subject to Revocation
- a.

Name of Certified Reinsurer	Relationship to Reporting Entity	Date of Action	Jurisdiction of Action	Collateral Percentage Requirement		Net Obligation Subject to Collateral	Collateral Required (but not Received)
				Before	After		
.....							
.....							
.....							

- b. Our domiciliary state downgraded reinsurers ABC and XYZ effective December 15, of the reporting period. As of the filing date, the additional collateral amount of \$5 million has not been received. Reinsurers ABC and XYZ have indicated their intent to provide the collateral by the required date. This collateral deficiency is expected to have a minimal impact, as the reinsurers do not provide a significant amount of reinsurance coverage for the reporting entity.

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLE BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

(2) Reporting Entity’s Certified Reinsurer Rating Downgraded or Status Subject to Revocation

a.

Date of Action	Jurisdiction of Action	Collateral Percentage Requirement		Net Obligation Subject to Collateral	Collateral Required (but not yet Funded)
		Before	After		
.....					
.....					
.....					
.....					

- b. We are required to submit additional Collateral of \$30 million by March 1 and have sufficient liquid assets to meet this obligation.

Note 24 - Retrospectively Rated Contracts & Contract Subject to Redetermination

Title Companies should not complete this Note, not applicable.

Note 25 - Change in Incurred Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses

Instruction:

- A. Describe the reasons for changes in the provision for incurred claim and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of prior years. The disclosure should indicate whether additional premiums or return premiums have been accrued as a result of the prior-year effects (if applicable).

For Title reporting entities, “provision” refers to the known claims reserve included in Line 1 of the Liabilities page and “prior years” refers to prior report years.

- B. Information about significant changes in methodologies and assumptions used in calculating the liability for unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses, including reasons for the change and the effects on the financial statements for the most recent reporting period presented.

Illustration:

- A. Reserves as of December 31, 2___ were \$_____ million. As of ____ __, 2___, \$_____ million has been paid for incurred losses and loss adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of prior years. Reserves remaining for prior years are now \$_____ million as a result of re-estimation of unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses principally on yyy and zzz lines of insurance. Therefore, there has been a \$_____ million unfavorable (favorable) prior-year development since December 31, 2___ to ____ __, 2___. The increase/(decrease) is generally the result of ongoing analysis of recent loss development trends. Original estimates are increased or (decreased), as additional information becomes known regarding individual claims. Included in this increase/(decrease), the Company experienced \$_____ million of unfavorable (favorable) prior year loss development on retrospectively rated policies. However, the business to which it relates is subject to premium adjustments.

Note 26 - Intercompany Pooling Arrangements

Title Companies should not complete this Note, not applicable.

Note 27 - Structured Settlements

Instruction:

- A. Disclose the amount of reserves no longer carried by the reporting entity because it has purchased annuities with the claimant as payee and to the extent to which the reporting entity is contingently liable for such amounts should the issuers of the annuities fail to perform under the terms of the annuities.
- B. Disclose the name and location of the insurance company and the aggregate statement value of annuities due from any life insurer to the extent that the aggregate value of those annuities equals or exceeds 1% of policyholders' surplus. Include only annuities for which the company has not obtained a release of liability from the claimant as a result of the purchase of an annuity. Also disclose whether the life insurers are licensed in the company's state of domicile.

Illustration:

THIS EXACT FORMAT MUST BE USED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS NOTE FOR THE TABLES (A & B) BELOW. REPORTING ENTITIES ARE NOT PRECLUDED FROM PROVIDING CLARIFYING DISCLOSURE BEFORE OR AFTER THIS ILLUSTRATION.

A.

<u>Loss Reserves Eliminated by Annuities</u>	<u>Unrecorded Loss Contingencies</u>
\$ _____	\$ _____

B.

<u>Life Insurance Company and Location</u>	<u>Licensed in Company's State of Domicile Yes/No</u>	<u>Statement Value (i.e., Present Value) of Annuities</u>
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____

Note 28 - Supplemental Reserve

Instruction:

With regard to the supplemental reserve, the reporting entity shall disclose the following:

- A. Whether discounting was used in the calculation of the supplemental reserve;
- B. The method and rate used to determine the discount;
- C. The amount of such discount.

Illustration:

The Company does not use discounting in the calculation of its supplemental reserve.

GENERAL INTERROGATORIES

PART 1 – COMMON INTERROGATORIES

GENERAL

- 1.2 N/A is an acceptable response only if Interrogatory 1.1 was answered NO.
- 1.4 Answer “YES” if the reporting entity is publicly traded or part of a publicly traded group.
- “Publicly traded company” is defined as a company whose securities are required to be registered under Section 12 and is subject to periodic reporting under Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- 1.5 Provide the Central Index Key (CIK) issued by the SEC to the publicly traded entity or group. Do not provide a CIK issued for a variable insurance product written by the entity.
- 3.1 The date of the financial examination that should be reported is for a financial examination conducted by a state regulatory authority. (It is not a CPA annual audit.) The financial examination is considered “being made” for a given calendar year as soon as a formal notice is received from the domiciliary state that it intends to conduct the examination.
- 4.2 A sales/service organization for purposes of this question is one that provides the company with a sales/distribution network and/or a customer relations/service capability that is independent of the company and its employees.
- 7.1 For purposes of this interrogatory, control is defined to include ownership as well as control via management or attorney-in-fact.
- 7.2 Report this amount as a percentage (e.g., 10.0%, not .10) of ownership.
- 8.4 Enter “YES” or “NO” in Columns 3 through 6.
- 10.5 Indicate whether the reporting entity has established an audit committee in compliance with the Annual Financial Reporting Model Regulation (formerly known as Model Audit Rule) or similar state statute adopted by the domiciliary state.
14. The response to this interrogatory applies to the reporting entity’s principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions.
- 14.31 Include the nature of any waiver, including any implicit waiver, from a provision of the code of ethics granted by the reporting entity, an affiliate that provides management services to the entity, or the entity’s ultimate parent to one of these specified officers, the name of the person to whom the waiver was granted and the date of the waiver.
- 15.2 Provide the American Bankers Association (ABA) routing number and the name of the issuing or confirming bank for all letters of credit where the reporting entity is the beneficiary unrelated to reinsurance and the issuing or confirming bank is not on the SVO Bank List. Amounts reported may be aggregated by bank.
- For Fronted Letters of Credit, where a single bank issues a letter of credit as the fronting bank and sells to other banks undivided interests in its obligations under the credit, list the fronting bank but not the other banks participating.
- For Syndicated Letters of Credit, where one bank acts as agent for a group of banks issuing the letter of credit but each participating bank is severally, not jointly, liable, list each bank separately and not just the agent bank.

FINANCIAL

19. For purposes of this interrogatory, statutory accounting principles are considered those prescribed or permitted by the reporting entity's domiciliary state, but also include those principles as outlined in the *Accounting Practices & Procedures Manual*. If the majority of the accounting principles used are inconsistent with the NAIC's statement of statutory accounting principles, the reporting entity should respond "YES." The reporting entity should also respond "YES" if the majority of the accounting principles used to prepare the financial statement are those required or allowed under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Majority used in this instruction is meant to include either the number of principles or the magnitude of the principles (materiality).
22. Risk Description – The assessments used in this calculation are those assessments required to be paid by the reporting entity relative to health insurance only. Examples of the types of assessments to be reported: high risk pools, demographic pools, assessments for losses in other markets, risk adjustment, or assessments from health purchasing pools or alliances such as administrative expenses, risk adjustment, and losses other than assessments paid to medical providers. These arrangements can be state run or not. Assessments used in this calculation include reimbursements that the reporting entity is obligated to pay in order to maintain membership in the arrangement, or to continue to insure applicants through a pool or other arrangement. This calculation includes amounts as a negative assessment received by the reporting entity from such arrangements. Exclude assessments for Guaranty Funds or Guaranty Associations.
- 23.1 Answer "YES" if there is an amount reported on the admitted assets column for Line 23 of the Assets page.
- 23.2 Report that portion of the amount of admitted assets reported on Line 23 of the Assets page that is due from parent.

INVESTMENT

25. For the purposes of this interrogatory, "exclusive control" means that the company has the exclusive right to dispose of the investment at will, without the necessity of making a substitution thereof. For purposes of this interrogatory, securities in transit and awaiting collection, held by a custodian pursuant to a custody arrangement or securities issued subject to a book entry system are considered to be in actual possession of the company.
- If bonds, stocks and other securities owned December 31 of the current year, over which the company has exclusive control are: (1) securities purchased for delayed settlement, or (2) loaned to others, the company should respond "NO" to 25.01 and "YES" to 26.1.
- 25.03 Describe the company's securities lending program, including value for collateral and amount of loaned securities, and whether the collateral is held on- or off-balance sheet. Note 17 of Notes to Financial Statement provides a full description of the program.
- 25.04 Report amount of collateral for conforming programs as outlined in the Risk-Based Capital Instructions.
- 25.05 Report amount of collateral for other programs.
- 25.091 The fair value amount reported should equal the grand total of Schedule DL, Part 1, Column 5 plus Schedule DL, Part 2, Column 5.
- The fair value amount reported amount should also equal the fair value amount reported in Note 5E(5)a1(m).
- 25.092 The book/adjusted carrying value amount reported should equal the grand total of Schedule DL, Part 1, Column 6 plus Schedule DL, Part 2, Column 6.

- 25.093 The payable for securities lending amount reported should equal current year column for payable for securities lending line on the liability page.
26. Disclose the statement value of investments that are not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity within the categories listed in 26.2.
28. The purpose for this General Interrogatory is to capture the statement value for securities reported in Schedule D, Part 1, Bonds or Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Preferred Stock that are mandatorily convertible into equity, or at the option of the issuer, are convertible into equity. This disclosure will facilitate the application of the equity factors to the statement value of such securities for purposes of RBC.
29. The question, regarding whether items are held in accordance with the *Financial Condition Examiners Handbook*, must be answered.
- 29.01 If the answer to 29 is "YES," then list all of the agreements in 29.01. If the answer is "NO," but one or more of the agreements do comply with the *Financial Condition Examiners Handbook*, then list the agreements that do comply in 29.01.
- 29.02 If the answer to 29 is "NO," then list all agreements that do not comply with the *Financial Condition Examiners Handbook*. Provide a complete explanation of why each custodial agreement does not include the characteristics outlined in the *Financial Condition Examiners Handbook* (Section 1 (III) (F), Outsourcing of Critical Functions, Custodial or Safekeeping Agreements), available at the NAIC website:
- https://content.naic.org/sites/default/files/committee_related_documents/committees_e_examover_fehtg_Custodial_or_Safekeeping_Agreements.pdf
- 29.03 This question, regarding changes in custodian, must be answered.
- 29.04 If the answer to 29.03 is "YES," list the change(s).
- 29.05 Identify all investment advisors, investment managers and broker/dealers, including individuals who have the authority to make investment decisions on behalf of the reporting entity. This includes both primary and sub-advisors. For assets that are managed internally by employees of the reporting entity, note as such.
- Name of Firm or Individual:
- Should be name of firm or individual that is party to the Investment Management Agreement
- Affiliation:
- Note if firm or individual is affiliated, unaffiliated or an employee by using the following codes:
- A Investment management is handled by firms/individuals affiliated with the reporting entity.
 - U Investment management is handled by firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity.
 - I Investment management is handled internally by individuals that are employees of the reporting entity.
- 29.0597 If the total assets under management of any the firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity (i.e., designated with a "U") listed in the table for Question 29.05 are greater than 10% of the reporting entity's invested assets (Line 12 of the Asset page), answer "YES" to Question 29.0597.

29.0598 If the total assets under management of all the firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity (i.e., designated with a “U”) listed in the table for Question 29.05 are greater than 50% of the reporting entity’s invested assets (Line 12 of the Asset page), answer “YES” to Question 29.0598. When determining the aggregate total of assets under management, include all firms/individuals unaffiliated with the reporting entity not just those who manage more than 10% of the reporting entity’s assets.

29.06 For assets managed by an affiliated or unaffiliated firm or individual, provide for each firm or individual the Central Registration Depository Number, who they are registered with and if an Investment Management Agreement has been filed for each firm or individual.

Central Registration Depository Number:

The Central Registration Depository (CRD) number is a number issued by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) to brokers, dealers or individuals when licensed, and can be verified against their database www.finra.org. These brokers, dealers or individuals would be those contracted to manage some of the reporting entity’s investments or funds and invest them for the reporting entity. The brokers, dealers or individuals can be affiliated or unaffiliated with the reporting entity. The reporting entity must list all brokers, dealers or individuals who have the authority to make investments on behalf of the reporting entity.

Name of Firm or Individual:

Should be name of firm or individual provided for 29.05.

Registered With:

If a Registered Investment Advisor, specify if registered with Securities Exchange Commission or state securities authority. Note if not a Registered Investment Advisor.

Investment Management Agreement (IMA) Filed:

Indicate if a current Investment Management Agreement (IMA) has been filed with the state of domicile or the insurance department in another state(s). Use one of the codes below to indicate if the IMA has been filed and with whom it was filed.

- DS If the current IMA has been filed with the state of domicile regardless if it was also filed with another state.
- OS If the current IMA has been filed with a state(s) other than the state of domicile but not the state of domicile.
- NO If the current IMA has not been filed with any state.

30. This interrogatory is applicable to Property/Casualty and Health entities only.

30.2 The diversified mutual funds (diversified according to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in the Investment Company Act of 1940 [Section 5(b)(1)]) that are excluded from the Asset Concentration Factor section of the risk-based capital filing are to be disclosed in this interrogatory.

30.3 “Significant Holding” means the top five largest holdings of the mutual fund. For each diversified mutual fund disclosed in Interrogatory 30.2, the top largest holdings of the mutual fund must be disclosed in this interrogatory.

The “Amount of Mutual Fund’s Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Attributable to the Holding” should be based upon the fund’s latest available valuation as of year-end (e.g., fiscal year-end or latest periodic valuation available prior to year-end).

The "Date of Valuation" should be the date of the valuation amount provided in the Amount of Mutual Fund's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Attributable to the Holding column.

31. Include bonds reported as cash equivalents in Schedule E, Part 2.
33. This interrogatory applies to any investment required to be filed with the SVO (or that would have been required if not exempted in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*), whether in the general account or separate accounts.

The existence of Z securities does not mean that a reporting entity is not complying with the procedures. As long as the entity has filed its Z securities with the SVO within 120 days of purchase, compliance with the procedures has been met. If an entity wishes to provide the counts of Z securities, include those counts in the explanation lines. An explanation is only expected if the answer to the compliance question is NO.

- 38.1 Answer "YES" if the company directly owns cryptocurrencies. Answer "NO" if the company does not directly own cryptocurrencies or only holds cryptocurrencies indirectly through funds (ETFs, Mutual Funds, etc.) *INT 21-01: Accounting for Cryptocurrencies* established that directly held cryptocurrencies do not meet the definition of cash or an admitted asset and are therefore considered to be a nonadmitted asset for statutory accounting.
- 38.2 If the answer to 38.1 is "YES", specify on which schedule they are reported. (e.g., Schedule BA, etc.)
- 39.2 If the answer to 39.1 is "YES", indicate if it is the policy of the reporting entity to directly hold cryptocurrency accepted as payment for premiums or immediately convert to U.S. dollars. Select "YES" for both questions if some cryptocurrencies are held directly and others are immediately converted to U.S. dollars.
- 39.21 Answer "YES" if it is the policy of the reporting entity to directly hold cryptocurrency that was accepted as payment for premiums.
- 39.22 Answer "YES" if it is the policy of the reporting entity to immediately convert cryptocurrency accepted as payment for premiums to U.S. dollars.
- 39.3 If the answer to 38.1 or 39.1 is "YES", complete Columns 1 through 3 for each cryptocurrency accepted for payments of premiums or held directly.

Name of Cryptocurrency:

Provide the name of each cryptocurrency accepted for payments of premiums or held directly.

Immediately Converted to USD, Directly Held, or Both:

For each cryptocurrency listed, provide one of the following responses:

- Immediately converted to USD,
- Directly held,
- Both.

Accepted for Payment of Premiums:

If the cryptocurrencies are accepted for the payment of premiums provide the response of "YES" in the column otherwise the response in the column should be "NO".

OTHER

40. The purpose of this General Interrogatory is to capture information about payments to any trade association, service organization, and statistical or rating bureau. A “service organization” is defined as every person, partnership, association or corporation that formulates rules, establishes standards, or assists in the making of rates or standards for the information or benefit of insurers or rating organizations.
41. The purpose of this General Interrogatory is to capture information about legal expenses paid during the year. These expenses include all fees or retainers for legal services or expenses, including those in connection with matters before administrative or legislative bodies. It excludes salaries and expenses of company personnel, legal expenses in connection with investigation, litigation and settlement of policy claims, and legal fees associated with real estate transactions, including mortgage loans on real estate. Do not include amounts reported in General Interrogatories No. 40 and No. 42.
42. The purpose of this General Interrogatory is to capture information about expenditures in connection with matters before legislative bodies, officers or departments of government paid during the year. These expenses are related to general legislative lobbying and direct lobbying of pending and proposed statutes or regulations before legislative bodies and/or officers or departments of government. Do not include amounts reported in General Interrogatories No. 40 and No. 41.

FIVE-YEAR HISTORICAL DATA

This exhibit is a display of key statistics extracted from the annual statements of the current year and each of the four preceding years. It displays recent trends in the movement of sales, in force, surplus, and other financial data. For the most part, each section of five-year historical data references data from a specific page in the annual statement, with certain “key” lines having been extracted from that page. Page and line references for the current year are shown on the Exhibit. If a page or line reference is different for a prior year or years, it is shown below. Percentages are shown to one decimal place (e.g., 17.6).

All figures taken from or developed from annual statements of corresponding years.

The derivation of each line on Five-Year Historical Data is indicated in the annual statement blank except that Lines 42 and 43 should be based upon the book/adjusted carrying value of the asset, which is consistent with the other affiliated investments.

Reporting entities that were part of a merger should refer to *SSAP No. 3—Accounting Changes and Corrections of Errors* for guidance on restatement of prior-year numbers and footnote disclosure requirements for this exhibit. Complete the footnote only if reporting entity was a party to a merger in the current reporting period.

Source of Direct Title Premiums Written

All years Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A

Line 1 – Direct Operations

All years Part 1A, Line 1, Column 1

Line 2 – Non Affiliated Agency Operations

All years Part 1A, Line 1, Column 2

Line 3 – Affiliated Agency Operations

All years Part 1A, Line 1, Column 3

Operating Income Summary

All years Page 4 and Operations and Investment Exhibit (Part 1A& 1B)

Line 5 – Premiums Earned

All years Part 1B, Line 3

Line 6 – Escrow and Settlement Service Charges

All years Part 1A, Line 2, Column 4

Line 7 – Title Examinations

All years Part 1A, Line 3, Column 4

Line 8 – Searches and Abstracts

All years Part 1A, Line 4, Column 4

- Line 9 – Surveys
All years Part 1A, Line 5, Column 4
- Line 10 – Aggregate Write-ins for Service Charges
All years Part 1A, Line 6, Column 4
- Line 11 – Other Operating Income
All years Page 4, Line 2
- Line 12 – Total Operating Income
All years Page 4, Line 3

Statement of Income

- Line 13 – Net Operating Gain or (Loss)
All years Page 4, Line 8
- Line 14 – Net Investment Gain or (Loss)
All years Page 4, Line 11
- Line 15 – Total Other Income
All years Page 4, Line 12
- Line 16 – Federal and Foreign Income Taxes Incurred
All years Page 4, Line 14
- Line 17 – Net Income
All years Page 4, Line 15

Balance Sheet (Pages 2 and 3)

- Line 18 – Title Insurance Premiums and Fees Receivable
All years Page 2, Line 15, Column 3
- Line 19 – Total Admitted Assets excluding Segregated Accounts
All years Page 2, Line 26, Column 3
- Line 20 – Known Claims Reserve
All years Page 3, Line 1
- Line 21 – Statutory Premium Reserve
All years Page 3, Line 2

Line 22 – Total Liabilities

All years Page 3, Line 23

Line 23 – Capital Paid Up

All years Page 3, Lines 25 + 26

Line 24 – Surplus as Regards Policyholders

All years Page 3, Line 32

Cash Flow (Page 5)

Line 25 – Net cash from operations

All years Line 11

Percentage Distribution of Cash, Cash Equivalents and Invested Assets

All years (Page 2, Column 3) (Item divided by Page 2, Line 12, Column 3) x 100.0

Line 26 – Bonds

All years Page 2, Line 1

Line 27 – Stocks

All years Page 2, Lines 2.1 and 2.2

Line 28 – Mortgage Loans on Real Estate

All years Page 2, Lines 3.1 and 3.2

Line 29 – Real Estate

All years Page 2, Lines 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3

Line 30 – Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-term Investments

All years Page 2, Line 5

Line 31 – Contract Loans

All years Page 2, Line 6

Line 32 – Derivatives

All years Page 2, Line 7

Line 33 – Other Invested Assets

All years Page 2, Line 8

Line 34 – Receivable for Securities

All years Page 2, Line 9

Line 35 – Securities Lending Reinvested Collateral Assets

All years Page 2, Line 10

Line 36 – Aggregate Write-ins for Invested Assets

All years Page 2, Line 11

Line 37 – Subtotals Cash, Cash Equivalents & Invested Assets

All years Page 2, Line 12

Investment in Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates

Line 38 – Affiliated Bonds

All years Schedule D Summary By Country, Line 9+15, Column 1

Line 39 – Affiliated Preferred Stock

All years Schedule D Summary By Country, Line 22, Column 1

Line 40 – Affiliated Common Stock

All years Schedule D Summary By Country, Line 28, Column 1

Line 44 – Total Investment in Parent

Report the amount of investments reported in Lines 38 to 42 above that are in an immediate or indirect parent.

Line 45 – Percentage of Investments in Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates to Surplus as Regards to Policyholders

All years Line 43 divided by Page 3, Line 32, Column 1 x 100.0

Capital and Surplus Accounts

Line 46 – Net Unrealized Capital Gains (Losses)

All years Page 4, Line 18

Line 47 – Change in Nonadmitted Assets

All years Page 4, Line 21

Line 48 – Dividends to Stockholders

All years Page 4, Line 28

Line 49 – Change in Surplus as Regards Policyholders

All years Page 4, Line 31

Losses Paid and Incurred

All years Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2A

Line 50 – Net Payments

All years Part 2A, Line 5, Column 4

Line 51 – Losses and Allocated LAE Incurred

All years Part 2A Line 8, Column 4

Line 52 – Unallocated LAE Incurred

All years Part 2A, Line 9, Column 4

Line 53 – Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred

All years Part 2A, Line 10, Column 4

Operating Expenses to Total Operating Income

All years (Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3) (%) (Line item divided by Page 4, Line 3 x 100.0)

Line 54 – Personnel Costs

All years Part 3, Line 1.5, Column 4

Line 55 – Amounts Paid To Or Retained By Title Agents

All years Part 3, Line 2, Column 4

Line 56 – All Other Operating Expenses

All years Part 3, Lines 24 minus 1.5 minus 2, Column 4

Operating Percentages

All years (Line item divided by Page 4, Line 3 x 100.0)

Line 58 – Losses & Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred

All years Page 4, Line 4

Line 59 – Operating Expenses Incurred

All years Page 4, Line 5

Line 60 – Other Operating Expenses

All years Page 4, Line 6

Line 61 – Total Operating Deductions

All years Page 4, Line 7

Line 62 – Net Operating Gain or (Loss)

All years Page 4, Line 8

Other Percentages

All years (Line item divided by Part 1B, Line 1.4 x 100.0)

Line 63 – Losses and Loss Expenses Incurred to Net Premiums Written

All years Page 4, Line 4

Line 64 – Operating Expenses Incurred to Net Premiums Written

All years Page 4, Line 5

One-Year Schedule P, Part 2 Development (000 omitted)

Line 65 – Development in Estimated Losses and ALAE on Policies Effective Before Current Year

All years Schedule P, Part 2 Summary, Line 22, Column 11

Line 66 – Percent of Such Development to Policyholders' Surplus of Prior Year-End

All years Five-Year Historical, Line 65 divided by Page 4, Line 16, Column 1 x 100.0

One-Year Schedule P, Part 3 Development (000 omitted)

Line 67 – Development in Estimated Losses and ALAE for Claims Reported Before Current Year

All years Schedule P, Part 3 Summary, Line 12, Column 11

Line 68 – Percent of Such Development to Policyholders' Surplus of Prior Year-End

All years Five-Year Historical, Line 67 divided by Page 4, Line 16, Column 1 x 100.0

Two-Year Schedule P, Part 2 Development (000 omitted)

Line 69 – Development in Estimated Losses and ALAE on Policies Effective Before Prior Year-End

All years Schedule P, Part 2 Summary Line 22, Column 12

Line 70 – Percent of Such Development to Reported Policyholders' Surplus of Second Prior Year-End

All years Five-Year Historical, Line 69 divided by Page 4, Line 16, Column 2 x 100.0

Two-Year Schedule P, Part 3 Development (000 omitted)

Line 71 – Development in Estimated Losses and ALAE for Claims Reported Before Prior Year-End

All years Schedule P, Part 3 Summary, Line 12, Column 12

Line 72 – Percent of Such Development to Reported Policyholders' Surplus of Second Prior Year-End

All years Five-Year Historical, Line 71 divided by Page 4, Line 16, Column 2 x 100.0

EXHIBIT OF PREMIUMS AND LOSSES

DIRECT BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF...

A schedule should be prepared and submitted to the state of domicile for each jurisdiction in which the company has written direct business, has direct losses paid, direct losses incurred or direct losses unpaid. To other states in which the company is licensed it should submit only a schedule for that state.

Column 1	–	Number of Policies Issued During the Year
		The number of policies issued means the number of original owner's policies and single issue loan policies issued but not simultaneous issue loan policies or closing protection letters.
Column 2	–	Direct Amount of Insurance Written in Millions
		The amount of liability to be reported is the policy face (direct of reinsurance) in those cases not involving a simultaneous issue of multiple policies. In determining the amount of liability to be reported in case of simultaneous issue of an owner's policy and a mortgage policy, include the higher liability policy only.
		This amount is reported in millions of dollars (\$000,000 omitted) .
Column 3	–	Direct Premiums Written
		Total to agree with Schedule T, Columns 3, 4 and 5, for the appropriate state and segment.
Column 4	–	Other Income on Policies Issued for the Type of Business
		Total to agree with Schedule T, Column 6, for the appropriate state.
		Include other income not from policies issued (including services provided to agents or attorneys for a fee) in Rows 1.10, 2.10, 3.10 and 4.10, "All Other."
Column 5	–	Amounts Paid to or Retained by Title Agents
		Total to agree with Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Column 4, Line 2.
Column 6	–	Taxes, Licenses and Fees Incurred
		Total to agree with Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Column 8, Line 20.5.
Column 7	–	Net Premiums Earned
		Total to agree with Schedule T, Column 7, for the appropriate state.
Column 8	–	Direct Losses Paid
		The total of direct losses paid (Column 8) plus direct allocated loss adjustment expenses paid (Column 9) to agree with Schedule T, Column 8, for the appropriate state.

Column 9 – Direct Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Paid

See instructions for Column 8.

Column 10 – Direct Losses and Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred

Total to agree with Schedule T, Column 9, for the appropriate state.

Column 11 – Direct Known Claim Reserve

Total to agree with Schedule T, Column 10, for the appropriate state.

Type of Rate Code

Specify the type of rate code in accordance with the reporting instructions for Schedule T. Show only those codes for the types of rates in use in the particular state. If more than one type of rate is used in a state, follow the example below.

Row 1 – Show the type of rate code with the largest direct written premium (example “RSXCE”).

Row 2 – Show the second-largest direct written premium (example “RSXC”).

Row 3 – If there are exactly three rate types within the state, show the smallest direct written premium. If there are more than three rate types, show all remaining rate types combined and identify the third-largest rate type (example “RSX”).

Row 4 – Total of Rows 1 through 3.

For the individual state pages, determination of the type of rate code with the largest and second-largest direct written premium based on premium written in that state.

For the Grand Total page, determination of the type of rate code with the largest and second-largest direct written premium based on premium written in all states combined.

Because the type of rate code shown for Rows 1 through 3 by state and on the Grand Total page may vary, the amounts for Rows 1 through 3 of the individual state pages may not sum to the amounts shown on the Grand Total page. The sum of the amounts reported by state for Row 4 should equal the amount reported for Row 4 on the Grand Total page.

Lines 1 to 4

Residential Policies and Non-Residential Policies

All policies insuring title to real property must be classified as either residential or non-residential (do not classify policies as “other”). Residential policies mean title insurance policies that insure the title to real property having a house, individual condominium unit, mobile home permanently affixed to real estate, or other dwelling unit intended principally for the occupancy of from one to four (1–4) families, but does not include multi-family structures intended for the use of 5+ families, undeveloped lots, or real estate intended principally for business, commercial, industrial, religious, educational or agricultural purposes, even if some portion of the real estate is used for residential purposes.

Report policies insuring title to personal property as a separate write-in in Line 0501.

Policies Issued Directly, Policies Issued by Non-Affiliated Agents and Policies Issued by Affiliated Agents

For definitions of type of issuing entity, see the instructions for Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A.

Sub-lines

“X.10” – All Other

Show as a separate item other income not from policies issued (including services provided to agents or attorneys for a fee) in “All Other.”

Line 5 – Aggregate Write-In for Line 5

Show business not applicable to Lines 1 to 4.

Details of Write-In at Line 5

List separately the types of business listed in Line 5, Write-In.

This page intentionally left blank.

SCHEDULE E – PART 1D

**SUMMARY – SEGREGATED FUNDS HELD FOR OTHERS AND COMPANY FUNDS
ON HAND AND ON DEPOSIT**

- Line 1 – Open Depositories
- Column 1 should agree with Schedule E, Part 1A, Column 3, Line 0399999, Total Open Depositories.
- Column 2 should agree with Schedule E, Part 1B, Column 5, Line 0399999, Total Open Depositories.
- Line 2 – Suspended Depositories
- Column 1 should agree with Schedule E, Part 1A, Column 3, Line 0499999 Total Suspended Depositories.
- Column 2 should agree with Schedule E, Part 1B, Column 5, Line 0499999 Total Suspended Depositories.
- NOTE Balances in Suspended Depositories should be included with the amount reported on the Exhibit of Nonadmitted Assets, Line 5.
- Line 9 – Open Depositories, Reinsurance Reserve Funds
- Should agree with Schedule E, Part 1C, Column 5, for open depositories.
- Line 10 – Suspended Depositories, Reinsurance Reserve Funds
- Should agree with Schedule E, Part 1C, Column 5, for suspended depositories.
- Line 12 – Open Depositories, Total Company Funds
- Should agree with the sum of Lines 1, 6 and 9.
- Line 13 – Suspended Depositories, Total Company Funds
- Should agree with the sum of Lines 2, 7 and 10.
- Line 16 – Total Company Funds on Hand and on Deposit
- Column 3 should agree with the first parenthetical (Cash, Schedule E, Part 1) amount reported on Line 5 of Page 2.

This page intentionally left blank.

SCHEDULE F – REINSURANCE

Index to Schedule F

Part 1	–	Assumed Reinsurance
Part 2	–	Ceded Reinsurance
Part 3	–	Provision for Unauthorized Reinsurance
Part 4	–	Provision for Reinsurance Ceded to Certified Reinsurers

NOTE: Certified reinsurer status applies on a prospective basis and is determined by the state of domicile of the ceding insurer. Reciprocal jurisdiction reinsurer status applies on a prospective basis and is for reinsurance agreements entered into, amended, or renewed on or after the effective date of the domiciliary state of the ceding entity enacting the 2019 revisions to the Credit for Reinsurance Models, and only with respect to losses incurred and reserves reported on or after the later of (i) the date on which the assuming insurer has met all eligibility requirements, and (ii) the effective date of the new reinsurance agreement, amendment, or renewal. As such, it is possible that a ceding insurer will report reinsurance balances applicable to a single assuming insurer under multiple classifications within Schedule F. For example, with respect to a certified reinsurer that was considered unauthorized prior to certification, balances attributable to contracts entered into prior to the assuming insurer's certification would be reported in the unauthorized classification, while balances attributable to contracts entered into or renewed on or after the assuming insurer's certification would be reported in the certified classification. This will also be the case for reciprocal jurisdiction reinsurance, which may have been classified as certified reinsurance prior to the enactment of the 2019 revisions to the Credit for Reinsurance Models by the domiciliary state of the ceding entity. Proper classification of such balances is essential to ensure accurate reporting of collateral requirements applicable to specific balances and the corresponding calculation of the liability for unauthorized and/or certified reinsurance.

Due Date

All parts of Schedule F are to be filed with the annual statement.

Please note that Parts 1, 2, 3 and 4 of this schedule are reported with thousands omitted.

ID Number

Schedule F require that the "ID Number" be reported for assuming or ceding entities.

Reinsurance intermediaries should not be listed, because Schedule F is intended to identify only risk-bearing entities.

A ceding insurer can have unauthorized reinsurance, certified reinsurance and reciprocal jurisdiction reinsurance with the same reinsurer, based on when the contract became effective. It is important that the ceding insurer report all types correctly. The same reinsurer may be listed on the same Schedule S by the ceding insurer with an AIIN for unauthorized reinsurance, a CRIN for certified reinsurance, and a RJIN for reciprocal jurisdiction reinsurance.

Use of Federal Employer Identification Number

The Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) must be reported for each U.S.-domiciled insurer and U.S. branch of an alien insurer. The FEIN should not be reported as the "ID Number" for other alien insurers even if the federal government has issued such a number.

Alien Insurer Identification Number (AIIN)

In order to report transactions involving alien companies correctly, the appropriate Alien Insurer Identification Number (AIIN) must be included on Schedule F instead of the FEIN. The AIIN number is assigned by the NAIC and is listed in the NAIC *Listing of Companies*. If an alien company does not appear in that publication, contact the NAIC Financial Systems and Services Department, Company Demographics Analyst, at FDRCCREQ@NAIC.ORG for numbers assigned since the last publication or information for on having a number assigned.

Newly assigned numbers are incorporated in revised editions of the NAIC *Listing of Companies*, which are available semi-annually. The NAIC also provides this information to annual statement software vendors for incorporation into the software.

Pool and Association Numbers

In order to report transactions involving non-risk bearing pools or associations consisting of non-affiliated companies correctly, the company must include on Schedule F the appropriate Pool/Association Identification Number. These numbers are listed in the NAIC *Listing of Companies*. The Pool/Association Identification Number should be used instead of any FEIN that may have been assigned. If a pool or association does not appear in that publication, contact the NAIC Financial Systems and Services Department, Company Demographics Analyst at FDRCCREQ@NAIC.ORG for numbers assigned since the last publication or for information on having a number assigned.

Newly assigned numbers are incorporated in revised editions of the NAIC *Listing of Companies*, which are available semi-annually. The NAIC also provides this information to annual statement software vendors for incorporation into the software.

Alien pools and associations should be reported on Schedule F under the category “Other Non-U.S. Insurers” rather than under “Pools, Associations and Similar Facilities.” Pools and associations consisting of affiliated companies should be listed by individual company names rather than by pool or association identification.

Certified Reinsurer Identification Number (CRIN)

In order to report transactions involving certified reinsurers correctly, the appropriate Certified Reinsurer Identification Number (CRIN) must be included on Schedule F instead of the FEIN, Alien Insurer Identification Number (AIIN) or Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number (RJIN). The CRIN is assigned by the NAIC and is listed in the NAIC *Listing of Companies*. If a certified reinsurer does not appear in that publication, contact the NAIC Financial Systems and Services Department, Company Demographics Analyst at FDRCCREQ@NAIC.ORG for numbers assigned since the last publication or for information on having a number assigned.

Newly assigned numbers are incorporated in revised editions of the NAIC *Listing of Companies*, which are available semi-annually. The NAIC also provides this information to annual statement software vendors for incorporation into the software.

Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number (RJIN)

In order to report transactions involving alien companies correctly, the appropriate Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number (RJIN) must be included on Schedule F instead of the FEIN, Alien Insurer Identification Number (AIIN) or Certified Reinsurer Identification Number (CRIN). The RJIN is assigned by the NAIC and is listed in the NAIC *Listing of Companies*. If an alien company does not appear in that publication, contact the NAIC Financial Systems and Services Department, Company Demographics Analyst at FDRCCREQ@NAIC.ORG for numbers assigned since the last publication or for information on having a number assigned.

Newly assigned numbers are incorporated in revised editions of the NAIC *Listing of Companies*, which are available semi-annually. The NAIC also provides this information to annual statement software vendors for incorporation into the software.

NAIC Company Code

Company codes are assigned by the NAIC and are listed in the NAIC *Listing of Companies*. The NAIC does not assign a company code to insurers domiciled outside of the U.S. or to non-risk bearing pools or associations. The “NAIC Company Code” field should be zero-filled for those organizations. Non-risk bearing pools or associations are assigned a Pool/Association Identification Number. See the “Pool and Association Numbers” section above for details on assignment of Pool/Association Identification Numbers. Risk-bearing pools or associations are assigned a company code. If a reinsurer or reinsured has merged with another entity, report the company code of the surviving entity.

If a risk-bearing entity (e.g., risk-bearing pools or associations) does not appear in the NAIC *Listing of Companies*, contact the NAIC Financial Systems and Services Department, Company Demographics Analyst at FDRCCREQ@NAIC.ORG for numbers assigned since the last publication or for information on having a number assigned. Newly assigned company codes are incorporated in revised editions of the NAIC *Listing of Companies*, which are available semi-annually. The NAIC provides this information to annual statement software vendors for incorporation into the software.

Domiciliary Jurisdiction

In those parts of Schedule F requiring disclosure of the “Domiciliary Jurisdiction,” for each domestic reinsurer or U.S. branch listed, the column should be completed with the state where the reinsurer maintains its statutory home office. For pools and associations, enter the state where the administrative office of such pool or association is located. For alien reinsurers, this column should be completed with the country where the alien is domiciled. Enter the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for the domiciliary jurisdiction for U.S. states, territories and possessions. A comprehensive listing of three-character (ISO Alpha 3) abbreviations for foreign countries is available in the appendix of these instructions.

Lloyd’s of London

The following procedure will apply as respects annual statement filings for 1995 and subsequent years:

Cessions to Lloyd’s under reinsurance agreements having an inception date on or before July 31, 1995, and which are not amended or renewed thereafter should continue to be reported using the collective Lloyd’s number, AA-1122000, on an aggregated basis, under “Authorized – Other Non-U.S. Insurers.” As respects continuous reinsurance agreements, the anniversary date shall be deemed to be the renewal date of the agreement. Any revision of terms and conditions shall be deemed to be an amendment of the reinsurance agreement.

Cessions to Lloyd’s under reinsurance agreements having an inception, amendment or renewal date on or after August 1, 1995, must be reported using the specific number of each subscribing syndicate, as listed in the alien section of the NAIC *Listing of Companies*. Such syndicates should be listed individually, under “Authorized – Other Non-U.S. Insurers.”

Syndicates for which an identification number does not appear in the NAIC *Listing of Companies* must be treated as unauthorized as respects cessions under reinsurance agreements having an inception, amendment or renewal date on or after August 1, 1995, and should be reported, on an aggregated basis, under “Unauthorized – Other Non-U.S. Insurers,” using a new collective number, AA-1123000.

Reinsurance assumed from syndicates at Lloyd’s should continue to be reported on Schedule F, Part 1 using the original collective Lloyd’s number, AA-1122000.

Dates

All dates reported in Schedule F must be in the format MM/DD/YYYY. For example, the date December 31, 2011, should be reported as 12/31/2011.

Aggregation of Companies

The aggregation of certain companies is permitted only as provided in the instructions to Part 1. In all other Parts, all companies must be identified.

Determination of Authorized Status

The determination of the authorized, reciprocal jurisdiction, unauthorized or certified status of an insurer or reinsurer listed in any part of Schedule F shall be based on the status of that insurer or reinsurer in the reporting entity's state of domicile.

Captive Affiliate Line Category

For the purpose of reporting a reinsurer as captive affiliate on Schedule F, the captive affiliate line categories shall include affiliated non-traditional insurers/reinsurers.

Definition of Affiliated Non-Traditional Insurer/Reinsurer

This disclosure is intended to capture cessions to affiliated insurance/reinsurance entities that are subject to a financial solvency regulatory system separate from that generally applicable to traditional insurers and/or reinsurers in the ceding entity's domestic jurisdiction. The definition of "Affiliate" is established in the NAIC Model Holding Company Act. An affiliated non-traditional insurer/reinsurer is an insurance or reinsurance company that reinsures risks only from its parent or affiliates and is subject to a financial solvency regulatory system separate from that generally applicable to traditional insurers and/or reinsurers in the ceding entity's domestic jurisdiction. For the purpose of annual statement reporting, this definition shall be presumed to include the following, subject to the cedant's rebuttal to its domicile:

1. An affiliated insurance or reinsurance company licensed, authorized or otherwise granted the authority to operate in a single United States jurisdiction under any captive insurer law, special purpose insurer law, or other similar law separate from those applicable to traditional insurers and/or reinsurers.
2. An affiliated insurance or reinsurance company licensed, authorized or otherwise granted the authority to operate in any jurisdiction outside the United States under any captive insurer law, special purpose insurer law, or other similar law separate from those applicable to traditional insurers and/or reinsurers in that non-United States jurisdiction.
3. Any other affiliated insurance or reinsurance company that by law, regulation, or order, or contract is authorized to insure or reinsure only risks from its parent or affiliate.

SCHEDULE F – PART 1

ASSUMED REINSURANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, CURRENT YEAR

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, categories, or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal of the corresponding group, category, or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Group or Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Total Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling	0199999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	0299999
Other	0399999
Total	0499999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	0599999
Other	0699999
Total	0799999
Total Affiliates.....	0899999
Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers – Reinsurance for which the total of Column 5 is less than \$50,000	0999998
Total Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers*#.....	0999999
Pools and Associations	
Mandatory Pools	
Reinsurance for which the total of Column 5 is less than \$50,000	1099998
Total Pools, Associations or Other Similar Facilities*	1099999
Voluntary Pools	
Reinsurance for which the total of Column 5 is less than \$50,000	1199998
Total Pools, Associations or Other Similar Facilities*	1199999
Total Pools and Associations.....	1299999
Other Non-U.S. Insurers – Reinsurance for which the total of Column 5 is less than \$50,000	1399998
Total Other Non-U.S. Insurers*	1399999
Grand Total	9999999

* Reinsured companies for which Column 5 is less than \$50,000 may be aggregated and reported separately by category and reported only on Lines 0999998, 1099998, 1199998 and 1399998. The aggregation of certain companies is permitted only as provided in the instructions to Schedule F, Part 1. In all other Parts, all companies must be identified.

Unaffiliated U.S. Branches of alien insurers should be included with “Total Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers”.

Reinsurance assumed from pools or associations may be reported in the name of the pool or association instead of in the names of the insurers that ceded the reinsurance to the pool or association.

Column 1	–	ID Number
Enter one of the following as appropriate for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F General Instructions for more information on these identification numbers.		
Federal Employer Identification Number		(FEIN)
Alien Insurer Identification Number		(AIIN)
Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number		(RJIN)
Certified Reinsurer Identification Number		(CRIN)
Pool/Association Identification Number		
Column 4	–	Domiciliary Jurisdiction
Report the two-character U.S. postal code abbreviation for the domiciliary jurisdiction for U.S. states, territories and possessions. A comprehensive listing of three-character (ISO Alpha 3) abbreviations for foreign countries is available in the appendix of these instructions.		
For pools and associations enter the state where the administrative office of such pool or association is located.		
If a reinsurer has merged with another entity, report the domiciliary jurisdiction of the surviving entity.		
Column 5	–	Reinsurance Assumed Liability
Report the amount of liability assumed from ceding companies.		
Column 6	–	Assumed Premiums Received
This column should reconcile to the total shown in the Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B, Line 1.2, Column 1.		
Column 7	–	Reinsurance Payable on Paid Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses
Report loss adjustment expenses due and payable to the reinsured.		
Column 8	–	Reinsurance Payable on Known Case Losses and LAE Reserves
The Total for Column 8 should agree to Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2B, Line 1.2, Column 4.		
Column 9	–	Assumed Premiums Receivable
Amounts reported should be net of commissions payable. This column reflects assumed reinsurance, premiums receivable less commissions payable, included as part of agents' balances or uncollected premium on Page 2.		
Column 10	–	Funds Held By or Deposited with Reinsured Companies
The total of Column 10 x 1000 should agree with Page 2, 16.2, Column 3.		

- Column 11 – Letters of Credit Posted
- Report the amount related to Letters of Credit posted for related reinsurance assumed transactions.
- Column 12 – Amount of Assets Pledged or Compensating Balances to Secure Letters of Credit
- Report the amount of assets pledged or compensating balances in order to secure Letters of Credit reported in Column 11.
- Column 13 – Amount of Assets Pledged or Collateral Held in Trust
- This column reflects amounts that are not otherwise reflected in Column 12 of this schedule that are under the control of reinsurance companies.

SCHEDULE F – PART 2

CEDED REINSURANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, CURRENT YEAR

If a reporting entity has amounts reported for any of the following required groups, categories, or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group, category, or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Group or Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Total Authorized	
Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling	0199999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	0299999
Other	0399999
Total	0499999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	0599999
Other	0699999
Total	0799999
Total Authorized – Affiliates	0899999
Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers	0999999
Pools	
Mandatory Pools*	1099999
Voluntary Pools*	1199999
Other Non-U.S. Insurers#	1299999
Total Authorized	1399999
Total Unauthorized	
Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling	1499999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	1599999
Other	1699999
Total	1799999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	1899999
Other	1999999
Total	2099999
Total Unauthorized – Affiliates	2199999
Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers	2299999
Pools	
Mandatory Pools*	2399999
Voluntary Pools*	2499999
Total Unauthorized – Other Non-U.S. Insurers#	2599999
Total Unauthorized	2699999

Total Certified	
Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling.....	2799999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	2899999
Other	2999999
Total	3099999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	3199999
Other	3299999
Total	3399999
Total Certified – Affiliates.....	3499999
Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers	3599999
Pools	
Mandatory Pools* @	3699999
Voluntary Pools* %	3799999
Other Non-U.S. Insurers#	3899999
Total Certified	3999999
Total Reciprocal Jurisdiction	
Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling.....	4099999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	4199999
Other	4299999
Total	4399999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	4499999
Other	4599999
Total	4699999
Total Reciprocal Jurisdiction – Affiliates.....	4799999
Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers	4899999
Pools	
Mandatory Pools* @	4999999
Voluntary Pools* %	5099999
Other Non-U.S. Insurers#	5199999
Total Reciprocal Jurisdiction	5299999
Totals	9999999

* Pools and Associations consisting of affiliated companies should be listed by individual company names.

Alien Pools and Associations should be reported on Schedule F under the category “Other Non-U.S. Insurers.”

NOTE: Disclosure of the five largest provisional commission rates should exclude mandatory pools and joint underwriting associations.

Column 1 – ID Number

Enter one of the following as appropriate for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F General Instructions for more information on these identification numbers.

Federal Employer Identification Number	(FEIN)
Alien Insurer Identification Number	(AIIN)
Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number	(RJIN)
Certified Reinsurer Identification Number	(CRIN)
Pool/Association Identification Number	

Column 4 – Domiciliary Jurisdiction

Report the two-character U.S. postal code abbreviation for the domiciliary jurisdiction for U.S. states, territories and possessions. A comprehensive listing of three-character (ISO Alpha 3) abbreviations for foreign countries is available in the appendix of these instructions.

For Pools and Associations enter the state where the administrative office of such pool or association is located.

If a reinsurer has merged with another entity, report the domiciliary jurisdiction of the surviving entity.

Column 5 – Reinsurance Contracts Ceding 75% or More Direct Premiums Written

Each individual contract, except those listed below, which provides for the cession of 75% or more of direct premiums written under such cession during the year, should be identified by inserting a “2” in this column. The reinsurance transactions so identified shall include both treaty and facultative cessions of direct business written by the company.

Exclude: Intercompany reinsurance transactions with affiliates.

Reinsurance transactions involving any group, association, pool, or organization of insurers that engage in joint underwriting activities and which are subject to examination by any state regulatory authority or which operate pursuant to any state or federal statutory or administrative authorization.

Any reinsurance transaction in which the annual gross premium ceded is less than 5% of policyholder surplus.

Reinsurance transactions involving captive insurance companies.

Column 6 – Reinsurance Ceded Liability

Report the amount of liability ceded to assuming companies.

Column 7 – Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Paid

The total of Column 7 x 1000 should equal Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B, Line 1.3.

Column 8 – Reinsurance Recoverable on Paid Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses

The total of Column 8 x 1000 should agree with the amount included on Page 2, Line 16.1, Column 3.

Column 9 – Reinsurance Recoverable on Known Case Losses and LAE Reserves

The total of Column 9 x 1000 should agree with Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2B, Line 2, Column 4.

Column 11 – Other Amounts Due to Reinsurers

Both Column 10 and Column 11 are liabilities owed to the reinsurer.

Deduct: Reinsurance premiums paid by a ceding company prior to the effective date of the contract and reported as an Other Than Invested Asset. Refer to *SSAP No. 62—Property and Casualty Reinsurance*.

Exclude: Funds held by company under reinsurance treaties which are included in Column 13.

Items entered in Column 11 may represent miscellaneous balances owed by the reinsured to the reinsurer on ceded transactions.

Column 12 – Net Amount Recoverable from Reinsurers

Should equal Columns 8+9-10-11.

Column 13 – Funds Held By Company Under Reinsurance Treaties

The final total of Column 13 x 1000 should agree with Page 3, Line 13, Column 1.

SCHEDULE F – PART 3

PROVISION FOR UNAUTHORIZED REINSURANCE AS OF DECEMBER 31, CURRENT YEAR

If a reporting entity has amounts reported for any of the following required groups, categories, or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group, category, or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Group or Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Total Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling	0199999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	0299999
Other	0399999
Total	0499999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	0599999
Other	0699999
Total	0799999
Total Affiliates.....	0899999
Total Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers.....	0999999
Total Pools and Associations	
Mandatory*	1099999
Voluntary*	1199999
Total Other Non-U.S. Insurers#	1299999
Totals	9999999

* Pools and Associations consisting of affiliated companies should be listed by individual company names.

Alien Pools and Associations should be reported on Schedule F under the category "Other Non-U.S. Insurers."

Column 1 – ID Number

Enter one of the following as appropriate for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F General Instructions for more information on these identification numbers.

Federal Employer Identification Number	(FEIN)
Alien Insurer Identification Number	(AIIN)
Pool/Association Identification Number	

Column 4 – Domiciliary Jurisdiction

Report the two-character U.S. postal code abbreviation for the domiciliary jurisdiction for U.S. states, territories and possessions. A comprehensive listing of three-character (ISO Alpha 3) abbreviations for foreign countries is available in the appendix of these instructions.

For Pools and Associations enter the state where the administrative office of such pool or association is located.

If a reinsurer has merged with another entity, report the domiciliary jurisdiction of the surviving entity.

- Column 6 – Funds Held by Company under Reinsurance Treaties
- Should agree with unauthorized portion of Schedule F, Part 2, Column 13. The total of Column 6 x 1000 should agree with Page 3, Line 13, Column 1.
- Column 8 – Issuing or Confirming Bank Name Reference Number
- Enter a reference number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) for each reinsurer that provided a letter(s) of credit to the reporting entity. This reference number will be used in the footnote table to provide more detail of the letter(s) of credit provided by the reinsurer.
- If no letter of credit has been provided, leave blank.
- Column 9 – Ceded Balances Payable
- From Schedule F, Part 2, Column 10.
- Column 10 – Miscellaneous Balances Payable
- From Schedule F, Part 2, Column 11.
- Both Column 9 and Column 10 are liabilities owed to the reinsurer.
- Deduct: Reinsurance premiums paid by a ceding company prior to the effective date of the contract and reported as an Other Than Invested Asset. Refer to SSAP No. 62—*Property and Casualty Reinsurance*.
- Column 11 – Trust Funds and Other Allowed Offset Items
- Report trust funds and other acceptable security
- Column 13 – Provision for Unauthorized Reinsurance
- Amount recorded should not be less than zero.
- Column 16 – 20% of Amount in Dispute Included in Column 5
- This amount should never be less than zero.
- Column 18 – Total Provision for Reinsurance Ceded to Unauthorized Reinsurers
- If the company's experience indicates that a higher amount should be provided, such higher amount should be entered.
- Should never be less than zero.

Issuing or Confirming Bank Detail Table

Issuing or Confirming Bank Name Reference Number:

Enter a reference number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) that corresponds to the reinsurer providing the letter(s) of credit from the issuing or confirming bank. The reference number may be used multiple times if the letter(s) of credit provided by the reinsurer are from more than one bank or as part of a Syndicated Letter of Credit.

Letter of Credit Code:

Enter “1” for single letter of credit that is not a syndicated letter of credit.

Enter “2” for syndicated letter of credit.

Enter “3” for multiple letters of credit.

Letter of Credit Issuing or Confirming Bank’s American Bankers Association (ABA) Routing Number:

Provide for each issuing or confirming bank its nine-digit American Bankers Association (ABA) routing number.

For **Fronted Letters of Credit**, where a single bank issues a letter of credit as the fronting bank and sells to other banks undivided interests in its obligations under the credit, provide the ABA routing number for the fronting bank but not the other banks participating.

For **Syndicated Letters of Credit**, where one bank acts as agent for a group of banks issuing the letter of credit but each participating bank is severally, not jointly, liable, provide the ABA routing number for all banks in the syndicate.

For reinsurers providing letters of credit from multiple banks that are not part of a syndicated letter of credit, provide the ABA routing number for all of the banks.

Letter of Credit Issuing or Confirming Bank Name:

Provide the name of each issuing or confirming banks.

For **Fronted Letters of Credit**, where a single bank issues a letter of credit as the fronting bank and sells to other banks undivided interests in its obligations under the credit, provide the name of the fronting bank but not the other banks participating.

For **Syndicated Letters of Credit**, where one bank acts as agent for a group of banks issuing the letter of credit but each participating bank is severally, not jointly, liable, provide the name of each bank in the syndicate.

For reinsurers providing letters of credit from multiple banks that are not part of a syndicated letter of credit, provide the name of each bank.

Letters of Credit Amount:

Enter the amount for the letter of credit issued or confirmed by the bank.

The sum of the amounts by reference number should equal the amount reported for that reference number in Schedule F, Part 3, Column 7.

The total for this column should also equal the total of Schedule F, Part 3, Column 7.

SCHEDULE F – PART 4

PROVISION FOR REINSURANCE CEDED TO CERTIFIED REINSURERS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, CURRENT YEAR

NOTE: This schedule is to be completed by those reporting entities whose domiciliary state has enacted the *Credit for Reinsurance Model Law (#785)* and/or *Credit for Reinsurance Model Regulation (#786)* with the defined certified reinsurer provisions.

If a reporting entity has amounts reported for any of the following required groups, categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group, category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the preprinted total or grand total line and number.

A reporting entity should refer to information published by its domestic state with respect to the rating and collateral requirements applicable to a certified reinsurer. Ratings may vary from state to state; however, the rating assigned by the ceding insurer's domestic state is authoritative.

NOTE: Rating upgrades apply on a prospective basis only; i.e., the lower collateral level associated with the upgrade applies only to reinsurance contracts entered into or renewed on or after the date of the upgrade. Rating downgrades apply to all reinsurance contracts entered into or renewed under certified status. As such, it is possible that a reporting entity might have multiple contracts with a single certified reinsurer under different rating/collateral requirements, and should report the amounts attributable to the contracts separately based on the rating/collateral requirements applicable to such balances.

NOTE: Section 8B(8)(d) of Model #786 allows a ceding insurer a three-month grace period for obtaining additional collateral, in the event that a certified reinsurer's rating is downgraded or its certification is revoked, before incurring a provision for reinsurance based on the additional collateral requirement. When the reporting date falls within such three-month grace period, with respect to such certified reinsurer, the ceding insurer may report collateral required and calculate the provision for reinsurance applicable to collateral deficiency based on the certified reinsurer's rating prior to the downgrade or revocation, unless otherwise instructed by the state of domicile.

<u>Group or Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Total Affiliates	
U.S. Intercompany Pooling	0199999
U.S. Non-Pool	
Captive	0299999
Other	0399999
Total	0499999
Other (Non-U.S.)	
Captive	0599999
Other	0699999
Total	0799999
Total Affiliates.....	0899999
Total Other U.S. Unaffiliated Insurers.....	0999999
Total Pools and Associations	
Mandatory*	1099999
Voluntary*	1199999

Total Other Non-U.S. Insurers#	1299999
Total Affiliates and Others	1399999
Totals	9999999

* Pools and Associations consisting of affiliated companies should be listed by individual company names.

Alien Pools and Associations should be reported on Schedule F under the category "Other Non-U.S. Insurers."

Column 1 – ID Number

Enter the CRIN for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F General Instructions for more information on this identification number.

Column 5 – Certified Reinsurer Rating (1 through 6)

Report the certified reinsurer's rating as assigned by the ceding insurer's domiciliary state.

Column 6 – Effective Date of Certified Reinsurer Rating

Report the effective date of the certified reinsurer's rating that is applicable to the reinsurance recoverable reported on the individual line.

Column 7 – Percent Collateral Required for Full Credit (0% – 100%)

Report the percentage of collateral that is required to be provided by the certified reinsurer, in accordance with the rating assigned by the ceding insurer's domiciliary state in order for a domestic ceding insurer to receive full financial statement credit for the reinsurance ceded to the certified reinsurer, that is applicable to the reinsurance recoverable reported on the individual line.

Column 8 – Net Amount Recoverable from Reinsurers

Net Amount Recoverable from Reinsurers; Schedule F, Part 2, Column 12 by individual certified reinsurer. Note that this amount is the Total Amount Recoverable from Reinsurers minus Miscellaneous Balances payable to the reinsurer.

Column 9 – Dollar Amount of Collateral Required

Report the amount of collateral that is required in order for the reporting company to receive full financial statement credit for reinsurance (Column 8 times Column 7).

Column 10 – Multiple Beneficiary Trust

If the certified reinsurer utilizes a multiple beneficiary trust account for the purposes of meeting its collateral requirements as a certified reinsurer to U.S. ceding insurers, report the amounts within such trust that are applicable to the reporting entity's reinsurance ceded to the certified reinsurer.

Column 11 – Funds Held by Company Under Reinsurance Treaties

Should agree with certified portion of Schedule F, Part 2, Column 13, Line 3999999.

Column 12	–	Letters of Credit	Report the dollar amount of letters of credit provided by the certified reinsurer and held by or on behalf of the reporting entity as security for the certified reinsurer’s reinsurance obligations.
Column 13	–	Issuing or Confirming Bank Name Reference Number	Enter a reference number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) for each reinsurer that provided a letter(s) of credit to the reporting entity. This reference number will be used in the footnote table to provide more detail of the letter(s) of credit provided by the reinsurer. If no letter of credit has been provided, leave blank.
Column 14	–	Other Allowed Offset Items	Report trust funds, other than those held in a multiple beneficiary trust that are reported in Column 10, and other acceptable security.
Column 16	–	Percent of Collateral Provided for Net Recoversables Subject to Collateral Requirements	Report the percentage of collateral provided by the certified reinsurer for obligations subject to collateral requirements (Column 15 divided by Column 8).
Column 17	–	Percent Credit Allowed on Net Recoverables Subject to Collateral Requirements	Report the proportion of collateral provided by the certified reinsurer as compared to the amount of collateral that is required based on its assigned rating (Column 16 divided by Column 7).
Column 18	–	Amount of Credit Allowed for Net Recoverables	Provision for reinsurance with certified reinsurers due to collateral deficiency (Column 8 times Column 17).

Issuing or Confirming Bank Detail Table

Issuing or Confirming Bank Name Reference Number:

Enter a reference number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) that corresponds to the reinsurer providing the letter(s) of credit from the issuing or confirming bank. The reference number may be used multiple times if the letter(s) of credit provided by the reinsurer are from more than one bank or as part of a Syndicated Letter of Credit.

Letter of Credit Code:

Enter “1” for single letter of credit that is not a syndicated letter of credit.
Enter “2” for syndicated letter of credit.
Enter “3” for multiple letters of credit.

Letter of Credit Issuing or Confirming Bank's American Bankers Association (ABA) Routing Number:

Provide for each issuing or confirming bank its nine-digit American Bankers Association (ABA) routing number.

For **Fronted Letters of Credit**, where a single bank issues a letter of credit as the fronting bank and sells to other banks undivided interests in its obligations under the credit, provide the ABA routing number for the fronting bank but not the other banks participating.

For **Syndicated Letters of Credit**, where one bank acts as agent for a group of banks issuing the letter of credit but each participating bank is severally, not jointly, liable, provide the ABA routing number for all banks in the syndicate.

For reinsurers providing letters of credit from multiple banks that are not part of a syndicated letter of credit, provide the ABA routing number for all of the banks.

Letter of Credit Issuing or Confirming Bank Name:

Provide the name of each issuing or confirming banks

For **Fronted Letters of Credit**, where a single bank issues a letter of credit as the fronting bank and sells to other banks undivided interests in its obligations under the credit, provide the name of the fronting bank but not the other banks participating.

For **Syndicated Letters of Credit**, where one bank acts as agent for a group of banks issuing the letter of credit but each participating bank is severally, not jointly, liable, provide the name of each bank in the syndicate.

For reinsurers providing letters of credit from multiple banks that are not part of a syndicated letter of credit, provide the name of each bank.

Letters of Credit Amount:

Enter the amount for the letter of credit issued or confirmed by the bank.

The sum of the amounts by reference number should equal the amount reported for that reference number in Schedule F, Part 4, Column 12.

The total for this column should also equal the total of Schedule F, Part 4, Column 12.

SCHEDULE H – PART 1

TITLE PLANTS OWNED AT DECEMBER 31, CURRENT YEAR AND BASIS OF VALUATION

Title plants are the organized records of real estate transactions that provide the basis for title policies and other title products produced by the company. Title plants that are rented or leased (with no ownership interest on the part of the company) should not be capitalized or included in this schedule. These cost are expenses of the company for that time period. Costs of maintenance of an established title plant should not be treated as a capitalized expense, but should be treated as an expense for that time period.

Report each title plant individually.

A description of the information required by the columnar headings is as follows:

Column 1 – Permanent Identification Number

This is a control number to be given by the company to uniquely identify individual title plants. This identifier number should not change from period to period. Title plants acquired should be given identifier numbers at the end of the identifier sequence. This should be the same number shown in Schedule H, Part 2, if the same title plant is included in both Parts.

A confidential crosscheck listing must be provided to the domiciliary regulator, and any other regulator upon request.

Column 2 – Form of Ownership

This column should indicate the form of ownership. For example, the title plant could be wholly owned by the company, partially owned by the company, or could be in the form of a capital lease. If the title plant is partially owned, please indicate ownership percentage by the company.

Columns 3 – Title Plant Covering Period – From and
Columns 4 – Title Plant Covering Period – To }

This column should indicate the period covered by the title plant. If the title plant covers a period through the current period indicate “XXX to present.” The purpose of this column is to distinguish older plants that may be subject to different valuation procedures from currently maintained title plants.

Column 5 – Date Acquired

This column should indicate the date that the plant was acquired. For title plants for which present ownership interest was acquired as a result of multiple transactions, indicate the date of the most recent transaction.

Column 6 – Actual Cost

This column should indicate the cost of the title plant that has been capitalized. In most instances, this may also be the same as the book value.

Column 7 – Book Value

This column should indicate the actual amount shown by the company on its general ledger.

This amount should agree with this column (previous year), plus Schedule H, Part 2, Column 9 Total minus Schedule H, Part 3, Column 11.

The total for this column should agree with Schedule H, Part 4, Column 1, Line 1.

Column 8 – Book Value Valuation Basis

This column should indicate the valuation basis for the amount shown in Column 7. If the amount shown on Page 2 is different than the amount shown in Column 7, this column should indicate the basis of the amount shown on Page 2. The most common designations for this column are cost, depreciated cost or market value.

Column 9 – Increase by Adjustment in Book Value

This column should indicate the amount by which book value (as designated in Column 7) was increased during the current year.

Column 10 – Decrease by Adjustment in Book Value

This column should indicate the amount by which book value (as designated in Column 7) was decreased during the current year.

SCHEDULE H – PART 2

TITLE PLANTS ACQUIRED DURING THE YEAR

Report individually each title plant acquired during the year.

Column 1 – Permanent Identification Number

This is a control number to be given by the company to uniquely identify individual title plants. This number should agree to the number shown in Column 1 of Schedule H, Part 1. This identifier number should not change from period to period. Title plants acquired should be given identifier numbers at the end of the identifier sequence.

Column 2 – Form of Ownership

This column should indicate the form of ownership. For example, the title plant could be wholly owned by the company, partially owned by the company, or could be in the form of a capital lease. If the title plant is partially owned, please indicate ownership percentage by the company. This information should match the information shown in Column 2 of Schedule H, Part 1.

Columns 3 – Title Plant Covering Period – From and

Columns 4 – Title Plant Covering Period – To

}

These columns should indicate the period covered by the title plant. If the title plant covers a period through the current period indicate “XXX to present.” The purpose of this column is to indicate older plants that may be subject to different valuation procedures from currently maintained title plants. This information should match information shown in Columns 3 and 4 of Schedule H, Part 1.

Column 5 – Date Acquired

This column should indicate the date acquired. For title plants for which present ownership interest was acquired as a result of multiple transactions within the year, indicate the date of the most recent acquisition.

Column 6 – How Acquired

This column should indicate the manner in which the title plant was acquired. Examples of title plant acquisition methods include purchase, trade, construction and merger.

Column 7 – Name of Seller

This indicates the name of seller. If the seller is an affiliated entity (as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*), please indicate by placing a “****” next to the name of the seller.

Column 8 – Acquisition / Construction Cost to Company During Year

This column should indicate the amount of acquisition or construction cost to company during the year. In the case of a title plant owned by the company at the end of a previous period, the amount shown in this column should agree to the amount included by the company in Column 9 of Schedule H, Part 1.

Column 9 – Book Value at December 31 of Current Year

This column should indicate the actual amount shown by the company on its general ledger. The amount shown on this column must agree to the amount shown by the company in Column 7 of Schedule H, Part 1.

Column 10 – Percentage Ownership as of December 31

This column should indicate the percentage ownership by the company as of December 31 of the current year.

Column 11 – Title Plant Maintenance Cost for Plants Not Owned 100 Percent

This column should be completed with “N/A” (Not Applicable) for title plants which were owned 100 percent from initial acquisition. For other title plants, please indicate whether the company participates in the cost of title plant maintenance. The value shown on this column should be Yes, No, or N/A (Not Applicable).

SCHEDULE H – PART 3

TITLE PLANTS SOLD OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF DURING THE YEAR

Report individually each title plant sold or disposed of during the year.

Column 1 – Permanent Identification Number

This is a control number to be given by the company to uniquely identify individual title plants. This identifier number should not change from period to period, and should match the number shown for each title plant in the prior year Schedule H, Part 1.

Column 2 – Form of Ownership

This column should indicate the form of ownership. For example, the title plant could be wholly owned by the company, partially owned by the company, or could be in the form of a capital lease. If the title plant is partially owned, please indicate ownership percentage by the company.

Columns 3 – Title Plant Covering Period – From and
Columns 4 – Title Plant Covering Period – To }

These columns should indicate the period covered by the title plant. If the title plant covers a period through the current period, indicate “XXX to Present.” The purpose of this column is to indicate older plants that may be subject to different valuation procedures from currently maintained title plants.

Column 5 – Date Sold

This column should indicate the date sold. For title plants for which previous ownership interest was sold as a result of multiple transactions within the year, indicate the date of the most recent sale.

Column 6 – Name of Purchaser

Indicate the name of purchaser. If the purchaser is an affiliated entity (as defined by SSAP No. 25—*Affiliates and Other Related Parties*), please indicate by placing a “***” next to the name of the seller.

Column 7 – Cost to Company

This column should indicate the cost of the title plant that has been capitalized. In most instances, this may also be the same as the book value.

Column 8 – Prior Year Book Value

Should equal the amount reported in the prior year annual statement for each specific title plant.

Column 9 – Increase by Adjustment in Book Value During Year

This column should indicate the amount by which book value (as designated in Column 11) was increased during the current year.

Column 10 – Decrease by Adjustment in Book Value During Year

This column should indicate the amount by which book value (as designated in Column 11) was decreased during the current year.

Column 11 – Book Value at Date of Sale

This column should indicate the book value on the date of sale. This should be the capitalized cost (less applicable amortization if any) shown on the general ledger of the company at the date of sale.

This should agree with the sum of Column 8 plus Column 9 minus Column 10.

Column 12 – Consideration

This column should indicate the amount received by the company for disposition of this asset. If consideration received is anything other than cash, a footnote should describe this transaction including the basis for valuation of the consideration.

Column 13 – Profit and (Losses) on Sale

The amount shown in this column should be the difference between the amounts shown in Columns 11 and 12 of Part 3 of Schedule H. In addition, this amount should be included in Operations and Investments, Statement of Income, Line 12.

SCHEDULE H

VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

- Line 1 – Book Value, December 31, Prior Year
- The amount shown on this line should be the amount shown on Line 8 of the prior year annual statement Schedule H, Verification Between Years.
- Line 2 – Increase by Adjustment in Book Value
- The amounts shown on this line should be the amounts reports in Schedule H, Part 1, Column 9 and Schedule H, Part 3, Column 9.
- Line 3 – Cost of Acquisition
- The amounts shown on this line should agree to the amounts reported on Schedule H, Part 2, Column 8.
- Line 4 – Total
- The amount reported on this line are the total of amounts reported on Lines 1, 2, and 3 described above.
- Line 5 – Decrease by Adjustment in Book Value
- The amount shown on this line should be the amounts reports in Schedule H, Part 1, Column 10 and Schedule H, Part 3, Column 10.
- Line 6 – Consideration Received on Sales
- The amount shown on this line should agree to the amount reported on Schedule H, Part 3, Column 12.
- Line 7 – Net Profit (Loss) on Sales
- The amount shown on this line should agree to the amount reported on Schedule H, Part 3, Column 13.
- Line 8 – Book Value, December 31, Current Year
- Should agree to the amount reported on Schedule H, Part 1, Column 7, Total and to the Asset page, Line 13, Column 1.

SCHEDULE H – PART 4

TOTAL TITLE ASSETS HELD DIRECTLY OR BY SUBSIDIARIES

Report the value of direct investment in title plant assets and the value of title plant assets held by subsidiaries (including lower tier controlled companies.)

Line 2 – Title Plant Assets Held By Subsidiaries

The aggregate total carrying value of title plant assets owned by direct and lower tier subsidiaries, after applying the corresponding proportionate ownership share to each individually. That is, for a subsidiary in which the reporting entity has a 60 percent ownership interest, 60 percent of that subsidiary's title plant asset carrying value would be included. For a 100 percent owned subsidiary, 100 percent of the title plant asset carrying value would be included.

SCHEDULE P

There are five parts and the interrogatories within Schedule P. Part 1 provides detailed information on losses and loss expenses. Part 2 provides a history of incurred losses and loss expenses on a policy year basis. Part 3 provides a history of incurred losses and loss expenses on a report year basis. Part 4 provides a history of claim counts on a policy year basis. Schedule P Interrogatories provides for additional calculation and explanation of various amounts. Part 5 provides a history of claim counts on a report year basis. If the company is unable to provide any part of the data required in Schedule P for years prior to 1994, the company must obtain a letter of waiver from its domiciliary commissioner. A copy of this letter must be included with the company's annual statement. Data for 1994 and subsequent should be provided in complete detail except for unallocated loss adjustment expenses (ULAE) that should be in complete detail for 1996 and subsequent.

Schedule P includes only the data for the insurer identified on the Jurat Page of the annual statement. Do not include consolidated data for affiliated companies. If the insurer participates in a pooling agreement, it should report only its share of the business, not the total of all participants.

In those instances where an insurer files an amended annual statement as a result of a restatement of prior year written premium, losses or loss adjustment expenses, Schedule P must be restated and included in the amended annual statement. In those instances where one title insurer is merged into another title insurer, Schedule P must be prepared so it includes the entire combined history of both companies.

Schedule P, Part 1 is organized so that written premiums and other income for a year are matched with corresponding losses and allocated loss adjustment expenses (ALAE) and unallocated loss adjustment expenses for policies issued during that year. Experience is shown for direct business, reinsurance assumed, reinsurance ceded and net of reinsurance.

Written premium and other income is on a calendar year basis, and should reconcile with the totals on Schedule T.

Policy year loss and loss adjustment expense payments and reserves should be assigned to the year in which the policy was written under which coverage is triggered. Payments and reserves for escrow and defalcation loss and loss adjustment expenses should be assigned to the year of the associated title insurance order or, if the year is unknown, to the year the defalcation or escrow loss was first known by the company.

Part 2 displays 20-year loss development triangles on a policy year basis. Part 3 displays 10-year loss development triangle on a report year basis. In Parts 2 and 3, losses are combined with ALAE and are net of reinsurance. Loss and ALAE development is shown for total incurred, payments, case basis reserves, bulk reserves and incurred but not reported (IBNR) reserves (policy year basis only). Part 4 displays 20-year claim count development triangles on a policy year basis.

For report year development, group the claims by year in which the claim was first reported.

Title insurance losses should include all losses on any transaction for which a title insurance premium, rate or charge was made or contemplated. Escrow losses for which the company is contractually obligated should be included. Losses arising from defalcations for which the company is contractually obligated should be included.

Allocated loss adjustment expenses are those that can be related to specific claims and include fees, salaries, overhead and expenses of lawyers for legal services in defense, trial or appeal of suit, other legal services rendered in connection with title claims, and general court costs and fees together with appeal costs and expenses. Allocated loss adjustment expenses should include all costs associated with attorneys involved in litigation of specific claims whether such attorneys are engaged as outside counsel or salaried employees of a reporting entity. Allocated loss adjustment expenses also include any fee or expense, other than claim adjuster services, which is directly attributable to the defense of a particular claim.

Allocated loss adjustment expenses for reinsurance assumed and ceded should be reported in accordance with the terms of the applicable reinsurance contracts. In addition, an assuming reinsurer that incurs allocated loss adjustment expenses in its adjustment of reinsured losses should report ALAE in the manner described above for direct losses.

Unallocated loss adjustment expenses are those expenses, other than allocated loss adjustment expenses, that are assigned to the expense group "Loss Adjustment Expenses." As an example, the costs related to salaried employees of the insurer involved in the management of claims are included in this category.

Loss and loss adjustment expense reserves are to be presented on a non-discounted basis. The reserves reported are expected to represent the ultimate amounts to be paid, including anticipated inflation.

Discounting of loss and loss adjustment expense reserves is allowed only if expressly permitted by the state insurance department to which this annual statement is being filed. If discounting of loss and loss adjustment expense reserves is reflected on Page 3 of this annual statement, reconciliation is provided in Schedule P, Part 1. Work papers relating to any discount amounts must be available for examination upon request.

Salvage and subrogation should be determined in accordance with *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance* using the following rules:

1. Paid losses must be reported net of realized, but not anticipated, salvage and subrogation. Case basis loss and loss adjustment expense reserves must not be reduced on account of anticipated salvage and subrogation.
2. Paid salvage and subrogation is not realized until a salvage asset or an actual payment pursuant to a subrogation right is in the direct control of the reporting entity and is admissible as an asset for statutory reporting purposes in its own right.
3. Salvage assets and payments pursuant to a subrogation right are to be booked at current market value. Current market value or real estate is to be established through an appraisal conducted by a qualified independent appraiser.
4. If a salvage asset is sold or revalued by the reporting entity within twelve months of realization for an amount less than the value at which it was originally placed on the books of the reporting entity, then the loss on disposition is to be treated as a decrease in paid salvage (same effect as an addition to the paid loss) on the corresponding claim. After twelve months, such salvage revaluation will be treated as a loss on disposition or change in value of an asset, and is not to be deducted from the salvage on the corresponding claim.
5. If a salvage asset is sold or revalued by the reporting entity within twelve months of realization for an amount greater than the value at which it was originally placed on the books of the reporting entity, then the gain on disposition is to be treated as an increase in paid salvage (same effect as a deduction to the paid loss) on the corresponding claim. After twelve months, such salvage revaluation will be treated as a gain on disposition or change in value of an asset, and is not to be added to the salvage on the corresponding claim.
6. IBNR reserves may make a provision for the expected value of future salvage and subrogation on open claims and IBNR claims. This provision must be actuarially determined and should not be based upon current case estimates.

Report all dollar amounts in Schedule P in thousands of dollars (\$000 omitted), either by rounding or truncating. All claim counts are to be shown in whole numbers.

The number of claims reported is to be cumulative by policy year. The number of claims reported for each policy year is equal to the number of open claims at the end of the current year plus cumulative claims closed with or without payment for the current and prior calendar years.

For reporting entities reporting on a pooling basis, the pooling percentage should be applied to claim count as well as dollar amounts.

If the company changes its method of counting claims, the new method should be disclosed in the Notes to Financial Statements.

SCHEDULE P – PART 1

Part 1 – Summary provides a 10-year summary of loss and ALAE experience for the company. Part 1 – Summary should be equal to the sum of Part 1A and Part 1B. Columnar headings provide instructions necessary for completion.

The “Prior Years” category can be completed using one of the following methods:

1. “Prior Years” consists of all policies issued by the company from inception of the company forward.
2. “Prior Years” consists of all policies issued by the company from 1970 forward.
3. The company can pick a year earlier than 1970 but later than the inception of the company.

Once a method is established, the company should not alter that method at a later date.

The amount of liability to be reported in Column 1 is the policy amount (net of reinsurance) in those cases not involving a simultaneous issue of multiple policies. In determining the amount of liability to be reported in case of simultaneous issue of an owners policy and a mortgage policy, include the higher liability policy only. This amount is reported in millions of dollars (\$000,000 omitted).

The net reserve shown in Schedule P, Part 1, Line 12, Column 24 should make a sufficient provision for ultimate loss and LAE for all reported and unreported title insurance claims (including escrow and defalcation claims) for which the company is obligated net of reinsurance. The gross reserves shown in Schedule P, Part 1, Line 12, Column 24 plus Column 19 plus Column 22, should make a sufficient provision for ultimate loss and LAE for all reported and unreported title insurance claims (including escrow and defalcation claims) for which the company is obligated gross of reinsurance ceded.

The work papers showing a reconciliation explaining reinsurance, discounting and salvage and subrogation adjustments should be available for examination on request.

“Assumed” means reinsurance assumed, including from affiliated pooling agreements.

“Direct” means as directly written. Do not include coverages written as part of an affiliated pooling agreement.

“Ceded” means reinsurance ceded on business so reported as direct or assumed.

Direct, Assumed, and Ceded experience should be provided for Written Premium and Other Income, Loss Payments, Allocated LAE Payments, Known Claim Reserves and IBNR Reserves.

Loss and ALAE Payments should be reported net of realized salvage and subrogation. Salvage and Subrogation Received represents the cumulative salvage and subrogation realized, as defined in *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance*. It is shown for reference only and should not be included in the Total Net Paid.

Inception to-date ULAE Payments by policy year should be provided with the allocation of payments to policy year described in the Schedule P Interrogatories.

The known claim reserve includes case basis reserves and “bulk” reserves. “Bulk” reserves are a provision for subsequent development on known claims.

IBNR reserves are a provision for unreported or unknown title insurance claims on all policies issued by the company as of the accounting date.

Unallocated loss expenses unpaid are a provision for ULAE yet to be paid related to claims that are either open or unreported as of the accounting date.

Losses and ALAE Incurred is the addition of the corresponding Direct, Assumed and Ceded columns for payments, Known Claim Reserves and IBNR Reserves.

- Column 2 – Direct Written Premium
- Line 11 should equal Schedule T, Line 59, Column 3 plus Column 4 plus Column 5.
- Column 4 – Other Income
- Line 11 should equal Schedule T, Line 59, Column 6.
- Column 17 – Direct Known Claim Reserve
- Line 12 should equal Schedule T, Line 59, Column 10.
- Column 23 – Unallocated loss Adjustment Expense Unpaid
- Line 12 should equal Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 3, Line 25, Column 5.
- Column 32 – Net Loss & LAE Per \$1000 of Coverage
- Amounts used in this calculation should be in whole dollars.
- Line 12 – Total
- Column 17 plus Column 18 minus Column 19 (net known claim reserve) should equal Line 1 of the Liabilities, Surplus and Other Funds page.
- Columns 1 through 29 and Columns 33 and 34 should equal Part 1A plus Part 1B.

SCHEDULE P – PART 1A – POLICIES WRITTEN DIRECTLY

Part 1A provides a summary of loss and ALAE experience for policies written directly.

Policies written directly are those written by home office and owned and operated branch offices of the title insurer.

Refer to Part 1 – Summary for instructions to complete this part.

Column 2 – Direct Written Premium

Line 11 should equal Schedule T, Line 59, Column 3.

SCHEDULE P – PART 1B – POLICIES WRITTEN THROUGH AGENTS

Part 1B provides a summary of loss and ALAE experience for policies written through agents.

Policies written through agents are those written by both affiliated and non-affiliated agency operations.

Refer to Part 1 – Summary for instructions to complete this part.

Column 2 – Direct Written Premium

Line 11 should equal Schedule T, Line 59, Column 4 plus Column 5.

SCHEDULE P – PART 2

Part 2 provides a historical summary of loss and ALAE development by policy year on a net of reinsurance basis. Columnar headings provide instructions necessary for completion. Column 11 equals Column 10 minus Column 9 for common years (Rows 1 through 20). Column 12 equals Column 10 minus Column 8 for common years (Rows 1 through 19).

The definition of “prior years” should be the same as that used by the company in Part 1.

Columns 1 to 10 should equal the sum of Parts 2A, 2B, 2C and 2D.

SCHEDULE P – PART 2A

Part 2A shows cumulative net loss and ALAE payments by year the policy was written as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10. Payments should reflect subrogation, salvage and escrow and defalcation claims according to the rules contained in *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance*.

Part 2A, Column 10, should equal Part 1, Column 15 minus Column 14.

SCHEDULE P – PART 2B

Part 2B shows case basis reserves by year the policy was written on claims that are open as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 2B, Column 10 plus Part 2C, Column 10, should equal Part 1, Columns 17 plus Column 18 minus Column 19.

SCHEDULE P – PART 2C

Part 2C shows bulk reserves on known claims by year the policy was written for claims that are open as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

SCHEDULE P – PART 2D

Part 2D shows Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR) reserves as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10. IBNR reserves make a provision for claims not yet reported to the company but can also include other amounts needed to result in an adequate total reserve.

For years prior to 1994, some companies did not compute an IBNR reserve. In such cases, the company should display zero IBNR, and make an appropriate disclosure in the Notes to Financial Statements. Some companies compute IBNR in their GAAP annual statements. In such cases, the company should provide IBNR for policy years prior to 1994. The IBNR reserve should not be discounted for investment income.

Part 2D, Column 10 should equal Part 1, Column 20 plus Column 21 minus Column 22.

SCHEDULE P – PART 3

Part 3 provides a historical summary of loss and ALAE development by report year on a net of reinsurance basis. Columnar headings provide instructions necessary for completion. Column 11 equals Column 10 minus Column 9 for common years (Rows 1 through 10). Column 12 equals Column 10 minus Column 8 for common years (Rows 1 through 9).

The "Prior Years" category for report year need not be the same as for policy year. Several methods are acceptable, but once established, the company should not alter its method at a later time. The following methods are acceptable:

1. "Prior Years" consists of all claims reported by the company from inception of the company forward.
2. "Prior Years" consists of all claims reported by the company from 1980 forward.
3. The company can pick a year earlier than 1980, but later than the inception of the company.

The treatment of salvage and subrogation should be the same as Parts 1 and 2.

Part 3 may not reconcile with Part 1 - Summary due to differences in the meaning of "prior years."

Part 3, Columns 1 to 10 should equal the sum of Parts 3A, 3B and 3C.

SCHEDULE P – PART 3A

Part 3A shows cumulative net loss and ALAE payments by year the claim was reported as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10. Payments should reflect subrogation, salvage and escrow and defalcation claims according to the rules contained in *SSAP No. 57—Title Insurance*.

Part 3A total of Column 10, should equal Part 1, Line 12, Column 15 minus Column 14. However, Part 3A may not reconcile with Part 1 – Summary due to differences in the meaning of “prior years” resulting in a validation error and would be an acceptable explanation of the error for the Validation Error Explanation Text File submitted as part of the statement filing.

SCHEDULE P – PART 3B

Part 3B shows case basis reserves by year the claim was reported on claims that are open as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 3B, total of Column 10 plus Part 3C, total of Column 10, should equal Part 1, Line 12, Columns 17 plus Column 18 minus Column 19.

SCHEDULE P – PART 3C

Part 3C shows bulk reserves on known claims by year the claim was reported for claims that are open as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10. Bulk reserves provide for subsequent development on known claims and do not make a provision for claims not yet reported to the company. A company is not required to carry bulk reserves.

SCHEDULE P – PART 4

Part 4 provides a historical summary of direct claim count development by policy year. Columnar headings provide instructions necessary for completion.

The definition of “prior years” should be the same as that used by the company in Part 1.

Part 4 is gross of reinsurance

SCHEDULE P – PART 4A

Part 4A shows cumulative reported claim counts on a direct basis by year the policy was written as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 4A, Column 10 should equal Part 1, Column 16.

SCHEDULE P – PART 4B

Part 4B shows cumulative claims closed with loss payment on a direct basis by year the policy was written as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 4B, Column 10 should equal Part 2A, Column 11.

SCHEDULE P – PART 4C

Part 4C shows cumulative claims closed without loss payment on a direct basis by year the policy was written as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 4C, Column 10 should equal Part 2A, Column 12.

SCHEDULE P – PART 5

Part 5 provides a historical summary of direct claim count development by report year. Columnar headings provide instructions necessary for completion.

The definition of “prior years” should be the same as that used by the company in Part 3.

Part 5 is gross of reinsurance.

SCHEDULE P – PART 5A

Part 5A shows cumulative reported claim counts on a direct basis by year the claim was reported as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

SCHEDULE P – PART 5B

Part 5B shows cumulative claims closed with loss payment on a direct basis by year the claim was reported as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 5B, Column 10, should equal Part 3A, Column 11.

SCHEDULE P – PART 5C

Part 5C shows cumulative claims closed without loss payment on a direct basis by year the claim was reported as of December 31 of each year shown in Columns 1 to 10.

Part 5C, Column 10, should equal Part 3A, Column 12.

SCHEDULE T – EXHIBIT OF PREMIUMS WRITTEN

BY STATES AND TERRITORIES

In order to provide consistency in reporting financial data in the annual statement, all title insurers must strictly follow the guidelines stated in this instruction.

All U.S. business must be reported by state regardless of license status.

For purposes of reporting in Schedule T and other schedules or exhibits in the annual statement, the amount of title insurance premiums to be reported shall be guided by the following definitions of the methods of reporting “Direct Premiums Written”:

Each type of rate used in a state must be coded with a combination of the five (5) Activity Codes listed below. Use the code combination corresponding to the state’s statutory definition of title insurance premium. If more than one combination of activities is included in the statutory definition, all relevant combinations must be listed.

In some states, not every activity listed under each activity code is performed, either pursuant to an explicit statutory provision or pursuant to a court decision with respect to activities that constitute the unauthorized practice of law or by custom.

Activity Code R - Risk Rate, which includes one or more of the following activities:

1. Issuance of a policy
2. Defense of claims
3. Payment of losses

Activity Code S - Search, which includes one or more of the following activities:

1. Preparation or updating of an abstract of title
2. Searching the public record in a courthouse
3. Conducting a search using a title plant

Activity Code X - Examination, which includes one or more of the following activities:

1. Review of documents located during the search to determine the existence of title defects and/or potential title risks
2. Curative actions to remove title defects
3. Determining insurability of a title or lien interest

Activity Code C - Closing, which includes one or more of the following activities:

1. Preparation of closing documents
2. Obtaining signatures (escrow closing) or conducting a closing meeting (table closing)
3. Recording deeds, mortgages, and similar instruments with the county recorder

Activity Code E - Escrow, which includes:

1. Collection, safekeeping, and disbursement of funds

The table below lists appropriate coding for the most common rates, along with a list containing examples of areas in which they are used.

Activities	Example States or Localities as of 2008
R	CT, NC, MO, PA (Approved Attorney), SC
RSXCE	Northern CA, NY (Zone 2), PA
RXCE	NY (Zone 1)
RSX	NM
RX	FL
RSXC	Southern CA, TX

For premiums transacted through the company’s agencies, the amount of title insurance premiums retained by the agents should be reported as part of the company’s income as defined above and at the same time, the company should report this amount as part of the company’s operating expense in the appropriate schedules.

The data reported in Schedule T of the annual statement is not intended to be used for the calculation of the amount of premium tax due. In the event the basis used for the calculation of premium tax differs from the basis required for reporting in the annual statement as defined in this instruction, the company should submit to the respective state insurance department or other premium tax collection agency a separate schedule to support its premium tax calculation.

- Column 1

–

Active Status

Use the following codes to identify the reporting entity’s status for each state or territory reported in the schedule as of the end of the reporting period. Enter the code that applies to the reporting entity’s status in the state or territory. Each line must have an entry in order to subtotal Footnote (a).

L

–

Licensed or Chartered

(Licensed Insurance Carrier and Domiciled Risk Retention Groups referred to in some states as admitted.)

R

–

Registered

(Non-domiciled Risk Retention Groups)

E

–

Eligible

(Reporting Entities eligible or approved to write Surplus Lines in the state. In some states referred to as nonadmitted.)

Q

–

Qualified

(Qualified or Accredited Reinsurer)

N

–

None of the above

(Not allowed to write business in the state or none of the above codes apply)
- Column 3

–

Direct Premiums Written - Direct Operations

Total to agree with the total of Line 1, Column 1, in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A.
- Column 4

–

Direct Premiums Written - Nonaffiliated Agency

An agency operation is affiliated if the agency is an affiliate as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*. Total to agree with Line 1, Column 2, in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A.
- Column 5

–

Direct Premiums Written - Affiliated Agency

Total to agree with the total of Line 1, Column 3, in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A.

Column 6	–	Other Income	Total to agree with the total of Lines 2 to 6, Column 4 in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1A.
Column 7	–	Net Premiums Earned	Total to agree with Line 3, Column 1 in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 1B.
Column 8	–	Direct Losses and Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Paid	For treatment of salvage, see instructions for Schedule P. Total to agree with the total of Line 1, Column 4 in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2A.
Column 9	–	Direct Losses and Allocated Loss Adjustment Expenses Incurred	Total to agree with the total of Schedule T total Column 8 of the current year, plus Schedule T total Column 10 of the current year minus Schedule T total Column 10 of the prior year. Exclude: Incurred unallocated loss adjustment expenses (ULAE).
Column 10	–	Direct Known Claim Reserve	Total to agree with the total of Line 1.1, Column 4, in Operations and Investment Exhibit, Part 2B.
** Column 11 will be electronic only **			
Column 11	–	Branch Operations Indicator	Include the indicator “B” if any direct premium or losses in the alien jurisdiction are the result of branch operations. If the premium in the jurisdiction represents both branch operations and other direct business (e.g., the policyholder or group member residence changed to that jurisdiction), then indicate “B.” If there are no branch operations in the jurisdiction, then leave blank. The definition of “branch operations” is the definition used by the reporting entity’s state of domicile.
Line 58	–	Aggregate Other Alien	Enter the total of write-ins listed in schedule Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 58 for Other Alien. All U.S. business must be reported by state regardless of license status.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 58 For Other Alien

List separately each alien jurisdiction for which there is no pre-printed line on Schedule T.

If the premium from an alien jurisdiction is due to relocation of current policyholders, the amount may be aggregated and reported as "Other Alien." Premiums from jurisdictions in which there is active writing must be reported by jurisdiction and include premium from relocated policyholders residing in the respective jurisdiction.

Identify each alien jurisdiction by using a **three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country code followed by the name of the country (e.g., DEU Germany)**. For premium that can be aggregated and reported as "Other Alien" as stated in the previous paragraph, use "ZZZ" for the country code and "Other Alien" for the country name. A comprehensive listing of country codes is available in the appendix of these instructions.

Include summary of remaining write-ins for Line 58 from the Overflow page on the separate line indicated.

Footnote (a):

Provide the total of each active status code in Column 1. The sum of all the counts of all active status codes should equal 57.

**SCHEDULE Y – INFORMATION CONCERNING ACTIVITIES OF INSURER MEMBERS OF
A HOLDING COMPANY GROUP**

PART 1 – ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

The term “holding company group” includes members of a holding company system and controlled groups.

All insurer and reporting entity members of a holding company group shall prepare a common schedule for inclusion in each of the individual annual statements. If the company is required to file a registration statement under the provisions of the domiciliary state’s Insurance Holding Company System Regulatory Act, then Schedule Y, Part 1, Organizational Chart must be included in the annual statement. See *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* for further information.

NOTE: If the reporting entity completes this schedule, it should have answered “YES” to General Interrogatories, Part 1, Question 1.1.

Attach a chart or listing presenting the identities of and interrelationships between the parent, all affiliated insurers and reporting entities; and other affiliates, identifying all insurers and reporting entities as such and listing the Federal Employer’s Identification Number for each. The NAIC company code and two-character state abbreviation of the state of domicile should be included for all domestic insurers. The relationships of the holding company group to the ultimate controlling person (if such person is outside the reported holding company) should be shown. Only those companies that were a member of a holding company group at the end of the reporting period should be shown on Schedule Y, Part 1, Organizational Chart.

Where interrelationships are a 50%/50% ownership, footnote any voting rights preferences that one of the entities may have.

However, any person(s) (that includes natural person) deemed to be an ultimate controlling person, must be included in the organizational chart. The Social Security number for individual persons should not be included on this schedule.

SCHEDULE Y

PART 1A – DETAILS OF INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEM

All insurer and reporting entity members of the holding company system shall prepare a schedule for inclusion in each of the individual annual statements that is common for the group with the exception of Column 10, Relationship to Reporting Entity.

NOTE: If the reporting entity completes this schedule, it should have answered “YES” to General Interrogatories, Part 1, Question 1.1.

Column 1 – Group Code

If not applicable for the entity in Column 8, leave blank.

Column 2 – Group Name

If not applicable for the entity in Column 8, leave blank.

Column 3 – NAIC Company Code

If not applicable, the NAIC Company Code field should be zero-filled.

Column 4 – ID Number

Enter one of the following as appropriate for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F (Property and Title) or Schedule S (Life/Fraternal and Health) General Instructions for more information on these identification numbers.

Federal Employer Identification Number	(FEIN)	
Alien Insurer Identification Number	(AIIN)	*
Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number	(RJIN)	*
Certified Reinsurer Identification Number	(CRIN)	*

* RJIN, AIINs or CRINs are only reported if the entity in Column 8 is a reinsurer that has had an RJIN, AIIN or CRIN number assigned or should have one assigned due to transactions being reported on Schedule F (Property and Title) or Schedule S (Life/Fraternal and Health) of another entity regardless of whether the entity in Column 8 is part of reporting entity’s group.

If not applicable for the entity in Column 8, leave blank.

Column 5 – Federal RSSD

RSSD is the primary identifier for the Federal Reserve’s National Information Center (NIC) of the entity in Column 8, if applicable.

Column 6 – CIK

Central Index Key (CIK) (for example the U. S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) or any other exchange) of the entity in Column 8, if applicable.

Only provide the CIK issued for a publicly traded entity in Column 8. Do not provide a CIK issued for a variable insurance product written by the entity in Column 8.

If the name of a securities exchange is provided for Column 7, then a CIK should be provided for Column 6.

Column 7	–	Name of Securities Exchange if Publicly Traded (U.S. or International) If the entity in Column 8 is publicly traded either in the U.S. or internationally, list the name of the securities exchange (e.g., New York Stock Exchange). For companies traded on more than one exchange, show the U.S. exchange if traded both in the U.S. and internationally; otherwise show the primary exchange. The listing of most stock exchanges can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions. If a CIK is provided for Column 6, then the name of a securities exchange should be provided for Column 7.																					
Column 8	–	Name of Parent, Subsidiaries or Affiliates Names of all insurers and parent, subsidiaries or affiliates, insurance and non-insurance, in the insurance holding company system. Each company within the group may be listed more than once if control is not 100%. For example, if Company A is 50% controlled by Company B and 50% controlled by Company C, Company A would be listed twice with detail about Company B’s control in Columns 10 through 14 and 16 on the first line and detail about Company C’s control in Columns 10 through 14 and 16 on the second line.																					
Column 9	–	Domiciliary Location Report the two-character U.S. postal code abbreviation for the domiciliary jurisdiction for U.S. states, territories and possessions. A comprehensive listing of three-character (ISO Alpha 3) abbreviations for foreign countries is available in the appendix of these instructions.																					
Column 10	–	Relationship to Reporting Entity Use the most applicable of the following codes to describe the relationship of the entity in Column 8 to the reporting entity for which the filing is made. Relationship Codes: <table> <tr> <td>UDP</td><td>=</td><td>Upstream Direct Parent</td></tr> <tr> <td>UIP</td><td>=</td><td>Upstream Indirect Parent</td></tr> <tr> <td>DS</td><td>=</td><td>Downstream Subsidiary</td></tr> <tr> <td>IA</td><td>=</td><td>Insurance Affiliate</td></tr> <tr> <td>NIA</td><td>=</td><td>Non-Insurance Affiliate</td></tr> <tr> <td>OTH</td><td>=</td><td>Other (explain relationship in the footnote line)</td></tr> <tr> <td>RE</td><td>=</td><td>Reporting Entity</td></tr> </table>	UDP	=	Upstream Direct Parent	UIP	=	Upstream Indirect Parent	DS	=	Downstream Subsidiary	IA	=	Insurance Affiliate	NIA	=	Non-Insurance Affiliate	OTH	=	Other (explain relationship in the footnote line)	RE	=	Reporting Entity
UDP	=	Upstream Direct Parent																					
UIP	=	Upstream Indirect Parent																					
DS	=	Downstream Subsidiary																					
IA	=	Insurance Affiliate																					
NIA	=	Non-Insurance Affiliate																					
OTH	=	Other (explain relationship in the footnote line)																					
RE	=	Reporting Entity																					

Column 11	–	Directly Controlled by (Name of Entity/Person)
		Name of the person/entity that directly controls the entity listed in Column 8. As defined in the <i>Insurance Holding Company System Regulatory Act</i> (#440), the term “control” (including the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract other than a commercial contract for goods or nonmanagement services, or otherwise, unless the power is the result of an official position with or corporate office held by the person. Control shall be presumed to exist if any person, directly or indirectly, owns, controls, holds with the power to vote, or holds proxies representing, ten percent (10%) or more of the voting securities of any other person. This presumption may be rebutted by a showing made in the manner provided by Section 4K that control does not exist in fact. The commissioner may determine, after furnishing all persons in interest notice and opportunity to be heard and making specific findings of fact to support the determination that control exists in fact, notwithstanding the absence of a presumption to that effect. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties</i>.
Column 12	–	Type of Control (Ownership, Board, Management, Attorney-in-Fact, Influence)
		Type of control the entity in Column 11 has over the entity in Column 8. • Ownership • Board of Directors • Management • Attorney In-Fact • Influence • Other
Column 13	–	If Control is Ownership, Provide Percentage
		If the control the entity in Column 11 has over the entity in Column 8 is ownership, then provide the percentage of ownership. If control is not ownership, report zero. (Format such that 100.0% is shown as 100.0.)
Column 14	–	Ultimate Controlling Entity(ies)/Person(s)
		Name of the Ultimate Controlling Entity(ies)/Person(s). As defined in the <i>Insurance Holding Company System Model Regulation</i> (#450), the “ultimate controlling person” is defined as that person which is not controlled by any other person.
Column 15	–	Is an SCA Filing Required? (Yes/No)
		Answer Yes or No if an SCA (Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated) SUB 1 (initial) or SUB 2 (annual) filing with the NAIC is required per <i>SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities</i> for the entity in Column 8.

Column 16 – *

Using the footnote lines at the bottom of the schedule, provide any footnotes or explanations of intercompany relationships. Insert the footnote line number in Column 16.

Where interrelationships are a 50%/50% ownership, footnote any voting rights preferences that one of the entities may have.

**** Column 17 will be electronic only. ****

Column 17 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for any issuer as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

SCHEDULE Y

PART 2 – SUMMARY OF INSURER’S TRANSACTIONS WITH ANY AFFILIATES

This schedule was designed to provide an overview of transactions among insurance holding company system members. It is intended to demonstrate the scope and direction of major fund and/or surplus flows throughout the system. This schedule should be prepared on an accrual basis.

All insurer and reporting entity members of the holding company system shall prepare a common schedule for inclusion in each of the individual annual statements.

NOTE: If the reporting entity completes this schedule, it should have answered “YES” to General Interrogatories, Part 1, Question 1.1.

Include transactions between insurers, and between insurers and non-insurers within the holding company system. Exclude transactions between non-insurers that do not involve an affiliated insurer. Include all shareholder dividends, capital contributions and reinsurance recoverable (payable), Columns 4, 5 and 13, respectively, and transactions involving one-half of one percent or more of the largest insurer’s admitted assets as of December 31. Exclude transactions of a non-insurer with an affiliated insurance company that are of a routine nature (e.g., the purchase of insurance coverage).

Transactions among holding company system members should only be reported for the portion of the year in which each company to the transaction was a member of the holding company system. For example, if a member of a holding company system is sold to a party who is not a member of the system on June 30, transactions that occur prior to June 30 between that company and members of the holding company system should be included on Schedule Y, Part 2, Summary of Insurer’s Transactions With Any Affiliates. Those transactions that occur on or after June 30 should be reported on Schedule Y, Part 2 of the holding company system that acquired the insurer.

Report the aggregate amount of transactions for the reporting period within each category for both the payor and recipient of each transaction. If the insurer is both a payor and a recipient of amounts in any category, the net of these amounts should be reported on one line. Amounts of transactions that result in an increase in surplus should be shown as positive figures; and transactions that result in a decrease in surplus should be reported enclosed in parentheses as negative figures. The total of each column is expected to be zero.

Refer to *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* for accounting guidance.

If the nature of the transactions reported in Schedule Y, Part 2 requires explanation, report such in an explanatory note immediately following Schedule Y, Part 2.

Column 2 – ID Number

Enter one of the following as appropriate for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F (Property and Title) or Schedule S (Life/Fraternal and Health) General Instructions for more information on these identification numbers.

Federal Employer Identification Number	(FEIN)	
Alien Insurer Identification Number	(AIIN)	*
Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number	(RJIN)	*
Certified Reinsurer Identification Number	(CRIN)	*

* RJIN, AIIN or CRIN numbers are only reported if the entity in Column 3 is a reinsurer that has had an RJIN, AIIN or CRIN number assigned or should have one assigned due to transactions being reported on Schedule F (Property and Title) or Schedule S (Life/Fraternal and Health) of another entity regardless of whether the entity in Column 3 is part of reporting entity’s group or not.

If not applicable for the entity in Column 3, leave blank.

Column 3	–	Names of Insurers and Parent, Subsidiaries or Affiliates
		Each company will be represented by a single line containing the net amount of all transactions.
Column 5	–	Capital Contributions
		Include: Surplus notes.
Column 7	–	Income/(Disbursements) Incurred in Connection with Guarantees or Undertakings for the Benefit of any Affiliate(s)
		Exclude: Contingent liabilities. Contingent liabilities should be disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statements.
Column 8	–	Management Agreements and Service Contracts
		Include: All revenues/expenditures under management agreements, service contracts, etc.
		Contracts for services provided by the insurer or purchased by the insurer from other affiliates.
		All income tax amounts resulting from intercompany tax-sharing arrangements.
		All compensation under agreements with affiliated brokers and reinsurance intermediaries.
		Exclude: Any amounts reportable under Column 9.
Column 9	–	Income/(Disbursements) Incurred Under Reinsurance Agreements
		Include: Experience rating refunds.
		Exclude: Pooling agreement amounts.
		List the pooling percentage and the name of each insurer in each pool in an explanatory note in the space following Schedule Y, Part 2.
Column 10	–	* Column
		Place an “*” in this column to indicate insurers that participate in a pooling agreement with affiliated insurers.
Column 11	–	Any Other Material Activity not in the Ordinary Course of the Insurer’s Business
		Include: Intercompany loans, to the extent that these loans are not repaid at year-end.
		Exclude: Those transactions that are of a routine nature (e.g., the purchase of insurance coverage and cost allocation transactions that are based upon Generally Accepted Accounting Principles).

Column 13 – Reinsurance Recoverable/(Payable) on Losses and/or Reserve Credit Taken/(Liability)

The purpose of this column is to show the net effect on surplus of reinsurance transactions with affiliates, and should represent the net (ceded less assumed) of the following amounts from Schedule F (P&C, Title) or Schedule S (Life, Health and other reporting entity), as appropriate:

Property/Casualty – Schedule F, Parts 1 and 3, affiliated amounts only

Reinsurance Recoverable (Payable) on Paid Losses –

Should agree with net of Schedule F, Part 3, Column 43 and Schedule F, Part 1, Column 6 multiplied by 1000 (Affiliates Only).

Reinsurance Recoverable (Payable) on Unpaid Losses –

Should agree with net of Schedule F, Part 3, Columns 9 through 12 and Schedule F, Part 1, Column 7 multiplied by 1000 (Affiliates Only).

Unearned Premiums –

Should agree with net of Schedule F, Part 3, Column 13 multiplied by 1000 plus Schedule F, Part 1, Column 11 multiplied by 1000 (Affiliates Only).

Title – Schedule F, Parts 1 and 2, affiliated amounts only

Reinsurance Recoverable (Payable) on Paid Losses –

Should agree with net of Schedule F, Part 1, Column 7 and Schedule F, Part 2, Column 8 (Affiliates only).

Reinsurance Recoverable (Payable) on Unpaid Losses –

Should agree with net of Schedule F, Part 1, Column 8 and Schedule F, Part 2, Column 9 (Affiliates only).

Life\Fraternal and Health – Schedule S, Part 1, Section 1; Part 1, Section 2; Part 2; Part 3, Section 1 and Part 3, Section 2; affiliated amounts only

Reinsurance Recoverable (Payable) on Paid and Unpaid Losses –

Should agree with Schedule S, Part 2, Columns 6 and 7 minus the sum of Schedule S, Part 1, Section 1, Column 11 and Schedule S, Part 1, Section 2, Column 11 (Affiliates only).

Reserve Credit Taken (Liability) –

Should agree with Schedule S, Part 3, Section 1, Column 9 minus Schedule S, Part 1, Section 1, Column 9 (Affiliates only).

Unearned Premiums –

Should agree with Schedule S, Part 3, Section 2, Column 9 minus Schedule S, Part 1, Section 2, Column 9 (Affiliates only).

Reserve Credit Taken (Liability) Other Than for Unearned Premiums –

Should agree with Schedule S, Part 3, Section 2, Column 10 minus Schedule S, Part 1, Section 2, Column 10 (Affiliates only).

SCHEDULE Y

PART 3 – ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY AND LISTING OF OTHER U.S. INSURANCE GROUPS OR ENTITIES UNDER THAT ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY’S CONTROL

All insurer and reporting entity members of the holding company system (including mutual insurance companies) shall prepare a common schedule for inclusion in each of the individual annual statements. Mutual insurance companies that are part of the holding company system should be included in the common schedule.

Column 1	–	Insurers in Holding Company
		Report all insurers in the holding company that file with the NAIC.
Column 2	–	Owners with Greater Than 10% Ownership
		Provide the name of all owners of the insurers reported in Column 1 with an ownership percentage greater than 10%.
Column 3	–	Ownership Percentage Column 2 of Column 1
		Provide the ownership percentage of the entity reported in Column 2 of the insurer reported in Column 1.
Column 4	–	Granted Disclaimer of Control\Affiliation of Column 2 Over Column 1 (Yes/No)
		Indicate if the entity reported in Column 2 as owner of the entity reported in Column 1 was granted a disclaimer of control or affiliation by the state of domicile.
Column 5	–	Ultimate Controlling Party
		Provide the name of the ultimate controlling party of the entity reported in Column 2. Within Schedule Y, the terms “Ultimate Controlling Party” and “Ultimate Controlling Entity(ies)/Person(s)” are used interchangeably.
Column 6	–	U.S. Insurance Groups or Entities Controlled by Column 5
		Provide the names of all U.S. insurance groups (which is consistent with the ‘Group Name’ on Schedule Y—Part 1A) or entities controlled by the entity reported in Column 5. If an entity reported in Column 5 is not part of an insurance group, provide the name of the individual insurance entity.
Column 7	–	Ownership Percentage (Column 5 of Column 6)
		Provide the ownership percentage of the ultimate controlling party reported in Column 5 of the entity reported in Column 6.
Column 8	–	Granted Disclaimer of Control\Affiliation of Column 5 Over Column 6 (Yes/No)
		Indicate if the entity reported in Column 5 as the ultimate controlling party of the entity reported in Column 6 was granted a disclaimer of control or affiliation by the state of domicile.

INVESTMENT SCHEDULES GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS
(Applies to all investment schedules)

The following definitions apply to the investment schedules.

SAP Book Value (Defined in Glossary of *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*):

Original Cost, including capitalized acquisition costs and accumulated depreciation, unamortized premium and discount, deferred origination and commitment fees, direct write-downs, and increase/(decrease) by adjustment.

SAP Carrying Value (Defined in Glossary of *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*):

The SAP Book Value plus accrued interest and reduced by any valuation allowance (IF APPLICABLE) and any nonadmitted adjustment applied to the individual investment. Carrying Value is used in the determination of impairment.

Adjusted Carrying Value:

Carrying Value amount adjusted to remove any accrued interest and to add back any of the following amounts: individual nonadmitted amounts, individual valuation allowances (IF APPLICABLE), and aggregate valuation allowance (IF APPLICABLE). In effect, this is equivalent to the definition of SAP Book Value (not to be confused with the old “Book Value” reported in the annual statement blanks for data years 2000 and prior).

Recorded Investment:

The SAP Book Value (Adjusted Carrying Value) plus accrued interest.

The information included in the investment schedules shall be broken down to the level of detail as required when all columns and rows are considered together unless otherwise addressed in specific instructions. For example, on Schedule D Part 4, a reporting entity is required to list the CUSIP book/adjusted carrying value, among other things. The reporting entity would only be required to break this information down to a lower level of detail if the information was inaccurate if reported in the aggregate. Thus, the reporting entity would not be required to break the information down by lot (information for each individual purchase) and could utilize the information for book/adjusted carrying value using an average cost basis, or some other method, provided the underlying data reported in that cell was calculated in accordance with the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*. However, reporting entities are not precluded from reporting the information at a more detailed level (by lot) if not opposed by their domiciliary commissioner.

“To Be Announced” securities (commonly referred to as TBAs) are to be reported in Schedule D unless the structure of the security more closely resembles a derivative, as defined within *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*, in which case the security should be reported on Schedule DB. The exact placement of TBAs in the investment schedules depends upon how a company uses TBA. (For example, if a reporting entity was to acquire a TBA with the intent to take possession of a Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 qualifying mortgage-backed security, the TBA shall be reported on the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 at acquisition. If a reporting entity was to acquire a TBA, with the intent to roll the TBA, this acquisition is more characteristic of a forward derivative and shall be captured on Schedule DB.)

For Rabbi Trusts, refer to *SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments* for accounting guidance.

For the Foreign Code columns in Schedules D and DA, the following codes should be used:

- “A” For Canadian securities issued in Canada and denominated in U.S. dollars.
- “B” For those securities that meet the definition of foreign provided in the Supplement Investment Risk Interrogatories and pay in a currency OTHER THAN U.S. dollars.
- “C” For foreign securities issued in the U.S. and denominated in U.S. dollars.
- “D” For those securities that meet the definition of a foreign as provided in the Supplement Investment Risk Interrogatories and denominated in U.S. dollars (e.g., Yankee Bonds or Eurodollar bonds).

Leave blank for those securities that do not meet the criteria for the use of “A”, “B”, “C” or “D.”

Derivatives (Schedule DB); repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (Schedule DA); and securities borrowing and securities lending transactions (Schedule DL) shall be shown gross when reported in the investment schedules. If these transactions are permitted to be reported net in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*, the investment schedule shall continue to provide detail of all transactions (gross), with the net amount from the valid right to offset reflected in the financial statements (pages 2 and 3 of the statutory financial statements). Disclosures for items reported net when a valid right to offset exists including the gross amount, the amount offset and the net amount reported in the financial statements are required per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

Restricted Asset Code: For the columns that disclose information regarding investments that are not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity, and also including assets loaned to others, the following codes should be used:

- LS – Loaned or leased to others
- RA – Subject to repurchase agreement
- RR – Subject to reverse repurchase agreement
- DR – Subject to dollar repurchase agreement
- DRR – Subject to dollar reverse repurchase agreement
- C – Pledged as collateral – excluding collateral pledged to FHLB
- CF – Pledged as collateral to FHLB (including assets backing funding agreements)
- DB – Pledged under an option agreement
- DBP – Pledged under an option agreement involving “asset transfers with put options”
- R – Letter stock or otherwise restricted as to sale – excluding FHLB capital stock
(Note: Private placements are not to be included unless specific restrictions as to sale are included as part of the security agreement.)
- RF – FHLB capital stock
- SD – Pledged on deposit with state or other regulatory body
- M – Not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity for multiple reasons
- SS – Short sale of a security
- O – Other

The following is the description of the detailed lines for bonds and stocks.

Categories for Schedule D, Part 1 Only:

To be eligible for reporting on Schedule D, Part 1, investments shall qualify under the bond definition detailed within *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* and *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities* or are otherwise named in scope within those statements.

Refer to SSAP No. 26—*Bonds*, SSAP No. 43—*Asset-Backed Securities* and SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities* for additional guidance and defined terms.

Issuer Credit Obligations – Investments that qualify for reporting on Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1 in scope of SSAP No. 26—*Bonds*:

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC):

U.S. Government Obligations as defined per the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* includes direct claims (including securities, loans and leases) on, and the portions of claims that are directly and unconditionally issued, guaranteed or insured by the U.S. Government or its agencies. U.S. Government obligations captured within this category include obligations issued by U.S. Government agencies that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC):

Bonds issued by U.S. Government agencies or government-sponsored enterprises that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government.

This category includes bonds issued from agencies that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government but have a filing exemption detailed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* based on analytical judgment.

Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities:

This includes bonds issued by non-U.S. sovereign governments, including bonds of political subdivisions and special revenue. This also includes bonds issued by utilities owned by non-U.S. governments and bonds fully guaranteed by non-U.S. governments.

Municipal Bonds – General Obligation (Direct and Guaranteed):

Include bonds issued by states, cities, counties and other governmental entities to fund day-to-day obligations and to finance capital projects that are not secured by specific assets, but are backed by the “full faith and credit” (taxing power) of the issuer.

Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue:

Include bonds issued by states, cities, counties and other governmental entities to finance projects not backed by the taxing power of the issuer, but by revenues from the specific project or source (e.g., highway tolls). Also include other municipal bonds that do not qualify as general obligation (e.g., pre-refunded bonds and insured bonds).

Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities:

Include non-municipal bonds issued by an operating entity as defined in SSAP No. 26—*Bonds*, that finances a single asset or operation (such as a toll road or power generation facility). For these investments, the asset or operation collateralizes the issuance and the cash flows produced satisfy the debt payments. The use of a bankruptcy remote entity (e.g., Special Purpose Vehicle) does not preclude reporting in this category when the entity is determined to represent an operating entity and the primary purpose of the debt issuance is to finance a specific operating project for the operating entity.

Corporate Bonds:

Issuer credit obligation issued by a company to raise capital and support company operations. Include convertible bonds, but not mandatory convertible bonds which are included in a separate category.

Mandatory Convertible Bonds:

A type of convertible bond that has a required conversion or redemption feature. Either on or before a contractual conversion date, the holder must convert the mandatory convertible into underlying common stock.

Single Entity Backed Obligations:

Bonds for which repayment is fully supported by an underlying contractual obligation of a single operating entity. This does not include corporate bonds or project finance structures. Examples of structures that could qualify for reporting within this category, if payment is fully supported by a single operating entity, include but are not limited to, equipment trust certificates, enhanced equipment trust certificates, single-tenant lease-backed securities and funding agreement backed notes. Repayment is considered fully supported by the underlying operating entity if the structure in place at origination provides cash flows to satisfy all interest and at least 95% of the principal of the security. (For example, a 5-year lease-backed security that has all cash flows for interest and principal repayment generated from one existing tenant who is under a matching 5-year lease term on the building qualifies for reporting as a single entity backed obligation.)

SVO Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value:

Include SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds included on the “List of Exchange Traded Funds Eligible for Reporting as a Schedule D Bond (the ETF Bond List)” as found on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>) that do not qualify for, or for which the reporting entity has elected not to report, at systematic value.

SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value:

Include SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds included on the “List of Exchange Traded Funds Eligible for Reporting as a Schedule D Bond (the ETF Bond List)” as found on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>) that qualify for, and that the reporting entity has elected to report, at systematic value. Use of systematic value is an irrevocable election as long as the qualifying investment is held by the reporting entity and qualifies for systematic value within the parameters of SSAP No. 26.

Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities:

Bonds issued by funds representing operating entities. A fund representing an operating entity has a primary purpose of raising equity capital and generating returns to its equity investors. Marginal amounts of debt may be issued to fund operations or produce levered returns to equity holders. However, this is in service to meeting the fund's primary equity-investor objective. For 1940-Act registered closed-end funds (CEFs) and business development corporations (BDCs), debt securities issued from the fund in accordance with permitted leverage ratios represent debt issued by operating entities and qualify as issuer credit obligations. Although some may consider collateralized fund obligations (CFOs) to be similar to closed-end funds, that assessment is not supported for classification as an issuer credit obligation. Instruments considered to reflect CFOs (and other like structures) are required to be assessed as asset-backed securities. Bonds issued by real estate investment trusts (REITs) or similar property trusts.

Bank Loans – Issued:

Fixed-income instruments, representing indebtedness of a borrower, made by a financial institution. Bank loans in this category shall be obligations of operating entities acquired directly at issuance by a reporting entity.

Bank Loans – Acquired:

Fixed-income instruments, representing indebtedness of a borrower, made by a financial institution. Bank loans in this category shall be obligations of operating entities acquired through an assignment, participation or syndication.

Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans:

Mortgage loans, in scope of *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans*, that have been filed with the SVO and included on the SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loan listing. Investments in the form of security structures shall not be captured on this reporting line. Security structures supported by a credit tenant lease shall be reported as single entity backed obligations (if qualifying) or captured in the appropriate reporting line for Asset-Backed Securities.

Certificates of Deposit:

Certificates of deposit that have a fixed schedule of payments and a maturity date in excess of one year from the date of acquisition.

Other Issuer Credit Obligations:

Report investment structures that qualify as issuer credit obligations pursuant to *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* that do not fit within a specific reporting line. (Specific reporting lines shall be utilized when applicable.) Debt instruments in a certified capital company (CAPCO) permitted under *SSAP No. 26* shall also be captured within this category.

Affiliated Reporting Lines:

Each reporting category, other than those specific to Government Jurisdictions and SVO-Identified Bond ETFs, shall have affiliated investments separately reported within the affiliate reporting line. The definition of affiliates is pursuant to *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

Asset-Backed Securities – Investments that qualify for Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 pursuant to SSAP No. 43:

Financial Asset-Backed Securities - Self-Liquidating – A self-liquidating security is a design where the terms of the underlying collateral has contractual principal and (interest, if applicable) that results with a conversion into cash over a period of time (e.g., receivables or other such assets). (For example, a mortgage loan backing a mortgage-backed security, where the loan balance is reduced as payments are made and is ultimately fully paid off by the borrower, or a collateralized loan obligation (CLO) backed by bank loans that is reduced as the loan is paid off.) A financial asset is defined within *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities* as cash, evidence of an ownership interest in an entity, or a contract that conveys to one entity a right (a) to receive cash or another financial instrument from a second entity or (b) to exchange other financial instruments on potentially favorable terms with the second entity. As a point of clarity, for the purposes of the bond definition and reporting on Schedule D, Part 1, financial assets do not include assets for which the realization of the benefits conveyed by the above rights depends on the completion of a performance obligation (e.g., leases, mortgage servicing rights, royalty rights, etc.). These assets represent non-financial assets, or a means through which non-financial assets produce cash flows, until the performance obligation has been satisfied.

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Fully Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC):

Include 'agency' residential mortgage-backed securities where the mortgages or bonds are guaranteed (i.e., they are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government) as to principal and interest by federal and federally sponsored agencies such as the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Also include loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs or the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Rural Development Housing and Community Facilities Programs. Government Sponsored Mortgage Referenced Securities shall not be captured within this category.

Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Fully Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC):

Include 'agency' commercial mortgage-backed securities where the mortgages or bonds are guaranteed (i.e., they are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government) as to principal and interest by federal and federally sponsored agencies such as the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Also include loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs or the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Rural Development Housing and Community Facilities Programs. Government Sponsored Mortgage Referenced Securities shall not be captured within this category. This category shall also include ABS securities that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government that do not qualify for reporting as RMBS. Only fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured structures shall be captured in this reporting line. Please refer to the Purpose and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office for determination of fully guaranteed structures.

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC):

Include residential mortgage-backed securities issued by an agency that is not or partially guaranteed (i.e., they are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government) as to principal and interest by federal or federally sponsored agencies such as Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC). This category shall include mortgage-referenced securities issued by a government-sponsored enterprise (e.g., FNMA or FHLMC) in the form of a credit-risk-transfer in which the security is tied to a pool of residential mortgages. These items reflect instruments in which the payments received are linked to the credit and principal payment risk of the underlying mortgage loan borrowers captured in the referenced pool of mortgages. For these instruments, the holder may not receive a return of their full principal as repayment is contingent on repayment by the mortgage loan borrowers in the referenced pool of mortgages.

Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC):

Include commercial mortgage-backed securities issued by an agency that is not or partially guaranteed (i.e., they are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government) as to principal and interest by federal or federally sponsored agencies such as Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC). This category shall include mortgage-referenced securities issued by a government-sponsored enterprise (e.g., FNMA or FHLMC) in the form of a credit-risk-transfer in which the security is tied to a pool of commercial mortgages. These items reflect instruments in which the payments received are linked to the credit and principal payment risk of the underlying mortgage loan borrowers captured in the referenced pool of mortgages. For these instruments, the holder may not receive a return of their full principal as repayment is contingent on repayment by the mortgage loan borrowers in the referenced pool of mortgages. This category shall also include ABS securities that are agency-issued and not fully and unconditionally guaranteed or insured as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government (excluding RMBS).

Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities:

Include residential mortgage-backed securities not issued by a government agency.

Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities:

Include commercial mortgage-backed securities not issued by a government agency.

Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs:

Include self-liquidating collateralized loan obligations (CLO), collateralized bond obligations (CBO) and collateralized debt obligations (CDO). In general, this category includes pools of assets whose cash flows are divided into 2 or more tranches. This also includes any other significant leverage inside the deal, for example, in the form of off-market swaps or repo. The underlying collateral in this category consists of corporate or structured credit, cash or synthetic. This category does not include single name underlying collateral. Lastly, the repayment of the securities issued by CLOs/CBOs/CDOs depend primarily on the default and recovery of the underlying collateral and not on their market value.

Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating:

Include self-liquidating financial asset-backed securities not issued by a government agency that are not backed by commercial or residential mortgage loans and that are not considered CLOs/CBOs/CDOs.

Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating – Include all financial asset-backed securities where the structure does not represent a design where the terms of the underlying collateral has contractual principal (and interest, if applicable) that results with a conversion into cash over a period of time (e.g., receivables or other such assets)

Equity-Backed Securities:

Include structures where the financial assets backing the structure reflect equity. These securities must overcome the rebuttable presumption that equity-like structures do not inherently possess the characteristics to be reported on Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 and have appropriate reporting entity documentation supporting a conclusion that the underlying equity interests lend themselves to the production of predictable cash flows and the underlying equity risks have been sufficiently redistributed through the capital structure of the issuer. This category should include securitized collateralized fund obligations (CFOs) and other such structures, that qualify within Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2. (Securitized equity-backed structures, including CFO structures, that do not qualify for Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 reporting shall be captured on Schedule BA.)

Other Financial Asset-Backed – Not Self-Liquidating:

Include non-self-liquidating financial asset-backed securities that are not backed by equity.

Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities (Practical Expedient) – A non-financial asset-backed security is defined as a bond backed by assets that are expected to generate a meaningful level of cash flows toward repayment of the bond through use, licensing, leasing, servicing or management fees, or other similar cash flow generation. For the avoidance of doubt, there must be a meaningful level of cash flows to service the debt, other than through the sale or refinancing of the assets. Pursuant to SSAP No. 43—*Asset-Backed Securities*, a practical expedient may be utilized, which is defined as if less than 50% of the original principal relies on the sale or refinancing of the underlying assets, the meaningful criteria is considered to be met. In applying this practical expedient, only contractual cash flows of the non-financial asset may be considered.

Lease-Backed Transactions (Practical Expedient):

Include structures where the generation of cash flows to use towards repayment of the asset-backed security are predominantly driven from underlying lease transactions.

Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities (Practical Expedient):

Include structures where the generation of cash flows to use towards repayment of the asset-backed security are predominantly driven from underlying cash flow streams that do not predominantly reflect lease arrangements.

Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities (Full Analysis) – Include non-financial asset-backed securities that qualify for reporting on Schedule D, Part 1 pursuant to SSAP No. 43—*Asset-Backed Securities*, but that do not qualify within the practical expedient for meaningful cash flows.

Lease-Backed Transactions (Full Analysis):

Include structures where the generation of cash flows to use towards repayment of the asset-backed security are predominantly driven from underlying lease transactions.

Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities (Full Analysis):

Include structures where the generation of cash flows to use towards repayment of the asset-backed security are predominantly driven from underlying cash flow streams that do not predominantly reflect lease arrangements.

Affiliated Reporting Lines:

Each reporting category, other than those specific to government agency issuances, shall have affiliated investments separately reported within the affiliate reporting line. The definition of affiliates is pursuant to SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

General Classifications Preferred Stock Only:

Refer to SSAP No. 32—*Preferred Stock* and SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

Investments in the form of common stock that are in substance residual interests or a residual security tranche, as defined in SSAP No. 43—*Loan-Backed and Structured Securities* or SSAP No. 48—*Joint Ventures, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Companies*, shall be reported on Schedule BA – Other Long-Term Assets in the reporting lines for residuals.

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated):

All unaffiliated preferred stocks. Include Public Utilities, Banks, Trusts and Insurance Companies. This category includes Exchange Traded Funds included on the “List of Exchange Traded Funds Eligible for Reporting as a Schedule D Preferred Stock” as found on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>). Include publicly traded stock warrants captured in the scope of SSAP No. 32—*Preferred Stock*.

Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates:

Defined by SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

General Classifications Common Stock Only:

Refer to SSAP No. 30—*Unaffiliated Common Stock* and SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

Investments in the form of common stock that are in substance residual interests or a residual security tranche, as defined in SSAP No. 43—*Loan-Backed and Structured Securities* or SSAP No. 48—*Joint Ventures, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Companies*, shall be reported on Schedule BA – Other Long-Term Assets in the reporting lines for residuals.

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated):

All unaffiliated common stocks that are not mutual funds or money market mutual funds. Include Public Utilities, Banks, Trusts and Insurance Companies. Include publicly traded stock warrants captured in the scope of SSAP No. 30—*Unaffiliated Common Stock*.

Mutual Funds:

All investments in shares of funds regulated as mutual funds by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the federal Investment Company Act of 1940. This definition does not include unit investments trusts, closed-end funds or hedge funds.

Foreign (non-SEC registered) open-end investment funds governed and authorized in accordance with regulations established by the applicable foreign jurisdiction. Other foreign funds are excluded.

Unit Investment Trusts:

All investments in shares of funds regulated as unit investments trusts by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the federal Investment Company Act of 1940.

Closed-End Funds:

All investments in shares of funds regulated as closed-end funds by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the federal Investment Company Act of 1940.

Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates:

Defined by SSAP No. 97—*Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

General Classifications Short-Term Investments Only:

Refer to SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts and Short-Term Investments*. The following investments are not permitted to be reported as short-term investments regardless of maturity date:

- Asset-backed securities captured in scope of SSAP No. 43—*Asset-backed Securities*
- All investments that are reported on Schedule BA, including but not limited to:
 - All debt securities that do not qualify as bonds in scope of SSAP No. 21—*Other Admitted Assets*
 - Collateral/Non-Collateral loans captured in scope of SSAP No. 21.
 - Working capital finance investments in scope of SSAP No. 105—*Working Capital Finance Investments*
 - Surplus notes in scope of SSAP No. 41—*Surplus Notes*
- Mortgage loans captured in scope of SSAP No. 37—*Mortgage Loans*
- Derivative instruments in scope of SSAP No. 86—*Derivatives* or SSAP No. 108—*Derivatives Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees*
- Securities with terms that are reset at predefined dates (e.g., an auction-rate security that has a long-term maturity and an interest rate that is regularly reset through a Dutch auction) or have other features an investor may believe results in a different term than the related contractual maturity shall be accounted for based on the contractual maturity at the date of acquisition, except where other specific rules within the statutory accounting framework currently exist.

Other Short-Term Investments:

Report investments that qualify as short-term investments pursuant to SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts and Short-Term Investments* that do not fit within a specific reporting line. (Specific reporting lines shall be utilized when applicable.)

General Classifications Cash Equivalents Only:

Refer to SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts and Short-Term Investments*. The following investments are not permitted to be reported as short-term investments regardless of maturity date:

- Asset-backed securities captured in scope of SSAP No. 43—*Asset-backed Securities*
- All investments that are reported on Schedule BA, including but not limited to:
 - All debt securities that do not qualify as bonds in scope of SSAP No. 21—*Other Admitted Assets*
 - Collateral/Non-Collateral loans captured in scope of SSAP No. 21.
 - Working capital finance investments in scope of SSAP No. 105—*Working Capital Finance Investments*
 - Surplus notes in scope of SSAP No. 41—*Surplus Notes*
- Mortgage loans captured in scope of SSAP No. 37—*Mortgage Loans*
- Derivative instruments in scope of SSAP No. 86—*Derivatives* or SSAP No. 108—*Derivatives Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees*
- Securities with terms that are reset at predefined dates (e.g., an auction-rate security that has a long-term maturity and an interest rate that is regularly reset through a Dutch auction) or have other features an investor may believe results in a different term than the related contractual maturity shall be accounted for based on the contractual maturity at the date of acquisition, except where other specific rules within the statutory accounting framework currently exist.

Money Market Mutual Funds:

All investment in shares of funds regulated as money market mutual funds by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Other Cash Equivalent:

Report investments that qualify as Cash Equivalents pursuant to *SSAP No. 2—Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts and Short-Term Investments* that do not fit within a specific reporting line. (Specific reporting lines shall be utilized when applicable.)

Specific Classifications:

Issuer Obligations:

All bonds not backed by other loans and other assets. Those securities subject to the guidance in *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities:

Those securities directly or indirectly secured by liens on one- to four-family residential properties and subject to the guidance in *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities*. Includes prime, subprime, Alt-A mortgages, as well as home equity loans and home equity lines of credit.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities:

Those securities directly or indirectly secured by a lien on one or more parcels of commercial real estate with one or more structures located on the real estate and subject to the guidance in *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities*. Does not include those securities secured by liens on one- to four-family residential properties.

Other Loan-Backed and Structured Securities:

Those securities subject to the guidance in *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities* not included in the definition of Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities or Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities.

STOCK EXCHANGE LIST

This is not a comprehensive list of stock exchanges. If a stock exchange is not found in the list below, use a description or abbreviation that accurately identifies the exchange.

Abidjan Stock Exchange	CI	Istanbul Stock Exchange	IS
AEX Options and Futures Exchange	E	Jakarta Stock Exchange	JK
AEX Stock Exchange	AS	Japanese Securities Dealers Association (JASDAQ)	Q
Alpha Trading Systems	AL	Johannesburg Stock Exchange	J
American Stock Exchange	A	Kabu.com PTS	KAB
Amman Stock Exchange	AM	Karachi Stock Exchange	KA
Australian Stock Exchange	AX	Kazakhstan Stock Exchange	KZ
Bahrain Stock Exchange	BH	Korea Stock Exchange	KS
Barcelona Stock Exchange - CATS Feed	MC	Korean Futures Exchange	KFE
Barcelona Stock Exchange - Floor Trading	BC	KOSDAQ (Korea)	KQ
Beirut Stock Exchange	BY	Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange	KL
Belfox	b	Kuwait Stock Exchange	KW
Berlin Stock Exchange	BE	Kyoto Stock Exchange	KY
Berne Stock Exchange	BN	Lagos Stock Exchange	LG
Bilbao Stock Exchange	BI	Latin American Market in Spain (LATIBEX)	LA
BlockBook ATS	BBK	Le Nouveau Marche	LN
Bombay Stock Exchange	BO	Lima Stock Exchange	LM
Boston Stock Exchange	B	Lisbon Stock Exchange (Portugal)	LS
Botswana Share Market	BT	London Stock Exchange	L
Bremen Stock Exchange	BM	Lusaka Stock Exchange	LZ
Brussels Stock Exchange	BR	Luxembourg Stock Exchange	LU
Cairo and Alexandria Stock Exchange	CA	Madras Stock Exchange	MD
Calcutta Stock Exchange	CL	Madrid Stock Exchange - Floor Trading	MA
Canadian Ventures Exchange	V	Malta Stock Exchange	MT
Channel Islands	CH	Mauritius Stock Exchange	MZ
Chicago Board Options Exchange	W	Medellin Stock Exchange	ML
Chicago Stock Exchange	MW	Mexican Stock Exchange	MX
Chile Electronic Exchange	CE	Milan Stock Exchange	MI
CHI-X Exchange	INS	MONEP Paris Stock Options	p
Cincinnati Stock Exchange	C	Montreal Exchange	M
Colombo Stock Exchange	CM	Moscow Inter Bank Currency Exchange	MM
Copenhagen Stock Exchange	CO	Moscow Stock Exchange	MO
Dehli Stock Exchange	DL	Munich Stock Exchange	MU
Doha Securities Market	QA	Muscat Stock Exchange	OM
Dubai Financial Market	DU	Nagoya Stock Exchange	NG
Dubai International Financial Exchange	DI	Nairobi Stock Exchange	NR
Dusseldorf Stock Exchange	D	Namibia Stock Exchange	NM
Electronic Stock Exchange of Venezuela	EB	NASDAQ	OQ
Frankfurt Stock Exchange	F	NASDAQ Dealers - Bulletin Board	OB
Fukuoka Stock Exchange	FU	NASDAQ Japan	OJ
Ghana Stock Exchange	GH	National Stock Exchange of India	NS
Hamburg Stock Exchange	H	NewEx (Austria)	NW
Hanover Stock Exchange	HA	New York Stock Exchange	N
Helsinki Stock Exchange	HE	New Zealand Stock Exchange	NZ
Hong Kong Stock Exchange	HK	NYSE Match Point	MP
Iceland Stock Exchange	IC	Occidente Stock Exchange	OD
Interbolsa (Portugal)	IN	Osaka Stock Exchange	OS
International Securities Exchange (ISE)	Y	Oslo Stock Exchange	OL
Irish Stock Exchange	I	Pacific Stock Exchange	P

Paris Stock Exchange	PA	SWX Quotematch AG	QMH
Philadelphia Stock Exchange	PH	SWX Swiss Exchange	S
Philadelphia Stock Exchange Options	X	Sydney Futures Exchange	SFE
Phillipine Stock Exchange	PS	Taiwan OTC Securities Exchange	TWO
Pink Sheets (National Quotation Bureau)	PNK	Taiwan Stock Exchange	TW
Prague Stock Exchange	PR	Tallinn Stock Exchange	TL
Pure Trading	PT	Tel Aviv Stock Exchange	TA
RASDAQ (Romania)	RQ	Thailand Stock Exchange	BK
Riga Stock Exchange	RI	Third Market	TH
Rio de Janeiro OTC Stock Exchange (SOMA)	SO	Tokyo Commodity Exchange	TCE
Russian Trading System	RTS	Tokyo Financial Futures Exchange	TFF
Santiago Stock Exchange	SN	Tokyo Stock Exchange	T
Sao Paulo Stock Exchange	SA	Toronto Options Exchange	K
Sapporo Stock Exchange	SP	Toronto Stock Exchange	TO
Saudi Stock Exchange	SE	Tradepoint Stock Exchange	TP
SBI Japannext	JNX	Tunis Stock Exchange	TN
SBI Stock Exchange (Sweden)	SBI	Turquoise	TQ
Shanghai Stock Exchange	SS	Ukraine PFTS	PFT
Shenzhen Stock Exchange	SZ	Valencia Stock Exchange	VA
Singapore Exchange - Derivatives	SIM	Vienna Stock Exchange	VI
Singapore Stock Exchange	SI	Vilnius Stock Exchange	VL
St. Petersburg Stock Exchange	PE	virt-x	VX
Stockholm Stock Exchange	ST	Xetra	DE
Stuttgart Stock Exchange	SG	Zagreb Stock Exchange	ZA
Surabaya Stock Exchange	SU	Zimbabwe Stock Exchange	ZI

This page intentionally left blank.

SUMMARY INVESTMENT SCHEDULE

This schedule was developed to assist regulators in identifying and analyzing the risks inherent in a portfolio of securities as well as identifying the differences in valuation and admission between those practices prescribed or permitted by the state of domicile and those set forth in the NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*. This schedule includes only those assets from the general account. The line captions were developed with the intention of grouping securities with common risk characteristics together. These groupings were determined based upon a review of schedules within the NAIC Annual Statement and the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income for A Bank With Domestic and Foreign Offices (FFIEC 031, also known as the “Call Report”).

Column 1 – Gross Investment Holdings – Amount

This column represents the value reported on the Investment Schedules. The amounts reported in this column should tie to Column 1 of the Asset Page.

Column 2 – Gross Investment Holdings – Percentage

Amount represents the percentage of the individual Column 1 line item to the Total Invested Assets amount presented in Column 1, Line 14.

Column 3 – Admitted Assets as Reported in the Annual Statement – Amount

This column represents the admitted value of an asset determined by applying the valuation procedures and admission criteria prescribed or permitted by the state of domicile (i.e., the basis of admitted assets reported in the Annual Statement). A variation between the amounts in Column 1 and Column 3 would indicate that a reporting entity valued or admitted an asset differently under its state law than it would have under the NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*. An example includes a case where an entity was required to nonadmit an asset under its state investment law but was not required to nonadmit under the NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* because there are no investment limits within the Manual. Another example includes a case where an entity was not able to admit an asset under the NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* (i.e., it did not meet the requirements of SSAP No. 4—*Assets and Nonadmitted Assets*) but was able to admit the asset under the basket clause within the state investment law. This column should tie to Column 3 of the Asset page.

Column 4 – Admitted Assets as Reported in the Annual Statement – Securities Lending Reinvested Collateral Amount

This column represents Schedule DL, Part 1 (Page 2, Line 10) reflected in their respective investment categories.

Line 14, Total Invested Assets should equal Column 3, Line 12, Securities Lending.

Column 5 – Admitted Assets as Reported in the Annual Statement – Total Amount

For Lines 1 through 11, Column 5 should equal Column 3 plus Column 4.

For Line 14, Column 5 should equal Column 3, Line 14 plus Column 4, Line 14 minus Column 3, Line 12.

Column 6 – Admitted Assets as Reported in the Annual Statement – Percentage

Amount represents the percentage of the individual Column 5 line item to the Total Invested Assets amount presented in Column 5, Line 14.

Line 1.01 – U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)

Include: The value of all U.S. Government obligations defined as U.S. Government Obligations as defined per the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0019999999.

Line 1.02 – Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)

Include: The value of all bonds issued from agencies that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government but have a filing exemption detailed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* based on analytical judgement.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0029999999.

Line 1.03 – Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities

Include: The value of all bonds issued by non-U.S. sovereign governments, including bonds of political subdivisions and special revenue. This also includes bonds issued by utilities owned by non-U.S. governments and bonds fully guaranteed by non-U.S. governments.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0039999999.

Line 1.04 – Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed)

Include: The value of Bonds issued by states, cities, counties and other governmental entities to fund day-to-day obligations and to finance capital projects that are not secured by specific assets, but are backed by the “full faith and credit” (taxing power) of the issuer.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0049999999.

Line 1.05 – Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue

Include: The value of bonds issued by states, cities, counties, and other governmental entities to finance projects not backed by the taxing power of the issuer, but by revenues from the specific project or source. Also include other municipal securities that do not qualify as general obligation.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0059999999.

Line 1.06 – Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities

Include: Include non-municipal bonds issued by an operating entity as defined in SSAP No. 26—Bonds, that finances a single asset or operation (such as a toll road or power generation facility). For these investments, the asset or operation collateralizes the issuance and the cash flows produced satisfy the debt payments. The use of a bankruptcy remote entity (e.g., Special Purpose Vehicle) does not preclude reporting in this category when the entity is determined to represent an operating entity and the primary purpose of the debt issuance is to finance a specific operating project for the operating entity.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0069999999 plus Line 0079999999.

Line 1.07 – Corporate Bonds

Include: Issuer credit obligation issued by a company to raise capital and support company operations. Include convertible bonds, but not mandatory convertible bonds which are included in a separate category.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0089999999 plus Line 0099999999.

Line 1.08 – Mandatory Convertible Bonds

Include: A type of convertible bond that has a required conversion or redemption feature. Either on or before a contractual conversion date, the holder must convert the mandatory convertible into underlying common stock.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0109999999 plus Line 0119999999.

Line 1.09 – Single Entity Backed Obligations

Include: Bonds for which repayment is fully supported by an underlying contractual obligation of a single operating entity. This does not include corporate bonds or project finance structures.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0129999999 plus Line 0139999999.

Line 1.10 – SVO-Identified Funds – Fair Value

Include: The value of all SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) included on the “SVO-Identified Bond ETF List” as published on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>) that do not qualify for, or for which the reporting entity has elected not to report at systematic value.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0149999999.

Line 1.11 – SVO-Identified Funds – Systematic Value

Include: The value of all SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) included on the “SVO-Identified Bond ETF List” as published on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>) that qualify for, and that the reporting entity has elected to report, at systematic value.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0159999999.

Line 1.12 – Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities

Include: Bonds issued by funds representing operating entities. See Investment Schedule General Instructions.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0169999999 plus Line 0179999999.

Line 1.13 – Bank Loans - Issued

Include: Bank loans in this category shall be obligations of operating entities acquired directly at issuance by a reporting entity

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0189999999 plus Line 0199999999.

Line 1.14	–	Bank Loans - Acquired
		Include: Bank loans in this category shall be obligations of operating entities acquired through an assignment, participation or syndication. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0209999999 plus Line 0219999999.
Line 1.15	–	Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans
		Include: Mortgage loans, in scope of SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans, that have been filed with the SVO and included on the SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loan listing. Investments in the form of security structures shall not be captured on this reporting line. Security structures supported by a credit tenant lease shall be reported as single entity back obligations (if qualifying) or captured in the appropriate reporting line for Asset-Backed Securities. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0229999999 plus Line 0239999999.
Line 1.16	–	Certificates of Deposit
		Include: Certificates of deposit that have a maturity date in excess of one year from the date of acquisition. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0249999999 plus Line 0259999999.
Line 1.17	–	All Other Issuer Credit Obligations
		Include: The value of all other issuer credit obligations. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0269999999 plus Line 0279999999.
Line 1.18	–	Total Issuer Credit Obligations
		Sum of Lines 1.1 to 1.17. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Line 0509999999.
Line 2.01	–	Financial Asset-Backed Securities Self-Liquidating
		Include: Include residential and commercial mortgage-backed securities that are self-liquidating. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Sum of Lines 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1069999999, 1079999999, 1089999999, 1099999999, 1109999999, 1119999999, and 1129999999.
Line 2.02	–	Financial Asset-Backed Securities Not Self-Liquidating
		Include: Include all financial asset-backed securities where the structure does not represent a design where the underlying collateral converts into cash over a period of time. Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Sum of Lines 1319999999, 1329999999, 1339999999, and 1349999999.

- Line 2.03 – Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities
- Include: Include bonds backed by assets that are expected to generate a meaningful level of cash flows toward repayment of the bond through use, licensing, leasing, servicing or management fees, or other similar cash flow generation.
- Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Sum of Lines 1519999999, 1529999999, 1539999999, 1549999999, 1719999999, 1729999999, 1739999999 and 1749999999.
- Line 2.04 – Total Asset-Backed Securities
- Sum of Lines 2.01 to 2.03.
- Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Line 1909999999
- The amount reported in Column 1, Line 1.18 plus Line 2.04 should equal the amount reported in Line 1, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
- The amount reported in Column 3, Line 1.18 plus Line 2.04 should equal the amount reported in Line 1, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
- Line 3.01 – Preferred Stocks – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)
- Include: The value of all unaffiliated preferred stocks.
- Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Line 4109999999.
- Line 3.02 – Preferred Stocks – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates
- Include: The value of all preferred stock securities as defined under *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.
- Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Line 4409999999.
- Line 3.03 – Total Preferred Stocks
- Sum of Lines 3.01 to 3.02.
- The amount reported in Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 2.1, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
- The amount reported in Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 2.1, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
- Line 4.01 – Common Stocks – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Publicly Traded
- Include: The value of all investments in the common stock of unaffiliated entities. Publicly traded common stock includes, but is not limited to, equity securities traded on a public exchange, master limited partnerships trading as common stock and American deposit receipts only if the security is traded on the New York, American or NASDAQ exchanges, and publicly traded common stock warrants.
- Exclude: Mutual funds that should be reported on Line 4.05.
- Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5019999999.

Line 4.02 – Common Stocks – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Other

Include: The value of all industrial and miscellaneous common stock of unaffiliated entities not reported in Line 4.1. Includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) Equity securities not traded on a public exchange (e.g., private equities).
- (2) Master limited partnership common stock not traded on the New York, American or NASDAQ exchanges.

Exclude: Mutual funds that should be reported on Line 4.05.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5029999999.

Line 4.03 – Common Stocks – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Publicly Traded

Include: The value of all investments in the common stock of affiliated entities. Publicly traded common stock includes, but is not limited to, equity securities traded on a public exchange, master limited partnerships trading as common stock and American deposit receipts only if the security is traded on the New York, American or NASDAQ exchanges, and publicly traded common stock warrants.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5919999999.

Line 4.04 – Common Stocks – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Other

Include: The value of all unaffiliated entities not reported in Line 4.03.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5929999999.

Line 4.05 – Common Stocks – Mutual Funds

Include: The value of all investments in shares of funds regulated as mutual funds by the Securities and Exchange Commission reported on Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5409999999.

Line 4.06 – Common Stocks – Unit Investment Trusts

Include: The value of all investments in shares of funds regulated as unit investment trusts by the Securities and Exchange Commission reported on Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5609999999.

Line 4.07 – Common Stocks – Closed-End Funds

Include: The value of all investments in shares of funds regulated as closed-end funds by the Securities and Exchange Commission reported on Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.

Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5809999999.

|	Line 4.08	–	Common Stocks – Exchange Traded Funds
			Include: The value of all investments in shares of funds regulated as exchange traded funds by the Securities and Exchange Commission reported on Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.
			Column 1 should equal the Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Line 5819999999.
|	Line 4.09	–	Total Common Stocks
|			Sum of Lines 4.01 to 4.08.
			The amount reported in Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 2.2, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
			The amount reported in Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 2.2, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 5.01	–	Mortgage Loans – Farm Mortgages
			Include: The value of loans secured by farmland and improvements thereon, as evidenced by mortgages or other liens. Farmland includes all land known to be used or usable for agricultural purposes, such as crop and livestock production. Farmland includes grazing or pastureland, whether tillable or not and whether wooded or not. Include loans secured by farmland that are guaranteed by the Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) or by the Small Business Administration (SBA) and that are extended, serviced and collected by any party other than the FmHA or SBA.
			Column 1 should equal the sum of Lines 0199999, 0999999, 1799999 and 2599999 on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 8.
|	Line 5.02	–	Mortgage Loans – Residential Mortgages
			Include: The value of loans secured by real estate as evidenced by mortgages (FHA, FmHA, VA or conventional) or other liens on nonfarm property containing one to four dwelling units (including vacation homes) or more than four dwelling units if each is separated from other units by dividing walls that extend from ground to roof (e.g., row houses, townhouses or the like); mobile homes where (a) state laws define the purchase or holding of a mobile home as the purchase or holding of real property and where (b) the loan to purchase the mobile home is secured by that mobile home as evidenced by a mortgage or other instrument on real property; individual condominium dwelling units and loans secured by an interest in individual cooperative housing units, even if in a building with five or more dwelling units; and housekeeping dwellings with commercial units combined where use is primarily residential and where only one to four family dwelling units are involved.
			Column 1 should equal the sum of Lines 0299999, 0399999, 1099999, 1199999, 1899999, 1999999, 2699999 and 2799999 on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 8.

Line 5.03	–	Mortgage Loans – Commercial Mortgages	Include: The value of loans secured by real estate as evidenced by mortgages or other liens on business and industrial properties, hotels, motels, churches, hospitals, educational and charitable institutions, dormitories, clubs, lodges, association buildings, "homes" for aged persons and orphans, golf courses, recreational facilities, and similar properties. Column 1 should equal the sum of Lines 0499999, 0599999, 1299999, 1399999, 2099999, 2199999, 2899999 and 2999999 on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 8.
Line 5.04	–	Mortgage Loans – Mezzanine Real Estate Loans	Include: Mezzanine real estate loans as defined in <i>SSAP No. 83—Mezzanine Real Estate Loans</i>. Column 1 should equal the sum of Lines 0699999, 1499999, 2299999 and 3099999 on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 8.
Line 5.05	–	Total Valuation allowance	Column 1 should equal Schedule B – Verification Between Years Line 12.
Line 5.06	–	Total Mortgage Loans	Sum of Lines 5.01 to 5.05. The amount reported in Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 3.1 plus Line 3.2, Column 1, Page 2, Assets. The amount reported in Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 3.1 plus Line 3.2, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
Line 6	–	Real Estate	Include: Properties occupied by the company. (Line 6.01). Properties held for the production of income. (Line 6.02). Properties held for sale. (Line 6.03). Line 6.01, Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 4.1, Column 1, Page 2, Assets. Line 6.01, Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 4.1, Column 3, Page 2, Assets. Line 6.02, Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 4.2, Column 1, Page 2, Assets. Line 6.02, Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 4.2, Column 3, Page 2, Assets. Line 6.03, Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 4.3, Column 1, Page 2, Assets. Line 6.03, Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 4.3, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.

|	Line 7.01	–	Cash	
			Include:	The value of cash (Schedule E, Part 1).
|	Line 7.02	–	Cash Equivalents	
			Include:	The value of cash equivalents (Schedule E, Part 2 including money market mutual funds).
|	Line 7.03	–	Short-Term Investments	
			Include:	The value of Short-Term Investments (Schedule DA, Part 1).
|	Line 7.04	–	Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Short-Term Investments	
|				Sum of Lines 7.01 to 7.03.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 5, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 5, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 8	–	Contract Loans	
			Include:	The value of all contract loans.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 6, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 6, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 9	–	Derivatives	
			Include:	The value of derivatives.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 7, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 7, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 10	–	Other Invested Assets	
			Include:	The value of securities listed on the Schedule BA.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 8, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 8, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 11	–	Receivables for Securities	
			Include:	The value of receivable for securities.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 9, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 9, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.

|	Line 12	–	Securities Lending (Reinvested Collateral Line 10, Asset Page)	
			Include:	The value of securities lending.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 10, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 10, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 13	–	Other Invested Assets (Page 2, Line 11)	
|			Include:	The value of all other invested assets that have not been included in Lines 1 through 12 above.
				Column 1 should equal the amount reported in Line 11, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
				Column 3 should equal the amount reported in Line 11, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.
|	Line 14	–	Total Invested Assets	
|				Sum of Lines 1 to 13. The amount reported in Column 1 should equal the amount of total invested assets reported in Line 12, Column 1, Page 2, Assets.
|				Sum of Lines 1 to 13. The amount reported in Column 3 should equal the amount of total invested assets reported in Line 12, Column 3, Page 2, Assets.

SCHEDULE A – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

REAL ESTATE

- Line 1 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31 of Prior Year
- Report the book/adjusted carrying value excluding accrued interest of real estate owned as of December 31, of the prior year's statement.
- Line 2.1 – Actual Cost at Time of Acquisitions
- Report the actual cost at the time the asset was originally acquired. Do not include additional expenditures after the time of initial acquisition. These amounts are reported on Line 2.2.
- Line 2.2 – Additional Investment Made After Acquisition
- On a year-to-date basis, report additions and improvements that increased the investment subsequent to the time the asset was originally acquired.
- Line 3 – Current Year Change in Encumbrances
- Report as a positive number any decreases in encumbrances reported on real estate for the year.
Report as a negative number any increases in encumbrances reported on real estate for the year.
- Line 4 – Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals
- Report the total gain (loss) on disposal of real estate for the year.
- Line 5 – Deduct Amounts Received on Disposals
- This is the consideration received on the disposal and should include not only real estate fully disposed but also real estate partially disposed.
- Line 6 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
- Report the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.
- Line 7 – Deduct Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
- Report the other-than-temporary impairments for the year.
- Line 8 – Deduct Current Year's Depreciation
- Report the total depreciation for the entire year.
- Include: Depreciation that was recorded on property during the current year that was later classified as property held for sale.
- Include the unrealized valuation gain (loss) for separate account only.
- Line 9 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period
- The amount in Line 9 should tie to the Assets Page, Column 1, the sum of all types of real estate included in Lines 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3.

Line 10 – Deduct Total Nonadmitted Amounts

Report the adjustment for nonadmitted amounts related to real estate loans.

Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.

Line 11 – Statement Value at End of Current Period

Report the statement value of real estate owned as of December 31, current year. This should agree with Page 2, Column 3, of the current year's statement.

SCHEDULE B – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

MORTGAGE LOANS

- Line 1 – Book Value/Recorded Investment excluding Accrued Interest on December 31 of Prior Year
- Report the book value/recorded investment (excluding accrued interest) of mortgages owned as of December 31 of the prior year's statement.
- Line 2.1 – Actual Cost at Time of Acquisitions
- Report the actual amount loaned for the mortgages at the time the asset was originally acquired. The cost of acquiring the assets includes any additional amounts that are to be capitalized. Accordingly, there may be a premium or discount on such loans resulting from a difference between the amount paid and the principal amount. Do not include additional expenditures after the time of initial acquisition. These amounts are reported on Line 2.2.
- Line 2.2 – Additional Investments Made After Acquisitions
- Report additional amounts that increased the mortgage during the year subsequent to the time the asset was originally acquired, e.g., increases in the loan. Include additional loans on mortgages that were subsequently disposed during the year.
- Line 3 – Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other
- Report the other capitalized past due interest and other items for the year.
- Line 4 – Accrual of Discount
- Report the total amount of discount accrued for the year as included in Schedule B, Part 1, Column 10 and Schedule B, Part 3, Column 9. Refer to *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans* for accounting guidance.
- Line 5 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
- Report the total amount of noncash increases and (decreases) in the book value/recorded investment (excluding accrued interest) for the year.
- Include: The amount on mortgage loans still owned as of the reporting date and the amount on mortgage loans disposed and reported on Schedule B, Part 3, Column 8.
- Line 6 – Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
- Report the gain (loss) on disposal of mortgages for the year.
- Line 7 – Deduct Amounts Received On Disposals
- Considerations received on mortgages disposed during the year.

- Line 8 – Deduct Amortization of Premium and Mortgage Interest Points and Commitment Fees
- Report the total amount of premium, mortgage interest points, and commitment fees amortized for the year as included in Schedule B, Part 1, Column 10 and Schedule B, Part 3, Column 9. Refer to *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans* for accounting guidance.
- Line 9 – Total Foreign Exchange Change In Book Value/Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest
- Report the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.
- Line 10 – Deduct current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
- Report the other-than-temporary impairments for the year.
- Line 11 – Book Value/Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest at End of Current Period
- Report the book value/recorded investment (excluding accrued interest) of mortgages owned as of the end of the year.
- Line 12 – Total Valuation Allowance
- Report as a negative number the aggregate outstanding valuation allowance related to impaired loans as set forth in *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans*.
- Line 14 – Deduct Total Nonadmitted Amounts
- Report the adjustment for nonadmitted amounts related to mortgage loans.
- Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.
- Line 15 – Statement Value at End of Current Period
- Report the statement value of mortgages owned as of December 31, current year. This should agree with Page 2, Column 3, of the current year's statement.

SCHEDULE BA – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

LONG-TERM INVESTED ASSETS

- Line 1 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of Long-Term Invested Assets Owned, December 31 of Prior Year
- Report the book/adjusted carrying value of other long-term invested assets and collateral loans owned as of December 31 prior year shown on Page 2, Column 1 of the prior year's statement.
- Line 2.1 – Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition
- Include: The actual cost at the time the asset was originally acquired.
- The cost of acquiring the assets including broker's commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery.
- Exclude: Additional expenditures after the time of the initial acquisition or encumbrances or impairments.
- Line 2.2 – Additional Investment Made After Acquisition
- Include: The actual cost (including Broker's commissions and incidental expenses of affecting delivery) to increase investments in the original assets.
- Improvements to the assets subsequent to acquisition.
- Activity on investments sold during the year.
- Line 3 – Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other
- Report the other capitalized past due interest and other items for the year.
- Line 4 – Accrual of Discount
- Report the total amount of discount accrued for the year as included in Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 14 and Schedule BA, Part 3, Column 10.
- Line 5 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
- Report the total amount of noncash increases and (decreases) to the book/adjusted carrying value, except for amounts reported on Lines 4, 8 and 9. This includes a valuation allowance as allowed under *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans*.
- Line 6 – Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
- Report the gain (loss) on disposal of other long-term invested assets for the year.

- Line 7 – Deduct Amounts Received on Disposal
- Include: Portions of investments repaid during the year.
- Considerations received on investments disposed during the year are to be included.
- Line 8 – Deduct Amortization of Premium, Depreciation and Proportional Amortization
- Report the total amount of premium amortized during the year and amount of depreciation on any assets that are considered real estate on a look-through basis, as included in Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 14 and Schedule BA, Part 3, Column 10.
- Report the amount of depreciation on any assets that are considered real estate on a look-through basis.
- Report the proportional amortization recognized for investments in tax credit investments pursuant to SSAP No. 93.
- Line 9 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
- Report the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.
- Line 10 – Deduct Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
- Report the other-than-temporary impairments for the year.
- Line 11 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period
- Report the book/adjusted carrying value of other long-term invested assets owned as of the end of the year.
- Line 12 – Deduct Total Nonadmitted Amounts
- Report the adjustment for nonadmitted amounts related to long-term invested assets.
- Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.
- The amount of any goodwill that exceeds the surplus limitation as described in *SSAP No. 68—Business Combinations and Goodwill*.
- Line 13 – Statement Value at End of Current Period
- Report the statement value of other long-term invested assets owned as of December 31, current year, shown on Page 2, Column 3 of the current year's statement.

SCHEDULE D – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

BONDS AND STOCKS

The categories of bonds and stocks to be reported are: issuer credit obligations; asset-backed securities; preferred stocks; and common stocks. A grand total of all activity is also required.

Column 1 – Total

Equals the sum of Columns 2 through 5.

Line 1 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of Bonds and Stocks, December 31 of Prior Year

In Column 1, report the book/adjusted carrying value of Bonds and Stocks owned as of December 31 on Schedule D, Verification Between Years, of the prior year's annual statement.

Line 2 – Cost of Bonds and Stocks Acquired

Report the actual cost to acquire bonds and stocks for the year. The cost of acquiring the investment should be consistent with the accounting guidance contained in the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*.

Line 3 – Accrual of Discount

Report the total amount of discount accrued for the year, including the amount on bonds and stocks still owned as of the reporting date and reported on Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 10, Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 10 and Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 15, and the amount on bonds and stocks disposed in the current year and reported on Schedule D, Part 4, Column 11.

Line 4 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

In Column 1, report the total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for the year.

Column 2 should equal Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 9 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 10, Line 0509999999

Column 3 should equal Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 9 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 10, Line 1909999999

Column 4 should equal Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 14 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 10, Line 4509999999

Column 5 should equal Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 12 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 10, Line 5989999999

Line 5 – Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals

Report the gain (loss) on sales of bonds and stocks for the year.

Line 6 – Consideration for Bonds and Stocks Disposed

Report the total considerations received on bonds and stocks for the year.

Line 7 – Amortization of Premium

Report the total amount of premium amortized for the year, including the amount on bonds and stocks still owned as of the reporting date and reported on Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1 Column 10, Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 10 and Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 15, and the amount on bonds and stocks disposed in the current year and reported on Schedule D, Part 4, Column 11.

Line 8 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

In Column 1, report the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.

Column 2 should equal Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 12 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 14, Line 0509999999

Column 3 should equal Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 12 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 14, Line 1909999999

Column 4 should equal Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 18 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 14, Line 4509999999

Column 5 should equal Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 15 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 14, Line 5989999999

Line 9 – Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized

In Column 1, report the other-than-temporary impairments for the year.

Column 2 should equal Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 11 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 12, Line 0509999999

Column 3 should equal Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 11 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 12, Line 1909999999

Column 4 should equal Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 16 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 12, Line 4509999999

Column 5 should equal Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 13 plus Schedule D, Part 4, Column 12, Line 5989999999

Line 10 – Total Investment Income Recognized as a Result of Prepayment Penalties and/or Acceleration Fees

Report only the total investment income recognized, using the information recorded in Schedule D, Part 4, Column 19, for bonds and stocks that were sold, disposed or otherwise redeemed during the year, as a result of a prepayment penalty and/or acceleration fee. Line 10 should equal Note 5, Line 5Q(2).

Line 11 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period

The amount in Line 11 should tie to the Assets Page, Column 1, the sum of the lines for Bonds, Line 1, Preferred Stocks, Line 2.1 and Common Stocks, Line 2.2.

Line 12 – Total Nonadmitted Amounts

Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.

The amount of any goodwill that exceeds the surplus limitation as described in *SSAP No. 68—Business Combinations and Goodwill*.

The amount to be reported here should tie to the Assets Page, Column 2, the sum of the lines for Bonds, Line 1, Preferred Stocks, Line 2.1, and Common Stocks, Line 2.2.

Line 13 – Statement Value of Bonds and Stocks, Current Period

This amount should tie to the Assets Page, Column 3, the sum of the lines for Bonds, Line 1, Preferred Stocks, Line 2.1, and Common Stocks, Line 2.2.

SCHEDULE D – SUMMARY BY COUNTRY

LONG-TERM BONDS AND STOCKS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Enter summarized amounts in the appropriate columns by the specified major classifications, subdividing into United States, Canada, and Other Countries where applicable. For purposes of this schedule, investments in Other Countries are considered Foreign Investments. For the definition of Foreign Investment, and Domestic Investment, see instructions to the Supplemental Investment Risk Interrogatories.

Column 2 – Fair Value

For certain bonds, values other than actual market may appear in this column. (See Schedule D, Part 1 instructions for details.)

Exclude: Accrued interest.

Column 3 – Actual Cost

Include: Brokerage and other related fees, to the extent they do not exceed the fair market value at the date of acquisition.

Exclude: Accrued interest.

Lines 1
Through 4 – Governments and Municipalities

Include the following categories:

U.S. Government Obligations.....	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Securities	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities.....	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed)	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue.....	0059999999

Lines 5
Through 8 – All Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)

Include the following categories:

Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0069999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0129999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value.....	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0169999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaff.).....	0229999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated)	0249999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999

Line 9	–	All Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)
		Include the following categories:
		Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated) 0079999999
		Corporate Bonds (Affiliated) 0099999999
		Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated) 0119999999
		Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated) 0139999999
		Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities 0179999999
		Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated) 0199999999
		Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated) 0219999999
		Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated) 0239999999
		Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated) 0259999999
		Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated) 0279999999
Line 17	–	Total Bonds
		Columns 1, 2, 3, and 4 should agree with Columns 8, 7, 5 and 6, respectively, in Schedule D, Part 1, Sections 1 and 2.
		Column 1 should equal Column 1, Line 1 of the Assets page.
Lines 18 through 21	–	Preferred Stocks – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)
		Include: Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) reported in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1.
Line 23	–	Total Preferred Stocks
		Columns 1, 2 and 3 should agree with Columns 6, 8 and 9, respectively, in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1.
		Column 1 should equal Column 1, Line 2.1 of the Assets page.
Lines 24 through 27	–	Common Stocks – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated), Mutual Funds, Unit Investment Trusts, Closed-End Funds and Exchange Traded funds
		Include: Mutual funds reported in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.
		Exclude: Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) reported in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1.
Line 29	–	Total Common Stocks
		Columns 1, 2 and 3 should agree with Columns 5, 7 and 8, respectively, in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.
		Column 1 should equal Column 1, Line 2.2 of the Assets page.

SCHEDULE D – PART 1A

QUALITY AND MATURITY DISTRIBUTION OF ALL BONDS OWNED DECEMBER 31 BY MAJOR TYPE AND NAIC DESIGNATION

The schedule summarizes the aggregate book/adjusted carrying value of all bond holdings, including those in Schedule DA and Schedule E, Part 2 by quality, designation, maturity and bond categories. Include short-term and cash equivalent bonds in the category that most closely resembles their credit risk.

Note: Prior Year Column 9 and 10 will not be available until 2026 reporting on all sections except Section 53. Columns 9 and 10, Section 53 for prior year data should be a summation of columns 1 through 6.

The maturity category for a particular holding is determined by the following criteria:

- a. Serial issues and mandatory fixed prepayment obligations valued on an amortizable basis may be distributed based on the par value of each scheduled repayment date and the final installment and adjusted for any discount or premium. Such holdings reported at market may be distributed based on market value by applying market rate to each scheduled repayment.
- b.
 - (i) Asset-backed securities (subject to the guidance in *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities*) should be distributed based on the anticipated future prepayment cash flows used to value the security.
 - (ii) Other bonds with optional prepayment provisions should be distributed based on the expected future prepayments used to value the security.
 - (iii) SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds (as described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions) should be reported in Column 6, “No Maturity Date” in Sections 14 and 15 “SVO-Identified Funds.” Only funds reported in Sections 14 and 15 would be reported in Column 6.
- c. Place all holdings in default as to principal or interest in the “Over 20 years” category in the absence of definitive information as to final settlement. Perpetual bonds should also be included in this category.
- d. Consider obligations without maturity date and payable on demand to be due within one year if in good standing. Otherwise, include in the “Over 20 years” category, or earlier if justifiable.

There are 55 sections to this schedule: Sections 1 through 51 for each of the 51 bond categories, Section 52 for total bonds current year, Section 53 for total bonds prior year, Section 54 for total bonds publicly traded and Section 55 for total bonds privately placed. The 51 bond categories combine corresponding subtotals from Schedule D, Part 1, Sections 1 and 2; Schedule DA, Part 1; and Schedule E, Part 2 as follows, and for each of those 51 bond categories, the total line for Column 7 of each section should equal the sum of the subtotal lines shown below:

Section 1. U.S. Governments Obligations (Exempt from RBC)

Lines 0019999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 2. Other U.S. Government Securities (Not Exempt from RBC)

Lines 0029999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 3. Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities

Lines 0039999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 4. Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed)

Lines 0049999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 5. Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue

Lines 0059999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and in Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 6. Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)

Lines 0069999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 7. Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)

Lines 0079999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 8. Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)

Lines 0089999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 9. Corporate Bonds (Affiliated)

Lines 0099999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 10. Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)

Lines 0109999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 11. Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)

Lines 0119999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 12. Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)

Lines 0129999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 13. Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)

Lines 0139999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.

Section 14. SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value

Line 0149999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8.

- Section 15. SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value
Line 0159999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8.
- Section 16. Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)
Lines 0169999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 17. Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)
Lines 0179999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 18. Bank Loans - Issued (Unaffiliated)
Lines 0189999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 19. Bank Loans - Issued (Affiliated)
Lines 0199999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 20. Bank Loans - Acquired (Unaffiliated)
Lines 0209999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 21. Bank Loans - Acquired (Affiliated)
Lines 0219999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 22. Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)
Lines 0229999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 23. Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)
Lines 0239999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
- Section 24. Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated)
Line 0249999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8.
- Section 25. Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)
Line 0259999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8.

Section 26.	Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)
	Lines 0269999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
Section 27.	Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)
	Lines 0279999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8; Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6; and Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7.
Section 28.	Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)
	Line 1019999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 29.	Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)
	Line 1029999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 30.	Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt From RBC)
	Line 1039999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 31.	Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt From RBC)
	Line 1049999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 32.	Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)
	Line 1059999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 33.	Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)
	Line 1069999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 34.	Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)
	Line 1079999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 35.	Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)
	Line 1089999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 36.	Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated)
	Line 1099999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 37.	Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)
	Line 1109999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 38.	Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)
	Line 1119999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.

Section 39.	Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated) Line 1129999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 40.	Equity-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated) Line 1319999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 41.	Equity-Backed Securities (Affiliated) Line 1329999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 42.	Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated) Line 1339999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 43.	Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated) Line 1349999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 44.	Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated) Line 1519999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 45.	Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated) Line 1529999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 46.	Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated) Line 1539999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 47.	Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated) Line 1549999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 48.	Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated) Line 1719999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 49.	Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated) Line 1729999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 50.	Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated) Line 1739999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.
Section 51.	Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated) Line 1749999999 from Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8.

The quality designation used is the “NAIC Designation” that appears with each bond as listed in the *Valuations of Securities*. Include short-term and cash equivalent bonds in the category that most closely resembles their credit risk. For each Section 1 through 51, seven lines of information are shown, which are numbered in a format “X.Y” where the number “X” is the number of the section and the number “Y” is the order of the line within the section. The lines within each section are categorized as follows for Section “X”.

X.1	Highest Quality	(NAIC 1)
X.2	High Quality	(NAIC 2)
X.3	Medium Quality	(NAIC 3)
X.4	Low Quality	(NAIC 4)
X.5	Lower Quality	(NAIC 5)
X.6	In or near default	(NAIC 6)
X.7	Total for section	

Column 11 is to contain publicly traded securities i.e., those securities that have been assigned a CUSIP/CINS number in the *Valuations of Securities*. Any securities outside the CUSIP/PPN/CINS coding system will be considered publicly traded for Annual Statement purposes (e.g., short-term investments). Exclude bonds that are qualified for resale under SEC Rule 144A or freely tradable under SEC Rule 144.

Column 12 is to contain privately placed securities as identified with Private Placement Numbers (PPN) in the *Valuations of Securities*. A PPN can be differentiated by the presence of a *, #, or @ sign appearing in either the sixth, seventh or eighth digit of the nine-digit CUSIP-like number. Include bonds that are qualified for resale under SEC Rule 144A or freely tradable under SEC Rule 144 that have been assigned a CUSIP/CINS number in the *Valuations of Securities*.

Footnote (a)

Include bonds that are qualified for resale under SEC Rule 144A.

Include bonds that are freely tradable under SEC Rule 144 (e.g., that are presently held by, and for the immediately preceding three-year period have been held by, persons unrelated to the issuer); however, there shall be excluded any such security containing a contractual restriction against resale (a “right of first refusal” provision is not considered a restriction against resale).

Footnote (d)

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount reported in Section 52, Column 1 by NAIC designation that represents the amount of securities reported in Schedule DA and Schedule E, Part 2.

The sum of the amounts by NAIC designation (NAIC 1, NAIC 2, NAIC 3, NAIC 4, NAIC 5 and NAIC 6) reported in the footnote should equal the sum of Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6, Line 0509999999 plus Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7, Line 0509999999.

SCHEDULE DA – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS

Report the aggregate amounts required by type of short-term investment asset. The categories of assets to be reported are: bonds and other short-term investment assets. A grand total of all activity is also required.

Column 1 – Total

Equals the sum of Columns 2 through 3.

Line 1 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31 of Prior Year

In Column 1, report the book/adjusted carrying value per Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6 of the prior year's annual statement.

Line 2 – Cost of Short-Term Investments Acquired

Report the aggregate cost of short-term investments acquired during the year. A reporting entity may summarize all "overnight" transactions and report the net amount as an increase in short-term investments on this line; all other transactions shall be recorded gross.

Line 3 – Accrual of Discount

In Column 1, report the total amount of accrual of discount during the year. The accrual of discount should be consistent with the accounting guidance contained in the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*.

Line 4 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

Report the total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for the year.

Line 5 – Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals

In Column 1, report the gain (loss) on disposal of short-term investments.

Line 6 – Deduct Consideration Received on Disposals of Short-Term Investments

Report the proceeds received on disposal of short-term investments. A reporting entity may summarize all "overnight" transactions and report the net amount as a decrease in short-term investments on this line; all other transactions shall be recorded gross.

Line 7 – Deduct Amortization of Premium

In Column 1, report the total amount of amortization of premium during the year. The amortization of premium should be consistent with the accounting guidance contained in the *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual*.

Line 8 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

In Column 1, report the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.

Line 9 – Deduct Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized

Report the other-than-temporary impairments for the year.

Line 10 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, Current Year

Column 1 equals Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6, Total.

Line 11 – Deduct Total Nonadmitted Amounts

In Column 1, report the adjustment for nonadmitted amounts as of the end of the current period.

Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.

Line 12 – Statement Value at End of Current Period

In Column 1, report the statement value of as of the end of the current period. This amount should tie to the Assets Page, Line 5, inset for short-term investments.

SCHEDULE DB – PART A – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

OPTIONS, CAPS, FLOORS, COLLARS, SWAPS and FORWARDS

The purpose of this schedule is to roll the information reported on Schedule DB, Part A, Sections 1 and 2 from the prior year to the end of the current reporting year.

- Line 1 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31 of Prior Year

- Line 2 – Cost Paid/(Consideration Received) on Additions
 - Line 2.1 – Current Year Paid/(Consideration Received) at Time of Acquisition, Still Open, Section 1, Column 12
 - Line 2.2 – Current Year Paid/(Consideration Received) at Time of Acquisition, Terminated, Section 2, Column 14

- Line 3 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
 - Line 3.1 – Section 1, Column 17
 - Line 3.2 – Section 2, Column 19

- Line 4 – SSAP No. 108 Adjustments

- Line 5 – Total Gain (Loss) on Termination Recognized, Section 2, Column 22

- Line 6 – Considerations Received/(Paid) on Terminations, Section 2, Column 15

- Line 7 – Amortization
 - Line 7.1 – Section 1, Column 19
 - Line 7.2 – Section 2, Column 21

- Line 8 – Adjustment to Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of Hedged Item
 - Line 8.1 – Section 1, Column 20
 - Line 8.2 – Section 2, Column 23

- Line 9 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
 - Line 9.1 – Section 1, Column 18
 - Line 9.2 – Section 2, Column 20

- Line 10 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 - 6 + 7 + 8 +9)

- Line 11 – Deduct Nonadmitted Assets

- Line 12 – Statement Value at End of Current Period (10 – 11)

SCHEDULE DB – PART B – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

FUTURES CONTRACTS

- Line 1 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31 of Prior Year
- Show the total from the prior year. For purposes of this schedule, positive amounts should be reported for assets, and negative amounts should be reported for liabilities.
- Line 2 – Cumulative Cash Change
- Show the cash that the company received (paid) as initial margin for entering the futures contracts (Section 1, Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits Footnote – Cumulative Cash Change Column).
- Line 3.11 & 3.12 – Change in the Variation Margin on Open Contracts – Highly Effective Hedges
- Report the change in the variation margin on open contracts between years. Report separately the change in variation margin on futures contracts open in the prior year from futures contracts open in the current year.
- Line 3.13 & 3.14 – Change in the Variation Margin on Open Contracts – All Other
- Report the change in the variation margin on open contracts between years. Report separately the change in variation margin on futures contracts open in the prior year from futures contracts open in the current year.
- Line 3.21 & 3.22 – Change in adjustment to basis of hedged item
- Report the change in variation margin on open contracts between years that were adjusted into the hedged item(s). Report separately the change in variation margin on futures contracts open in the prior year from futures contracts open in the current year.
- Line 3.23 & 3.24 – Change in amount recognized
- Report the change in variation margin on open contracts between years that were recognized. Report separately the change in variation margin on futures contracts open in the prior year from futures contracts open in the current year.
- Line 3.3 – Subtotal the change in variation margin on open contracts used to adjust hedged item(s) and recognized less the total change in variation margin on open contracts.
- Line 4.1 – Report the cumulative variation margin on contracts terminated during the year.
- Line 4.21 – Report the amount of gain (loss) adjusted into the hedged item(s) from terminated contracts during the year.
- Line 4.22 – Report the amount of gain (loss) recognized from terminated contracts during the year.
- Line 4.3 – Subtotal the total gain (loss) on terminated contracts during the year less the total gain (loss) on contracts terminated during the year that were recognized or basis adjusted into the hedged item(s).

- Line 5 – Dispositions of gains (losses) on contracts terminations in the prior years
- Line 5.1 – Total gain (loss) recognized in current year for terminations in the prior year
- Line 5.2 – Total gain (loss) adjusted into the hedged item(s) current year for terminations in the prior year.
Report the gain (loss) on disposal of the specified derivatives for the current year.
- Line 6 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at End of Current Period

Report the book/adjusted carrying value as of the end of the current period reflecting other-than-temporary impairments, if any.
- Line 7 – Deduct Total Nonadmitted Amounts

Report the adjustment for nonadmitted amounts related to the specified derivatives as of the end of the current period.

Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.
- Line 8 – Statement Value at End of Current Period (Line 6 minus Line 7)

Report the statement value of the specified derivatives as of the end of the current period.

SCHEDULE DB – PART C – SECTION 1

REPLICATION (SYNTHETIC ASSET) TRANSACTIONS (RSAT) OPEN
ON DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Include all RSATs owned December 31 of current year, including those open on December 31 of the previous year, and those acquired during the current year.

Column 1	–	RSAT Number
		Enter the RSAT Number as administered by the CUSIP Division of Standard & Poor's.
Column 2	–	Description of the RSAT
		Enter a complete and accurate description of the RSAT, including a description of the relationship of the Cash Instrument(s) and the Derivative(s) used to produce the replication.
Column 3	–	NAIC Designation or Other Description of the RSAT
		Enter the NAIC Designation or, when the NAIC Designation is not applicable, other description that will best identify the Risk-Based Capital and Asset Valuation Reserve (if applicable) class of the RSAT, as if the RSAT was recorded on the appropriate investment schedule.
Column 4	–	Notional Amount of the RSAT
		Enter the Notional Amount of the RSAT, e.g., the amount on which the interest/coupon accrues.
Column 5	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of the RSAT
		Enter the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of the RSAT as if the reporting entity had purchased and accounted for the specified asset. Reporting entities should document the determination of this value. For each individual RSAT indicated in Column 1, report a total of all Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of Derivative Instrument plus a total of all Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of the Cash Investment(s). Use formula below for reference:
		Column 10 + Column 15
Column 6	–	Fair Value of the RSAT
		Enter the fair value of the RSAT. Amortized or the Book/Adjusted Carrying values should not be substituted for fair value. For each individual RSAT indicated in Column 1, report a total of all Fair Value of Derivative Instruments Open plus a total of all Fair Value of the Cash Investment(s) Held. Use the formula below for reference:
		Column 11 + Column 16
Column 7	–	Effective Date of the RSAT
		Show the start date of the RSAT.
Column 8	–	Maturity Date of the RSAT
		Show the maturity date of the RSAT.
Column 9	–	Description of Derivative Instruments Open
		Identify the derivative(s) used in the RSAT (e.g., swap, call option, etc.)
Column 10	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of Derivative Instrument Open
		Represents the statement value, with any nonadmitted assets added back. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i> for further discussion.

Column 11	–	Fair Value of Derivative Instrument(s) Open
		Enter the fair value of derivative instrument(s) open at the end of the period.
Column 12	–	CUSIP of Cash Instrument(s) Held
		Enter the CUSIP or Investment Number of the Cash Instrument(s) used in the RSAT as the instrument appears on the appropriate investment schedule.
		(a) CUSIP digits 1-6: Issuer number (b) CUSIP digits 7-8: Exact issue sequence (c) CUSIP digit 9: Check digit
Column 13	–	Description of Cash Instrument(s) Held
		Enter description of the cash instruments used in the RSAT. This description is for reference purposes only and is not intended to replace the appropriate reporting on other investment schedules. List each cash instrument separately (i.e., do not aggregate cash instruments having the same NAIC Designation).
Column 14	–	NAIC Designation or Other Description of Cash Instrument(s) Held
		Enter the NAIC Designation or, when the NAIC Designation is not applicable, other description that will best identify the Risk-Based Capital and Asset Valuation Reserve (if applicable) class of the cash instrument(s) used in the RSAT.
Column 15	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of Cash Investment(s) Held
		Represents the statement value, with any nonadmitted assets added back. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i> for further discussion.
Column 16	–	Fair Value of Cash Instrument(s) Held
		Enter the fair value of cash instrument(s) used in the RSAT.

**** Column 17 will be electronic only. ****

Column 17	–	Investments Involving Related Parties
		Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.
		Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.
		1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
		2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
		3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.

4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

SCHEDULE DB – PART C – SECTION 2

RECONCILIATION OF REPLICATION (SYNTHETIC ASSET) TRANSACTIONS OPEN

Use this schedule in both the quarterly and annual statements. Companies that are not required to file quarterly statement should leave those columns blank.

Number of Positions

Enter the number of transactions that have unique RSAT numbers.

Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transactions Statement Values

Enter “Statement Value” of the RSAT, as if the reporting entity had purchased and accounted for the specific asset. Companies should document the determination of this value. The values indicated should be the aggregate of the values for all open replication (synthetic asset) transactions.

Line 1 – Beginning Inventory

The number of positions and total replication (synthetic asset) transactions statement value should agree with the previous period’s (quarterly or annual) ending inventory, Schedule DB, Part C, Section 2. Line 1 of each quarter should be the same as Line 7 of the previous quarter.

Line 2 – Opened or Acquired Transactions

Provide the number of positions opened or acquired and the aggregated replication (synthetic asset) transactions statement values as of the acquisition dates.

Line 3 – Increases in Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transaction Statement Value

Enter the aggregate increases in the statement value of replication (synthetic asset) transactions held at any time during the period.

Line 4 – Closed or Disposed of Transactions

Enter the number of positions that were disposed of during the period, with the aggregated replication (synthetic asset) transactions statement values as of the disposition dates.

Line 5 – Positions Disposed of for Failing Effectiveness Criteria

Enter the number of positions that were disposed of during the period because the position was no longer effective. Aggregate the replication (synthetic asset) transactions statement values as of the disposition dates.

Line 6 – Decreases in Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transaction Statement Value

Aggregated decreases in the statement value of the replication (synthetic asset) transactions held at any time during the period.

Line 7 – Ending Inventory

Show the net of Line 1 + Line 2 + Line 3 – Line 4 – Line 5 – Line 6.

Year to Date Columns

Line 1 should be the same as the first quarter Line 1. Lines 2 through 6 should be the sum of the quarters, through the end of the quarter being reported. Line 7 – Ending Inventory should be the same as Line 7 of the most recently completed quarter. Number of Positions and Total Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transaction Statement Value should agree with the current period's (quarterly or annual) Schedule DB, Part C, Section 2 totals.

SCHEDULE DB – VERIFICATION

BOOK/ADJUSTED CARRYING VALUE, FAIR VALUE AND POTENTIAL EXPOSURE OF DERIVATIVES

The purpose of this schedule is to verify the amounts reported in each individual derivative schedule (Schedule DB, Part A, Section 1 and Schedule DB, Part B, Section 1) against those reported in the Counterparty Exposure schedule (Schedule DB, Part D).

BOOK/ADJUSTED CARRYING VALUE CHECK

- Line 1 – Total Book/Adjusted Carrying Value of all derivatives found on Schedule DB, Part A, Section 1, Column 14.
- Line 2 – Cumulative Variation Margin of highly effective derivatives found on Schedule DB, Part B, Section 1, Column 15 plus Total Ending Cash Balance found on Schedule DB, Part B, Section 1, Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits Footnote.
- Line 3 – Grand Total of Book/Adjusted Carrying Value from individual schedules (Lines 1 + 2).
- Line 4 – Total of all positive Book/Adjusted Carrying Value found on Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 6.
- Line 5 – Total of all negative Book/Adjusted Carrying Value found on Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 7.
- Line 6 – Grand Total Check for Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (Lines 3 – 4 – 5).

FAIR VALUE CHECK

- Line 7 – Total Fair Value of all derivatives found on Schedule DB, Part A, Section 1, Column 16.
- Line 8 – Total Fair Value of futures contracts found on Schedule DB, Part B, Section 1 Column 13.
- Line 9 – Grand Total of Fair Value from individual schedules (Lines 7 + 8).
- Line 10 – Total of all positive Fair Value found on Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 9.
- Line 11 – Total of all negative Fair Value found on Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 10.
- Line 12 – Grand Total Check for Fair Value (Lines 9 – 10 – 11).

POTENTIAL EXPOSURE CHECK

- Line 13 – Total Potential Exposure of all derivatives found on Schedule DB, Part A, Section 1, Column 21.
- Line 14 – Total Potential Exposure of all futures found on Schedule DB, Part B, Section 1, Column 20.
- Line 15 – Total Potential Exposure of all derivatives found on Schedule DB, Part D, Section 1, Column 12.
- Line 16 – Grand Total Check for Potential Exposure (Lines 13 + 14 – 15).

SCHEDULE E – PART 2 – VERIFICATION BETWEEN YEARS

CASH EQUIVALENTS

Column 1	–	Total	
			Equals the sum of Columns 2, 3 and 4.
Line 1	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, December 31 of Prior Year	
			In Column 1, report the book/adjusted carrying value per Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7 of the prior year's annual statement.
Line 2	–	Cost of Cash Equivalents Acquired	
			Report the aggregate cost of cash equivalents acquired during the year.
Line 3	–	Accrual of Discount	
			In Column 1, report the total amount of accrual of discount during the year. The accrual of discount should be consistent with the accounting guidance contained in the <i>Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual</i> .
Line 4	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	
			Report the total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for the year.
Line 5	–	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposals	
			In Column 1, report the gain (loss) on disposal of cash equivalents.
Line 6	–	Deduct Consideration Received on Disposals	
			Report the proceeds received on disposal of cash equivalents.
Line 7	–	Deduct Amortization of Premium	
			In Column 1, report the total amount of amortization of premium during the year. The amortization of premium should be consistent with the accounting guidance contained in the <i>Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual</i> .
Line 8	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	
			In Column 1, report the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.
Line 9	–	Deduct Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	
			Report the other-than-temporary impairments for the year.
Line 10	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at end of Current Period	
			Column 1 equals Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7, Total.

Line 11 – Deduct Total Nonadmitted Amounts

In Column 1, report the adjustment for nonadmitted amounts as of the end of the current period.

Include: The amount of the portfolio that is in excess of any investment limitation.

Line 12 – Statement Value at End of Current Period

In Column 1, report the statement value of as of the end of the current period. This amount should tie to the Assets Page, Line 5, inset for cash equivalents.

SCHEDULE A – PART 1

REAL ESTATE OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Real estate includes land, buildings and permanent improvements (includes real estate owned under contract of sale). Also include single real estate property wholly owned by an LLC that meets the criteria set forth in *SSAP No. 40—Real Estate Investments*. All other real estate owned indirectly (such as through joint ventures) should be included in Schedule BA. The purpose for this schedule is to report individually each property owned, classified into categories that separately identify properties occupied by the reporting entity, properties held for the production of income, and properties held for sale. Report each Real Estate project under development in the category where it will ultimately reside, (e.g., a project under development that will be owned for the production of income should be reported in properties held for the production of income category). Refer to *SSAP No. 40—Real Estate Investments* and *SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments* for accounting guidance.

If the reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, it must report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total.

Properties Occupied by the Reporting Entity – Health Care Delivery	0199999
Properties Occupied by the Reporting Entity – Administrative*	0299999
Total Properties Occupied by the Reporting Entity	0399999
Properties Held for the Production of Income	0499999
Properties Held for Sale	0599999
Totals	0699999

* Companies not holding health care delivery assets should enter the total for property occupied by the reporting entity on Line 0299999. Exclude all leasehold improvements paid by the reporting entity from Schedule A, including Health Care leasehold improvements.

For accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations, refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations*.

A description of the information required by the columnar headings is as follows:

Column 1 – Description of Property

Show description of property, (e.g., apartment complex, land, shopping center, warehouse, etc.).

Column 2 – Restricted Asset Code

If real estate is not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, it is to be identified by placing one of the **symbols identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 3 – City

For properties located in the U.S., list the city. If the city is unknown indicate the county. If the property is located outside the U.S., indicate city or province.

Column 4	–	State	
			For properties located in U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the property is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.
Column 5	–	Date Acquired	
			For individual properties, state date property was acquired.
Column 6	–	Date of Last Appraisal	
			State date of last appraisal.
Column 7	–	Actual Cost	
		Include:	The amount expended to purchase the property along with the costs associated with acquiring title and other amounts such as additions and improvements (at the time of purchase or subsequent) that have been capitalized, less all amounts received for sales of rights or privileges in connection with the property or by any cash recoveries received after acquiring title to the property.
			For foreclosed properties or voluntary conveyances, include amounts transferred from the Mortgage Loan Account along with other costs that have been capitalized (at the time of purchase or subsequent). Include all amounts expended for taxes, repairs and improvements in excess of the income of the property other than interest, prior to the date of acquiring title.
			The Actual Cost recorded in this column shall ALWAYS be adjusted for other-than-temporary impairment. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i> , for the effects of impairments on the presentation of cost.
Column 8	–	Amount of Encumbrances	
			Properties may be mortgaged and the outstanding principal balance, excluding accrued interest, of all liens at December 31 of the current year should be reported in this column.
			Amount reported for encumbrances should not be less than zero.
Column 9	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances	
		Include:	The actual cost plus capitalized improvements, less depreciation, less encumbrances and net adjustments. For properties held for sale, the net adjustment to book value shall include the estimated costs to sell the property, in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i> .
		Deduct:	The amount of other-than-temporary impairment write-downs required under <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i> .
		Exclude:	Valuation allowance.

- Column 10 – Fair Value Less Encumbrances
- Report the fair value of the property less encumbrances. Discuss in Notes to Financial Statements, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, the basis on which fair value was determined.
- Column 11 – Current Year's Depreciation
- This amount should represent the depreciation expense for the period and shall include any depreciation recorded on a property held for sale.
- Include: Depreciation that was recorded on property during the current year that was later classified as property held for sale.
- The unrealized valuation gain (loss) for separate account only.
- Column 12 – Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
- If the real estate has suffered an "other-than-temporary impairment," this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
- Include: Reductions to fair value on property newly classified as held for sale, in accordance with *SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments*.
- Column 13 – Current Year's Change in Encumbrances
- Report as a positive number any decreases in encumbrances reported on real estate for the year. Report as a negative number any increases in encumbrances reported on real estate for the year.
- Column 15 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
- Enter the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.
- Column 16 – Gross Income Earned Less Interest Incurred on Encumbrances
- Include: Rental income on Home Office property.
- Column 17 – Taxes, Repairs and Expenses Incurred
- Include: Amounts paid or accrued for taxes, repairs and other related expenses.
- Exclude: Interest incurred on encumbrances.

**** Columns 18 through 22 will be electronic only. ****

- Column 18 – Investment Characteristics
- If the characteristic below does not apply, then leave the column blank.
1. Single real estate property wholly owned by an LLC that meets the criteria set forth in *SSAP No. 40—Real Estate Investments*. For LLCs that do not meet criteria set forth in *SSAP No. 40—Real Estate Investments*, report on Schedule BA.

Whenever possible, fair value should represent the price, at which the real estate could be sold, based on market information. Fair value should only be determined analytically when the market-based value cannot be obtained.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for real estate to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued. (Reporting entities shall utilize source “c” to capture any other method used by the reporting entity to obtain observable inputs resulting in a hierarchy Level 1 or Level 2. Documentation of this source shall then be included in Column 19.)

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price provided in the NAIC *Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

Column 20	– Source Used to Obtain Fair Value For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used. For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used. The listing of most stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions. For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used. For Method Code “d,” leave blank. For Method Code “e,” leave blank.
Column 21	– Postal Code The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For properties located in U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. If the property is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country’s equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas. Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).
Column 22	– Property Type For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property: OF Office RT Retail MU Apartment/Multifamily IN Industrial HC Medical/Health Care MX Mixed Use LO Lodging OT Other

SCHEDULE A – PART 2

REAL ESTATE ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE DURING THE YEAR

This schedule should reflect not only those new real estate investments and their encumbrances, but also any additions and permanent improvements to existing properties acquired in the current and prior periods and their encumbrances. Report individually each property acquired or transferred from another category (e.g., joint ventures, Schedule BA). Property acquired and sold during the same year should be reported in both Part 2 and Part 3.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total.

Acquired by purchase	0199999
Acquired by internal transfer.....	0299999
Totals	0399999

Column 1 – Description of Property

Show description of property (e.g., apartment complex, land, shopping center, warehouse, etc).

Column 2 – City

For properties located in the U.S., list the city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the property is located outside the U.S., indicate city or province.

Column 3 – State

For properties located in U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the property is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.

Column 4 – Date Acquired

For individual properties, state date property was acquired.

Column 5 – Name of Vendor

Provide the name of the entity from which the property was acquired. For internal transfers, indicate "internal transfer" in lieu of a vendor name.

Column 6 – Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition

Include: This column should be utilized to report the cost of original purchases. The amount expended to purchase the property along with the costs associated with acquiring title.

For foreclosed properties or voluntary conveyances, include amounts transferred from the Mortgage Loan Account along with other costs that have been capitalized (at the time of purchase).

Exclude: Amounts expended for additions and permanent improvements that are reported in column 9.

The amount reported in the Actual Cost column included in Schedule A, Part 2 will never differ from the actual consideration paid to purchase the investment. Any appropriate adjustments to the Actual Cost will be made in Schedule A, Part 1 or in Schedule A, Part 3. Refer to *SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments*, for the effects of impairments on the presentation of cost.

Column 7 – Amount of Encumbrances

Properties may be mortgaged and the outstanding principal balance, excluding accrued interest, of all liens at December 31 of the current year should be reported in this column.

Column 8 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances

Include: The actual cost plus capitalized improvements, less depreciation, less encumbrances and net adjustments.

Deduct: The amount of other-than-temporary impairment write-downs required under *SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments*.

Exclude: Valuation allowances.

Column 9 – Additional Investment Made After Acquisition

This column should be utilized to report the amount expended for additions and permanent improvement.

Exclude: Amounts expended for original acquisitions that are reported in column 6.

**** Columns 10 and 11 will be electronic only. ****

Column 10 – Postal Code

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For properties located in U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. If the property is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country's equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example of two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

| Column 11 – Property Type

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

- OF Office
- RT Retail
- MU Apartment/Multifamily
- IN Industrial
- HC Medical/Health Care
- MX Mixed Use
- LO Lodging
- OT Other

SCHEDULE A – PART 3

REAL ESTATE DISPOSED DURING THE YEAR

This schedule should reflect not only disposals of an entire real estate investment but should also include partial disposals and amounts received during the year on properties still held. Report individually each property disposed or transferred to another category (e.g., joint ventures, Schedule BA). Properties acquired and disposed during the same year should be reported in both Part 2 and Part 3.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total.

Property disposed	0199999
Property transferred	0299999
Totals	0399999

A description of the information required by the columnar headings is as follows:

Column 1	–	Description of Property
		Show description of property, (e.g., apartment complex, land, shopping center, warehouse, etc).
Column 2	–	City
		For properties located in the U.S., list the city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the property is located outside the U.S., indicate city or province.
Column 3	–	State
		For properties located in U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the property is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.
Column 4	–	Disposal Date
		For individual properties, state date property was sold using MM/DD/YYYY format. For properties transferred to another category, this column should not be completed.
Column 5	–	Name of Purchaser
		Provide the name of the entity to which the property was sold. For internal transfers, indicate “internal transfer” in lieu of purchaser name.

Column 6	–	Actual Cost	Include: The amount expended to purchase the property along with the costs associated with acquiring title and other amounts such as additions and improvements (at the time of purchase or subsequent) which have been capitalized, less all amounts received for sales of rights or privileges in connection with the property or by any cash recoveries received after acquiring title to the property. For foreclosed properties or voluntary conveyances, include amounts transferred from the Mortgage Loan Account along with other costs that have been capitalized (at the time of purchase or subsequent). Include all amounts expended for taxes, repairs and improvements in excess of the income of the property other than interest, prior to the date of acquiring title. The Actual Cost recorded in this column shall ALWAYS be adjusted for other-than-temporary impairment. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i>, for the effect of impairments on the presentation of cost.
Column 7	–	Expended for Additions, Permanent Improvements and Changes in Encumbrances	Include: Only those amounts expended after acquiring title, including increases or reductions in encumbrances.
Column 8	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances, Prior Year	This should equal the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value amount reported in the prior year annual statement for each specific security. This amount, plus the Change in Book/Adjusted Carry Value columns should equal the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date.
Column 9	–	Current Year’s Depreciation	This amount should represent the depreciation expense for the period and shall include any depreciation recorded on a property held for sale. Include: Depreciation that was recorded on property during the current year that was later classified as property held for sale. The unrealized valuation gain (loss) for separate account only.
Column 10	–	Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	If the real estate has suffered an “other-than-temporary impairment,” this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income. Include: Reductions to fair value on property newly classified as held for sale, in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i>.
Column 11	–	Current Year’s Change in Encumbrances	Report as a positive number any decreases in encumbrances reported on real estate for the year. Report as a negative number any increases in encumbrances reported on real estate for the year.

Column 13	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		Enter the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year, including reversal of any unrealized foreign exchange gain or (losses) previously recorded.
Column 14	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances on Disposal
		Include: The actual cost plus capitalized improvements, less depreciation, less encumbrances, and net adjustments at the time of sale or transfer. For properties held for sale, the net adjustment to book value shall include the estimated costs to sell the property, in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i> .
		Deduct: The amount of other-than-temporary impairment write-downs required under <i>SSAP No. 90—Impairment or Disposal of Real Estate Investments</i> .
		Exclude: Valuation allowances.
Column 15	–	Amounts Received During Year
		Include: Amounts received on sale of rights and privileges, amounts from real estate sales including those amounts received in the year of disposal, and other cash receipts that reduced the book value.
Column 16	–	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Report the foreign currency exchange gain or (loss) from the disposal of the property.
Column 17	–	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Report the market gain or (loss) from the disposal of the property.
		Exclude: Foreign currency gain (loss) reported in Column 16.
Column 18	–	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Enter the sum of Column 16, foreign exchange gain (loss), and Column 17, realized gain (loss).
Column 19	–	Gross Income Earned Less Interest Incurred on Encumbrances
		Include: Rental income on property occupied by the company.
Column 20	–	Taxes, Repairs and Expenses Incurred
		Include: Amounts paid or accrued for taxes, repairs and other related expenses.
		Exclude: Interest incurred on encumbrances.

**** Columns 21 and 22 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21 – Postal Code

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For properties located in U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. If the property is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country's equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 22 – Property Type

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

- OF Office
- RT Retail
- MU Apartment/Multifamily
- IN Industrial
- HC Medical/Health Care
- MX Mixed Use
- LO Lodging
- OT Other

SCHEDULE B – PARTS 1 AND 2

MORTGAGE LOANS OWNED AND ACQUIRED – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total.

For accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations, refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations*.

Mortgages in Good Standing:

Farm Mortgages	0199999
Residential Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed.....	0299999
Residential Mortgages — All Other	0399999
Commercial Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed	0499999
Commercial Mortgages — All Other	0599999
Mezzanine Loans	0699999
Total Mortgages in Good Standing (sum of 0199999 through 0699999).....	0899999

Restructured Mortgages:

Farm Mortgages	0999999
Residential Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed.....	1099999
Residential Mortgages — All Other	1199999
Commercial Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed	1299999
Commercial Mortgages — All Other	1399999
Mezzanine Loans	1499999
Total Restructured Mortgages (sum of 0999999 through 1499999)	1699999

Mortgages with Overdue Interest Over 90 Days, Not in the Process of Foreclosure:

Farm Mortgages	1799999
Residential Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed.....	1899999
Residential Mortgages — All Other	1999999
Commercial Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed	2099999
Commercial Mortgages — All Other	2199999
Mezzanine Loans	2299999
Total Mortgages with Overdue Interest Over 90 Days, Not in the Process of Foreclosure (sum of 1799999 through 2299999)	2499999

Mortgages in the Process of Foreclosure:

Farm Mortgages	2599999
Residential Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed	2699999
Residential Mortgages — All Other	2799999
Commercial Mortgages — Insured or Guaranteed	2899999
Commercial Mortgages — All Other	2999999
Mezzanine Loans	3099999
Total Mortgages in the Process of Foreclosure (sum of 2599999 through 3099999)	3299999
Total Mortgages (sum of 0899999, 1699999, 2499999 and 3299999)	3399999

Mortgages in good standing:

This section applies to loans on which all the original basic terms of the loan are being met by the borrowers. It also includes loans on which all the basic terms of refinancing agreements at current market terms are being met by the borrowers. Insured or guaranteed loans are considered to be only those loans insured or guaranteed by the Federal Housing Administration, the National Housing Act of Canada or by the Veterans Administration. For loans subject to a participation agreement, include only the reporting entity's share of book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest.

Mortgages with restructured terms:

Restructured loans include commercial mortgage loans on which the basic terms such as interest rate, maturity date, collateral or guaranty have been restructured in 1986 or later as a result of actual or anticipated delinquency. Include those loans whose basic terms are being met in accordance with the restructuring agreement. A maturing balloon mortgage that has been refinanced or extended at below current market terms should be classified as a restructured loan. (A maturing balloon mortgage that has been refinanced or extended at current market terms should be considered a performing loan.) Current market terms are loan terms where the borrower pays a current market interest rate consistent with the collateral, maturity date, and other terms of the mortgage.

A mortgage loan will no longer be considered in this category when one or more of the following events occur:

The loan is paid in full or otherwise retired.

The loan becomes delinquent under the terms of the restructure agreement.

The loan is in the process of foreclosure.

The borrower has resumed the original contractual terms on the current loan balance including payments, interest rate and loan duration. The borrower must have also made cash payments of any interest or principal foregone during the restructure.

If none of the above are met, a loan will no longer be considered as restructured when all of the following conditions exist:

The loan-to-value ratio based upon the current appraisal cannot be greater than 80%. Additionally, the loan-to-value ratio cannot be greater than the state of domicile's limits for first mortgages. An independent appraiser must perform the current appraisal. The appraisal requirement does not apply to individual loans the lesser of \$1 million or 5% of capital and surplus. The aggregate of such exempted loans must not exceed 15% of total long-term mortgage holdings.

AND

The coupon rate after restructuring is a current market rate. Such coupon rates should be consistent with the coupon rate on new commercial mortgages of comparable terms made by the reporting entity in the quarter in which the restructure date occurred, or:

On the restructure date, not be less than the quarterly average of new commercial mortgage loan rates of loans of comparable terms from the Survey of Mortgage Commitments of Commercial Properties by the American Council of Life Insurers (ACLI), by more than ½ of a percentage point difference.

AND

The restructured mortgage loan performs according to the new terms for at least two years.

Mortgages with overdue interest over 90 days not in the process of foreclosure:

Show individually mortgages upon which interest is overdue more than 90 days or upon which taxes or other liens are delinquent more than one year.

Mortgages in process of foreclosure:

This section applies to loans in the process of being foreclosed or voluntarily conveyed by the borrower to the lender. It also includes loans in which transfer of title is awaiting expiration of redemption or moratorium period.

SCHEDULE B – PART 1

MORTGAGE LOANS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Report separately all mortgage loans owned and backed by real estate. Include non-conventional mortgage loans (e.g., loans that can be increased to their maximum loan value without incurring the cost of writing a new mortgage). Also include mezzanine real estate loans. For accounting and admission guidance related to mezzanine real estate loans, refer to *SSAP No. 83—Mezzanine Real Estate Loans*. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations, (residential mortgage-backed securities), should be included in Schedule D.

A description of the information required by the columnar headings is as follows:

Column 1 – Loan Number

Report the mortgage loan number assigned by the reporting entity. For foreign denominated mortgages, indicate the principal indebtedness amount in its local currency.

Column 2 – Restricted Asset Code

If mortgage loans are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, it is to be identified by placing one of the **symbols identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 3 – City

For mortgages in the U.S., list city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the mortgage is outside the U.S., indicate the city or province.

Column 4 – State

For mortgages in U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the mortgage is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.

Column 5 – Loan Type

If the loan was made to an officer or director of the reporting entity/subsidiary/affiliate, enter “E”.

If the loan was made directly to a subsidiary or affiliate enter “S”.

If the loan was made directly to a related party that doesn’t meet the affiliate definition or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation, enter “R.”

Otherwise, leave the column blank.

Column 6 – Date Acquired

State date mortgage was acquired.

Column 7 – Rate of Interest

Report the effective annual interest rate of the mortgage.

Column 8	–	Book Value/Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest
		Report the statutory book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest of each loan.
		Deduct: Direct write-down (charge-off) if the loss is other-than-temporary. Report as a realized loss.
		Exclude: Valuation allowance.
Column 9	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
		The difference between the Book Value/Recorded Investment at the previous year-end and the Book Value/Recorded Investment at the current year-end not related to the receipt of loan principal payments, other-than-temporary impairments and amortization.
		These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).
Column 10	–	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion
		This amount should equal the net of the reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount. The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income.
Column 11	–	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
		If the mortgage loan has suffered an "other-than-temporary impairment," this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
Column 12	–	Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other
		Include interest and other items that can be capitalized in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans</i> .
Column 13	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value
		Enter the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year.
Column 14	–	Value of Land and Buildings
		Report the appraisal value of the property (for land and buildings). For loans subject to a participation agreement, include only the reporting entity's pro rata share of the appraised value as it relates to the reporting entity's interest in the mortgage loan.
Column 15	–	Date of Last Appraisal or Valuation
		State date of last appraisal or valuation of the collateral.

**** Columns 16 through 19 will be electronic only. ****

Column 16 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 17 – Postal Code

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For mortgages in U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. If the mortgage is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country's equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 18 – Property Type

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

OF	Office
RT	Retail
MU	Apartment/Multifamily
IN	Industrial
HC	Medical/Health Care
MX	Mixed Use
LO	Lodging
OT	Other

Column 19 – Maturity Date

State the date the mortgage loan matures.

|

SCHEDULE B – PART 2

MORTGAGE LOANS ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE DURING YEAR

Report individually all mortgage loans acquired or transferred from another category (e.g., joint ventures, Schedule BA) but also any increases or additions to mortgage loans acquired or transferred in the current and prior periods. Mortgages acquired and disposed during the same year should be reported in both Part 2 and Part 3. Include non-conventional mortgage loans (e.g., loans that can be increased to their maximum loan value without incurring the cost of writing a new mortgage). Also include mezzanine real estate loans. For accounting and admission guidance related to mezzanine real estate loans, refer to *SSAP No. 83—Mezzanine Real Estate Loans*. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (residential mortgage-backed securities) should be included in Schedule D.

A description of the information required by the columnar headings is as follows:

Column 1	–	Loan Number
		Report the mortgage loan number assigned by the reporting entity. For foreign denominated mortgages, indicate the principal indebtedness amount in its local currency.
Column 2	–	City
		For mortgages in the U.S., list city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the mortgage is outside the U.S., indicate the city or province.
Column 3	–	State
		For mortgages in U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the mortgage is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.
Column 4	–	Loan Type
		If the loan was made to an officer or director of the reporting entity/subsidiary/affiliate, enter “E”.
		If the loan was made directly to a subsidiary or affiliate, enter “S.”
		If the loan was made directly to a related party that doesn’t meet the affiliate definition or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation, enter “R.”
		Otherwise, leave the column blank.
Column 5	–	Date Acquired
		State date mortgage was acquired.
Column 6	–	Rate of Interest
		Report the effective annual interest rate of the mortgage.

Column 7 – Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition

Report the actual amount loaned for the mortgages at the time the asset was originally acquired. The cost of acquiring the assets includes any additional amounts that are to be capitalized. Accordingly, there may be a premium or discount on such loans resulting from a difference between the amount paid and the principal amount. Do not include additional expenditures after the time of initial acquisition. These amounts are reported in Column 8.

Column 8 – Additional Investment Made after Acquisition

Report additional amounts that increased the mortgage during the year subsequent to the time the asset was originally acquired, e.g., increases in the loan. Include additional loans on mortgages that were subsequently disposed during the year.

Column 9 – Value of Land and Buildings

Report the appraisal value of the property (for land and buildings). For loans subject to a participation agreement, include only the reporting entity's pro rata share of the appraised value as it relates to the reporting entity's interest in the mortgage loan.

**** Columns 10 through 13 will be electronic only. ****

Column 10 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 11 – Postal Code

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For mortgages in U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. If the mortgage is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country's equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 12 – Property Type

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

- OF Office
- RT Retail
- MU Apartment/Multifamily
- IN Industrial
- HC Medical/Health Care
- MX Mixed Use
- LO Lodging
- OT Other

Column 13 – Maturity Date

State the date the mortgage loan matures.

SCHEDULE B – PART 3

MORTGAGE LOANS DISPOSED, TRANSFERRED OR REPAID DURING THE YEAR

Report individually each mortgage that has had decreases in the balance as a result of being closed by repayment, partial repayment, disposed or transferred to another category (e.g., real estate, Schedule A). Do not report individual partial repayments but aggregate all partial repayments by mortgage loan.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total.

Mortgages closed by repayment	0199999
Mortgages with partial repayments	0299999
Mortgages disposed	0399999
Mortgages transferred.....	0499999
Total	0599999

A description of the information required by the columnar headings is as follows:

Column 1 – Loan Number

Report the mortgage number assigned by the reporting entity.

Column 2 – City

For mortgages in the U.S., list city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the mortgage is outside the U.S., indicate the city or province.

Column 3 – State

For mortgages in U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the mortgage is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.

Column 4 – Loan Type

If the loan was made to an officer or director of the reporting entity/subsidiary/affiliate, enter “E.”

If the loan was made directly to a subsidiary or affiliate enter “S.”

If the loan was made directly to a related party that doesn’t meet the affiliate definition or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation, enter “R.”

Otherwise, leave the column blank.

Column 5	–	Date Acquired	State date mortgage was acquired.
Column 6	–	Disposal Date	For individual properties, state date mortgage was disposed using MM/DD/YYYY format. For mortgages transferred to another category and mortgages with partial payments, this column should not be completed.
Column 7	–	Book Value/Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest Prior Year	Report the statutory book value/recorded investment excluding accrued interest at December 31 of the prior year. Deduct: The amount of any write-downs. Report as a realized loss. Exclude: Valuation allowance.
Column 8	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	The difference between the Book Value/Recorded Investment at the previous year-end and the Book Value/Recorded Investment at the current year-end not related to the receipt of loan principal payments, other-than-temporary impairments and amortization. These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).
Column 9	–	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	This amount should equal the net of the reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount. The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income.
Column 10	–	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	If the mortgage loan has suffered an "other-than-temporary impairment," this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
Column 11	–	Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	Include interest and other items that can be capitalized in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans</i> .
Column 13	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book Value	Enter the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the year, including reversal of foreign exchange gains or (losses) previously recorded.

Column 14	–	Book Value/Recorded Investment Excluding Accrued Interest on Disposal
		Report the statutory Book Value/Recorded Investment excluding accrued interest (including any capitalized amounts) at the time the loan was sold or transferred to another category, (e.g., real estate).
		Deduct: The amount of any write-downs. Report as a realized loss.
		Exclude: Valuation allowance.
Column 15	–	Consideration
		Report the amount received during the year on mortgages disposed, including partial pay-downs of mortgages, sale of the mortgage or through transfer to another category (e.g., Schedule A). For those mortgages transferred to another category, only report the amount received for the period up to the time the loan was transferred.
Column 16	–	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Enter the foreign currency exchange gain or (loss).
Column 17	–	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Report the amount of any market gain or (loss) realized from the transfer, sale or maturity.
		Exclude: Foreign currency gain (loss) reported in Column 16.
Column 18	–	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Enter the sum of Column 16 foreign exchange gain or (loss), and Column 17 realized gain or (loss).

**** Columns 19 through 22 will be electronic only. ****

Column 19	–	Investments Involving Related Parties
		Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.
		Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.
		1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
		2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
		3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.

4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 20 – Postal Code

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For mortgages in U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. If the mortgage is located outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country’s equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 21 – Property Type

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

- OF Office
- RT Retail
- MU Apartment/Multifamily
- IN Industrial
- HC Medical/Health Care
- MX Mixed Use
- LO Lodging
- OT Other

Column 22 – Maturity Date

State the date the mortgage loan matures.

SCHEDULE BA – PARTS 1, 2 AND 3

OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTED ASSETS – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Include only those classes of invested assets not clearly or normally includable in any other invested asset schedule, or that have been specifically identified for reporting on Schedule BA: Other Long-Term Invested Assets. Investments shall be reported in the designated reporting category and reporting line that represents the investment. Investments that do not fit within any specific reporting line shall be captured as an “Any Other Class of Asset”.

For accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations, refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations*.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, categories, or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group, category, or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Group or Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Debt Securities That Do Not Qualify as Bonds	
Debt Securities That Do Not Reflect a Creditor Relationship in Substance	
NAIC Designation Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	0199999
Affiliated	0299999
NAIC Designation Not Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	0399999
Affiliated	0499999
Debt Securities That Lack Substantive Credit Enhancement	
NAIC Designation Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	0599999
Affiliated	0699999
NAIC Designation Not Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	0799999
Affiliated	0899999
Debt Securities That Do Not Qualify as Bonds Solely to a Lack of Meaningful Cash Flows	
NAIC Designation Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	0999999
Affiliated	1099999
NAIC Designation Not Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	1199999
Affiliated	1299999
Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:	
Bonds	
NAIC Designation Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	1399999
Affiliated	1499999
NAIC Designation Not Assigned by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO)	
Unaffiliated	1599999
Affiliated	1699999

Preferred Stocks	
Unaffiliated.....	1799999
Affiliated.....	1899999
Common Stocks	
Unaffiliated.....	1999999
Affiliated.....	2099999
Real Estate	
Unaffiliated.....	2199999
Affiliated.....	2299999
Mortgage Loans	
Unaffiliated.....	2399999
Affiliated.....	2499999
Other	
Unaffiliated.....	2599999
Affiliated.....	2699999
Surplus Notes	
Unaffiliated.....	2799999
Affiliated.....	2899999
Capital Notes	
Unaffiliated.....	2999999
Affiliated.....	3099999
Collateral Loans	
Unaffiliated.....	3199999
Affiliated.....	3299999
Non-collateral Loans	
Unaffiliated.....	3399999
Affiliated.....	3499999
Yield Guaranteed State Tax Credit Investments	
Unaffiliated.....	3599999
Affiliated.....	3699999
Qualifying Federal Tax Credit Investments	
Unaffiliated.....	3799999
Affiliated.....	3899999
Qualifying State Tax Credit Investments	
Unaffiliated.....	3999999
Affiliated.....	4099999
All Other Tax Credit Investments	
Unaffiliated.....	4199999
Affiliated.....	4299999
Working Capital Finance Investment	
Unaffiliated.....	4399999
Residual Tranches or Interests with Underlying Assets Having Characteristics of:	
Bonds	
Unaffiliated.....	4499999
Affiliated.....	4599999

Preferred Stock	
Unaffiliated.....	4699999
Affiliated.....	4799999
Common Stock	
Unaffiliated.....	4899999
Affiliated.....	4999999
Real Estate	
Unaffiliated.....	5099999
Affiliated.....	5199999
Mortgage Loans	
Unaffiliated.....	5299999
Affiliated.....	5399999
Other	
Unaffiliated.....	5499999
Affiliated.....	5599999
Any Other Class of Assets	
Unaffiliated.....	5699999
Affiliated.....	5799999
Subtotals	
Unaffiliated.....	6899999
Affiliated.....	6999999
TOTALS.....	7099999

The following listing is intended to give examples of investments to be included in each category; however, the list should not be considered all-inclusive:

Debt Securities That Do Not Qualify as Bonds:

Include: Debt securities captured in *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets*. This is specific to securities, as that term is defined in *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*, but for which the security does not qualify for bond reporting under *SSAP No. 26* as an issuer credit obligation or an asset-backed security.

Investments that have been assigned an NAIC designation by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO) pursuant to the policies in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* shall be reported on Lines 0199999, 0299999, 0599999, 0699999, 0999999, and 1099999.

Investments that have not been assigned an NAIC designation by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO) pursuant to the policies in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for this category. Designations received from an SEC NRSRO are permitted to be reported but are not required. Report these investments on Lines 0399999, 0499999, 0799999, 0899999, 1199999 and 1299999.

Exclude: Any investment that does not qualify as a security. This term is defined in *SSAP No. 26*.

Any investment that is not captured as a debt security that does not qualify as a bond pursuant to *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets*.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics:

Include: Items in scope of SSAP No. 48—*Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies*, which includes non-registered private funds. Investments shall be reported based on their underlying characteristics as described below. Investments shall be assigned fully to a subcategory. There should not be any bifurcation of the SSAP No. 48 investment among the subcategories.

Structured Security payment rights in scope of SSAP No. 21 that have an SVO-Assigned designation. Structured security payments rights that do not have an SVO-Assigned designation shall be reported as an Any Other Class of Asset.

Exclude: Any investment that is not captured in scope of SSAP No. 48.

Bonds

Include: Investments in scope of SSAP No. 48 with underlying collateral that has contractual principal and/or interest payments, excluding mortgage loans.

Structured Settlement payment rights in scope of SSAP No. 21 that have an SVO-Assigned designation.

Investments on the NAIC List of Schedule BA Non-Registered Private Funds with Underlying Assets Having Characteristics of Bonds or Preferred Stock and structured settlement payment rights in scope of SSAP No. 21 that has been assigned an NAIC designation by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO) pursuant to the policies in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*. Report these investments on Lines 1399999 and 1499999.

Any investments deemed by the reporting entity to possess the underlying characteristics of bonds that have not been assigned an NAIC designation by the Securities Valuation Office (SVO) pursuant to the policies in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*. Designations received from an SEC NRSRO are permitted to be reported but are not required. Report these investments on Lines 1599999 and 1699999.

Preferred Stocks

Include: Investments in scope of SSAP No. 48 with underlying characteristics of securities that represents ownership of a corporation and gives the holder a claim prior to the claims of common stockholders on earnings and also generally on assets in the event of liquidation.

Common Stocks

Include: Investments in scope of SSAP No. 48 with underlying characteristics of Venture Capital Funds or other underlying equity investments.

Real Estate

Include: Investments in scope of SSAP No. 48 with underlying collateral that reflects real estate development interest. Reporting should be consistent with the detailed property analysis appropriate for the corresponding risk-based capital factor for this investment category. If the requisite details are not available for reporting, report under “Other” subcategory.

Mortgage Loans

Include: Items in scope of SSAP No. 48 that reflect mortgage obligations. Reporting should be consistent with the detailed property analysis appropriate for the corresponding risk-based capital factor for this investment category. If the requisite details are not available for reporting, report under “Other” subcategory.

Other

Include: Items in scope of SSAP No. 48 that do not fit within the specific categories.

Limited partnership interests in oil and gas production.

Forest product partnerships.

Other investments within the Joint Venture, Partnership or Limited Liability Companies interests category that do not qualify for inclusion in the “Bonds,” “Common Stocks,” “Real Estate” or “Mortgage Loans” subcategories.

Surplus Notes:

Include: That portion of any subordinated indebtedness, surplus debenture, surplus note, debenture note, premium income note, bond, or other contingent evidence of indebtedness, that qualifies as a surplus note pursuant to *SSAP No. 41—Surplus Notes*, that is reported in the surplus of the issuer.

Capital Notes:

Include: This reporting line shall be utilized for held debt securities, that do not qualify as issued surplus notes pursuant to *SSAP No. 41—Surplus Notes*, that are treated as regulatory capital by the issuer’s primary regulatory authority and that do not qualify under the principles-based bond definition solely because interest can be cancelled in the event of financial stress in a non-resolution scenario without triggering an event of default.

Collateral Loans:

Include: Refer to *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets* for a definition of collateral loans. Loans that are backed by any form of collateral, regardless of if the collateral is sufficient to fully cover the loan, shall be captured in this category. Guidance in *SSAP No. 21* shall be followed to determine nonadmittance.

In the description column, the name of the actual borrower and state if the borrower is a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, officer or director. Also include the type of collateral held.

Non-collateral Loans:

Include:

Non-collateral loans are considered the unpaid portion of loans previously made to another organization or individual in which the reporting entity has a right to receive money for the loan, but for which the reporting entity has not obtained collateral to secure the loan.

Non-collateral loans shall not include investments captured in scope of *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*, *SSAP No. 37—Mortgage Loans*, *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities*, or *SSAP No. 49—Policy Loans*.

In the description column, provide the name of the actual borrower. For affiliated entities, state if the borrower is a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, officer or director. Refer to *SSAP No. 20—Nonadmitted Assets* and *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties* for accounting guidance.

Investments in Tax Credit Structures:

Include:

All Investments in Tax Credit Structures (Tax Credit Investments) within the scope of *SSAP No. 93—Tax Credit Investments*, including those investments that have the following risk mitigation factors:

A. Yield Guaranteed State Tax Credit Investments.

- I. There must be an all-inclusive guarantee from a CRP-rated entity that guarantees the yield on the investment. This reporting line is only allowed for tax credit investments which issue state tax credits.

B. Qualifying State and Federal Credit Investments.

Investments reported on these lines must have all of the following risk mitigation factors:

- I. A level of leverage below 50%. For a tax credit investment fund, the level of leverage is measured at the fund level.
- II. There is a Tax Credit Guarantee Agreement, or equivalent insurance acquired, at arm's length, by the investor. This agreement requires the General Partner, managing member, developer, or insurer to reimburse investors for any shortfalls in tax credits due to errors of compliance, for the duration of the regulatory compliance period of the tax credit program. For a tax credit investment fund, a Tax Credit Guarantee Agreement is required from the developers of the lower tier projects to the upper tier partnership and all other investments.
- III. There are sufficient operating reserves, capital replacement reserves and/or operating deficit guarantees present to mitigate foreseeable loss risks as of the current reporting period.

C. Other Tax Credit Investments

- I. Any tax credit investment which cannot be reported as either yield guaranteed or qualifying.
 - a. Federal tax credit investments with all-inclusive yield guarantees which would have previously been reported under the Guaranteed Federal Tax Credit Investment reporting line and are still within the scope of SSAP No. 93 shall be reported in Other Tax Credit Investments. This Federal Guaranteed reporting line was removed as these types of tax credit investment structure were substantially eliminated by the Historic Boardwalk Hall, LLC v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue court decision in 2012.

Working Capital Finance Investment:

Include: Investments in an interest in a Confirmed Supplier Receivables (CSR) under a Working Capital Finance Program (WCFP) that is designated by the SVO as meeting the criteria specified in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for an NAIC “1” or “2.”

Working Capital Finance Program (WCFP)

Open account program under which an Investor may purchase interests, or evidence thereof, in commercial non-insurance receivables.

A WCFP is created for the benefit of a commercial investment grade obligor and its suppliers of goods or services and facilitated by a financial intermediary.

Confirmed Supplier Receivables (CSR)

A first priority perfected security interest claim or right to payment of a monetary obligation from the Obligor arising from the sale of goods or services from the Supplier to the Obligor the payment of which the Obligor has confirmed by representing and warranting that it will not protest, delay, or deny, nor offer nor assert any defenses against, payment to the supplier or any party taking claim or right to payment from the supplier.

See SSAP No. 105—*Working Capital Finance Investments* for accounting guidance.

Residual Tranches or Interests with Underlying Assets Having Characteristics of:

Investment in Residual Tranches or Interests should be assigned to the subcategory with the highest underlying asset concentration. There should not be any bifurcation of the underlying assets among the subcategories.

Include: Residual tranches or interests captured in scope of *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets*. The scope of *SSAP No. 21* includes all in-substance residuals regardless of the investment form. Therefore, this category shall include investments that reflect in-substance residuals in the form of 1) an investment in a securitization tranche or beneficial interest, 2) an investment in a joint venture, partnership or limited liability company, 3) an investment in preferred stock 4) an investment in common stock, or 5) any other investment structure.

Bonds

Include: Investments with underlying collateral which, if held individually, would be reported as issuer credit obligations on *Schedule D – Part 1 – Section 1*, or as asset-backed securities on *Schedule D – Part 1 – Section 2*. Residual tranches from collateralized loan obligations (CLOs) shall be captured within this reporting line.

Preferred Stocks

Include: Investments with underlying collateral which, if held individually, would be reported on *Schedule D – Part 2 – Section 1 – Preferred Stocks*

Common Stocks

Include: Investments with underlying collateral which, if held individually, would be reported on *Schedule D – Part 2 – Section 2 – Common Stocks*

Real Estate

Include: Investments with underlying collateral which, if held individually, would be reported on *Schedule A – Real Estate Owned*

Mortgage Loans

Include: Investments with underlying collateral which, if held individually, would be reported on *Schedule B – Mortgage Loans*

Other

Include: Items that do not qualify for inclusion in the above subcategories. Examples include, but are not limited to, residual tranches from investments with underlying assets of student loans, aircraft leases or train car leases.

Any Other Class of Assets:

Include: Investments that do not fit into one of the other categories. An example of items that may be included are reverse mortgages.

All structured settlement income streams acquired as investments where the reporting entity acquires the legal right to receive payments. (Valuation and admittance provisions are detailed in *SSAP No. 21—Other Admitted Assets*.)

This category shall also include oil and gas leases, aircraft owned under leveraged lease arrangements, investments in extractive materials and timber deeds that are not owned within a partnership, LLC or joint venture structure.

SCHEDULE BA – PART 1

OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTED ASSETS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Refer to SSAP No. 23—*Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no CUSIP number exists, the CUSIP field should be zero-filled.

Column 2 – Name or Description

Show name of the asset, such as the name of a limited partnership. If not applicable, show description of the asset.

Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code

If long-term invested assets are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, it is to be identified by placing one of the **symbols identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 4 – City

For real estate partnerships or joint ventures located in the United States, list city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the investment is outside the U.S., indicate city or province. For other BA asset types, use the city of incorporation. If no city of incorporation, use the city of administrative office.

Column 5 – State

If the investment is inside U.S. states, territories and possessions report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for the U.S. states, territories and possessions. If the investment is outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.

Column 6 – Name of Vendor or General Partner

Provide the name of the entity from which the property was acquired, or the name of the General Partner of the fund. For internal transfers, indicate "internal transfer" in lieu of a vendor name.

Column 7 – NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol

This column must be completed for those investments included on Lines 0199999, 0299999, 0599999, 0699999, 0999999, 1099999, 1399999, 1499999 and 4399999. For all other lines the column may be completed if the investment has an NAIC Designation received from the SVO or from an NAIC CRP.

For investments noted above, insert the appropriate combination of the NAIC Designation (1 through 6), NAIC Designation Modifier (A through G) and SVO Administrative Symbol.

The listing of valid NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol combinations can be found on the NAIC's website for the Securities Valuation Office (www.naic.org/svo.htm).

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed schedule but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a "." between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., "1.A YE").

NAIC Designation Modifier:

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier field should be left blank.

Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these modifiers.

SVO Administrative Symbol:

Following are valid SVO Administrative Symbols for bonds and preferred stock. Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these symbols.

YE	Year-end carry over
FE	Filing Exempt (Limited use on this schedule. See P&P Manual for details)
RT	Regulatory Transaction
RTS	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed
RTIF	Regulatory Transaction - Initial Filing Submitted to SVO
RTSYE	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed - Year-end carry over
F	Sub-paragraph D Company – insurer self-designated
Z*	Regulatory review initiated by either the SVO Director, Financial Condition (E) Committee, Executive (EX) Committee or VOSTF.
ND*	Regulatory review for an assessment of regulatory policy for the investment or regulatory reporting instructions to implement applicable policy.

The NAIC Designation Category is the combination of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier for NAIC Designation Category are shown below:

NAIC Designation	NAIC Designation Modifier	NAIC Designation Category
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

Column 8 – Date Originally Acquired

State the date the investment was originally acquired.

Column 9 – Type and Strategy

Enter the number which best describes the investment (applies to investments such as limited partnerships and hedge funds. If none applies, leave blank):

1. Private equity: Venture capital
2. Private equity: Mezzanine financing
3. Private equity: LBOs
4. Hedge fund: Global macro
5. Hedge fund: Long/short equity
6. Hedge fund: Merger arbitrage
7. Hedge fund: Fixed income arbitrage
8. Hedge fund: Convertible arbitrage
9. Hedge fund: Futures/Options/foreign exchange arbitrage
10. Hedge fund: Sector investing
11. Hedge fund: Distressed securities
12. Hedge fund: Emerging markets
13. Hedge fund: Multi-strategy

Column 10	–	Actual Cost	
		Include:	The cost of acquiring the asset, including broker’s commission and incidental expense of effecting delivery. Include all changes to cost subsequent to acquisition, such as additions to or reductions in investments.
		Exclude:	Amount of encumbrances.
Column 11	–	Fair Value	
			Fair Value shall be determined in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 100—Fair Value</i> .
Column 12	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances	
			Report the balance at December 31, of the current year. It should contain the amounts included in Column 10 after any encumbrances have been subtracted. Include all changes in value during the year.
		Deduct:	Any write-downs for a decline in the fair value of a long-term invested asset that is other-than-temporary.
		Exclude:	Valuation allowance.
Column 13	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	
			The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the security at Fair Value. See <i>SSAP No. 48—Joint Ventures, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Companies</i> for accounting guidance.
			These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).
		Include:	The difference between the Fair Value in the previous year and the Fair Value in the current year’s Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column. Calculate as current year Fair Value minus prior year Fair Value minus current year Depreciation or (Amortization)/Accretion .
Column 14	–	Current Year’s (Depreciation) or (Amortization)/Accretion	
			This amount represents depreciation expense for the period (where appropriate), amortization of premium and the accrual of discount, and proportional amortization of tax credit investments. The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts and tax credit investments are to be reported as decreases to investment income. See Column 13 for discussion of an unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) where the real estate is carried at fair value and (depreciation) and/or (amortization)/accretion has been recorded.
Column 15	–	Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	
			If the asset has suffered an “other-than-temporary impairment,” this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
Column 16	–	Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other	
			Include interest and other items that can be capitalized in accordance with the applicable SSAP.

Column 17	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		Include: Enter the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) for the current year.
Column 18	–	Investment Income
		Include: The proportionate share of interest, dividend, and other investment income received during the year on the investments reported in this schedule.
		Exclude: Distributions excess of unrealized appreciation (return of capital).
Column 19	–	Commitment for Additional Investment
		Include: Total amount of additional investment commitment, not yet invested, where the decision as to timing and whether to invest is not made by the company, but by someone else, typically by the hedge fund or limited partnership.
Column 20	–	Percentage of Ownership
		Include: The share that the company's current investment represents of the total outstanding amount of this investment. Applies only to such investments as hedge funds and limited partnerships.
		Exclude: Commitment for additional investment.

**** Columns 21 through 26 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21	–	Investments Involving Related Parties
		Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.
		Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.
		1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
		2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
		3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
		4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.

5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Report the fair value level that represents the inputs used to determine fair value. Whenever possible, the reported fair value shall reflect level 1, followed by level 2, and then level 3. In all situations fair value shall be determined in accordance with *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued. (Reporting entities shall utilize source “c” to capture any other method used by the reporting entity to obtain observable inputs resulting in a hierarchy Level 1 or Level 2. Documentation of this source shall then be included in Column 22.)

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity or a third party contracted by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the *NAIC Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value per share (NAV) instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value, leave blank.

Column 23 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 24 – Postal Code

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:

Real Estate

Unaffiliated 2199999

Affiliated 2299999

Mortgage Loans

Unaffiliated 2399999

Affiliated 2499999

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. Outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country’s equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 25 – Property Type

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:

Real Estate

Unaffiliated 2199999
Affiliated 2299999

Mortgage Loans

Unaffiliated 2399999
Affiliated 2499999

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

- OF Office
- RT Retail
- MU Apartment/Multifamily
- IN Industrial
- HC Medical/Health Care
- MX Mixed Use
- LO Lodging
- OT Other

Column 26 – Maturity Date

The maturity date shall be reported for all investments on Schedule BA that have a stated maturity date. This is anticipated to include, but not limited to, all investments captured as non-bond debt securities, surplus notes, capital notes, collateral loans, non-collateral loans, and investments in tax credits. However, this list should not be considered all-inclusive for investments captured on other reporting lines with stated maturity dates.

NAIC Designation Category Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category that represents the amount in reported in Column 12.

SCHEDULE BA – PART 2

OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTED ASSETS ACQUIRED AND ADDITIONS MADE DURING THE YEAR

This schedule should reflect not only those newly acquired long-term invested assets, but also any increases or additions to long-term invested assets acquired in the current and prior periods, including, for example, capital calls from existing limited partnerships.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no CUSIP number exists, the CUSIP field should be zero-filled.

Column 2 – Name or Description

Show name of the asset, such as the name of a limited partnership. If not applicable, show description of the asset.

Column 3 – City

For real estate partnerships or joint ventures located in the United States, list city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the investment is outside the U.S., indicate city or province. For other BA asset types, use the city of incorporation. If no city of incorporation, use the city of administrative office.

Column 4 – State

Report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for state for U.S. states, territories and possessions. For foreign countries, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.

Column 5 – Name of Vendor or General Partner

Provide the name of the entity from which the property was acquired, or the name of the General Partner of the fund. For internal transfers, indicate "internal transfer" in lieu of a vendor name.

Column 6 – Date Originally Acquired

State the date the investment was originally acquired.

Column 7 – Type and Strategy

Enter the number that best describes the investment (applied to investments such as limited partnerships and hedge funds. If none applies, leave blank):

1. Private equity: Venture capital
2. Private equity: Mezzanine financing
3. Private equity: LBOs
4. Hedge fund: Global macro
5. Hedge fund: Long/short equity
6. Hedge fund: Merger arbitrage
7. Hedge fund: Fixed income arbitrage
8. Hedge fund: Convertible arbitrage
9. Hedge fund: Futures/Options/foreign exchange arbitrage
10. Hedge fund: Sector investing
11. Hedge fund: Distressed securities
12. Hedge fund: Emerging markets
13. Hedge fund: Multi-strategy

Column 8 – Actual Cost at Time of Acquisition

Include: The actual cost at the time the asset was originally acquired.

The cost of acquiring the assets, including broker's commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery.

Exclude: Additional expenditures after the time of the initial acquisition or encumbrances or impairments.

Column 9 – Additional Investment Made After Acquisition

Include: The actual cost (including broker's commissions and incidental expenses of effecting delivery) to increase investments in the original assets.

Improvements to the assets subsequent to acquisition.

Activity on investments disposed during the year.

Column 10 – Amount of Encumbrances

Include: The reporting entity's contractual share of all encumbrances on underlying real estate held in a partnership or venture reported in this schedule. All encumbrances incurred by the partnership or venture should be included.

Column 11 – Percentage of Ownership

Include: The share that the company's current investment represents of the total outstanding amount of this investment at the date of purchase. Applies only to such investments as hedge funds and limited partnerships.

Exclude: Commitment for additional investment.

**** Columns 12 through 15 will be electronic only. ****

Column 12 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 13 – Postal Code

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:

Real Estate

Unaffiliated 2199999
Affiliated 2299999

Mortgage Loans

Unaffiliated 2399999
Affiliated 2499999

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. Outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country's equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 14 – Property Type

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:

Real Estate

Unaffiliated 2199999
Affiliated 2299999

Mortgage Loans

Unaffiliated 2399999
Affiliated 2499999

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

OF Office
RT Retail
MU Apartment/Multifamily
IN Industrial
HC Medical/Health Care
MX Mixed Use
LO Lodging
OT Other

Column 15 – Maturity Date

The maturity date shall be reported for all investments on Schedule BA that have a stated maturity date. This is anticipated to include, but not limited to, all investments captured as non-bond debt securities, surplus notes, capital notes, collateral loans, non-collateral loans, and investments in tax credits. However, this list should not be considered all-inclusive for investments captured on other reporting lines with stated maturity dates.

SCHEDULE BA – PART 3

OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTED ASSETS DISPOSED, TRANSFERRED OR REPAID DURING THE YEAR

This schedule should reflect not only disposals of an entire “other invested asset” but should also include partial disposals and amounts received during the year on investments still held, including, for example, return of capital distributions from limited partnerships.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker’s confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no CUSIP number exists, the CUSIP field should be zero-filled.

Column 2 – Name or Description

Show name of the asset, such as the name of a limited partnership. If not applicable, show description of the asset.

Column 3 – City

For real estate partnerships or joint ventures located in the U.S., list city. If the city is unknown, indicate the county. If the investment is outside the U.S., indicate city or province. For other BA asset types, use the city of incorporation. If no city of incorporation, use the city of administrative office.

Column 4 – State

Report the two-character U.S. postal abbreviation for state for U.S. states, territories and possessions. For foreign countries, report the three-character (ISO Alpha 3) country abbreviations available in the listing in the appendix of these instructions.

Column 5 – Name of Purchaser or Nature of Disposal

Provide the name of the entity or vendor to whom the investment was sold or describe how the investment was otherwise disposed of.

Column 6 – Date Originally Acquired

State the date the asset was originally acquired.

Column 7 – Disposal Date

State the date the investment was sold or otherwise transferred or repaid. Reporting entities may total on one line if the investment is repaid on more than one date and should utilize the date of last repayment in those cases.

Column 8	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances, Prior Year
		Report the balance at December 31 of the prior year.
		Deduct: Any write-downs for a decline in the fair value of a long-term invested asset that is other-than-temporary.
		Exclude: Valuation allowance.
Column 9	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(decrease)
		The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific investment security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the security at Fair Value. This includes a reversal of the full unrealized amount at the date of disposal. See <i>SSAP No. 48—Joint Ventures, Partnerships, and Limited Liability Companies</i> for accounting guidance.
		These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4 – Life, Property, Fraternal & Title and Page 5 – Health).
		Include: The difference between the Fair Value in the previous year and the Fair Value in the current year’s Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column. Calculate as current year Fair Value minus prior year Fair Value minus current year (Depreciation) or (Amortization)/Accretion.
Column 10	–	Current Year’s (Depreciation) or (Amortization)/Accretion
		This amount represents depreciation expense for the period (where appropriate), amortization of premium and the accrual of discount, and proportional amortization of tax credit investments. The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts and tax credit investments are to be reported as decreases to investment income. See column 9 for discussion of an unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) where the real estate is carried at fair value and (depreciation) and/or (amortization)/accretion has been recorded.
Column 11	–	Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
		If the asset has suffered an “other-than-temporary impairment,” this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
Column 12	–	Capitalized Deferred Interest and Other
		Include interest and other items that can be capitalized in accordance with the applicable SSAP.
Column 14	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		Enter the unrealized foreign exchange gain or (loss) during the year including the reversal of unrealized foreign exchange gains or (losses) previously recorded.
Column 15	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value Less Encumbrances on Disposal
		Include: Amount reported in Column 8 and all year-to-date changes in value to the time of disposal.
		Exclude: Valuation allowance.

Column 16	–	Consideration
		Include: Amounts received on disposal of investment.
Column 17	–	Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Enter the foreign currency exchange gain or (loss) on disposal.
Column 18	–	Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Report the amount of any market gain (loss) realized from the disposal of the investment.
		Exclude: Foreign currency gain (loss) reported in Column 17.
Column 19	–	Total Gain (Loss) on Disposal
		Enter the sum of Column 17, foreign exchange gain (loss) on disposal and Column 18, realized gain (loss) on disposal.
Column 20	–	Investment Income
		Include: The proportionate share of interest, dividends and other investment income received during year on the investments reported in this schedule.
		Exclude: Distributions in excess of unrealized appreciation (return of capital).

**** Columns 21 through 24 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21	–	Investments Involving Related Parties
		Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.
		Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.
		1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure. 2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties. 3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties. 4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.

- 5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
- 6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Postal Code

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:

Real Estate

Unaffiliated 2199999

Affiliated 2299999

Mortgage Loans

Unaffiliated 2399999

Affiliated 2499999

The postal code(s) reported in this column should reflect the location of the underlying property. For U.S. states, territories and possessions, use the five-digit ZIP code and not the ZIP+4 code. Outside the U.S. states, territories and possessions, use that country’s equivalent to the ZIP code. Multiple postal codes should be entered if the underlying properties are located in more than one postal code and listed from highest to lowest value associated with the underlying properties separated by commas.

Example of two U.S. postal codes and one United Kingdom postal code (51501,68104,E4 7SD).

Column 23 – Property Type

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Interests in Joint Ventures, Partnerships or Limited Liability Companies (Including Non-Registered Private Funds) with Underlying Assets Having the Characteristics of:

Real Estate	
Unaffiliated	2199999
Affiliated	2299999
Mortgage Loans	
Unaffiliated	2399999
Affiliated	2499999

For property type, use one of the following codes to indicate the primary use of the property:

OF	Office
RT	Retail
MU	Apartment/Multifamily
IN	Industrial
HC	Medical/Health Care
MX	Mixed Use
LO	Lodging
OT	Other

Column 24 – Maturity Date

The maturity date shall be reported for all investments on Schedule BA that have a stated maturity date. This is anticipated to include, but not limited to, all investments captured as non-bond debt securities, surplus notes, capital notes, collateral loans, non-collateral loans, and investments in tax credits. However, this list should not be considered all-inclusive for investments captured on other reporting lines with stated maturity dates.

SCHEDULE D – PART 1- SECTION 1

LONG-TERM BONDS – ISSUER CREDIT OBLIGATIONS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Only investments that qualify in scope of SSAP 26—*Bonds* are permitted to be reported on this schedule. Bonds are to be grouped as listed below and each category arranged alphabetically.

Refer to SSAP No. 23—*Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations.

Short Sales:

Selling a security short is an action by a reporting entity that results with the reporting entity recognizing proceeds from the sale and an obligation to deliver the sold security. For statutory accounting purposes, obligations to deliver securities resulting from short sales shall be reported as contra-assets (negative assets) in the investment schedule, with an investment code in the code column detailing the item as a short sale. The obligation (negative asset) shall be initially reflected at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized as unrealized gains and losses. These unrealized gains and losses shall be realized upon settlement of the short sale obligation. Interest on short sale positions shall be accrued periodically and reported as interest expense.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required **categories or subcategories described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**
- **Restricted Asset Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**
- **List of stock exchange names and abbreviations.**

Category

Line Number

Issuer Credit Obligations:

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0169999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999

Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated).....	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated).....	0229999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated).....	0249999999
Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)	0259999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
 Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	 0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0149999999, 0159999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, 0249999999, and 0269999999)	
Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0259999999, and 0279999999)	
Total – Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999

List all securities in scope of SSAP No. 26—*Bonds* in Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1 owned December 31, of current year, except securities in scope of SSAP No. 26 that qualify as cash equivalents or short-term investments pursuant to SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments*.

The security identifier reported (Column 1 for CUSIP, CINS, PPN or Column 36 for ISIN) must be the same as the identifier used when filing securities with the NAIC pursuant to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* instructions.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker’s confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 36.

Column 2 – Description

Give a description of all bonds owned. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 33, Issuer and Column 34, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the name of the fund as it appears on the NAIC SVO-Identified Bonds ETF listing as of December 31 of the current year. ETFs not included on the NAIC list as of December 31 of the current year are required to be reported on Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.

For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of greater than one year, individually list the various banking institutions that are financially responsible for honoring certificates of deposit. As appropriate, the name of the banking institutions should follow from the registry of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) (www.ffiec.gov/nicpubweb/nicweb/SearchForm.aspx).

For CDOs (Collateralized Debt Obligations) or CLOs (Collateralized Loan Obligations), indicate what the CDO/CLO collateral is, such as high-yield bonds, corporate loans, etc. If the collateral is of mixed type, indicate “Mix,” in addition to the largest type of collateral in the mix. If the collateral is derived synthetically, indicate “synthetic.”

Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code

If bonds are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes **identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 4 – NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol

Provide the appropriate NAIC Designation (1 through 6), NAIC Designation Modifier (A through G) and SVO Administrative Symbol combination for each security.

The listing of valid NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol combinations can be found on the NAIC’s website for the Securities Valuation Office (www.naic.org/svo.htm).

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed schedule but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a “.” between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., “1.A YE”).

NAIC Designation Modifier:

The NAIC Designation Modifier should only be used for bonds eligible to receive one, as defined in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* (P&P Manual), otherwise, the field should be left blank.

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier field should be left blank.

Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these modifiers.

SVO Administrative Symbol:

Following are valid SVO Administrative Symbols for bonds. Refer to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for the application of these symbols.

FE	Filing Exempt
FM	Financially Modeled RMBS/CMBS subject to SSAP No. 43
YE	Year-end carry over
IF	Initial filing
PL	Private Letter Rating
PLGI	Private Letter Rating – reported on General Interrogatory
RT	Regulatory Transaction
RTS	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed

RTIF	Regulatory Transaction - Initial Filing Submitted to SVO
RTSYE	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed - Year-end carry over
RTSZ	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed – Self Designated
GI	General Interrogatory
F	Sub-paragraph D Company – insurer self-designated
Z	Insurer self-designated
*	Limited to NAIC Designation 6
Z*	Regulatory review initiated by either the SVO Director, Financial Condition (E) Committee, Executive (EX) Committee or VOSTF.
ND*	Regulatory review for an assessment of regulatory policy for the investment or regulatory reporting instructions to implement applicable policy.

The NAIC Designation Category is the combination of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier for NAIC Designation Category are shown below:

NAIC Designation	NAIC Designation Modifier	NAIC Designation Category
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

Column 5 – Actual Cost

This column should contain the actual consideration paid to purchase the security. The Actual Cost column amount should be adjusted for: pay downs and partial sales (both reported in Schedule D, Part 4) and subsequent acquisitions of the same issue (reported in Schedule D, Part 3). Actual cost will need to be adjusted due to “other-than-temporary impairments” recognized, for use when determining realized gain (loss) at disposition.

Include: Brokerage and other related fees, to the extent they do not exceed the fair value at the date of acquisition.

Cost of acquiring the bond or stock including broker’s commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery, transaction fees on re-pooling of securities, and reductions for origination fees intended to compensate the reporting entity for interest rate risks (i.e., points).

Exclude: Accrued interest.

All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds, are charged to expense when incurred.

For SVO Identified Funds (Exchange Traded Funds), enter the original cost of the shares purchased, including brokerage and other related fees.

For a bond received as a property dividend or capital contribution, enter the initial recognized value. See *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* for guidance.

Column 6 – Par Value

Enter the par value of the issuer credit obligations owned adjusted for repayment of principal and interest considered ‘paid-in-kind’ (PIK) to which the reporting entity has a claim. For interest-only bonds without a principal amount on which the reporting entity has a claim, use a zero value.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter Zero (0).

Column 7 – Fair Value

Fair value shall be determined pursuant to *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*.

Column 8 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

Securities excluding SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds and mandatory convertible bonds:

This should be the amortized value or the lower of amortized value or fair value, depending upon the NAIC designation of the bond (and adjusted for any other-than-temporary impairment), as of the end of the current reporting year.

Include: The original cost of acquiring the bond, including brokerage and other related fees.

Amortization of premium or accrual of discount, but not including any accrued interest paid thereon.

Amortization of deferred origination and commitment fees.

Deduct: A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value of a bond that is other-than-temporary or to reflect fair value when the investment is reported at lower of amortized cost or fair value.

Exclude: All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds, are charged to expense when incurred. Cost should also be reduced by payments attributed to the recovery of cost.

Accrued interest.

The amount reported in this column should equal:

Book/Adjusted Carrying Value reported in the Prior Year statement
(or Actual Cost for newly acquired securities)
Plus "Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion"
Plus "Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease) Total in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value"
Minus "Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized"
Plus "Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value"
Plus Changes due to amounts reported in Schedule D, Parts 3, 4 and 5

Refer to SSAP No. 26—*Bonds*.

For reporting entities maintaining an AVR:

NAIC Designation 1 – 5* Enter amortized cost
NAIC Designation 6 Enter the lower of fair value or amortized cost

For reporting entities not maintaining an AVR:

NAIC Designations 1 – 2* Enter amortized cost
NAIC Designations 3 – 6 Enter the lower of fair value or amortized cost

*NOTE: An exception exists for Treasury Inflation-Indexed Securities where the book/adjusted carrying value may include an unrealized gain. See INT 01-25, Accounting for U.S. Treasury Inflation-Indexed Securities, for accounting guidance.

Mandatory Convertible Bonds:

The amount should be the lower of amortized cost or fair value during the period prior to conversion.

SVO-Identified Funds:

The amount should be fair value unless the reporting entity has designated a qualifying security for systematic value. The election of using systematic value is irrevocable. Guidance in SSAP No. 26—*Bonds* details the requirements for use of systematic value.

Column 9 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the security at Fair Value. Thus, this amount could be:

The difference due to changing from Amortized Cost in the previous year to Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculated as **current year** Fair Value minus **current year** Amortized Value);

The difference of moving from Fair Value in the previous year to Amortized Cost in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculate as **prior year** Amortized Value minus **prior year** Fair Value); or

The difference between the Fair Value in the previous year and the Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculate as **current year** Fair Value minus **prior year** Fair Value minus **current year** Accrual of Discount/(Amortization of Premium)).

Include: For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, the change from the prior reported B/ACV to fair value/net asset value. If an SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Fund no longer qualifies for systematic value, the difference from systematic value in prior year to fair value/net asset value in current year.

These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains or (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).

Column 10 – Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion

This amount should equal the current reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount (regardless of whether or not the security is currently carried at Amortized Cost). The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income. (For investments reported at the lower of amortized cost or fair value, the amortization/accretion occurs first, and then any unrealized valuation change necessary to reflect the lower fair value is reflected. This results with recognition of both investment income and an unrealized capital loss.)

Include: The (Amortization)/Accretion of SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds designated for reporting at systematic value.

Column 11 – Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized

If the bond has been identified with an "other-than-temporary impairment," report the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.

Column 12 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular bond. The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).

Column 13 – Stated Rate of Interest

Show rate of interest as stated on the face of the bond. Where the original stated rate has been renegotiated, show the latest modified rate. For bonds with a variable rate of interest, use the last rate of interest. All information reported in this field must be a numeric value.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, Principal STRIP Bonds or other zero-coupon bonds, enter numeric zero (0).

Column 14 – Effective Rate of Interest

For issuer credit obligations, include the effective rate at which the purchase was made. For mortgage-backed/loan-backed and structured securities, report the effective yield used to value the security at the reporting date. The Effective Yield calculation should be modified for other-than-temporary impairments recognized.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter Zero (0).

Column 15 – Interest – When Paid

For bonds that pay interest annually, provide the first 3 letters of the month in which the interest is paid (e.g., JUN for June). For bonds that pay interest semi-annually or quarterly, provide the first letter of each month in which interest is received (e.g., JD for June and December, and MJSD for March, June, September and December). For bonds that pay interest on a monthly basis, include “MON” for monthly. Finally, for securities that pay interest at maturity, include “MAT” for maturity.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds and Principal STRIP Bonds or other zero-coupon bonds, enter N/A.

Column 16 – Interest Income Due and Accrued

Report interest income earned and legally due to be paid to the reporting entity as of the reporting date (interest due) plus interest income earned as of the reporting date but not legally due to be paid to the reporting entity until subsequent to the reporting date (interest accrued). Refer to *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*. The amount reported in this column should be the collectible amount of the interest income due and accrued regardless of admitted/nonadmitted determination. Items probable of collection, but nonadmitted pursuant to SSAP No. 34, shall be captured in this reporting column, with the nonadmittance shown in column 2 of the balance sheet and detailed in the notes to the financial statements.

Column 17 – Interest Received During Year

Amount reported should reflect the combined total of all interest (cash and paid-in-kind PIK) received for each reported investment during the year. Report actual amount of cash interest received. For PIK interest received, report the fair value of the asset at the time the asset was received.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds enter the amount of distributions received in cash or reinvested in additional shares.

Include: The proportionate share of interest directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

Column 18 – Acquired Date

For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Each issue of issuer credit obligations acquired at public offerings on more than one date may be totaled on one line and the date of last acquisition inserted.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter date of last purchase.

Column 19 – Stated Contractual Maturity Date

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, leave blank.

For perpetual bonds, enter 01/01/9999.

For mandatory convertible bonds use the conversion date.

Column 20 – Payment Due at Maturity

Report payment due at maturity. Include the final principal payment (including balloon payments) as well as interest to be paid at maturity.

**** Columns 21 through 36 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Investment Characteristics

If an investment has one or more of the following characteristics, then list the appropriate number(s) separated by commas. If none of the characteristics apply, then leave the column blank.

1. Investment terms permit interest to be received in a form other than cash.
2. Investment terms permit payment of interest to be deferred without being considered past due.
3. Interest due and accrued has been written off as uncollectible and/or nonadmitted.
4. Investment has a current year or prior year recognized other-than-temporary impairment.
5. Investment is an interest-only strip
6. Investment is a principal-only strip
7. Investment reflects a To-Be-Announced (TBA) security that will qualify as an issuer credit obligation or asset-backed security at the time the reporting entity takes possession of the issued security.

Column 23 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.

Column 24 – Agency, Sovereign Jurisdiction or State Abbreviation

Applies to:

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct and Guaranteed)	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999

U.S. Government Obligations or Other U.S. Government Obligations, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer captured within these categories. (Agency abbreviations are detailed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* in the listing of agencies approved for these categories.)

For Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities, report the country abbreviation detailed in the Annual Statement Instructions Appendix.

For Municipal Bonds – General Obligation and Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue report the abbreviation for the state where the security is issued (e.g., “MO” for Missouri). For federal issuances, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer.

Column 25 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Report the fair value level that represents the inputs used to determine fair value. Whenever possible, the reported fair value shall reflect level 1 followed by level 2, and then level 3. In all situations fair value shall be determined in accordance with *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for bonds to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity or a third party contracted by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the NAIC *Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in SSAP No. 100—*Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value per share (NAV) instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value, leave blank.

Column 26 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 27 – Collateral Type

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated) 0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated).....0139999999

For issuer credit obligations reported as single entity backed obligations, report one of the following codes that most appropriately reflects the structure:

- 1 ETC – Equipment Trust Certificate
- 2 EETC – Enhanced Equipment Trust Certificate
- 3 GLF – Ground Lease Financing
- 4 CTL – Credit Tenant Loan (security structure)
- 5 FABN – Funding Agreement Backed Note
- 6 Other – Other Single Entity Backed

Column 28 – Call Date

Report the next call date. If there is no call date, leave blank.

Column 29 – Call Date – Make Whole Call Provision

If the item is subject to a make whole call provision and it is not known that the issuer is expected to invoke the provision enter “MW”. If information is known that the issuer expects to invoke the make whole provision, then the expected call date of the make whole call provision shall be reported in Column 28 – Call Date.

Leave blank if no make whole call provision or if the information is known that the issuer expects to invoke the make whole provision.

Column 30 – Call Price

Report the call price used to calculate the Effective Date of Maturity. If call price does not affect the Effective Date of Maturity field but exists, report the next call price. If there is no call price, leave blank.

If the item is subject to a make whole call provisions and it is known that the issuer expects to invoke the provision, enter the expected call price. Otherwise, for make whole call provisions, leave blank.

Column 31 – Effective Date of Maturity

On bonds purchased at a premium, the maturity date producing the lowest amortized value should be used. See *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*. For loaned-backed and structured securities, include the effective date of maturity that results from the estimated cash flows, incorporating appropriate prepayment assumptions. If call data does not affect the Effective Date of Maturity field, leave blank.

Column 32 – Aggregate Deferred Interest

Some investments allow for interest payments to be deferred past the originally scheduled payment date without being considered past due under the agreement terms. Include the amount of interest reported as due and accrued for which the reporting entity has not received within 90 days of the originally scheduled payment date, that has not been nonadmitted under *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*. For the avoidance of doubt, this should also include all accrued interest for investments that pay interest in full less frequently than annually per the agreement terms.

Column 33 – PIK Interest

Include the amount of reported interest in which the terms of the investment permit paid “in kind” (PIK) instead of cash.

The amount captured shall reflect the cumulative amount of PIK interest included in the current principal balance.

In disclosing the cumulative amount of PIK interest, identify the specific amounts of PIK interest by lot and aggregate the amounts by CUSIP/PPN that have a net increase to the original par value. The net increase includes PIK interest added to the par value less disposals (i.e., repayments; sales) that are first applied to any PIK interest outstanding. As a practical expedient, an insurer may calculate the cumulative amount of PIK interest on a bond by subtracting the original principal / par value from the current principal / par value, but not less than \$0.

Column 34 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 35 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported (e.g., coupon, description of security, etc.). Below are examples of what could be provided, but additional information should be provided as appropriate for the security.

6% Senior 2018
7% Subordinated Debenture 03/15/2022
3% NY Housing Authority Debenture 2035

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise. Include tranche information.

Column 36 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

NAIC Designation Category Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category that represents the amount reported in Column 8.

The sum of the amounts reported for each NAIC Designation Category in the footnote should equal Line 0509999999.

SCHEDULE D – PART 1 – SECTION 2

ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Only bonds that qualify in scope of *SSAP 43—Asset-Backed Securities* are permitted to be reported on this schedule. Bonds are to be grouped as listed below and each category arranged alphabetically.

Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations.

Short Sales:

Selling a security short is an action by a reporting entity that results with the reporting entity recognizing proceeds from the sale and an obligation to deliver the sold security. For statutory accounting purposes, obligations to deliver securities resulting from short sales shall be reported as contra-assets (negative assets) in the investment schedule, with an investment code in the code column detailing the item as a short sale. The obligation (negative asset) shall be initially reflected at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized as unrealized gains and losses. These unrealized gains and losses shall be realized upon settlement of the short sale obligation. Interest on short sale positions shall be accrued periodically and reported as interest expense.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required **categories or subcategories described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**
- **Restricted Asset Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**
- **List of stock exchange names and abbreviations.**

Category

Line Number

Asset-Backed Securities

Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1059999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1069999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1079999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1089999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated).....	1099999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)	1109999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999
Subtotals – Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating	1209999999

Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating	
Equity Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1319999999
Equity Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1329999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated).....	1349999999
Subtotals – Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating	1409999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1549999999
Subtotals - Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	1609999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1749999999
Subtotals - Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	1809999999
Total – Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated).....	1889999999
(Sum of Lines: 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1079999999, 1099999999, 1119999999, 1319999999, 1339999999, 1519999999, 1539999999, 1719999999, and 1739999999)	
Total – Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1899999999
(Sum of Lines: 1069999999, 1089999999, 1109999999, 1129999999, 1329999999, 1349999999, 1529999999, 1549999999, 1729999999, 1749999999)	
Total – Asset-Backed Securities.....	1909999999
Total – Long-Term Bonds (Issuer Credit Obligations and Asset-Backed Securities)	2009999999

List all asset-backed securities in scope of SSAP No. 43—*Asset-Backed Securities* in Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 owned December 31, of current year. Bonds in scope of SSAP No. 43 are not permitted to be reported as cash equivalents or short-term investments.

The security identifier reported (Column 1 for CUSIP, CINS, PPN or Column 37 for ISIN) must be the same as the identifier used when filing securities with the NAIC pursuant to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* instructions.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 37.

Column 2 – Description

Give a description of all bonds owned. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 35, Issuer and Column 36, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed.

For Asset-Backed Securities reported as Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLO), Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDO) or Collateralized Bond Obligations (CBO), indicate what the CLO/CDO/CBO collateral is, such as high-yield bonds, corporate loans, etc. If the collateral is of mixed type, indicate “Mix,” in addition to the largest type of collateral in the mix. If the collateral is derived synthetically, indicate “synthetic.”

Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code

If bonds are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes **identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 4 – NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol

Provide the appropriate NAIC Designation (1 through 6), NAIC Designation Modifier (A through G) and SVO Administrative Symbol combination for each security.

The listing of valid NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol combinations can be found on the NAIC’s website for the Securities Valuation Office (www.naic.org/svo.htm).

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed schedule but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a “.” between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., “1.A YE”).

NAIC Designation Modifier:

The NAIC Designation Modifier should only be used for bonds eligible to receive one, as defined in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* (P&P Manual), otherwise, the field should be left blank.

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier field should be left blank.

Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these modifiers.

SVO Administrative Symbol:

Following are valid SVO Administrative Symbols for bonds. Refer to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for the application of these symbols.

FE	Filing Exempt
FM	Financially Modeled RMBS/CMBS subject to SSAP No. 43
YE	Year-end carry over
IF	Initial filing
PL	Private Letter Rating
PLGI	Private Letter Rating – reported on General Interrogatory
RT	Regulatory Transaction
RTS	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed
RTIF	Regulatory Transaction - Initial Filing Submitted to SVO
RTSYE	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed - Year-end carry over
RTSZ	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed – Self Designated
GI	General Interrogatory
F	Sub-paragraph D Company – insurer self-designated
Z	Insurer self-designated
*	Limited to NAIC Designation 6
Z*	Regulatory review initiated by either the SVO Director, Financial Condition (E) Committee, Executive (EX) Committee or VOSTF.
ND*	Regulatory review for an assessment of regulatory policy for the investment or regulatory reporting instructions to implement applicable policy.

The NAIC Designation Category is the combination of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier for NAIC Designation Category are shown below:

NAIC Designation	NAIC Designation Modifier	NAIC Designation Category
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

Column 5 – Actual Cost

This column should contain the actual consideration paid to purchase the security. The Actual Cost column amount should be adjusted for: pay downs and partial sales (both reported in Schedule D, Part 4) and subsequent acquisitions of the same issue (reported in Schedule D, Part 3). Actual cost will need to be adjusted due to “other-than-temporary impairments” recognized, for use when determining realized gain/(loss) at disposition.

Include: Brokerage and other related fees, to the extent they do not exceed the fair value at the date of acquisition.

Cost of acquiring the bond including broker’s commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery, transaction fees on re-pooling of securities, and reductions for origination fees intended to compensate the reporting entity for interest rate risks (i.e., points).

Exclude: Accrued interest.

All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds, are charged to expense when incurred.

Column 6 – Par Value

For asset-backed securities, enter the par amount of principal adjusted for repayment of principal and interest considered ‘paid-in-kind’ (PIK) to which the reporting entity has a claim.

Column 7 – Fair Value

Fair value shall be determined pursuant to *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*

Column 8 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This should be the amortized value or the lower of amortized value or fair value, depending upon the NAIC designation of the bond (and adjusted for any other-than-temporary impairment), as of the end of the current reporting year.

Include: The original cost of acquiring the bond, including brokerage and other related fees.

Amortization of premium or accrual of discount, but not including any accrued interest paid thereon.

Amortization of deferred origination and commitment fees.

For asset-backed securities, a reporting entity's use of the retrospective method to reflect changes in expected cash flows adjusts the amortized cost basis.

Deduct: A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value of an investment that is other-than-temporary or to reflect fair value when the investment is reported at lower of amortized cost or fair value.

Exclude: All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds, are charged to expense when incurred. Cost should also be reduced by payments attributed to the recovery of cost.

Accrued interest.

The amount reported in this column should equal:

Book/Adjusted Carrying Value reported in the Prior Year statement
(or Actual Cost for newly acquired securities)

Plus "Current Year's" (Amortization)/Accretion"

Plus "Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease) Total in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value"

Minus "Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized"

Plus "Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value"

Plus Changes due to amounts reported in Schedule D, Parts 3, 4 and 5

Refer to *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* and *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities*.

For reporting entities maintaining an AVR:

NAIC Designation 1 – 5* Enter amortized cost

NAIC Designation 6 Enter the lower of fair value or amortized cost

For reporting entities not maintaining an AVR:

NAIC Designations 1 – 2* Enter amortized cost

NAIC Designations 3 – 6 Enter the lower of fair value or amortized cost

Column 9	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the security at Fair Value. Thus, this amount could be: The difference due to changing from Amortized Cost in the previous year to Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculated as current year Fair Value minus current year Amortized Value); The difference of moving from Fair Value in the previous year to Amortized Cost in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculate as prior year Amortized Value minus prior year Fair Value); or The difference between the Fair Value in the previous year and the Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculate as current year Fair Value minus prior year Fair Value minus current year Accrual of Discount/(Amortization of Premium)). These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains or (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains/(Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).		
Column 10	–	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion
This amount should equal the current reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount (regardless of whether or not the security is currently carried at Amortized Cost). The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income. (For investments reported at the lower of amortized cost or fair value, the amortization/accretion occurs first, and then any unrealized valuation change necessary to reflect the lower fair value is reflected. This results with recognition of both investment income and an unrealized capital loss.)		
Column 11	–	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
If the bond has been identified with an "other-than-temporary impairment," report the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains/(Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.		
Column 12	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular security. The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain/(loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).		
Column 13	–	Stated Rate of Interest
Show rate of interest as stated on the face of the bond. Where the original stated rate has been renegotiated, show the latest modified rate. For asset-backed securities with a variable rate of interest, use the last rate of interest. All information reported in this field must be a numeric value.		
Column 14	–	Effective Rate of Interest
For asset-backed securities, report the effective yield as of December 31 of the current year. The Effective Yield calculation should be updated pursuant to <i>SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities</i> (e.g., utilize either the Prospective Method or Retrospective Method, accordingly).		

Column 15 – Interest – When Paid

For bonds that pay interest annually, provide the first 3 letters of the month in which the interest is paid (e.g., JUN for June). For bonds that pay interest semi-annually or quarterly, provide the first letter of each month in which interest is received (e.g., JD for June and December, and MJSD for March, June, September and December). For bonds that pay interest on a monthly basis, include “MON” for monthly. Finally, for securities that pay interest at maturity, include “MAT” for maturity.

Column 16 – Interest Income Due and Accrued

Report interest income earned and legally due to be paid to the reporting entity as of the reporting date (interest due) plus interest income earned as of the reporting date but not legally due to be paid to the reporting entity until subsequent to the reporting date (interest accrued). Refer to *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*. The amount reported in this column should be the collectible amount of the interest income due and accrued regardless of admitted/nonadmitted determination. Items probable of collection, but nonadmitted pursuant to SSAP No. 34, shall be captured in this reporting column, with the nonadmittance shown in column 2 of the balance sheet and detailed in the notes to the financial statements.

Column 17 – Interest Received During Year

Amount reported should reflect the combined total of all interest (cash and paid-in-kind (PIK)) received for each reported bond during the year. Report actual amount of cash interest received. For PIK interest received, report the fair value of the asset at the time the asset was received.

Include: The proportionate share of interest directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

Column 19 – Stated Contractual Maturity Date

Enter stated contractual maturity date.

Column 20 – Payment Due at Maturity

Report payment due at maturity. Include the final principal payment (including balloon payments) as well as interest to be paid at maturity.

Column 21 – Origination Balloon Payment %

Use only for asset-backed securities reported in the following categories:

- Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating
- Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient
- Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis

Include the percentage of balloon payment due at maturity based on the original outstanding principal amount. For example, if the original security had principal repayment of \$100 and \$80 is scheduled to be paid at maturity, the balloon payment percentage at origination is 80%. The balloon percentage shall not be adjusted subsequent to origination regardless of principal reduction or payments in advance of maturity that reduce the outstanding balloon. If there is no balloon payment, then update with 0%.

**** Columns 22 through 37 will be electronic only. ****

Column 22 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 23 – Investment Characteristics

If an investment has one or more of the following characteristics, then list the appropriate number(s) separated by commas. If none of the characteristics apply, then leave the column blank.

1. Investment terms permit interest to be received in a form other than cash.
2. Investment terms permit payment of interest to be deferred without being considered past due.
3. Interest due and accrued has been written off as uncollectible and/or nonadmitted.
4. Investment has a current year or prior year recognized other-than-temporary impairment.
5. Investment is an interest-only strip
6. Investment is a principal-only strip
7. Investment reflects a To-Be-Announced (TBA) security that will qualify as an issuer credit obligation or asset-backed security at the time the reporting entity takes possession of the issued security.

Column 24 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.

Column 25 – Agency, Sovereign Jurisdiction or State Abbreviation

Applies to:

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC) 1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)..... 1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed
(Not Exempt from RBC) 1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed
(Not Exempt from RBC) 1049999999

For agency asset-backed securities (ABS), report the abbreviation for the agency issuing the ABS.

Column 26 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Report the fair value level that represents the inputs used to determine fair value. Whenever possible, the reported fair value shall reflect level 1, followed by level 2, and then level 3. In all situations fair value shall be determined in accordance with *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value*.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for bonds to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity or a third party contracted by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the *NAIC Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value per share (NAV) instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value, leave blank.

Column 27 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 28 – Collateral Type

Use only for securities included in the following subtotal lines.

Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self Liquidating (Affiliated)	1349999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated)	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated)	1549999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated)	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated)	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated)	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated)	1749999999

For asset-backed securities on the noted reporting lines, enter one of the following codes to indicate collateral type. Pick exactly one collateral type for each reported security. For securities that fit in more than one type, pick the predominant one.

1 Non-Standard Home Loan Equity

Include all home equity loans and/or home equity lines of credit as collateral. These are not first liens and are deemed loans to individuals. Asset-backed securities that are collateralized by home equity loans/lines of credit are considered asset-backed securities (ABS) rather than RMBS. This also includes manufactured housing loans and mobile home loans as collateral. These are not typical residential mortgage loans, and when they are securitized, they are considered ABS rather than RMBS.

- 2 Individual Obligations – Credit Card, Auto, Personal Loans, Student Loans and Recreational Vehicles, etc.

Include asset-backed securities collateralized by individual obligations. Do not include individual obligations that reflect a security interest in real estate.
- 3 Corporate/Industrial Obligations – Tax Receivables, Utility Receivables, Trade Receivables, Small Business Loans, Commercial Paper, etc.

Include asset-backed securities collateralized by corporate or industrial obligations (sometimes referred to as commercial obligations). This category shall only be used for ABS that meet the definition of financial assets where there is no further performance obligation. ABS that are collateralized by rights to future revenue streams shall be captured as “cash flows rights” detailed in code 6.
- 4 Real Estate Leases

Include all lease structures backed by real estate, including investments that resemble credit tenant loans, ground lease finance, and project finance real estate structures that do not represent issuer credit obligations.
- 5 Other Leases

Include all lease-backed structures not backed by real estate that do not represent issuer credit obligations. This includes auto, aircraft, equipment, etc.
- 6 Cash Flow Rights

Include all ABS structures that securitize rights to future cash flows. Examples of collateral to include in this category includes royalties, licensing fees, servicing rights, mineral rights, other revenue rights such as those common in whole business securitizations.
- 7 Other

Include other collateral types that do not fit into the above categories.

Column 29 – Current Overcollateralization Percentage

Use only for asset-backed securities reported in the following categories:

- Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating
- Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis

Report the overcollateralization ratio that reflects the value of the assets backing the debt issuance in comparison to the tranche held and all tranches senior as of the reporting date.

The ratio shall reflect the total unimpaired assets backing the debt issuance over the specific tranche held and all the tranches senior to the held tranche. For example, if the assets supporting the debt issuance has declined to \$88, and there is still \$75 in issued senior debt and \$15 in issued mezzanine debt, a reporting entity holding senior tranche would report 117% (88/75) and a reporting entity holding the mezzanine debt shall report 98% (88/90).

The current overcollateralization ratio shall be based on supporting investment documentation and is updated using the most recent information available.

Column 30	–	Current Expected Payoff Date
		Report the current expected pay-off date resulting from estimated cash flows and prepayment assumptions.
Column 31	–	Origination Overcollateralization Percentage
		Use only for asset-backed securities reported in the following categories: • Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating • Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis Report the overcollateralization ratio that reflects the value of the assets backing the debt issuance in comparison to the tranche held and all tranches senior at the time of origination. The ratio shall reflect the total unimpaired assets backing the debt issuance over the specific tranche held and all the tranches senior to the held tranche. For example, with \$100 in assets backing the debt issuance and \$75 in issued senior debt, \$15 in issued mezzanine debt, and \$10 in residual assets, a reporting entity holding senior tranche would report 133% (100/75) and a reporting entity holding the mezzanine debt shall report 111% (100/90). The original overcollateralization ratio shall be based on supporting investment documentation.
Column 32	–	Expected Payoff Date at Acquisition
		Report the expected pay-off date (i.e., anticipated repayment date) at the time of original acquisition. (This field should remain unchanged for as long as the security is held. This field should reflect the earliest held lot.)
Column 33	–	Aggregate Deferred Interest
		Some investments allow for interest payments to be deferred past the originally scheduled payment date without being considered past due under the agreement terms. Include the amount of interest reported as due and accrued for which the reporting entity has not received within 90 days of the originally scheduled payment date, that has not been nonadmitted under <i>SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued</i> . For the avoidance of doubt, this should also include all accrued interest for investments that pay interest in full less frequently than annually per the agreement terms.
Column 34	–	PIK Interest
		Include the amount of reported interest in which the terms of the investment permit paid “in kind” (PIK) instead of cash.
		The amount captured shall reflect the cumulative amount of PIK interest included in the current principal balance.
		In disclosing the cumulative amount of PIK interest, identify the specific amounts of PIK interest by lot and aggregate the amounts by CUSIP/PPN that have a net increase to the original par value. The net increase includes PIK interest added to the par value less disposals (i.e., repayments; sales) that are first applied to any PIK interest outstanding. As a practical expedient, an insurer may calculate the cumulative amount of PIK interest on a bond by subtracting the original principal / par value from the current principal / par value, but not less than \$0.

Column 35 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 36 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported (e.g., coupon, description of security, etc.). Below are examples of what could be provided, but additional information should be provided as appropriate for the security.

6% Senior 2018
7% Subordinated Debenture 03/15/2022
3% NY Housing Authority Debenture 2035

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise. Include tranche information.

Column 37 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

NAIC Designation Category Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category that represents the amount reported in Column 8.

The sum of the amounts reported for each NAIC Designation Category in the footnote should equal Line 1909999999.

SCHEDULE D – PART 2 – SECTION 1

PREFERRED STOCKS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Stocks are to be grouped as listed below and arranged alphabetically, showing a subtotal for each category.

Short Sales:

Selling a security short is an action by a reporting entity that results with the reporting entity recognizing proceeds from the sale and an obligation to deliver the sold security. For statutory accounting purposes, obligations to deliver securities resulting from short sales shall be reported as contra-assets (negative assets) in the investment schedule, with an investment code in the code column detailing the item as a short sale. The obligation (negative asset) shall be initially reflected at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized as unrealized gains and losses. These unrealized gains and losses shall be realized upon settlement of the short sale obligation. Interest on short sale positions shall be accrued periodically and reported as interest expense.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**
- **Restricted Asset Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**
- **List of stock exchange names and abbreviations.**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated):	
Perpetual Preferred.....	4019999999
Redeemable Preferred	4029999999
Subtotals – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated).....	4109999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates:	
Perpetual Preferred.....	4319999999
Redeemable Preferred	4329999999
Subtotals – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	4409999999
Total Preferred Stocks	4509999999

Only transferable shares (i.e., can be bought and sold) of savings and loan or building and loan associations are to be reported in this schedule.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker’s confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 27.

Column 2 – Description

Give a description of all preferred stocks owned, including redeemable options, if any, and location of all banks, trust and miscellaneous companies. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 25, Issuer and Column 26, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed.

For Exchange Traded Funds, enter complete name of the fund. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported for Column 25, Issuer.

Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code

If preferred stocks are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes **identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 6 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

The chart below details the appropriate valuation method for this column. The *Purposes & Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* and *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities* may allow other valuation methods for preferred stock investments in Subsidiary, Controlled or Affiliated (SCA) companies.

Deduct: Cash dividends paid on Payment In Kind stock during the stock dividend period.

A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value of a stock that is other-than-temporary.

For reporting entities maintaining an AVR:

Redeemable Preferred

NAIC Designation 1 – 3	Enter book value.
NAIC Designation 4 – 6	Enter the lower of book value or fair value.

Perpetual Preferred

NAIC Designation 1 – 6	Enter fair value not to exceed any currently effective call price.

For reporting entities not maintaining an AVR:

Redeemable Preferred

NAIC Designation 1 – 2

Enter book value.

NAIC Designation 3 – 6

Enter the lower of book value or fair value.

Perpetual Preferred

NAIC Designations 1 – 6

Enter fair value not to exceed any currently effective call price.

The amount reported in this column should equal:

Book/Adjusted Carrying Value reported in the Prior Year statement
(or Actual Cost for newly acquired securities)
plus “Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value”
plus “Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value”
plus Changes due to amounts reported in Schedule D, Parts 3, 4 and 5

Report publicly traded stock warrants captured in the scope of *SSAP No. 32—Preferred Stock* at Fair Value.

Column 7 – Rate Per Share Used to Obtain Fair Value

Report rate used for determining fair value.

Column 8 – Fair Value

The fair value should be the price which, when multiplied by the notional amount (Column 6, Par Value), or times the number of securities held if Column 6 contains no Par Value, results in the dollar amount that would be received (excluding accrued dividends) if the security was sold at fair value.

The fair value included in this column (calculated from the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value column) should be the amount used in any comparison of fair value to another valuation method (e.g., book value or amortized cost) that is prescribed by the accounting/valuation rules.

Column 9 – Actual Cost

This amount should contain the actual consideration paid to purchase the security. The Actual Cost column amount should be adjusted for: partial sales of unaffiliated preferred stock and any return of capital for preferred stock in SCA companies (both reported in Schedule D, Part 4); and subsequent acquisitions of the same unaffiliated preferred stock and additional investments in the preferred stock in SCA companies (both reported in Schedule D, Part 3). The Actual Cost recorded in this column shall ALWAYS be adjusted for other-than-temporary impairments.

Include: Cost of acquiring the preferred stock, including broker’s commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery, but not including any accrued dividends paid thereon. Cost should be reduced by payments attributed to the recovery of cost.

Column 10 – Dividends – Amount Received During Year

Include: The proportionate share of investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

Column 11 – Dividends – Declared but Unpaid

Include: The amount of declared dividends but unpaid.

Column 12 – Dividends - Nonadmitted Declared but Unpaid

This should equal the nonadmitted amount of dividends declared but unpaid for a specific security, based upon the assessment of collectability required by *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued* and any other requirements for nonadmitting investment income due and accrued.

Column 13 – Dividends – Cumulative Undeclared

Include: The amount of undeclared cumulative dividends, including any additional interest accumulated.

Column 14 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying, or having carried (in the previous year), the security at Fair Value. Thus this amount could be:

The difference due to changing from Amortized Cost in the previous year to Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculated as **current year** Fair Value minus **current year** Amortized Value);

The difference of moving from Fair Value in the previous year to Amortized Cost in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculate as **prior year** Amortized Value minus **prior year** Fair Value);

The difference between the Fair Value in the previous year and the Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column (calculate as **current year** Fair Value minus **prior year** Fair Value minus **current year** Accrual of Discount/(Amortization of Premium)) or

The increase/(decrease) for a specific investment in a Subsidiary, Controlled or Affiliated (SCA) company that results from the reporting entity's share of undistributed earnings and losses.

These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains or (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus (Page 4).

Column 15 – Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion

This amount should equal the current reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount (regardless of whether or not the security is currently carried at Amortized Cost). The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income.

Column 16 – Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized

If the security has suffered an “other-than-temporary impairment,” this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.

Column 17 – Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This column should equal the net of: Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease) plus
Current Year’s (Amortization)/Accretion minus
Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized.

This amount, plus any foreign exchange adjustment related to these amounts (reported in the Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column), should represent the difference between the current reporting year’s Book/Adjusted Carrying Value and the prior year’s Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (excluding changes due to amounts reported in Schedule D, Parts 3, 4 and 5).

Column 18 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the current year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular security. The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).

Column 19 – NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol

Provide the appropriate combination of NAIC Designation (1 through 6), NAIC Designation Modifier (A through G) and SVO Administrative Symbol for each security. The list of valid Administrative Symbols is shown below.

The listing of valid NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol combinations can be found on the NAIC’s website for the Securities Valuation Office (www.naic.org/svo.htm).

Exchange Traded Funds should be reported as perpetual securities.

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed schedule but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a “.” between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., “1.A YE”).

Designation Modifier:

The NAIC Designation Modifier should only be used for securities eligible to receive one, as defined in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* (P&P Manual), otherwise, the field should be left blank.

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier field should be left blank.

Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these modifiers.

Following are valid administrative symbols for preferred stock. Refer to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for the application of these symbols.

FE	Filing Exempt assigned by the SVO
YE	Year-end carry over assigned by the SVO
IF	Initial filing - insurer reported designation with Admin Symbol assigned by the SVO
PL	Private Letter Rating assigned by the SVO
PLGI	Private Letter Rating – insurer assigned and reported on General Interrogatory
RT	Regulatory Transaction
RTS	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed
RTIF	Regulatory Transaction - Initial Filing Submitted to SVO
RTSYE	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed - Year-end carry over
RTSZ	Regulatory Transaction - SVO Reviewed – Self Designated
GI	Insurer assigned and reported on General Interrogatory
F	Sub-paragraph D Company – insurer self-designated
Z	Insurer assigned and reported subject to limitation
*	Limited to NAIC Designation 6 – insurer assigned
Z*	Regulatory review initiated by either the SVO Director, Financial Condition (E) Committee, Executive (EX) Committee or VOSTF.
ND*	Regulatory review for an assessment of regulatory policy for the investment or regulatory reporting instructions to implement applicable policy.

The NAIC Designation Category is the combination of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier for NAIC Designation Category are shown below:

NAIC Designation	NAIC Designation Modifier	NAIC Designation Category
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

Column 20 – Date Acquired

For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Each issue of stocks acquired at public offerings on more than one date may be totaled on one line and the date of last acquisition inserted.

For Exchange Traded Funds, enter date of last purchase.

**** Columns 21 through 27 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**.

Column 23 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Whenever possible, fair value should represent the price at which the security could be sold, based on market information. Fair value should only be determined analytically when the market-based value cannot be obtained.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for preferred stocks to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Per Share Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the NAIC *Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in SSAP No. 100—*Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value (NAV) per share instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value, leave blank.

Column 24 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 25 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 26 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 27 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

NAIC Designation Category Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category that represents the amount reported in Column 6.

The sum of the amounts reported for each NAIC Designation Category in the footnote should equal the sum of Lines 4019999999 and 4029999999.

SCHEDULE D – PART 2 – SECTION 2

COMMON STOCKS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Stocks are to be grouped as listed below and arranged alphabetically, showing a subtotal for each category.

Short Sales:

Selling a security short is an action by a reporting entity that results with the reporting entity recognizing proceeds from the sale and an obligation to deliver the sold security. For statutory accounting purposes, obligations to deliver securities resulting from short sales shall be reported as contra-assets (negative assets) in the investment schedule, with an investment code in the code column detailing the item as a short sale. The obligation (negative asset) shall be initially reflected at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized as unrealized gains and losses. These unrealized gains and losses shall be realized upon settlement of the short sale obligation. Interest on short sale positions shall be accrued periodically and reported as interest expense.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**
- **Restricted Asset Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**
- **List of stock exchange names and abbreviations.**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Publicly Traded	5019999999
Other	5029999999
Subtotals – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated).....	5109999999
Mutual Funds	
Designation Assigned by SVO	5319999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO	5329999999
Subtotals – Mutual Funds.....	5409999999
Unit Investment Trusts	
Designation Assigned by SVO	5519999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO	5529999999
Subtotals – Unit Investment Trusts	5609999999
Closed-End Funds	
Designation Assigned by SVO	5719999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO	5729999999
Subtotals – Closed-End Funds	5809999999

Exchange Traded Funds	5819999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates:	
Publicly Traded	5919999999
Other	5929999999
Subtotals – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	5979999999
Total Common Stocks	5989999999
Total Preferred and Common Stocks.....	5999999999

Shares of all mutual funds, regardless of the underlying security, whether specialized or a mixture of bonds, stock, money market instruments or other type of investments, except money market mutual funds that are reported in Schedule E, Part 2 as cash equivalents, are considered to be shares of common stock and should be listed in the appropriate category of Mutual Funds.

Only transferable shares (i.e., can be bought and sold) of savings and loan or building and loan associations are to be reported in this schedule.

Column 1	–	CUSIP Identification
		CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker’s confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm .
		If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 25.
Column 2	–	Description
		Give a description of all common stocks owned, redeemable options, if any, and address (city and state) of all banks, trust and insurance companies, savings and loan or building and loan associations and miscellaneous companies. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 23, Issuer and Column 24, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed.
Column 3	–	Restricted Asset Code
		If common stocks are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes (identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions) in this column.

Column 5 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	This is the Fair Value (adjusted for any other-than-temporary impairment) as of the end of the current reporting year, except for common stock in Subsidiary, Controlled or Affiliated (SCA) companies accounted for under another valuation method (e.g., equity method). The amount reported in this column should equal: Book/Adjusted Carrying Value reported in the Prior Year statement (or Actual Cost for newly acquired securities) plus "Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value" plus "Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value" plus Changes due to amounts reported in Schedule D, Parts 3, 4 and 5
Column 6 – Rate Per Share Used to Obtain Fair Value	Report rate used for determining fair value.
Column 7 – Fair Value	The fair value should be the price which, when multiplied by the number of shares held, results in the dollar amount that would be received (excluding accrued dividends) if the security was sold at fair value. The fair value included in this column (calculated from the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value column) should be the amount used in any comparison of fair value to another valuation method (e.g., book value or amortized cost) that is prescribed by the accounting/valuation rules.
Column 8 – Actual Cost	This column should contain the actual consideration paid to purchase the security. The Actual Cost column amount should be adjusted for: partial sales of unaffiliated common stock and any return of capital for common stock in SCA companies (both reported in Schedule D, Part 4); and subsequent acquisitions of the same unaffiliated common stock and additional investments in the common stock in SCA companies (both reported in Schedule D, Part 3). The Actual Cost recorded in this column shall ALWAYS be adjusted for other-than-temporary impairments. Include: Original cost of acquiring the common stock including broker's commission and the incidental expenses of effecting delivery. Return of capital is included as a reduction of cost. For subsidiaries and affiliates, include changes in capital contributions.
Column 10 – Dividends - Amount Received During the Year	For Mutual Funds (excluding Exchange Traded Funds – as Identified by the SVO), enter the amount of distributions received in cash or reinvested in additional shares. Include: The proportionate share of investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule. Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

|	Column 11	–	Dividends - Nonadmitted Declared but Unpaid	
				This should equal the nonadmitted amount of dividends declared but unpaid for a specific security, based upon the assessment of collectability required by <i>SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued</i> and any other requirements for nonadmitting investment income due and accrued.
|	Column 12	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	
				The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the security at Fair Value. Thus, this amount could be:
				The difference between the Fair Value in the previous year and the Fair Value in the current year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column; or
				The increase/(decrease) for a specific investment in a Subsidiary, Controlled or Affiliated (SCA) company that results from the reporting entity's share of undistributed earnings and losses.
				These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains or (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).
|	Column 13	–	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	
				If the security has suffered an "other-than-temporary impairment," this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
|	Column 14	–	Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	
				This column should equal the net of:
				Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
			minus	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized.
				This amount, plus any foreign exchange adjustment related to these amounts (reported in the Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column), should represent the difference between the current reporting year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value and the prior year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (excluding amounts reported in Schedule D, Parts 3, 4 and 5).
|	Column 15	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	
				This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the current year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular security. The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).
|	Column 16	–	Date Acquired	
				For public placements, use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Each issue of stocks acquired at public offerings on more than one date may be totaled on one line and the date of last acquisition inserted.

For securities reported on Line 5319999999 (Mutual Funds), Line 5519999999 (Unit Investment Trusts) and Line 5719999999 (Closed-End Funds), provide the appropriate NAIC Designation (1 through 6), NAIC Designation Modifier (A through G) and SVO Administrative Symbol combination as assigned by the Securities Valuation Office and published in AVS+ per the instructions in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* on the Compilation and Publication of the SVO List of Investment Securities. A list of these funds can be found on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (www.naic.org/svo.htm).

NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier should not be provided for securities reported on these line categories stated above that have not been assigned one by the Securities Valuation Office. For all other common stock line categories, the NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol should not be provided.

The listing of valid NAIC Designations, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol combinations can be found on the NAIC's website for the Securities Valuation Office (www.naic.org/svo.htm).

The NAIC Designation, Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed schedule but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a "." between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., "1.A YE").

NAIC Designation Modifier:

The NAIC Designation Modifier should only be used for securities reported on Line 5319999999 (Mutual Funds Designation Assigned by SVO), Line 5519999999 (Unit Investment Trusts Designation Assigned by SVO) and Line 5719999999 (Closed-End Funds Designation Assigned by SVO) if eligible to receive one, as defined in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* (P&P Manual), otherwise, should not be provided.

The Designation Modifier should not be provided for securities reported on lines below.

- Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Publicly Traded Line 5019999999
- Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated) Other Line 5029999999
- Mutual Funds Designation Not Assigned by SVO Line 5329999999
- Unit Investment Trusts Designation Not Assigned by SVO Line 5529999999
- Closed-End Funds Designation Not Assigned by SVO Line 5729999999
- Exchange Traded Funds Line 5819999999
- Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Publicly Traded Line 5919999999
- Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates Other Line 5929999999

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier should not be provided.

Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these modifiers.

SVO Administrative Symbol:

Following are valid SVO Administrative Symbols for common stock. Refer to the P&P Manual for the application of these symbols.

YE	Year-end carry over
Z*	Regulatory review initiated by either the SVO Director, Financial Condition (E) Committee, Executive (EX) Committee or VOSTF.
ND*	Regulatory review for an assessment of regulatory policy for the investment or regulatory reporting instructions to implement applicable policy.

The NAIC Designation Category is the combination of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier for NAIC Designation Category are shown below:

NAIC Designation	NAIC Designation Modifier	NAIC Designation Category
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

**** Columns 18 through 25 will be electronic only. ****

Column 18 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 19 – Investment Characteristics

If an investment has one or more of the following characteristics, then list the appropriate number(s) separated by commas. If none of the characteristics apply, then leave the column blank.

1. Foreign (non-SEC registered) open-end registered investment funds.
2. Foreign mutual fund and is not under the exclusive control of the company

Column 20 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**.

Whenever possible, fair value should represent the price at which the security could be sold, based on market information. Fair value should only be determined analytically when the market-based value cannot be obtained.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for common stocks to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Per Share Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the NAIC *Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value (NAV) per share instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value, leave blank.

Column 22 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 23 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 24 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 25 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

NAIC Designation Category Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category that represents the amount reported in Column 5.

SCHEDULE D – PART 3

LONG-TERM BONDS AND STOCKS ACQUIRED DURING CURRENT YEAR

This schedule should include a detailed listing of all securities that were purchased/acquired during the current reporting year that are still owned as of the end of the current reporting year (amounts purchased and sold during the current reporting year are reported in detail on Schedule D, Part 5 and only in subtotal in Schedule D, Part 3). This should include all transactions that adjust the cost basis of the securities. Thus, it should not be used for allocations of TBAs to specific pools subsequent to initial recording in Schedule D, Part 3 or other situations such as CUSIP number changes. The following list of items provides examples of the items that should be included:

Purchases of securities not previously owned;

Subsequent purchases of investment issues already owned;

Acquisition of a new stock through a stock dividend (e.g., spin off); and

Any increases in the investments in SCA companies that adjust the cost basis (e.g., subsequent capital infusions [investments] in SCA companies valued using the equity method).

This schedule should NOT be used for stock splits to show increases in the number of shares; nor should it be used for stock dividends to show increases in the number of shares (unless the stock shares received as dividends are in a stock that is not already owned by the reporting entity – e.g., received in a spin off). Rather, for stock splits and stock dividends of an already owned stock, adjustments for the appropriate columns should be made in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1 and in Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2.

Bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks are to be grouped separately, showing a subtotal for each category.

SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, which are described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions, are to be included in SVO-Identified Funds.

Bonds are to be grouped as listed below and each category arranged alphabetically as described in the instructions for Schedule D, Part 1, Sections 1 and 2.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**

Category

Line Number

Issuer Credit Obligations:

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999

Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0169999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated)	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)	0229999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated)	0249999999
Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)	0259999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
Subtotal – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0149999999, 0159999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, 0249999999, and 0269999999)	
Subtotal – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0259999999, and 0279999999)	
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations – Part 3	0509999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999998
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999

Asset-Backed Securities:

Financial Asset-Backed – Self-Liquidating

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1059999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1069999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1079999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1089999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated)	1099999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)	1109999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999

Financial Asset-Backed – Not Self-Liquidating

Equity Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1319999999
Equity Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1329999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1349999999

Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated)	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated)	1549999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated)	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated)	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated)	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated)	1749999999
Subtotal – Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1889999999
(Sum of Lines: 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1079999999, 1099999999, 1119999999, 1319999999, 1339999999, 1519999999, 1539999999, 1719999999, and 1739999999)	
Subtotal – Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1899999999
(Sum of Lines: 1069999999, 1089999999, 1109999999, 1129999999, 1329999999, 1349999999, 1529999999, 1549999999, 1729999999, 1749999999)	
Subtotals – Asset-Backed Securities – Part 3	1909999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Asset-Backed Securities	1909999998
Subtotals – Asset-Backed Securities	1909999999
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations and Asset-Backed Securities	2009999999

Preferred Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Perpetual Preferred	4019999999
Redeemable Preferred	4029999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	
Perpetual Preferred	4319999999
Redeemable Preferred	4329999999
Subtotals – Preferred Stocks – Part 3	4509999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Preferred Stocks	4509999998
Subtotals – Preferred Stocks	4509999999

Common Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Publicly Traded	5019999999
Other	5029999999
Mutual Funds	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5319999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5329999999
Unit Investment Trusts	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5519999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5529999999
Closed-End Funds	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5719999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5729999999
Exchange Traded Funds	5819999999

Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	
Publicly Traded	5919999999
Other	5929999999
Subtotals – Common Stocks – Part 3.....	5989999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Common Stocks.....	5989999998
Subtotals – Common Stocks	5989999999
Subtotals – Preferred and Common Stocks.....	5999999999
Totals	6009999999

Include all bonds and stocks acquired during the year except for those acquired and fully disposed of during the year. Include repoolings of mortgage-backed/asset-backed securities (e.g., giantization/megatization of FHLMC or FNMA mortgage-backed securities). All asset-backed securities and bonds and certificates of deposit with maturity at time of acquisition in excess of one year are to be included. See SSAP No. 43—*Asset-Backed Securities* for additional guidance. Exclude cash equivalents and short-term investments as described in SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments* with original maturities of three months or less.

A bond acquisition is recorded on the trade date, not the settlement date, except for the acquisition of private placement bonds that are recorded on the funding date.

Enter as a summary item the totals of Columns 8, 9 and 21 of Part 5, for bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 14.

Column 2 – Description

Give a description of all investments. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 12, Issuer and Column 13, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the name of the fund as it appears on the NAIC SVO-Identified Bonds ETF listing as of December 31 of the current year. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported for Column 12, Issuer.

For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of greater than one year, individually list the various banking institutions that are financially responsible for honoring certificates of deposit. As appropriate, the name of the banking institutions should follow from the registry of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) (www.ffiec.gov/nicpubweb/nicweb/SearchForm.aspx).

For asset-backed securities reported as Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLO), Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDO) or Collateralized Bond Obligations (CBO), indicate what the CLO/CDO/CBO collateral is, such as high-yield bonds, corporate loans, etc. If the collateral is of mixed type, indicate "Mix," in addition to the largest type of collateral in the mix. If the collateral is derived synthetically, indicate "synthetic."

Column 3 – Date Acquired

For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Each issue of issuer credit obligations or stocks acquired at public offerings on more than one date may be totaled on one line and the date of last acquisition inserted.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds), enter date of last purchase.

Column 4 – Name of Vendor

The items with reference to each issue of bonds and stocks acquired at public offerings may be totaled in one line and the word “various” inserted.

Column 6 – Actual Cost

This is the recorded cost of the investment purchased during the current year and still held as of the end of the current year. This amount would also be reported in the Actual Cost column of Schedule D, Part 1 for bonds, Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1 for preferred stock, and Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2 for common stock. The amount reported in the Actual Cost Column included in Schedule D, Part 3 will never differ from the actual consideration paid to purchase the security. Any appropriate adjustments to the Actual Cost will be made in the detail listing schedules (Schedule D, Part 1; Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1; and Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2) or in Schedule D, Part 4, as appropriate.

Include: Cost of acquiring the bond or stock, including broker’s commission and other related fees, to the extent they do not exceed the fair value at the date of acquisition.

Transaction fees on repooling of securities, and reductions for origination fees intended to compensate the reporting entity for interest rate risks (i.e. points).

Exclude: Accrued interest and dividends.

All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds shall be charged to expense when incurred.

For a bond received as a property dividend or capital contribution, enter the initial recognized value. See SSAP No. 26—*Bonds* for guidance.

Column 7 – Par Value

For asset-backed securities, enter the par amount of principal purchased on a security on which the reporting entity has a claim. For interest-only bonds without a principal amount on which the reporting entity has a claim, use a zero value.

For preferred stock, enter par value per share of stock if any.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds), enter 0.

Column 8 – Paid for Accrued Interest and Dividends

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds), enter amount of dividends on shares acquired between the dividend declaration date and the ex-dividend date.

**** Columns 9 through 14 will be electronic only. ****

Column 9 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 10 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

Column 11 – Agency, Sovereign Jurisdiction or State Abbreviation

Applies to:

Issuer Credit Obligations

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC).....	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct and Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999

For items captured as U.S. government or Other U.S. government, report “US” for treasury-issued items and for non-treasury items, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer captured within these categories. (Agency abbreviations are detailed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* in the listing of agencies approved for these categories.)

For Non-U.S. report the country abbreviation detailed in the Annual Statement Instructions Appendix.

For municipal bonds, include the abbreviation for the state where the security is issued (e.g., “MO” for Missouri). For federal issuances, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer.

Asset-Backed Securities	
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999

For agency asset-backed securities (ABS), report the abbreviation for the agency issuing the ABS.

Column 12 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 13 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported (e.g., coupon, description of security, etc.). Below are examples of what could be provided, but additional information should be provided as appropriate for the security.

6% Senior 2018
7% Subordinated Debenture 03/15/2022
3% NY Housing Authority Debenture 2035

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise. Include tranche information.

Column 14 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

SCHEDULE D – PART 4

LONG-TERM BONDS AND STOCKS SOLD, REDEEMED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF DURING CURRENT YEAR

This schedule should include a detailed listing of all securities that were sold/disposed of during the current reporting year that were owned as of the beginning of the current reporting year (amounts purchased and sold during the current reporting year are reported in detail on Schedule D, Part 5 and only in subtotal in Schedule D, Part 4). This should include all transactions that adjust the cost basis of the securities (except other-than-temporary impairments that are not part of a disposal transaction). This schedule should not be used for allocations of TBAs to specific pools subsequent to initial recording in Schedule D, Part 3 or situations that only involve CUSIP number changes. The following list of items provides examples (not all inclusive) of the items that should be included:

Pay downs of securities still owned (including CMO prepayments);

Subsequent partial sales of investment issues still owned;

Sales of securities to an SPV or other entity for which a new instrument is reacquired from the SPV/entity reflecting a combined instrument containing the original security and derivative instruments or other components (such as a credit repack note). The sale shall be captured on this schedule (or Schedule D, Part 5 if the debt security was acquired in the current year), and the new security shall be reported on Schedule D, Part 3.

Reallocation of the cost basis of an already owned stock to the cost basis of a new stock received as a dividend (e.g., spin off); and

Any decreases in the investments in SCA companies that adjust the cost basis, not including other-than-temporary impairments alone (e.g., subsequent return of capital from investments in SCA companies valued using the equity method).

Bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks are to be grouped separately, showing a subtotal for each category.

SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, which are described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions, are to be included in SVO-Identified Funds.

Bonds are to be grouped as listed below and each category arranged alphabetically as described in the instructions for Schedule D, Part 1, Sections 1 and 2.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**

Category

Line Number

Issuer Credit Obligations:

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999

Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated)	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0169999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated)	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)	0229999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated)	0249999999
Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)	0259999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
Subtotal – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0149999999, 0159999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, 0249999999, and 0269999999)	
Subtotal – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0259999999, and 0279999999)	
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations – Part 4	0509999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999998
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999

Asset-Backed Securities:

Financial Asset-Backed – Self-Liquidating	
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities –	
Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities –	
Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1059999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1069999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1079999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1089999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated)	1099999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)	1109999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999
Financial Asset-Backed – Not Self-Liquidating	
Equity Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1319999999
Equity Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1329999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1349999999

Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated)	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated)	1549999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated)	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated)	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated)	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated)	1749999999
Subtotal – Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1889999999
(Sum of Lines: 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1079999999, 1099999999, 1119999999, 1319999999, 1339999999, 1519999999, 1539999999, 1719999999, and 1739999999)	
Subtotal – Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1899999999
(Sum of Lines: 1069999999, 1089999999, 1109999999, 1129999999, 1329999999, 1349999999, 1529999999, 1549999999, 1729999999, 1749999999)	
Subtotals – Asset-Backed Securities – Part 4	1909999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Asset-Backed Securities	1909999998
Subtotals – Asset-Backed Securities	1909999999
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations and Asset-Backed Securities	2009999999

Preferred Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Perpetual Preferred	4019999999
Redeemable Preferred	4029999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	
Perpetual Preferred	4319999999
Redeemable Preferred	4329999999
Subtotals – Preferred Stocks – Part 4	4509999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Preferred Stocks	4509999998
Subtotals – Preferred Stocks	4509999999

Common Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Publicly Traded	5019999999
Other	5029999999
Mutual Funds	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5319999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5329999999
Unit Investment Trusts	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5519999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5529999999
Closed-End Funds	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5719999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5729999999
Exchange Traded Funds	5819999999

Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	
Publicly Traded	5919999999
Other	5929999999
Subtotals – Common Stocks – Part 4.....	5989999997
Summary item from Part 5 for Common Stocks.....	5989999998
Subtotals – Common Stocks	5989999999
Subtotals – Preferred and Common Stocks.....	5999999999
Totals	6009999999

A bond disposal is recorded on the trade date, not the settlement date.

Include all bonds and stocks disposed of during the year except for those acquired and fully disposed of during the year. Include repoolings of mortgage-backed/asset-backed securities (e.g., giantization/megatization of FHLMC or FNMA mortgage-backed securities). All asset-backed securities and bonds and certificates of deposit with maturity at time of acquisition in excess of one year are to be included. See *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities* for additional guidance. Exclude cash equivalents as described in *SSAP No. 2—Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments* with original maturities of three months or less.

Enter as a separate summary item the totals of Columns 8 to 20 of Part 5, for bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 26.

Column 2 – Description

Give a description of all bonds and preferred and common stock, including location of all banks, trust and miscellaneous companies. If bonds are serial issues, give amounts maturing each year. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 24, Issuer and Column 25, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the name of the fund as it appears on the NAIC SVO-Identified Bonds ETF listing as of December 31 of the current year. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported for Column 24, Issuer.

For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of greater than one year, individually list the various banking institutions that are financially responsible for honoring certificates of deposit. As appropriate, the name of the banking institutions should follow from the registry of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) (www.ffiec.gov/nicpubweb/nicweb/SearchForm.aspx).

For asset-backed securities reported as Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLO), Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDO) or Collateralized Bond Obligations (CBO), indicate what the CLO/CDO/CBO collateral is, such as high-yield bonds, corporate loans, etc. If the collateral is of mixed type, indicate "Mix," in addition to the largest type of collateral in the mix. If the collateral is derived synthetically, indicate "synthetic."

Column 3 – Disposal Date

For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Each issue of bonds or stocks disposed of at public offerings on more than one date may be totaled on one line and the date of last disposal inserted.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter date of last disposal.

Column 4 – Name of Purchaser

If matured or called under redemption option, so state and give price at which called.

Column 6 – Consideration

Include: In the determination of this amount, the broker's commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery.

Exclude: Accrued interest and dividends.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter price received at sale, usually the number of shares sold times the selling price per share.

Column 7 – Par Value

For asset-backed securities, enter the par amount of principal sold on a security on which the reporting entity has a claim. For interest-only bonds without a principal amount on which the reporting entity has a claim, use a zero value. Enter the sale date par value for bonds with adjustable principal. An interest only bond with a small par amount of principal would use that amount.

For preferred stock, enter par value per share of stock if any.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter 0.

Column 8 – Actual Cost

This is the recorded cost of the investment purchased prior to the current reporting year and sold during the current reporting year. This amount will come from the prior reporting year's Actual Cost column of Schedule D, Part 1 for bonds, Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1 for preferred stock, and Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2 for common stock. However, it will need to be adjusted due to other-than-temporary impairments recognized during the current year.

Exclude: Accrued interest and dividends.

For a bond received as a property dividend or capital contribution enter the initial recognized value. See *SSAP No. 26—Bonds* for guidance.

Column 9 – Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This should equal the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value amount reported in the prior year annual statement for each specific security.

Column 10 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the amount necessary to reverse the net effect of any unrealized gains (losses) recognized while the security was carried (up to the most recent amortized value for securities that have been carried at Amortized Value or up to Actual Cost for those securities that have never been carried at Amortized Value).

These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains or (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4 – Life, Property, Fraternal & Title and Page 5 – Health).

Column 11 – Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion

This amount should equal the current reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount up to the disposal date. The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income.

Column 12 – Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized

If the security has been identified with an "other-than-temporary impairment," report the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.

Column 13 – Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This column should equal the net of:

	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
plus	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion
minus	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized.

This amount, plus any foreign exchange adjustment related to these amounts (reported in the Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column), should represent the difference between the current reporting year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date and the prior year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value.

Column 14 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

The total foreign exchange change for a specific security will be the amount necessary to reverse the net effect of unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses) recognized while the security was owned by the company. This includes the reversal of unrealized increase/(decrease) recorded in previous year(s).

The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).

Column 15 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date

Deduct: A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value of a bond that is other-than-temporary.

Exclude: Accrued Interest.

This should equal the Actual Cost Column amount (adjusted for other-than-temporary impairments recognized) for each specific common stock and for each preferred stock that is not amortizable; and the Amortized Cost (adjusted for other-than-temporary impairments recognized) at disposal date for each specific redeemable preferred stock that is amortizable.

Column 16 – Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) on Disposal

Report the foreign exchange gain or (loss) on disposal.

Column 17 – Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal

This should be the difference between the Consideration column amount and the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date, excluding any portion that is attributable to foreign exchange differences. This should include bonds reported as SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value, enter the difference between the consideration, Column 6 and actual cost Column 8 at date of sale.

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received exceeds par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, which generate investment income as a result of a prepayment penalty and/or acceleration fee, the amount of realized gain (loss) reported is equal to the Par value of the investment (Column 7) less the B/ACV at the Disposal Date (Column 15).

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received is less than par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, the amount of investment income and realized gain reported shall be calculated in accordance with SSAP No. 26—*Bonds*.

Column 18 – Total Gain (Loss) On Disposal

Enter the sum of Column 16, foreign exchange gain or (loss), and Column 17, realized gain or (loss).

Column 19 – Bond Interest/Stock Dividends Received During Year

For SSAP No. 30 funds and SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the amount of distributions received in cash or reinvested in additional shares.

Include: The proportionate share of investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received exceeds par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, which generate investment income as a result of a prepayment penalty and/or acceleration fee; the amount of investment income reported is equal to the total consideration received (Column 6) less the Par value of the investment (Column 7).

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received is less than par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, the amount of investment income and realized gain reported shall be calculated in accordance with *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*.

Column 20 – Stated Contractual Maturity Date

For common stocks and funds in scope of SSAP No. 30 and SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, leave blank.

For perpetual bonds, enter 01/01/9999.

**** Columns 21 through 26 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

Column 23 – Agency, Sovereign Jurisdiction or State Abbreviation

Applies to:

Issuer Credit Obligations

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC).....	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct and Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999

For items captured as U.S. government or Other U.S. government, report “US” for treasury-issued items and for non-treasury items, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer captured within these categories. (Agency abbreviations are detailed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* in the listing of agencies approved for these categories.)

For Non-U.S. report the country abbreviation detailed in the Annual Statement Instructions Appendix.

For municipal bonds, include the abbreviation for the state where the security is issued (e.g., “MO” for Missouri). For federal issuances, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer.

Asset-Backed Securities

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999

For agency asset-backed securities (ABS), report the abbreviation for the agency issuing the ABS.

Column 24 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP

- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 25 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported (e.g., coupon, description of security, etc.). Below are examples of what could be provided but additional information should be provided as appropriate for the security.

6% Senior 2018
7% Subordinated Debenture 03/15/2022
3% NY Housing Authority Debenture 2035

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise. Include tranche information.

Column 26 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

SCHEDULE D – PART 5

LONG-TERM BONDS AND STOCKS ACQUIRED DURING THE YEAR AND FULLY DISPOSED OF DURING CURRENT YEAR

This schedule should include a detailed listing of all securities that were both purchased/acquired and sold/disposed of during the current reporting year (amounts purchased and sold during the current reporting year are also reported in subtotals in Schedule D, Parts 3 and 4).

Reporting entities should track information separately for securities purchased in different lots rather than using some type of averaging for the issue in aggregate. Thus, this schedule should only be used when an entire lot of a security has been purchased and sold during the current reporting year (even when different lots of the same security still exist on the reporting entity's books).

As with Schedule D, Parts 3 and 4, this schedule should be used for transactions that affect the cost basis of the securities. This schedule should not be used for allocations of TBAs to specific pools subsequent to initial recording in Schedule D, Part 3 or situations that only involve CUSIP number changes. Refer to the examples on Schedule D, Part 4 of transactions that should be captured.

Bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks are to be grouped separately, showing subtotals for each category. Bonds should be grouped and arranged alphabetically as described in the instructions for Schedule D, Part 1, Sections 1 and 2.

SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds that are described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions are to be included in SVO Identified Funds.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Foreign column code list.**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Issuer Credit Obligations:	
U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0169999999

Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated).....	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated).....	0229999999
Mortgage Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated).....	0249999999
Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)	0259999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
Subtotal – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0149999999, 0159999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, 0249999999, and 0269999999)	
Subtotal – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0259999999, and 0279999999)	
Summary item from Part 5 for Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999

Asset-Backed Securities:

Financial Asset-Backed – Self-Liquidating	
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1059999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1069999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1079999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1089999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated).....	1099999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)	1109999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999
Financial Asset-Backed – Not Self-Liquidating	
Equity Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1319999999
Equity Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1329999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated).....	1349999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1549999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1749999999

Subtotal – Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1889999999
(Sum of Lines: 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1079999999, 1099999999, 1119999999, 1319999999, 1339999999, 1519999999, 1539999999, 1719999999, and 1739999999)	
Subtotal – Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1899999999
(Sum of Lines: 1069999999, 1089999999, 1109999999, 1129999999, 1329999999, 1349999999, 1529999999, 1549999999, 1729999999, 1749999999)	
Summary item from Part 5 for Asset-Backed Securities	1909999998
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations and Asset-Backed Securities.....	2009999999

Preferred Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Perpetual Preferred.....	4019999999
Redeemable Preferred	4029999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	
Perpetual Preferred.....	4319999999
Redeemable Preferred	4329999999
Subtotals – Preferred Stocks	4509999998

Common Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Publicly Traded	5019999999
Other	5029999999
Mutual Funds	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5319999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5329999999
Unit Investment Trusts	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5519999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5529999999
Closed-End Funds	
Designations Assigned by the SVO	5719999999
Designations Not Assigned by the SVO	5729999999
Exchange Traded Funds.....	5819999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates	
Publicly Traded	5919999999
Other	5929999999
Subtotals – Common Stocks	5989999998
Subtotals – Preferred and Common Stocks.....	5999999999

Totals	6009999999

All asset-backed securities and bonds and certificates of deposit with maturity at time of acquisition in excess of one year are to be included. Include repoolings of mortgage-backed/asset-backed securities (e.g., giantization/megatization of FHLMC or FNMA mortgage-backed securities). Refer to *SSAP No. 43—Asset-Backed Securities* for accounting guidance. Exclude cash equivalents as described in *SSAP No. 2—Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments* with original maturities of three months or less.

A bond acquisition or disposal is recorded on the trade date, not the settlement date, except for the acquisition of private placement bonds, use the funding date.

Column 1	– CUSIP Identification CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker’s confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm. If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 26.
Column 2	– Description Give a description of all bonds and preferred and common stocks, including location of all banks, trust and miscellaneous companies. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported in Column 24, Issuer and Column 25, Issue. This does not preclude the company from including additional detail to provide a complete and accurate description. Abbreviations may be used as needed. For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the name of the fund as it appears on the NAIC SVO-Identified Bonds ETF listing as of December 31 of the current year. As appropriate, the reporting entity is encouraged to include data consistent with that reported for Column 24, Issuer. For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of greater than one year, individually list the various banking institutions that are financially responsible for honoring certificates of deposit. As appropriate, the name of the name of the banking institutions should follow from the registry of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) (www.ffiec.gov/nicpubweb/nicweb/SearchForm.aspx). For asset-backed securities reported as Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLO), Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDO) or Collateralized Bond Obligations (CBO), indicate what the CLO/CDO/CBO collateral is, such as high-yield bonds, corporate loans, etc. If the collateral is of mixed type, indicate “Mix,” in addition to the largest type of collateral in the mix. If the collateral is derived synthetically, indicate “synthetic.”
Column 3	– Date Acquired For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Reporting entities may total on one line each issue of bonds or stocks acquired at public offerings on more than one date and insert the date of last acquisition. For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter date of last purchase.
Column 4	– Name of Vendor The items with reference to each issue of bonds and stocks acquired at public offerings may be totaled in one line and the word “various” inserted.
Column 5	– Disposal Date For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Reporting entities may total on one line each issue of bonds or stocks disposed of at public offerings on more than one date and insert the date of last disposal. For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter date of last disposal.

Column 6	–	Name of Purchaser	
			If matured or called under redemption option, so state and give price at which called.
Column 8	–	Actual Cost	
			This is the recorded cost of an investment that was purchased during the current reporting year and sold during the current reporting year.
		Include:	Cost of acquiring the bond or stock, including broker’s commission and other related fees to the extent they do not exceed the fair value at the date of acquisition.
		Exclude:	Accrued interest and dividends.
			All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds, are charged to expense when incurred.
			For a bond received as a property dividend or capital contribution, enter the initial recognized value. See SSAP No. 26—Bonds for guidance.
Column 9	–	Consideration	
		Include:	In the determination of this amount, the broker’s commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery.
		Exclude:	Accrued interest and dividends.
			For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter price received at sale, usually the number of shares sold times the selling price per share.
Column 10	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal	
			This should equal the Actual Cost column amount (adjusted for other-than-temporary impairments recognized) for each specific common stock and for each preferred stock that is not amortizable and Amortized Cost (adjusted for other-than-temporary impairments recognized) at disposal date for each specific bond and for each specific redeemable preferred stock that is amortizable.
		Deduct:	A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value of a bond that is other-than-temporary.
		Exclude:	Accrued interest.
Column 12	–	Current Year’s (Amortization)/Accretion	
			This amount should equal the current reporting year’s amortization of premium or accrual of discount up to the disposal date. The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income.
Column 13	–	Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	
			If the security has been identified with an “other-than-temporary impairment,” report the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.

Column 14 – Total Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This column should equal the net of:

Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
plus Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion
minus Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized.

This amount, plus any foreign exchange adjustment related to these amounts (reported in the Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value column), should represent the difference between the current reporting year's Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date and the security's Actual Cost (adjusted for any other-than-temporary impairment recognized).

Column 15 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

The total foreign exchange change for a specific security will be the amount necessary to reverse the net effect of unrealized foreign exchange gains (losses) recognized while the security was owned by the company. This includes the reversal of unrealized increase/(decrease) recorded in previous year(s).

The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account (Page 4).

Column 16 – Foreign Exchange Gain (Loss) On Disposal

Report the foreign exchange gain or (loss) on disposal.

Column 17 – Realized Gain (Loss) on Disposal

This should be the difference between the Consideration column amount and the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value at Disposal Date, excluding any portion that is attributable to foreign exchange differences. This should include bonds reported as SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value, enter the difference between the consideration Column 9 and actual cost Column 8 at date of sale.

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received exceeds par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, which generate investment income as a result of a prepayment penalty and/or acceleration fee; the amount of realized gain (loss) reported is equal to the Par value of the investment (Column 7) less the B/ACV at the Disposal Date (Column 10).

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received is less than par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, the amount of investment income and realized gain reported shall be calculated in accordance with *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*.

Column 18 – Total Gain (Loss) On Disposal

Report the sum of Column 16, foreign exchange gain or (loss), and Column 17, realized gain or (loss).

Column 19 – Interest and Dividends Received During Year

For Mutual Funds (including Exchange Traded Funds – as Identified by the SVO), enter the amount of distributions received in cash or reinvested in additional shares.

Include: The proportionate share of investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received exceeds par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, which generate investment income as a result of a prepayment penalty and/or acceleration fee, the amount of investment income reported is equal to the total consideration received (Column 9) less the Par value of the investment (Column 7).

Bonds called or tendered where consideration received is less than par:

For securities sold, redeemed or otherwise disposed of, the amount of investment income and realized gain reported shall be calculated in accordance with *SSAP No. 26—Bonds*.

**** Columns 21 through 26 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

Column 23 – Agency, Sovereign Jurisdiction or State Abbreviation

Applies to:

Issuer Credit Obligations

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC).....	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct and Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999

For items captured as U.S. government or Other U.S. government, report “US” for treasury-issued items and for non-treasury items, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer captured within these categories. (Agency abbreviations are detailed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* in the listing of agencies approved for these categories.)

For Non-U.S. report the country abbreviation detailed in the Annual Statement Instructions Appendix.

For municipal bonds, include the abbreviation for the state where the security is issued (e.g., “MO” for Missouri). For federal issuances, report the abbreviation for the agency issuer.

Asset-Backed Securities

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1049999999

For agency asset-backed securities (ABS), report the abbreviation for the agency issuing the ABS.

Column 24 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP

- Name used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction. Issuer is the name of the legal entity that can be found on documents such as SEC Form 424B2, Note Agreements, Prospectuses and Indentures, as appropriate. The name used should be as complete and detailed as possible to enable others to differentiate the legal entity issuing the security from another legal entity with a similar name.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

Column 25 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported (e.g., coupon, description of security, etc.). Below are examples of what could be provided but additional information should be provided as appropriate for the security.

6% Senior 2018
7% Subordinated Debenture 03/15/2022
3% NY Housing Authority Debenture 2035

The reporting entity is encouraged to use the following sources:

- Bloomberg
- Interactive Data Corporation (IDC)
- Thomson Reuters
- CUSIP
- Descriptions used in either the relevant SEC filing or legal documentation for the transaction.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise. Include tranche information.

Column 26 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

SCHEDULE D – PART 6 – SECTION 1

VALUATION OF SHARES OF SUBSIDIARY, CONTROLLED OR AFFILIATED COMPANIES

If a reporting entity has any common stock or preferred stock reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Preferred Stocks:	
Parent	0199999
U.S. Property & Casualty Insurer	0299999
U.S. Life Insurer	0399999
U.S. Health Entity #.....	0499999
Alien Insurer	0599999
Non-Insurer Which Controls Insurer	0699999
*Investment Subsidiary	0799999
Other Affiliates	0899999
Subtotals – Preferred Stocks	0999999
Common Stocks:	
Parent	1099999
U.S. Property & Casualty Insurer	1199999
U.S. Life Insurer	1299999
U.S. Health Entity #.....	1399999
Alien Insurer	1499999
Non-Insurer Which Controls Insurer	1599999
*Investment Subsidiary	1699999
Other Affiliates	1799999
Subtotals – Common Stocks	1899999
Totals – Preferred and Common Stocks	1999999

– Include in this category any health entities that file the Health Risk-Based Capital formula.

*NOTE: Investment Subsidiary shall mean any subsidiary, other than a holding company, engaged or organized primarily in the ownership and management of investments for the reporting entity. An investment subsidiary shall not include any broker dealer or a money management fund managing funds other than those of the parent company. The following criteria are applicable:

1. 95% or more of the investment subsidiary's assets would qualify as admitted assets;
2. The investment subsidiary's total liabilities are 5% or less of total assets;
3. Combining the pro-rata ownership shares of the assets of all the investment subsidiaries with the owning reporting entity's assets does not violate any state requirements concerning diversification of investments or limitations on investments in a single entity; and

4. The investment subsidiary's book/adjusted carrying value does not exceed the imputed value on a statutory accounting basis. If the book/adjusted carrying value does exceed the imputed statutory value, the reporting entity may either nonadmit the excess or categorize such subsidiary in the "All Other Affiliates" category.

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

If no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in Column 14.

Column 2 – Description

List the preferred and common stocks for each subsidiary, controlled or affiliated (SCA) company, as defined in the General section of these instructions. The description should be the same as provided for Schedule D, Part 2, Sections 1 and 2.

Column 3 – NAIC Company Code

If not applicable, the NAIC Company Code field should be zero-filled.

Column 4 – ID Number

Enter one of the following as appropriate for the entity being reported on the schedule. See the Schedule F (Property and Title) or Schedule S (Life, Health and Fraternal) General Instructions for more information on these identification numbers.

Federal Employer Identification Number	(FEIN)	
Alien Insurer Identification Number	(AIIN)	*
Reciprocal Jurisdiction Reinsurer Identification Number	(RJIN)	*
Certified Reinsurer Identification Number	(CRIN)	*

- * RJIN, AIINs or CRINs are only reported if the entity is a reinsurer that has had an RJIN, AIIN or CRIN number assigned or should have one assigned due to transactions being reported on Schedule F (Property and Title) or Schedule S (Life, Health and Fraternal) of another reporting entity.

If not applicable for the entity, leave blank.

Column 5 – NAIC Valuation Method

Include the NAIC valuation method as detailed *SSAP No. 97—Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities*.

Use the following codes to indicate a specific valuation method:

<u>CODE</u>	<u>Valuation Method</u>
8a	Market Value
8bi	Investment in U.S. Insurance Company SCAs
8bii	Investments in Non-Insurance SCA Entities Statutory Basis
8biii	Investments in Non-Insurance SCA Entities GAAP Basis
8biv	Investments in Foreign Insurance Company SCA Entities

Any NAIC Valuation Method which has not been approved by the filing of a SUB 1 or SUB 2 form with the NAIC SCA Group and which is entered by the reporting entity under its own judgment shall have the letter "Z" appended to the method designation.

Column 7 – Total Amount of Goodwill

The goodwill shown for the SCA Company should include any intangible assets that are included in the SCA Company's carrying value of the stock of one or more lower-tier companies controlled by the SCA Company. In all cases, the goodwill equals the goodwill calculated at purchase, as defined in *SSAP No. 68—Business Combinations and Goodwill*, minus any write-off thereof between the date of purchase and the statement date. If any portion of the total amount of goodwill is required to be nonadmitted for all SCA companies combined in accordance with *SSAP No. 97—Investments in Subsidiary, Controlled and Affiliated Entities* and *SSAP No. 68—Business Combinations and Goodwill* state the total amount nonadmitted in the footnote at the bottom of this section of the schedule.

Column 8 – Nonadmitted Amount

Provide the amount nonadmitted, if any, included in Column 2 of the Asset page.

Column 9 – Stock of Such Company Owned by Insurer on Statement Date Number of Shares and

Column 10 – Stock of Such Company Owned by Insurer on Statement Date % of Outstanding

}

State the number of shares of stock of the SCA Company owned by the reporting entity on the statement date and the percent owned of the outstanding shares of the same class.

**** Column 11 through 18 will be electronic only. ****

Column 11 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **list provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**.

Column 12 – Issuer

Issuer Definition:

The name of the legal entity that develops, registers and sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations and may be domestic or foreign governments, corporations or investment trusts. The issuer is legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities as required by the regulations of their jurisdictions.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

The issuer information should be the same as provided for Schedule D, Part 2, Sections 1 and 2.

Column 13 – Issue

Issue information provides detailed data as to the type of security being reported.

Do not report ticker symbols, either internal or otherwise.

The issue information should be the same as provided for Schedule D, Part 2, Sections 1 and 2.

|	Column 14	–	ISIN Identification	
				The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.
|	Column 15	–	Prior Year Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	
				This should equal the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value (Column 7) amount reported in the prior year annual statement for each specific security.
|	Column 16	–	Prior Year Nonadmitted Amount	
				This should equal the Nonadmitted Amount (Column 9) amount, if any, reported in the prior year annual statement for each specific security.
|	Column 17	–	Prior Year Sub-2 Verified Value	
				If per SSAP No. 97 or by direction of the domiciliary regulator, the SCA is required to be filed with the NAIC, provide the prior year's Sub-2 "Total Value Claimed."
|	Column 18	–	Prior Year VISION Filing Number	
				If per SSAP No. 97 or by direction of the domiciliary regulator, the SCA is required to be filed with the NAIC, provide the prior year NAIC VISION filing number.

SCHEDULE D – PART 6 – SECTION 2

If a reporting entity has any common or preferred stocks reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Preferred Stocks	0199999
Common Stocks	0299999
Totals – Preferred and Common Stocks	0399999

Column 2 – Name of Lower-Tier Company

List each company that is controlled by an SCA Company by means of holding a controlling block of the outstanding stock, either directly or through one or more intervening companies that are also so controlled. Do not include companies that are themselves SCA Companies listed in Section 1.

Column 3 – Name of Company Listed in Section 1 Which Controls Lower-Tier Company

If more than one SCA Company controls the lower-tier company, list each SCA Company and complete Columns 4 through 6 separately for each.

Column 4 – Total Amount of Goodwill Included in Amount Shown in Column 7, Section 1

As explained in the instructions for Section 1, this amount is based on the goodwill at purchase of the stock of the lower-tier company, reduced by any subsequent impairment/write-off. The reporting entity also bases the amount shown on the proportionate ownership of the lower-tier company.

Column 5	–	Stock in Lower-Tier Company Owned Indirectly by Insurer on Statement Date Number of Shares and	}
Column 6	–	Stock in Lower-Tier Company Owned Indirectly by Insurer on Statement Date % of Outstanding	

These figures represent the proportionate ownership by the reporting entity through the particular SCA Company.

SCHEDULE DA – PART 1

SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS OWNED DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Include all investments whose maturities (or repurchase dates under repurchase agreement) at the time of acquisition were one year or less except those defined as cash or cash equivalents in accordance with *SSAP No. 2—Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts and Short-Term Investments*. All short-term investments owned at Dec. 31 of current year should be separated into bonds, mortgage loans, other short-term invested assets and investments in parent, subsidiaries and affiliates. Within each category, investments should be arranged alphabetically.

Refer to *SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations.

Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements shall be shown gross when reported in the Schedule DA. If these transactions are permitted to be reported net in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*, the investment schedule shall continue to provide detail of all transactions (gross), with the net amount from the valid right to offset reflected in the financial statements (page 2 and page 3 of the statutory financial statements). Disclosures for items reported net when a valid right to offset exists, including the gross amount, the amount offset, and the net amount reported in the financial statements are required per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

Short Sales:

Selling a security short is an action by a reporting entity that results with the reporting entity recognizing proceeds from the sale and an obligation to deliver the sold security. For statutory accounting purposes, obligations to deliver securities resulting from short sales shall be reported as contra-assets (negative assets) in the investment schedule, with an investment code in the code column detailing the item as a short sale. The obligation (negative asset) shall be initially reflected at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized as unrealized gains and losses. These unrealized gains and losses shall be realized upon settlement of the short sale obligation. Interest on short sale positions shall be accrued periodically and reported as interest expense.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amounts of the corresponding category or subcategory with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds.**
- **Foreign column code list and matrix for determining code.**
- **Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Issuer Credit Obligations	
U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct and Guaranteed)	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999

Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0169999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated).....	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)	0229999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
Total Issuer Credit Obligations	
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, and 0269999999)	
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, and 0279999999)	
Subtotals – Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999
Other Short-Term Invested Assets (Unaffiliated)	7499999999
Other Short-Term Invested Assets (Affiliated)	7509999999
Total Short-Term Investments (Unaffiliated)	7689999999
(Sum of Lines: 0489999999 and 7499999999)	
Total Short-Term Investments (Affiliated).....	7699999999
(Sum of Lines: 0499999999 and 7509999999)	
Total Short-Term Investments.....	7709999999

Column 1 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of all bonds, including identifying the kind of investment vehicle if other than short-term bond. Identify “repos” in Column 1; and for “repos,” show the repurchase date. For collateral loans, the type of securities held and fair value of the securities should be included in the description.

Column 2 – Restricted Asset Code

If short-term investments are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes (**identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**) in this column.

Column 3	–	Date Acquired	
			For public placements, use trade date not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Reporting entities may total on one line each issue of bonds or stocks acquired at public offerings on more than one date and insert the date of last acquisition.
Column 4	–	Name of Vendor	
			Reporting entities may total on one line purchases of various issues of the same issuer of short-term investments and insert the word “various.”
Column 5	–	Maturity Date	
			Reporting entities may total on one line purchases of various issues of the same issuer of short-term investments and insert the appropriate maturity date.
Column 6	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	
			Securities excluding mandatory convertible bonds:
			This should be the amortized value or the lower of amortized value or fair value, as appropriate (and adjusted for any other-than-temporary impairment), as of the end of the current reporting year.
		Include:	The original cost of acquiring the investment, including brokerage and other related fees.
			Amortization of premium or accrual of discount, but not including any accrued interest or dividends paid thereon.
			Amortization of deferred origination and commitment fees.
		Deduct:	A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value that is other-than-temporary.
		Exclude:	All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase, are charged to expense when incurred. Cost should also be reduced by payments attributed to the recovery of cost.
			Accrued interest or dividends.
			Mandatory Convertible Bonds:
			The amount should be the lower of amortized cost or fair value during the period prior to conversion.
			The amount reported in this column should equal:
			Actual Cost
		plus	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease) Total in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		plus	Current Year’s (Amortization)/Accretion
		minus	Current Year’s Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized
		plus	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		plus	Changes due to acquisitions or disposals.

Column 7	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)	The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific security will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the security at Fair Value. These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account.
Column 8	–	Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion	This amount should equal the current reporting year's amortization of premium or accrual of discount (regardless of whether the security is currently carried at Amortized Cost). The accrual of discount amounts in this column are to be reported as increases to investment income in the Exhibit of Net Investment Income, while the amortization of premium amounts are to be reported as decreases to investment income.
Column 9	–	Current Year's Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Recognized	If the security has suffered an other-than-temporary impairment, this column should contain the amount of the direct write-down recognized. The amounts in this column are to be reported as realized capital losses in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the calculation of Net Income.
Column 10	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular security. The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account.
Column 11	–	Par Value	Enter the par value of the bonds owned adjusted for repayment of principal. For mortgage-backed/loan-backed and structured securities, enter the par amount of principal to which the company has claim. For interest-only bonds without a principal amount on which the company has a claim, use a zero value. Enter the statement date par value for bonds with adjustable principal. An interest-only bond with a small par amount of principal would use that amount.
Column 12	–	Actual Cost	Include: Cost of acquiring the issue, including brokers' commission and incidental expenses of effecting delivery. Exclude: Accrued interest. For a bond received as a property dividend or capital contribution, enter the initial recognized value. See <i>SSAP No. 26—Bonds</i> for guidance.

Column 13 – Interest Income Due and Accrued December 31 of Current Year

Report interest income earned and legally due to be paid to the reporting entity as of the reporting date (interest due) plus interest income earned as of the reporting date but not legally due to be paid to the reporting entity until subsequent to the reporting date (interest accrued). Refer to *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued*. The amount reported in this column should be the collectible amount of the interest income due and accrued regardless of admitted/nonadmitted determination. Items probable of collection, but nonadmitted pursuant to SSAP No. 34, shall be captured in this reporting column, with the nonadmittance shown in column 2 of the balance sheet and detailed in the notes to the financial statements.

Column 14 – Nonadmitted Interest Due & Accrued

This should equal the nonadmitted amount of due and accrued interest for a specific security, based upon the assessment of collectibility required by *SSAP No. 34—Investment Income Due and Accrued* and any other requirements for nonadmitting investment income due and accrued.

Column 15 – Stated Rate of Interest

Show rate of interest as stated on the face of the issue. Where the original stated rate has been renegotiated, show the latest modified rate. Short-term bonds with various issues of the same issuer use the last rate of interest. All information reported in this field must be a numeric value.

For Principal STRIP Bonds or other zero-coupon bonds, enter numeric zero (0).

Column 16 – Effective Rate of Interest

Short-term bonds with various issues of the same issuer use the weighted average effective yield to maturity. The Effective Yield calculation should be modified for other-than-temporary impairments recognized. All information reported in this field must be a numeric value.

Column 17 – Interest – When Paid

Insert initial letters of months in which interest is payable. For securities that pay interest annually, provide the first three letters of the month in which the interest is paid (e.g., JUN for June). For securities that pay interest semi-annually or quarterly, provide the first letter of each month in which interest is received (e.g., JD for June and December, and MJSD for March, June, September and December). For securities that pay interest on a monthly basis, include “MON” for monthly. Finally, for securities that pay interest at maturity, include “MAT” for maturity.

For Principal STRIP Bonds or other zero-coupon bonds, enter N/A.

Column 18 – Interest – Amount Received During Year

Include: The proportionate share of investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

Column 19 – Paid for Accrued Interest

The amount of accrued interest acquired by the reporting entity in the purchase of short-term investments owned at year-end.

**** Columns 20 through 22 will be electronic only. ****

Column 20 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 21 – Foreign

Insert the appropriate code in the column based on the **matrix provided in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**.

Column 22 – NAIC Designation Category

Provide the appropriate combination of NAIC Designation Equivalent (1 through 6) and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent (A through G) (see table below) for each security shown.

The NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent should not be provided for the following lines:

- Other Short-Term Invested Assets Line 7499999999 and 7509999999

The NAIC Designation Category will be two sub-columns in the data table.

NAIC Designation Equivalent:

For the NAIC Designation Equivalent, use the NAIC designation that would have been used for the investment had it been reported on Schedule D, Part 1 if available. If no NAIC Designation is available, the reporting entity should use a NAIC Designation Equivalent most closely resembles their credit risk the investment.

NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent:

Bonds (Lines 0019999999 through 0279999999)

Use the NAIC Designation Modifier that would have been used for the investment had it been reported on Schedule D, Part 1 if available.

If no NAIC Designation Modifier is available, the reporting entity should use a NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent most closely resembles their credit risk the investment.

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier field should be left blank.

Refer to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for the application of these codes.

The NAIC Designation Category Equivalent is the combination of NAIC Designation Equivalent and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation Equivalent and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent for NAIC Designation Category Equivalent are shown below:

NAIC Designation Equivalent	NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent	NAIC Designation Category Equivalent
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

NAIC Designation Category Equivalent Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category Equivalent that represents the amount reported in Column 6.

The sum of the amounts reported for each NAIC Designation Category Equivalent in the footnote should equal Line 0509999999.

SCHEDULE DB

DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

All derivatives, regardless of maturity date, are to be reported on Schedule DB. Forward commitments where a reporting entity cannot determine at the inception of the contract, with certainty, if delivery will be made at the earliest opportunity are essentially forward contracts and should be reported on Schedule DB.

This schedule should be used to report derivative instruments. Specific accounting procedures for each derivative instrument will depend on the definition below and documented intent that best describes the instrument. Uses of derivative instruments that are reported in this schedule include hedging, income generation, replication and other. State investment laws and regulations should be consulted for applicable limitations and permissibility on the use of derivative instruments. If the derivative strategy meets the definition of hedging as outlined in *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*, then the underlying derivative transactions composing that strategy should be reported in that category of Schedule DB. If the underlying derivative strategy does not meet the definition of hedging as per *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*, then the underlying derivative transactions composing that strategy should be reported as either hedging other, replication, income generation or other.

DEFINITIONS OF DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

A hedge transaction is “Anticipatory” if it relates to:

- a. A firm commitment to purchase assets or incur liabilities; or
- b. An expectation (but not obligation) to purchase assets or incur liabilities in the normal course of business.

“*Underlying Interest*” means the asset(s), liability(ies) or other interest(s) underlying a derivative instrument, including, but not limited to, any one or more securities, currencies, rates, indices, commodities, derivative instruments, or other financial market instruments.

“*Option*” means an agreement giving the buyer the right to buy or receive, sell or deliver, enter into, extend or terminate, or effect a cash settlement based on the actual or expected price, level, performance or value of one or more Underlying Interests.

“*Warrant*” means an agreement that gives the holder the right to purchase an underlying financial instrument at a given price and time or at a series of prices and times according to a schedule or warrant agreement. Exclude publicly traded stock warrants that are captured in scope of *SSAP No. 30—Unaffiliated Common Stock* or *SSAP No. 32—Preferred Stock*.

“*Cap*” means an agreement obligating the seller to make payments to the buyer, each payment under which is based on the amount, if any, that a reference price, level, performance or value of one or more Underlying Interests exceed a predetermined number, sometimes called the strike/cap rate or price.

“*Floor*” means an agreement obligating the seller to make payments to the buyer, each payment under which is based on the amount, if any, that a predetermined number, sometimes called the strike/floor rate or price exceeds a reference price, level, performance or value of one or more Underlying Interests.

“*Collar*” means an agreement to receive payments as the buyer of an Option, Cap or Floor and to make payments as the seller of a different Option, Cap or Floor.

“*Swap*” means an agreement to exchange or net payments at one or more times based on the actual or expected price, level, performance or value of one or more Underlying Interests or upon the probability occurrence of a specified credit or other event.

“Forward” means an agreement (other than a Future) to make or take delivery of, or effect a cash settlement based on, the actual or expected price, level, performance or value of one or more Underlying Interests.

“Future” means an agreement traded on an exchange, Board of Trade or contract market to make or take delivery of, or effect a cash settlement based on, the actual or expected price, level, performance or value one or more Underlying Interests.

“Option Premium” means the consideration paid (received) for the purchase (sale) of an Option.

“Financing Premium” means that the premium cost to acquire or enter into the derivative is paid at the end of the derivative contract or throughout the derivative contract.

“Swaption” means an agreement granting the owner the right, but not the obligation, to enter into an underlying swap.

“Margin Deposit” means a deposit that a reporting entity is required to maintain with a broker with respect to the Futures Contracts purchased or sold.

DEFINITION OF NOTIONAL AMOUNT

The definition below is intended to be a principle for determining notional for all derivative instruments. To the extent a derivative type is not explicitly addressed in a through c, notional should be reported in a manner consistent with this principle.

“Notional amount” is defined as the face value of a financial instrument in a derivatives transaction as of a reporting date, which is used to calculate future payments in the reporting currency. Notional amount may also be referred to as notional value or notional principal amount. The notional amount reported should remain static over the life of a trade unless the instrument is partially unwound or has a contractually amortizing notional. The notional amount shall apply to derivative transactions as follows:

- a. For derivative instruments other than futures contracts (e.g., options, swaps, forwards), the notional amount is either the amount to which interest rates are applied in order to calculate periodic payment obligations or the amount of the contract value used to determine the cash obligations. Non-U.S. dollar contracts must be multiplied or divided by the appropriate inception foreign currency rate.
- b. For futures contracts, with a U.S. dollar-denominated contract size (e.g., Treasury note and bond contracts, Eurodollar futures) or underlying, the notional amount is the number of contracts at the reporting date multiplied by the contract size (value of one point multiplied by par value).
- c. For equity index and similar futures, the number of contracts at the reporting date is multiplied by the value of one point multiplied by the transaction price. Non-U.S. dollar contract prices must be multiplied or divided by the appropriate inception foreign currency rate.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE DB

Each derivative instrument should be reported in Parts A, B or C according to the nature of the instrument, as follows:

- Part A: Positions in Options*, Caps, Floors, Collars, Swaps, and Forwards**
- Part B: Positions in Futures Contracts
- Part C: Positions in Replication (Synthetic Asset) Transaction

* Warrants acquired in conjunction with public or private debt or equity that are more appropriately reported in other schedules do not have to be reported in Schedule DB. Excludes publicly traded stock warrants captured in the scope of *SSAP No. 30—Unaffiliated Common Stock* or *SSAP No. 32—Preferred Stock*.

** Forward commitments that are not derivative instruments (for example, the commitment to purchase a GNMA security two months after the commitment date or a private placement six months after the commitment date) should be disclosed in the Notes to Financial Statements, rather than on Schedule DB.

All derivatives, regardless of maturity date, are to be reported on Schedule DB. Forward commitments where the reporting entity cannot determine at the inception of the contract, with certainty, if delivery will be made at the earliest opportunity are essentially forward contracts and should be reported on Schedule DB.

The reporting entity may be required to demonstrate the intended hedging characteristics under state statute in order to report in this derivative “Hedge Other” category.

The fair value is the value at which the instrument(s) could be exchanged in a current transaction. Amortized or book/adjusted carrying values should not be substituted for fair value. Public market quotes are the best indication of fair value. The reporting entity should document the determination of fair value.

Part D should be used to report the counterparty exposure (i.e., the exposure to credit risk on derivative instruments) to each counterparty (or guarantor, as appropriate).

Derivatives shall be shown gross when reported in the Schedule DB. If these transactions are permitted to be reported net in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*, the investment schedule shall continue to provide detail of all transactions (gross), with the net amount from the valid right to offset reflected in the financial statements (pages 2 & 3 of the statutory financial statements). Disclosures for items reported net when a valid right to offset exists, including the gross amount, the amount offset, and the net amount reported in the financial statements are required per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

SCHEDULE DB – PART A
SECTIONS 1 AND 2

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

In each section, separate derivative instruments into the following categories:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Purchased Options	
Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	
Call Options and Warrants	0019999999
Put Options	0029999999
Caps.....	0039999999
Floors.....	0049999999
Collars.....	0059999999
Other	0069999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective	0079999999
Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	
Call Options and Warrants	0089999999
Put Options	0099999999
Caps.....	0109999999
Floors.....	0119999999
Collars.....	0129999999
Other	0139999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective	0149999999
Hedging Other	
Call Options and Warrants	0159999999
Put Options	0169999999
Caps.....	0179999999
Floors.....	0189999999
Collars.....	0199999999
Other	0209999999
Subtotal – Hedging Other	0219999999
Replications	
Call Options and Warrants	0229999999
Put Options	0239999999
Caps.....	0249999999
Floors.....	0259999999
Collars.....	0269999999
Other	0279999999
Subtotal – Replications	0289999999

Income Generation

Call Options and Warrants	0299999999
Put Options	0309999999
Caps.....	0319999999
Floors.....	0329999999
Collars.....	0339999999
Other	0349999999
Subtotal – Income Generation	0359999999

Other

Call Options and Warrants	0369999999
Put Options	0379999999
Caps.....	0389999999
Floors.....	0399999999
Collars.....	0409999999
Other	0419999999
Subtotal – Other.....	0429999999

Total Purchased Options

Subtotal – Call Options and Warrants.....	0439999999
Subtotal – Put Options	0449999999
Subtotal – Caps	0459999999
Subtotal – Floors	0469999999
Subtotal – Collars	0479999999
Subtotal – Other.....	0489999999
Subtotal – Total Purchased Options.....	0499999999

Written Options

Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108

Call Options and Warrants	0509999999
Put Options	0519999999
Caps.....	0529999999
Floors.....	0539999999
Collars.....	0549999999
Other	0559999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective	0569999999

Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108

Call Options and Warrants	0579999999
Put Options	0589999999
Caps.....	0599999999
Floors.....	0609999999
Collars.....	0619999999
Other	0629999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective	0639999999

Hedging Other

Call Options and Warrants	0649999999
Put Options	0659999999
Caps.....	0669999999
Floors.....	0679999999
Collars.....	0689999999
Other	0699999999
Subtotal – Hedging Other	0709999999

Replications

Call Options and Warrants	0719999999
Put Options	0729999999
Caps.....	0739999999
Floors.....	0749999999
Collars.....	0759999999
Other	0769999999
Subtotal – Replications	0779999999

Income Generation

Call Options and Warrants	0789999999
Put Options	0799999999
Caps.....	0809999999
Floors.....	0819999999
Collars.....	0829999999
Other	0839999999
Subtotal – Income Generation	0849999999

Other

Call Options and Warrants	0859999999
Put Options	0869999999
Caps.....	0879999999
Floors.....	0889999999
Collars.....	0899999999
Other	0909999999
Subtotal – Other	0919999999

Total Written Options

Subtotal – Call Options and Warrants.....	0929999999
Subtotal – Put Options	0939999999
Subtotal – Caps	0949999999
Subtotal – Floors	0959999999
Subtotal – Collars	0969999999
Subtotal – Other.....	0979999999
Subtotal – Total Written Options.....	0989999999

Swaps

Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108

Interest Rate	0999999999
Credit Default.....	1009999999
Foreign Exchange	1019999999
Total Return	1029999999
Other	1039999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective	1049999999

Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108

Interest Rate	1059999999
Credit Default.....	1069999999
Foreign Exchange	1079999999
Total Return	1089999999
Other	1099999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective	1109999999

Hedging Other

Interest Rate	1119999999
Credit Default.....	1129999999
Foreign Exchange	1139999999
Total Return	1149999999
Other	1159999999
Subtotal – Hedging Other	1169999999

Replication

Interest Rate	1179999999
Credit Default.....	1189999999
Foreign Exchange	1199999999
Total Return	1209999999
Other	1219999999
Subtotal – Replication	1229999999

Income Generation

Interest Rate	1239999999
Credit Default.....	1249999999
Foreign Exchange	1259999999
Total Return	1269999999
Other	1279999999
Subtotal – Income Generation.....	1289999999

Other

Interest Rate	1299999999
Credit Default.....	1309999999
Foreign Exchange	1319999999
Total Return	1329999999
Other	1339999999
Subtotal – Other.....	1349999999

Total Swaps

Subtotal – Interest Rate	1359999999
Subtotal – Credit Default	1369999999
Subtotal – Foreign Exchange.....	1379999999
Subtotal – Total Return	1389999999
Subtotal – Other.....	1399999999
Subtotal – Total Swaps.....	1409999999

Forwards

Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108.....	1419999999
Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	1429999999
Hedging Other	1439999999
Replication.....	1449999999
Income Generation.....	1459999999
Other	1469999999
Subtotal – Forwards	1479999999

SSAP No. 108 Adjustments

Offset to VM-21.....	1489999999
Recognized and Deferred Assets or Liabilities	1499999999
Subtotal – SSAP No. 108 Adjustments.....	1509999999

Totals:

Subtotal – Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	1689999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108.....	1699999999
Subtotal – Hedging Other	1709999999
Subtotal – Replication	1719999999
Subtotal – Income Generation	1729999999
Subtotal – Other	1739999999
Subtotal – Adjustments for SSAP No. 108 Derivatives	1749999999

Total (Sum of Lines 1689999999, 1699999999, 1709999999, 1719999999, 1729999999, 1739999999 and 1749999999) 1759999999

Definitions:

Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108:

A derivative transaction that is used in hedging transactions that meet the criteria of a highly effective hedge as described in *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*, which are valued and reported in a manner that is consistent with the hedged asset or liability. These transactions have been voluntarily designated and are effective as of the reporting date. Excludes derivative transactions that are used in hedging transactions for variable annuity guarantees under *SSAP No. 108—Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees*.

Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108:

A derivative relationship used in hedging transactions that meet the criteria of a highly effective hedge and applied the special accounting treatment described in *SSAP No. 108—Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees*, which are reported at fair value pursuant to SSAP No. 108.

Hedging Other:

A derivative transaction that is used in a hedging transaction where the intent is for an economic reduction of one or more risk factors. This transaction is not part of an effectively designated relationship as described under *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*.

Replication:

A derivative transaction entered into in conjunction with other investments in order to reproduce the investment characteristics of otherwise permissible investments as described under *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*. A derivative transaction entered into by a reporting entity as a hedging or income generation transaction shall not be considered a replication (synthetic asset) transaction. These transactions are considered to be replications as of the reporting date.

Income Generation:

A derivative transaction written or sold to generate additional income or return to the reporting entity as described under *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*.

Other:

A derivative transaction written or sold by the reporting entity used for means other than (1) Hedging Effective; (2) Hedging Other; (3) Replication; or (4) Income Generation (definitions listed above or referenced in *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*). When this subcategory is utilized, a description of the use should be included in the footnotes to the financial statements.

Value of One (1) Point:

The monetary value of a one (1) point move in a futures position published by the exchange. May also be referred to as “Lot Size,” “Lots” or “Points” by the exchange.

Total Adjustments for SSAP No. 108 Derivatives:

Captures both the current year fair value fluctuations in the hedging instruments attributable to the hedged risk.

- 1) Recognized as realized gain or loss due to offset against current period changes in the designated portion of the VM-21 reserve liability and
- 2) Recognized as deferred assets or deferred liabilities as prescribed under SSAP No. 108.

Interest rate and currency swaps (where receive/(pay) notional amounts are denominated in different currencies), are filed under the "Foreign Exchange" swap subcategory.

SCHEDULE DB – PART A – SECTION 1

OPTIONS, CAPS, FLOORS, COLLARS, SWAPS AND FORWARDS OPEN
DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Include all options, caps, floors, collars, swaps and forwards owned on December 31 of the current year, including those owned on December 31 of the previous year, and those acquired during the current year.

Column 1 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of the derivative instrument including a description of the underlying securities, currencies, rates, indices, commodities, derivative instruments, or other financial market instruments.

Include details such as:

- For options, the basis. For example, caps should include the underlying interest rate (e.g., CMS 5 year) and frequency of the reset (typically three months);
- For credit default swaps, the name of the reference entity (a single issuer or an index) and the equity ticker symbol, if available;
- For currency derivatives, report the currency and describe the pay/receive (or buy/sell) legs of the transaction; and
- For baskets, note that it is a basket and include the top five equity tickers, if applicable.
- For derivatives with financing premiums, include information on the terms of the financing premium, including whether it is due periodically or at maturity, and the next payment date.

Where leveraging is a feature of the payment terms, the multiplier effect will be clearly presented in the description.

For swaptions, include the hedge ID number, the tenor of the option (i.e., time from effective date to maturity date of the option aspect), and the start and end dates of the underlying swap.

If traded on an exchange, disclose the ticker symbol. Indicate the maturity of the underlying, as appropriate.

Do not use internal descriptions or identifiers unless provided as supplemental information.

Column 2 – Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation or Replicated

Describe the assets or liabilities hedged, including CUSIP(s) when appropriate. For example, "Bond Portfolio Hedge," "VAGLB Hedge," "Fixed Annuity Hedge," "Investment in Foreign Operations," etc.

If hedging a specific bond, report the CUSIP and a complete and accurate description of the bond; if multiple CUSIPs, note that there are multiple CUSIPs and report the equity ticker or name of the ultimate parent, as applicable.

If hedging a guaranteed investment contract or funding agreement, report as "GIC Hedge" or "FA Hedge."

For a foreign operations hedge, report as "Net Investment in Foreign Operations."

For annuity hedging, describe whether hedging fixed or variable annuities.

If hedging a specific mortgage loan asset, report as "Mortgage Loan" and provide the corresponding loan number reported on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 1.

Describe the assets against which derivatives are written in income-generation transactions.

If a replication, report the RSAT Number and Description of the RSAT (Columns 1 and 2 from Schedule DB, Part C, Section 1).

Column 3 – Schedule/Exhibit Identifier

Identify the Schedule or Exhibit of the hedged item(s), such as Schedule A; B; BA; D Part 1, Section 1, D Part 1, Section 2; D Part 2, Section 1; or D, Part 2, Section 2, if appropriate. Otherwise “N/A.”

Use clear abbreviations for schedules, such as D 1-1 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1), D 1-2 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2), D 2-1 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1), D 2-2 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2), etc.

Column 4 – Type(s) of Risk(s)

Identify the type(s) of risk(s) being hedged: “Interest Rate,” “Credit,” “Duration,” “Currency,” “Equity/Index,” “Commodity” or, if reporting other risks, provide a description of the risk within the field or in the footnote listed at the end of this section.

If footnoted, please enter a reference code in this column (e.g., a, b, c, etc.) then disclose the description of the risk in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code used in the schedule.

In the event there is more than one type of risk, use the most relevant risk.

Column 5 – Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse

Show the name, followed by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), if a LEI number has been assigned, of the exchange, counterparty or central clearinghouse.

If exchange-traded, show the name and the LEI of the exchange, Board of Trade or contract market.

If OTC traded, show the name and the LEI of counterparty and the guarantor upon whose credit the reporting entity relies.

Column 6 – Trade Date

Show the trade date of the original transaction.

The reporting entity may summarize on one line all identical derivative instruments with the same exchange or counterparty showing the last trade date, but only if the instruments are identical in their terms, e.g., type, maturity, expiration or settlement, and strike price, rate or index.

Column 7 – Date of Maturity or Expiration

Show the date of maturity or expiration of the derivative, as appropriate.

Column 8 – Number of Contracts

Show the number of contracts, as applicable (e.g., for exchange-traded derivatives) as an absolute (non-negative) value.

Column 9	–	Notional Amount
		Show the notional amount. Notional amounts are to be reported as an absolute (non-negative) value. Guidance for determining notional is included in the Schedule DB General Instructions and <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i>. If the replication (synthetic asset) transactions are not denominated in U.S. dollar, convert it into U.S. dollar equivalent in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations</i>.
Column 10	–	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)
		Show the strike price, rate or index for which payments are received (paid), or an option could be exercised or which would trigger a cash payment to (by) the reporting entity on a derivative. Forward exchange rate must be stated as: FX Currency per US\$ (FX/US\$). For credit derivatives, state “credit event” when the payment is triggered by a standard International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) defined credit event. Describe non-standard credit event in footnotes to the annual statement. For example, for a credit default swap sold at 0.50% per annum, show “0.50 / (credit event),” or for an interest swap with 4.5% received, LIBOR + 0.50% paid, show “4.50 / (L+0.50).”
Column 11	–	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Undiscounted Premium (Received) Paid
		For derivatives opened in prior reporting years, show the cumulative, undiscounted, remaining premium or other payment (received) paid since the derivative contract was entered into. If a derivative has been partially terminated, the terminated portion of the premium is reported in Schedule DB, Part A, Section 2.
Column 12	–	Current Year Initial Cost of Undiscounted Premium (Received) Paid
		For derivatives opened in the current reporting year or for derivatives in which premiums are paid throughout the derivative contract, show the undiscounted premium or other payment (received) paid in the current year.
Column 13	–	Current Year Income
		Show the amount of income received (paid), on accrual basis, during the year (excluding the amount entered in Column 11). If such payments are both received and paid (e.g., interest swaps), show the net amount (excluding taxes).
Column 14	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		Represents the statement value with any nonadmitted assets added back. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i> for further discussion.

Column 15 – Code

Insert “*” in this column if the book/adjusted carrying value is combined with the book/adjusted carrying value of assets or liabilities hedged; the book/adjusted carrying value is combined with the book/adjusted carrying value of underlying/covering assets; or if the amount is combined with consideration paid on underlying/covering assets.

Insert “#” in this column if the book/adjusted carrying value was combined in prior years with the book/adjusted carrying value of assets or liabilities hedged.

Insert “@” in this column if the income/expenses is combined with income/expenses on assets or liabilities hedged.

Insert “^” in this column if the derivative has unpaid financing premiums.

Insert “%” in this column if the derivative has excluded components.

For Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) instruments applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108:

Insert “\$” in this column for derivatives held in an SSAP No. 108 CDHS throughout the current reporting period (or since inception if shorter).

Insert “&” in this column for derivatives repurposed from an SSAP No. 108 CDHS to SSAP No. 86 during the current reporting period.

Insert “!” in this column for derivatives previously held that were designated from SSAP No. 86 to an SSAP No. 108 CDHS during the current reporting period.

Insert “~” in this column for CDHS hedging instruments removed as the variable annuities derivative program was terminated.

Column 16 – Fair Value

See the Glossary of the NAIC *Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual* for a definition of fair value. For purposes of this column, fair value can be obtained from any one of these sources:

- a. A pricing service.
- b. An exchange.
- c. Broker or custodian quote.
- d. Determined by the reporting entity.

Column 17 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)

For purposes of this schedule, **increases** should be reported when the change results in an increase to the asset or a decrease to the liability. A **decrease** should be reported when the change results in a decrease to the asset or an increase to the liability.

The total unrealized valuation increase/(decrease) for a specific derivative will be the change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value that is due to carrying or having carried (in the previous year) the derivative at Fair Value.

These amounts are to be reported as unrealized capital gains (losses) in the Exhibit of Capital Gains (Losses) and in the Capital and Surplus Account. For SSAP No. 108 Derivatives, the entire change in fair value shall be initially reported as an unrealized change, with adjustments shown to represent the amounts removed from unrealized and recognized as realized or deferred assets/liabilities under the provisions of SSAP No. 108. The Column 17 summary Total (i.e., Line 1759999999) should reflect only unrealized gains or (losses) remaining after the Total Adjustments for SSAP No. 108 Derivatives.

Column 18 – Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular derivative.

The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account.

For purposes of this schedule, **positive amounts** should be reported when the change results in an increase to the asset or a decrease to the liability. A **negative amount** should be reported when the change results in a decrease to the asset or an increase to the liability.

Column 19 – Current Year's (Amortization)/Accretion

For purposes of this schedule, **positive amounts** should be reported when the change results in an increase to the asset or a decrease to the liability. A **negative amount** should be reported when the change results in a decrease to the asset or an increase to the liability.

Column 20 – Adjustment to the Carrying Value of Hedged Item

This represents the amortized book/adjusted carrying value used to adjust the basis of the hedged item(s) during the current year.

Column 21 – Potential Exposure

Potential Exposure is a statistically derived measure of the potential increase in derivative instrument risk exposure, for derivative instruments that generally do not have an initial cost paid or consideration received, resulting from future fluctuations in the underlying interests upon which derivative instruments are based.

For collars, swaps other than credit default swaps and forwards, the Potential Exposure = 0.5% x “Notional Amount” x Square Root of (Remaining Years to Maturity).

For credit default swaps, enter the larger of notional amount or maximum potential payment.

For purchased credit default swaps bought for protection, the amount reported will be zero.

If the maximum potential exposure cannot be determined, enter zero and explain in the Notes to Financial Statement.

Disclose in the footnotes to the annual statement any assets, held either as collateral or by third parties that the reporting entity can obtain and liquidate to recover all or a portion of the amounts paid under the derivative.

Column 22 – Credit Quality of Reference Entity

Only applies to credit default swaps (for other derivatives, leave blank)

Disclose:

- NAIC designation of the reference entity; or, if not available, then
- NAIC designation equivalent of the reference entity, if it is CRP rated; or, if not available, then
- The reporting entity’s own credit assessment translated into an NAIC designation equivalent with a “*” to indicate that the designation is based on the reporting entity’s own internal evaluation of the reference entity’s creditworthiness.

For first loss type of basket credit default swaps, use the lowest designation in the basket.

For other types of baskets, or other structures, determine a designation that fairly represents the likelihood of credit losses.

Column 23 – Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Year-end

For hedge transactions show as a percentage expressed as (XX / YY), where “XX” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at inception and “YY” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage on December 31 of the current year.

For example, 100.45% hedge effectiveness at inception and 94.90% hedge effectiveness on December 31 of the current year is reported as “100 / 95.”

Round to the nearest whole percentage. Do not use decimals.

When hedge effectiveness cannot be calculated, enter a reference code number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) then disclose the financial or economic impact of the hedge at the end of the reporting period in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code number used in the schedule.

A reference code number may be used multiple times in this column to indicate the same explanation.

For example:

0001	Reduces bond portfolio duration by 0.2 years.
0002	Instrument was repurposed from SSAP No. 108; CDHS #001; hedged interest rate risks of assets.
0003	Instrument in CDHS #001 Rider Claims Less Rider Fees in VA Contracts – 50% of Rho SSAP 108 hedge; 100% Effective.

a) Fair Value Hedges:

How much of the change in value of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in value of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction.
- On December 31st end of the current year.

b) Cash Flow Hedges:

How much of the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction, and
- At the end of the current year.

**** Columns 24 through 36 will be electronic only. ****

Column 24 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 25 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Whenever possible, fair value should represent the amount of money the reporting entity would receive (pay) in order to close the derivative position at the market price. Fair value should only be determined analytically when the market price-based value cannot be obtained.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for derivatives to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Fair Value.

“a” For derivatives where the fair value is determined by a pricing service.

“b” For derivatives where the fair value is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” For derivatives where the fair value is determined by a broker or the reporting entity’s custodian. To use this method 1) the broker must be approved by the reporting entity as a derivative counterparty; and 2) the reporting entity shall obtain and retain the pricing policy of the broker or custodian that provided the quotations.

“d” For derivatives where the fair value is determined by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

Column 26 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

Column 27 – Method of Clearing (C or U)

Indicate whether derivative transaction is cleared through a central clearinghouse with a “C” or not cleared through a centralized clearinghouse with a “U.”

Column 28 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for any counterparty as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

****Columns 29 through 33 are for derivatives with financing premiums****

Column 29 – Total Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the total, undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative.

Column 30 – Unpaid Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative unpaid by the reporting entity.

Column 31 – Fair Value of Derivative, Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the fair value of the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact of discounted financing premiums. For example, if the fair value of the derivative reported in Column 16 has been reduced due to expected cash outflows representing the reporting entity's future payment of financing premiums, the consideration of those future premium cash outflows shall be removed from the reported fair value of the derivative captured in this column.

(At acquisition, a derivative may be reported with a net zero fair value in Column 16 as the value of the derivative and the net present value of financing premiums owed from the acquisition of the derivative may offset. The fair value reported in Column 31 shall reflect the fair value of the derivative without an offset for the financing premiums.)

Column 32 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease), Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the unrealized gain or unrealized loss reported for the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact from discounted financing premiums. For example, if the valuation increase/valuation decrease reported in Column 17 includes "losses" to recognize the net present value of the financing premiums owed by the reporting entity, those future "losses" shall be removed from the unrealized valuation increase/decrease reflected in this column.

Column 33 – CDHS Identifier

Provide a unique identifier for each Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108 reported on this schedule (e.g., 001, 002, etc.). This identifier will also be used for reporting of the CDHS in Column 1 of Schedule DB, Part E.

This column should only be used for the following line numbers:

Purchased Options	Lines 0089999999 through 0139999999
Written Options	Lines 0579999999 through 0629999999
Swaps	Lines 1059999999 through 1099999999
Forwards	Line 1429999999

****Columns 34 through 36 are for derivatives that have excluded components****

Column 34 – Fair Value of the Excluded Component

Report the fair value of the excluded component.

Column 35 – Fair Value of the Excluded Component Reflected in the Reported Book/Adjusted Carry Value

Reflect the fair value of the excluded component that is reflected in the reported book/adjusted carry value.

(Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).

Column 36 – The Change in Fair Value Reported as an Unrealized Gain (Loss)

This represents the change in fair value reported as an unrealized gain (loss).

(Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).

SCHEDULE DB – PART A – SECTION 2

**OPTIONS, CAPS, FLOORS, COLLARS, SWAPS AND FORWARDS TERMINATED
DURING CURRENT YEAR**

Include all options, caps, floors, collars, swaps and forwards which were terminated during the current reporting year, both those that were owned on December 31 of the previous reporting year, and those acquired and terminated during the current year.

Column 1 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of the derivative instrument including a description of the underlying securities, currencies, rates, indices, commodities, derivative instruments, or other financial market instruments.

Include details such as:

- For options, the basis. For example, caps should include the underlying interest rate (e.g., CMS 5 year) and frequency of the reset (typically three months);
- For credit default swaps, the name of the reference entity (a single issuer or an index) and the equity ticker symbol, if available;
- For currency derivatives, report the currency and describe the pay/receive (or buy/sell) legs of the transaction; and
- For baskets, note that it is a basket and include the top five equity tickers, if applicable.
- For derivatives with financing premiums include information on the terms of the financing premium, including whether it is due periodically or at maturity, and the next payment date.

Where leveraging is a feature of the payment terms, the multiplier effect will be clearly presented in the description.

If traded on an exchange, disclose the ticker symbol. Indicate the maturity of the underlying, as appropriate.

Do not use internal descriptions or identifiers unless provided as supplemental information.

Column 2 – Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation, or Replicated

Describe the assets or liabilities hedged, including CUSIP(s) when appropriate. For example, "Bond Portfolio Hedge," "VAGLB Hedge," "Fixed Annuity Hedge," "Investment in Foreign Operations," etc.

If hedging a specific bond, report the CUSIP and a complete and accurate description of the bond; if multiple CUSIPs, note that there are multiple CUSIPs and report the equity ticker or name of the ultimate parent, as applicable.

If hedging a guaranteed investment contract or funding agreement, report as "GIC Hedge" or "FA Hedge."

For a foreign operations hedge, report as "Net Investment in Foreign Operations."

For annuity hedging, describe whether hedging fixed or variable annuities.

If hedging a specific mortgage loan asset, report as "Mortgage Loan" and provide the corresponding loan number reported on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 1.

Describe the assets against which derivatives are written in income-generation transactions.

If a replication, report the RSAT Number and Description of the RSAT (Columns 1 and 2 from Schedule DB, Part C, Section 1).

Column 3 – Schedule/Exhibit Identifier

Identify the Schedule or Exhibit of the hedged item(s), such as Schedule A; B; BA; D, Part 1, Section 1; D, Part 1, Section 2; D, Part 2, Section 1; or D, Part 2, Section 2, if appropriate. Otherwise “N/A.”

Use clear abbreviations for schedules, such as D 1-1 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1), D 1-2 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2), D 2-1 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1), D 2-2 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2), etc.

Column 4 – Type(s) of Risk(s)

Identify the type(s) of risk(s) being hedged: “Interest Rate,” “Credit,” “Duration,” “Currency,” “Equity/Index,” “Commodity” or, if reporting other risks, provide a description of the risk within the field or in the footnote at the end of this section.

If footnoted, please enter a reference code in this column (e.g., a, b, c, etc.) then disclose the description of the risk in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code used in the schedule.

In the event there is more than one type of risk, use the most relevant risk.

Column 5 – Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse

Show the name, followed by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), if a LEI number has been assigned, for the exchange, counterparty or central clearinghouse.

If exchange-traded, show the name and the LEI of the exchange, Board of Trade or contract market.

If OTC traded, show the name and the LEI of the counterparty and the guarantor upon whose credit the reporting entity relies.

Column 6 – Trade Date

Show the trade date of the original transaction.

The reporting entity may summarize on one line all identical derivative instruments with the same exchange or counterparty showing the date of last trade date, but only if the instruments are identical in their terms (e.g., type, maturity, expiration or settlement, and strike price, rate or index).

Column 7 – Date of Maturity or Expiration

Show the date of maturity or expiration of the derivative, as appropriate.

Column 8 – Termination Date

Show the date on which the contract/agreement was terminated. Reporting entities may summarize on one line all identical instruments with the same exchange or counterparty, using the latest termination date, but only if the instruments are identical in their terms (e.g., type, maturity, expiration or settlement, and strike price, rate or index).

Column 9 – Indicate Exercise, Expiration, Maturity or Sale

Indicate the cause of termination.

Column 10	–	Number of Contracts	Show the number of contracts, as applicable (e.g., for exchange-traded derivatives), as an absolute (non-negative) value.
Column 11	–	Notional Amount	Show the notional amount. Notional amounts are to be reported as an absolute (non-negative) value. Guidance for determining notional is included in the Schedule DB General Instructions and <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i>. If the replication (synthetic asset) transaction is not denominated in U.S. dollar, convert it into U.S. dollar equivalent in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 23—Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations</i>.
Column 12	–	Strike Price, Rate or Index Received (Paid)	Show the strike price, rate or index for which payments are received (paid), or an option could be exercised, which would trigger a cash payment to (by) the reporting entity on a derivative. Forward exchange rate must be stated as: FX Currency per US\$ (FX/US\$).
Column 13	–	Cumulative Prior Year(s) Initial Cost of Undiscounted Premium (Received) Paid	For derivatives opened in prior reporting years, show the cumulative, undiscounted, remaining premium or other payment (received) paid since the derivative contract was entered into.
Column 14	–	Current Year Initial Cost or Undiscounted Premium (Received) Paid	For derivatives opened in the current reporting year, show the undiscounted premium or other payment (received) paid when the derivative contract was entered into.
Column 15	–	Consideration Received (Paid) on Termination	Show the amount of consideration received (paid).
Column 16	–	Current Year Income	Show the amount of income received (paid), on accrual basis, for the current year.
Column 17	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value	Represents the statement value with any nonadmitted assets added back. Refer to <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i> for further discussion.
Column 18	–	Code	Insert “*” in this column if the book/adjusted carrying value is combined with the book/adjusted carrying value of assets or liabilities hedged; if the book/adjusted carrying value is combined with the book/adjusted carrying value of underlying/covering assets; or if the amount is combined with consideration paid on underlying/covering assets. Insert “#” in this column if the book/adjusted carrying value was combined in prior years with the book/adjusted carrying value of assets or liabilities hedged.

Insert “@” in this column if the income/expenses is combined with income/expenses on assets or liabilities hedged.

Insert “^” in this column if the derivative has unpaid financing premiums.

Insert “%” in this column if the derivative has excluded components.

For Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) instruments applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108:

Insert “\$” in this column for derivatives held in an SSAP No. 108 CDHS throughout the current reporting period (or since inception if shorter).

Insert “&” in this column for derivatives repurposed from an SSAP No. 108 CDHS to SSAP No. 86 during the current reporting period.

Insert “!” in this column for derivatives previously held that were designated from SSAP No. 86 to an SSAP No. 108 CDHS during the current reporting period.

Insert “~” in this column for CDHS hedging instruments removed as the variable annuities derivative program was terminated.

Column 19	–	Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease)
		For purposes of this schedule, increases should be reported when the change results in an increase to the asset or a decrease to the liability. A decrease should be reported when the change results in a decrease to the asset or an increase to the liability.
Column 20	–	Total Foreign Exchange Change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		This is a positive or negative amount that is defined as the portion of the total change in Book/Adjusted Carrying Value for the year that is attributable to foreign exchange differences for a particular derivative.
		The amounts reported in this column should be included as net unrealized foreign exchange capital gain (loss) in the Capital and Surplus Account.
Column 21	–	Current Year’s (Amortization)/Accretion
		For purposes of this schedule, positive amounts should be reported when the change results in an increase to the asset or a decrease to the liability. A negative amount should be reported when the change results in a decrease to the asset or an increase to the liability.
Column 22	–	Gain (Loss) on Termination – Recognized
		This represents gain (loss) on termination that is not deferred or used to adjust basis of hedged items.
		This equals consideration received less book/adjusted carrying value at termination.
Column 23	–	Adjustment to the Carrying Value of Hedged Item
		This represents the gain (loss) on termination that was used to adjust the basis of a hedged item in the current year.
		It includes the book/adjusted carrying value of premiums that were allocated to the purchase cost on exercise of an option.

Column 24 – Gain (Loss) on Termination – Deferred

This represents the gain (loss) on termination that was deferred over year-end.

This equals consideration received less book/adjusted carrying value at termination.

Column 25 – Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Termination

For hedge transactions show as a percentage expressed as (XX / YY), where “XX” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at inception and “YY” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at termination.

For example, 100.45% hedge effectiveness at inception and 94.90% hedge effectiveness on December 31 of the current year is reported as “100 / 95.”

Round to the nearest whole percentage. Do not use decimals.

When hedge effectiveness cannot be calculated, enter a reference code number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) then disclose the financial or economic impact of the hedge at the end of the reporting period in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code number used in the schedule.

A reference code number may be used multiple times in this column to indicate the same explanation.

For example: 0001 Reduces bond portfolio duration by 0.2 years.

 0002 Instrument was repurposed from SSAP No. 108; CDHS #001; hedged interest rate risks of assets.

 0003 Instrument in CDHS #001 Rider Claims Less Rider Fees in VA Contracts – 50% of Rho SSAP No. 108 hedge; 100% Effective.

a) Fair Value Hedges:

How much of the change in value of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in value of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction; and
- At termination.

b) Cash Flow Hedges:

How much of the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction; and
- At termination.

**** Column 26 through 35 will be electronic only. ****

Column 26 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 27 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for any counterparty as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

****Columns 28 through 32 are for derivatives with financing premiums****

Column 28 – Total Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the total, undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative.

Column 29 – Unpaid Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative unpaid by the reporting entity.

Column 30 – Fair Value of Derivative, Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the fair value of the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact of discounted financing premiums. For example, if the fair value of the derivative reported in Column 16 has been reduced due to expected cash outflows representing the reporting entity's future payment of financing premiums, the consideration of those future premium cash outflows shall be removed from the reported fair value of the derivative captured in this column.

(At acquisition, a derivative may be reported with a net zero fair value in Column 16 as the value of the derivative and the net present value of financing premiums owed from the acquisition of the derivative may offset. The fair value reported in Column 30 shall reflect the fair value of the derivative without an offset for the financing premiums.)

Column 31 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease), Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the unrealized gain or unrealized loss reported for the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact from discounted financing premiums. For example, if the valuation increase/valuation decrease reported in Column 17 includes "losses" to recognize the net present value of the financing premiums owed by the reporting entity, those future "losses" shall be removed from the unrealized valuation increase/decrease reflected in this column.

Column 32 – CDHS Identifier

Provide a unique identifier for each Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108 reported on this schedule (e.g., 001, 002, etc.). This identifier will also be used for reporting of the CDHS in Column 1 of Schedule DB, Part E.

This column should only be used for the following line numbers:

Purchased Options	Lines 0089999999 through 0139999999
Written Options	Lines 0579999999 through 0629999999
Swaps	Lines 1059999999 through 1099999999
Forwards	Line 1429999999

****Columns 33 through 35 are for derivatives that have excluded components****

Column 33 – Fair Value of the Excluded Component

Report the fair value of the excluded component.

Column 34 – Fair Value of the Excluded Component Reflected in the Reported Book/Adjusted Carry Value

Reflect the fair value of the excluded component that is reflected in the reported book/adjusted carry value.

(Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).

Column 35 – The Change in Fair Value Reported as an Unrealized Gain (Loss)

This represents the change in fair value reported as an unrealized gain (loss).

(Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).

SCHEDULE DB – PART B
SECTIONS 1 AND 2

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

In each Section, separate derivative instruments into the following categories:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Long Futures	
Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	1519999999
Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No.108.....	1529999999
Hedging Other	1539999999
Replication.....	1549999999
Income Generation	1559999999
Other	1569999999
Subtotal – Long Futures	1579999999
Short Futures	
Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108.....	1589999999
Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	1599999999
Hedging Other	1609999999
Replication.....	1619999999
Income Generation	1629999999
Other	1639999999
Subtotal – Short Futures	1649999999
SSAP No. 108 Adjustments	
Offset to VM-21.....	1659999999
Recognized and Deferred Assets or Liabilities	1669999999
Subtotal – SSAP No. 108 Adjustments.....	1679999999
Totals:	
Subtotal – Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108	1689999999
Subtotal – Hedging Effective – Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108.....	1699999999
Subtotal – Hedging Other	1709999999
Subtotal – Replication	1719999999
Subtotal – Income Generation	1729999999
Subtotal – Other	1739999999
Subtotal – Adjustments for SSAP No. 108 Derivatives	1749999999
Total (Sum of Lines 1689999999, 1699999999, 1709999999, 1719999999, 1729999999, 1739999999 and 1749999999)	1759999999

Definitions:

Hedging Effective – Excluding Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108:

A derivative transaction that is used in hedging transactions that meet the criteria of a highly effective hedge as described in *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*, which are valued and reported in a manner that is consistent with the hedged asset or liability. These transactions have been voluntarily designated and are effective as of the reporting date. Excludes derivative transactions that are used in hedging transactions for variable annuity guarantees under *SSAP No. 108—Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees*.

Hedging Effective –Variable Annuity Guarantees Under SSAP No. 108:

A derivative relationship used in hedging transactions that meet the criteria of a highly effective hedge and applied the special accounting treatment described in *SSAP No. 108—Derivative Hedging Variable Annuity Guarantees*, which are reported at fair value pursuant to SSAP No. 108.

Hedging Other:

A derivative transaction that is used in a hedging transaction where the intent is for an economic reduction of one or more risk factors. This transaction is not part of an effectively designated relationship as described under *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*.

Replication:

A derivative transaction entered into in conjunction with other investments in order to reproduce the investment characteristics of otherwise permissible investments described under *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*. A derivative transaction entered into by a reporting entity as a hedging or income generation transaction shall not be considered a replication (synthetic asset) transaction. These transactions are considered to be replications as of the reporting date.

Income Generation:

A derivative transaction written or sold to generate additional income or return to the reporting entity as described under *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*.

Other:

A derivative transaction written or sold by the reporting entity used for means other than (1) Hedging Effective, (2) Hedging Other, (3) Replication, or (4) Income Generation definition listed above or referenced in *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*. When this subcategory is utilized, a description of the use should be included in the footnotes to the financial statements.

Total Adjustments for SSAP No. 108 Derivatives:

Captures both the current year fair value fluctuations in the hedging instruments attributable to the hedged risk.

- 1) Recognized as realized gain or loss due to offset against current period changes in the designated portion of the VM-21 reserve liability and
- 2) Recognized as deferred assets or deferred liabilities as prescribed under SSAP No. 108.

SCHEDULE DB – PART B – SECTION 1

FUTURES CONTRACTS OPEN
DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Include all futures contracts positions open December 31 of current year, including those which were open on December 31 of previous year, and those acquired during current year.

In the Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits footnote, list, in alphabetical sequence, brokers with whom cash deposits have been made, cumulative changes made to the deposits and the beginning and ending cash balances.

Column 1	–	Ticker Symbol
		If traded on an exchange, disclose the ticker symbol.
Column 2	–	Number of Contracts
		Show the total number of contracts open on Dec. 31 of the reporting year as absolute (non-negative) value.
Column 3	–	Notional Amount
		Show the total notional amount of the futures position on Dec. 31 of the reporting year as absolute (non-negative) value. Guidance for determining notional is included in the Schedule DB General Instructions and <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i> .
Column 4	–	Description
		Give a complete and accurate description of the derivative instrument, including a description of the underlying securities, currencies, rates, indices, commodities, derivative instruments or other financial market instruments.
		For derivatives with financing premiums, include information on the terms of the financing premium, including whether it is due periodically or at maturity, and the next payment date.
		Do not use internal descriptions or identifiers unless provided as supplemental information.
Column 5	–	Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation, or Replicated
		Describe the assets or liabilities hedged, including CUSIP(s) when appropriate. For example, “Bond Portfolio Hedge,” “VAGLB Hedge,” “Fixed Annuity Hedge,” “Investment in Foreign Operations,” etc.
		If hedging a specific bond, report the CUSIP and a complete and accurate description of the bond; if multiple CUSIPs, note that there are multiple CUSIPs and report the equity ticker or name of the ultimate parent, as applicable.
		If hedging a guaranteed investment contract or funding agreement, report as “GIC Hedge” or “FA Hedge.”
		For a foreign operations hedge, report as “Net Investment in Foreign Operations.” For annuity hedging, describe whether hedging fixed or variable annuities.
		If hedging a specific mortgage loan asset, report as “Mortgage Loan” and provide the corresponding loan number reported on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 1.
		Describe the assets against which derivatives are written in income generation transactions.

If a replication, report the RSAT Number and Description of the RSAT (Columns 1 and 2 from Schedule DB, Part C, Section 1).

Column 6 – Schedule/Exhibit Identifier

Identify the Schedule or Exhibit of the hedged item(s), such as Schedule A; B; BA; D Part 1, Section 1; D, Part 1, Section 2; D, Part 2 Section 1; or D, Part 2, Section 2, if appropriate. Otherwise “N/A.”

Use clear abbreviations for schedules, such as D 1-1 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1), D 1-2 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2), D 2-1 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1), D 2-2 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2), etc.

Column 7 – Type(s) of Risk(s)

Identify the type(s) of risk(s) being hedged: “Interest Rate,” “Credit,” “Duration,” “Currency,” “Equity/Index,” “Commodity” or, if reporting other risks, provide a description of the risk within the field or in a footnote listed in this Schedule.

If footnoted, please enter a reference code in this column (e.g., a, b, c, etc.) then disclose the description of the risk in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code used in the schedule.

In the event there is more than one type of risk, use the most relevant risk.

Column 8 – Date of Maturity or Expiration

Show the date of maturity or expiration of the derivative, as appropriate.

Column 9 – Exchange

Show the name and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), if a LEI number has been assigned, for the exchange on which the contract was transacted.

Column 10 – Trade Date

Show the trade date of the original transaction.

The reporting entity may summarize on one line all identical derivative instruments with the same exchange or counterparty showing the last trade date, but only if the instruments are identical in their terms (e.g., type, maturity, expiration or settlement, and strike price, rate or index).

Column 11 – Transaction Price

Show the price at which the futures contract was originally purchased or sold.

If several positions of the same futures contract are summarized, show the weighted average price.

Column 12 – Reporting Date Price

Show the reporting date closing price. Report price as published by the exchange.

Column 13	–	Fair Value
		Report the net unsettled futures position from the time lag (typically one day with U.S. futures brokers) between the change in the cumulative variation margin (Columns 15 and 18) and the actual settlement with the futures brokers.
		This represents the pending cash settlement of the futures position.
Column 14	–	Book/Adjusted Carrying Value
		Represents the statement value of the futures position, with any nonadmitted assets added back, and is determined based on how the futures contract is being used, in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 86—Derivatives</i> .
		Note that any cash deposits placed with the broker are included in the Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits footnote only and not in the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value.
Column 15	–	Highly Effective Hedges – Cumulative Variation Margin
		On long contracts, show the number of contracts (Column 2) times the difference between the reporting date price (Column 12) and transaction price (Column 11) times the futures value of one (1) point (Column 22).
		On short contracts, show the number of contracts (Column 2) times the difference between the transaction price (Column 11) and the reporting date price (Column 12) times the futures value of one (1) point (Column 22).
		An exception is that this column would not be populated for highly effective futures of forecasted transaction or firm commitments.
Column 16	–	Highly Effective Hedges – Deferred Variation Margin
		This represents the variation margin that has been deferred and therefore not recognized as an unrealized or realized gain (loss) or as investment income.
		Note: If the entire amount of the variation margin was deferred, the amount reported will be the same as is reported in Column 15.
Column 17	–	Highly Effective Hedges – Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Used to Adjust Basis of Hedged Item
		This represents the variation margin used in the current year to adjust the basis of a hedged item.
Column 18	–	Cumulative Variation Margin for All Other Hedges
		On long contracts, show the number of contracts (Column 2) times the difference between the reporting date price (Column 12) and transaction price (Column 11) times the futures value of one (1) point (Column 22).
		On short contracts, show the number of contracts (Column 2) times the difference between the transaction price (Column 11) and the reporting date price (Column 12) times the futures value of one (1) point (Column 22).

Column 19 – Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Recognized in Current Year

This represents the variation margin recognized as an unrealized or realized gain (loss) or as investment income for the year.

This column will be populated for highly effective futures hedging at fair value and All Other futures.

This column will not be populated for highly effective futures hedging at amortized cost.

Column 20 – Potential Exposure

Potential Exposure is a statistically derived measure of the potential increase in derivative instrument risk exposure, for derivative instruments that generally do not have an initial cost paid or consideration received, resulting from future fluctuations in the underlying interests upon which derivative instruments are based.

For futures, the Potential Exposure = (Initial Margin per contract on the valuation date, set by the exchange on which contract trades) x (the number of contracts open on the valuation date).

Column 21 – Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Year-end

For hedge transactions show, as a percentage expressed as (XX / YY), where “XX” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at inception and “YY” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at reporting date.

For example, 100.45% hedge effectiveness at inception and 94.90% hedge effectiveness on December 31 of the current year is reported as “100 / 95.”

Round to the nearest whole percentage. Do not use decimals.

When hedge effectiveness cannot be calculated, enter a reference code number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) then disclose the financial or economic impact of the hedge at the end of the reporting period in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code number used in the schedule.

A reference code number may be used multiple times in this column to indicate the same explanation.

For example: 0001 Reduces bond portfolio duration by 0.2 years.

 0002 Instrument was repurposed from SSAP No. 108; CDHS #001; hedged interest rate risks of assets.

 0003 Instrument in CDHS #001 Rider Claims Less Rider Fees in VA Contracts – 50% of Rho SSAP No. 108 hedge; 100% Effective.

a) Fair Value Hedges:

How much of the change in value of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in value of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction; and
- At reporting date.

b) Cash Flow Hedges:

How much of the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction; and
- At reporting date.

Column 22 – Value of One (1) Point

This represents the monetary value of a one (1) point move in a futures position published by the exchange. This monetary value of one (1) point is utilized in the calculation of the futures' variation margin.

**** Columns 23 through 34 will be electronic only. ****

Column 23 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 24 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Whenever possible, fair value should represent the price at which the security could be sold, based on market information. Fair value should only be determined analytically when the market-based value cannot be obtained.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators for derivatives to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

Column 25 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

Column 26 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for any counterparty as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

****Columns 27 through 31 are for derivatives with financing premiums****

Column 27 – Total Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the total, undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative.

Column 28 – Unpaid Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative unpaid by the reporting entity.

Column 29 – Fair Value of Derivative, Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the fair value of the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact of discounted financing premiums. For example, if the fair value of the derivative reported in Column 16 has been reduced due to expected cash outflows representing the reporting entity's future payment of financing premiums, the consideration of those future premium cash outflows shall be removed from the reported fair value of the derivative captured in this column.

(At acquisition, a derivative may be reported with a net zero fair value in Column 16 as the value of the derivative and the net present value of financing premiums owed from the acquisition of the derivative may offset. The fair value reported in Column 29 shall reflect the fair value of the derivative without an offset for the financing premiums.)

Column 30 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease), Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the unrealized gain or unrealized loss reported for the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact from discounted financing premiums. For example, if the valuation increase/valuation decrease reported in Column 17 includes "losses" to recognize the net present value of the financing premiums owed by the reporting entity, those future "losses" shall be removed from the unrealized valuation increase/decrease reflected in this column.

Column 31 – CDHS Identifier

Provide a unique identifier for each Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108 reported on this schedule (e.g., 001, 002, etc.). This identifier will also be used for reporting of the CDHS in Column 1 of Schedule DB, Part E.

This column should only be used for the following line numbers:

Long Futures	Line 1529999999
Short Futures	Line 1599999999

****Columns 32 through 34 are for derivatives that have excluded components****

Column 32 – Fair Value of the Excluded Component

Report the fair value of the excluded component.

- Column 33 – Fair Value of the Excluded Component Reflected in the Reported Book/Adjusted Carry Value
- Reflect the fair value of the excluded component that is reflected in the reported book/adjusted carry value.
- (Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).
- Column 34 – The Change in Fair Value Reported as an Unrealized Gain (Loss)
- This represents the change in fair value reported as an unrealized gain (loss).
- (Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).

SCHEDULE DB – PART B – SECTION 2

FUTURES CONTRACTS TERMINATED
DURING CURRENT YEAR

Include all futures contracts which were terminated during current reporting year, both those that were open on December 31 of previous reporting year, and those acquired and terminated during current year.

Column 1 – Ticker Symbol

If traded on an exchange, disclose the ticker symbol.

Column 2 – Number of Contracts

The number of futures contracts terminated during the current year as absolute (non-negative) value.

Column 3 – Notional Amount

Show the total notional amount of the futures position terminated during the current year as absolute (non-negative) value. Guidance for determining notional is included in the Schedule DB General Instructions and *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*.

Column 4 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of the derivative instrument, including a description of the underlying securities, currencies, rates, indices, commodities, derivative instruments or other financial market instruments.

For derivatives with financing premiums, include information on the terms of the financing premium, including whether it is due periodically or at maturity, and the next payment date.

Do not use internal descriptions or identifiers unless provided as supplemental information.

Column 5 – Description of Item(s) Hedged, Used for Income Generation, or Replicated

Describe the assets or liabilities hedged, including CUSIP(s) when appropriate. For example, “Bond Portfolio Hedge,” “VAGLB Hedge,” “Fixed Annuity Hedge,” “Investment in Foreign Operations,” etc.

If hedging a specific bond, report the CUSIP and a complete and accurate description of the bond; if multiple CUSIPs, note that there are multiple CUSIPs and report the equity ticker or name of the ultimate parent, as applicable.

If hedging a guaranteed investment contract or funding agreement, report as “GIC Hedge” or “FA Hedge.”

If hedging a specific mortgage loan asset, report as “Mortgage Loan” and provide the corresponding loan number reported on Schedule B, Part 1, Column 1.

Describe the assets against which derivatives are written in income generation transactions.

If a replication, report the RSAT Number and Description of the RSAT (Columns 1 and 2 from Schedule DB, Part C, Section 1).

Column 6	–	Schedule/Exhibit Identifier
		Identify the Schedule or Exhibit of the hedged item(s), such as Schedule A; B; BA; D, Part 1, Section 1; D, Part 1, Section 2; D, Part 2, Section 1; or D, Part 2, Section 2, if appropriate. Otherwise “N/A.”
		Use clear abbreviations for schedules, such as D 1-1 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1), D 1-2 (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2), D 2-1 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1), D 2-2 (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2), etc.
Column 7	–	Type(s) of Risk(s)
		Identify the type(s) of risk(s) being hedged: “Interest Rate,” “Credit,” “Duration,” “Currency,” “Equity/Index,” “Commodity” or, if reporting other risks, provide a description of the risk within the field or in a footnote listed in this Schedule.
		If footnoted, please enter a reference code in this column (e.g., a, b, c, etc.) then disclose the description of the risk in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code used in the schedule.
		In the event there is more than one type of risk, use the most relevant risk.
Column 8	–	Date of Maturity or Expiration
		Show the date of maturity or expiration of the derivative, as appropriate.
Column 9	–	Exchange
		Show the name and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), if a LEI number has been assigned, for the exchange on which the contract was transacted.
Column 10	–	Trade Date
		Show the trade date of the original transaction.
		The reporting entity may summarize on one line all identical derivative instruments with the same exchange or counterparty showing the last trade date, but only if the instruments are identical in their terms (e.g., type, maturity, expiration or settlement, and strike price, rate or index).
Column 11	–	Transaction Price
		Show the original transaction price (the price at which the futures were purchased or sold).
		If several positions of the same futures contract are summarized, show the weighted average price.
Column 12	–	Termination Date
		Show the date when the derivative position was terminated.
		The reporting entity may summarize on one line all identical instruments with the same exchange or counterparty, using the latest termination date.
Column 13	–	Termination Price
		The price at which the position was closed.
Column 14	–	Indicate Exercise, Expiration, Maturity or Sale
		Indicate the cause of termination.

Column 15	–	Cumulative Variation Margin at Termination
		On long contracts, show the number of contracts (Column 2) times the difference between the termination price (Column 13) and transaction price (Column 11) times the futures value of one (1) point (Column 20).
		On short contracts, show the number of contracts (Column 2) times the difference between the transaction price (Column 11) and the termination price (Column 13) times the futures value of one (1) point (Column 20).
Column 16	–	Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Recognized in Current Year
		This represents the variation margin recognized as realized gains (losses), or as investment income in the current year.
Column 17	–	Change in Variation Margin Gain (Loss) Used to Adjust Basis of Hedged Item in Current Year
		This represents the amount of gains (losses) used to adjust the basis of a hedged item in the current year.
Column 18	–	Change in Variation Margin Deferred
		This represents the variation margin that has been deferred and, therefore, not recognized as an unrealized or realized gain (loss) or as investment income.
Column 19	–	Hedge Effectiveness at Inception and at Termination
		For hedge transactions, show as a percentage expressed as (XX / YY), where “XX” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at inception and “YY” shows the hedge effectiveness percentage at termination.
		For example, 100.45% hedge effectiveness at inception and 94.90% hedge effectiveness on December 31 of the current year is reported as “100 / 95.”
		Round to the nearest whole percentage. Do not use decimals.
		When hedge effectiveness cannot be calculated, enter a reference code number in this column (e.g., 0001, 0002, etc.) then disclose the financial or economic impact of the hedge at the end of the reporting period in Schedule DB footnotes for each reference code number used in the schedule.
		A reference code number may be used multiple times in this column to indicate the same explanation.
		For example:
		0001 Reduces bond portfolio duration by 0.2 years.
		0002 Instrument was repurposed from SSAP No. 108; CDHS #001; hedged interest rate risks of assets.
		0003 Instrument in CDHS #001 Rider Claims Less Rider Fees in VA Contracts – 50% of Rho SSAP No. 108 hedge; 100% Effective.

a) Fair Value Hedges:

How much of the change in value of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in value of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction; and
- At termination.

b) Cash Flow Hedges:

How much of the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the hedged item(s) was hedged by the change in cash flows or present value of cash flows of the derivative, both:

- At the inception of the derivative transaction; and
- At termination.

Column 20 – Value of One (1) Point

This represents the monetary value of a one (1) point move in a futures position published by the exchange.

This monetary value of one (1) point is utilized in the calculation of the futures' variation margin.

**** Column 21 through 30 will be electronic only. ****

Column 21 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.

5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 22 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for any counterparty as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

****Columns 23 through 26 are for derivatives with financing premiums****

Column 23 – Total Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the total, undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative.

Column 24 – Unpaid Undiscounted Premium Cost

Report the undiscounted (contractual) cost to acquire/enter into the derivative unpaid by the reporting entity.

Column 25 – Fair Value of Derivative, Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the fair value of the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact of discounted financing premiums. For example, if the fair value of the derivative reported in column 16 has been reduced due to expected cash outflows representing the reporting entity's future payment of financing premiums, the consideration of those future premium cash outflows shall be removed from the reported fair value of the derivative captured in this column.

(At acquisition, a derivative may be reported with a net zero fair value in column 16 as the value of the derivative and the net present value of financing premiums owed from the acquisition of the derivative may offset. The fair value reported in column 25 shall reflect the fair value of the derivative without an offset for the financing premiums.)

Column 26 – Unrealized Valuation Increase/(Decrease), Excluding Impact of Financing Premiums

Reflect the unrealized gain or unrealized loss reported for the derivative adjusted to exclude the impact from discounted premiums. For example, if the valuation increase/valuation decrease reported in column 17 includes "losses" to recognize the net present value of the financing premium owed by the reporting entity, those future "losses" shall be removed from the unrealized valuation increase/decrease reflected in this column.

Column 27 – CDHS Identifier

Provide a unique identifier for each Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) applying the provisions of SSAP No. 108 reported on this schedule (e.g., 001, 002, etc.). This identifier will also be used for reporting of the CDHS in Column 1 of Schedule DB, Part E.

This column should only be used for the following line numbers:

Long Futures Line 1529999999

Short Futures Line 1599999999

****Columns 28 through 30 are for derivatives that have excluded components****

Column 28	–	Fair Value of the Excluded Component
		Report the fair value of the excluded component.
Column 29	–	Fair Value of the Excluded Component Reflected in the Reported Book/Adjusted Carry Value
		Reflect the fair value of the excluded component that is reflected in the reported book/adjusted carry value.
		(Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).
Column 30	–	The Change in Fair Value Reported as an Unrealized Gain (Loss)
		This represents the change in fair value reported as an unrealized gain (loss).
		(Not applicable for foreign currency forwards and currency swaps where the forward points or cross-currency basis, respectively, are the excluded component).

SCHEDULE DB – PART D – SECTION 1

COUNTERPARTY EXPOSURE FOR DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS OPEN
DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Counterparty Exposure to any one counterparty is the exposure to credit risk associated with the use of derivative instruments with that counterparty. This section displays the Book/Adjusted Carrying Value exposure and Fair Value exposure to each counterparty, net of collateral. Also displayed is the total potential exposure for each counterparty for Schedule DB, Parts A and B.

On the first line, show the aggregate sum for exchange traded derivatives, also known as listed derivatives or futures (Line 0199999999). (Exchange-Traded Derivatives are executed over a centralized trading venue known as an exchange and then booked with a central counterparty known as a clearing house.)

On the next six lines, show separately six groups of OTC (over-the-counter) derivative counterparties by NAIC Designation (Lines 0299999999 through 0799999999). Within each group, list the counterparties or central clearinghouses in alphabetical order.

Then show the aggregate sum for centrally cleared derivatives (Line 0899999999). This line is used to show centrally cleared derivatives that are not considered exchange traded.

The final line will show a total of all derivatives listed in the lines above (Line 0999999999).

For each counterparty with a master agreement, show on a second line, if applicable, totals for derivative instruments not covered by the master agreement.

Use additional lines, as needed, if multiple master agreements with the counterparty exist that do not provide for netting of offsetting amounts by the reporting entity against the counterparty upon termination in the event that the counterparty defaults.

Show subtotals for each group.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total.

Aggregate Sum of Exchange-Traded Derivatives	0199999999
Over-The-Counter	
Total NAIC 1 Designation	0299999999
Total NAIC 2 Designation	0399999999
Total NAIC 3 Designation	0499999999
Total NAIC 4 Designation	0599999999
Total NAIC 5 Designation	0699999999
Total NAIC 6 Designation	0799999999
Aggregate Sum of Central Clearinghouses (Excluding Exchange-Traded)	0899999999
Total (Sum of 0199999999, 0299999999, 0399999999, 0499999999, 0599999999, 0699999999, 0799999999 and 0899999999)	0999999999

Column 1	–	Description of Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse The first line (Line 0199999999) for the Aggregate Sum of Exchange-Traded Derivatives should be left blank. On subsequent lines, show the name and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), if a LEI number has been assigned, for the counterparty or central clearinghouse. Include the name and the LEI of the central clearinghouse and the derivatives clearing member, where appropriate.
Column 2	–	Master Agreement (Y or N) The lines for the Aggregate Sum of Exchange-Traded Derivatives (Line 0199999999) and for the Aggregate Sum of Central Clearinghouses (Line 0899999999) should be left blank. For OTC counterparties, indicate “Y” if: 1. The reporting entity has a written International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) master agreement with the counterparty that provides for the netting of offsetting amounts by the reporting entity against the counterparty upon termination in the event that the counterparty defaults, or if such netting provisions of an ISDA master agreement are either incorporated by reference in transaction confirmations or are otherwise contractual provisions to which derivative instrument confirmations with the counterparty are subject, or if the reporting entity has a written non-ISDA master agreement with the counterparty that provides for the netting of offsetting amounts or the right of offset by the reporting entity against the counterparty upon termination in the event that the counterparty defaults; and 2. The domiciliary jurisdiction of such counterparty is either within the United States or if not within the United States, is within a foreign (non-United States) jurisdiction listed in the <i>Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office</i> as eligible for netting.
Column 3	–	Credit Support Annex (Y or N) The lines for the Aggregate Sum of Exchange-Traded Derivatives (Line 0199999999) and for the Aggregate Sum of Central Clearinghouses (Line 0899999999) should be left blank. For OTC counterparties, indicate “Y” if: The reporting entity has an additional annex to the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) master agreement called a Credit Support Annex (CSA). The CSA agreement with the counterparty provides functionality of collateral postings against net counterparty exposure in excess of a threshold amount. This limits the net exposure the reporting entity has to a derivative counterparty in the event of a counterparty default.
Column 4	–	Fair Value of Acceptable Collateral Leave blank for the aggregate reporting of Exchange-Traded Derivatives (Line 0199999999). For OTC counterparties, show the Fair Value of acceptable collateral pledged by the counterparty. For central clearinghouses, this amount would be the net positive variation margin received by the reporting entity.

“Acceptable collateral” means cash, cash equivalents, securities issued or guaranteed by the United States or Canadian governments or their government-sponsored enterprises, letters of credit, publicly traded obligations designated 1 by the SVO, government money market mutual funds, and such other items as may be defined as acceptable collateral in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*. For purposes of this definition, the term “letter of credit” means a clean, irrevocable and unconditional letter of credit issued or confirmed by, and payable and presentable at, a financial institution on the list of financial institutions meeting the standards for issuing such letter of credit published pursuant to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*. The letter of credit must have an expiration date beyond the term of the subject transaction.

Column 5 – Present Value of Financing Premium

Report the present value of the amount owed by the reporting entity (as a positive) and the amount due to the reporting entity (as a negative) representing derivative financing premiums. See *SSAP No. 86—Derivatives*.

For Columns 6 and 7, Book/Adjusted Carrying Values that are debit balances on the balance sheet are positive numbers; those that are credit balances are negative numbers.

Column 6 – Contracts with Book/Adjusted Carrying Value > 0 (i.e., debit balance on balance sheet)

On the first line, show the aggregate sum for exchange traded derivatives that have a positive Book/Adjusted Carrying Value.

For futures, this equals the sum of the positive cumulative variation margin for highly effective futures (Part B, Section 1, Column 15), plus the sum of the ending balance of all cash deposits with brokers (Part B, Section 1, Broker Name/Net Cash Deposits Footnote – Ending Cash Balance).

On subsequent lines, show the sum of the Book/Adjusted Carrying Values of all derivative instruments with the counterparty or central clearinghouse that have a positive Book/Adjusted Carrying Value.

Column 7 – Contracts with Book/Adjusted Carrying Value < 0 (i.e., credit balance on balance sheet)

On the first line, show the sum of the Book/Adjusted Carrying Values in parentheses () of all exchange traded derivatives that have a negative Book/Adjusted Carrying Value.

For futures, this equals the sum of the negative cumulative variation margin for highly effective futures (Part B, Section 1, Column 15).

On subsequent lines, show the sum of the Book/Adjusted Carrying Values in parentheses () of all derivative instruments with the counterparty or central clearinghouse that have a negative Book/Adjusted Carrying Value.

Column 8 – Exposure Net of Collateral (Book/Adjusted Carrying Value)

For the aggregate reporting of Exchange-Traded Derivatives (Line 0199999999), show the amount in Column 6.

For OTC counterparties, if no master agreement is in place, show the sum of the Book/Adjusted Carrying Values of all derivative instruments with the counterparty that has a positive Book/Adjusted Carrying Value, less any Acceptable Collateral and Present Value of Financing Premiums (Column 6 – Column 4 – Column 5).

For OTC counterparties with a master agreement in place and central clearinghouses, show the net sum of the Book/Adjusted Carrying Values of all derivative instruments, less any acceptable collateral and present value of financing premiums (Column 6 + Column 7 – Column 4 – Column 5).

This amount should not be less than zero.

For Columns 9 and 10, market values that would be debit balances on the balance sheet are positive numbers; those that would be credit balances are negative numbers.

Column 9 – Contracts with Fair Value > 0 (i.e., debit balance on the balance sheet)

Show the sum of the market values of all derivative instruments that have a positive market value.

Column 10 – Contracts with Fair Value < 0 (i.e., credit balance on the balance sheet)

Show the sum of the market values in parentheses () of all derivative instruments that have a negative market value.

Column 11 – Exposure Net of Collateral (Fair Value)

For the aggregate reporting of Exchange-Traded Derivatives (Line 0199999999), show the amounts in Column 9.

For OTC counterparties, if no master agreement is in place, show the sum of the market values of all derivative instruments with the counterparty that has a positive market value, less any acceptable collateral (Column 9 – Column 4).

For OTC counterparties with a master agreement in place, exchange-traded derivatives and central clearinghouses show the net sum of the market values of all derivative instruments, less any acceptable collateral (Column 9 + Column 10 – Column 4).

This amount should not be less than zero.

Column 12 – Potential Exposure

Show the potential exposure for Parts A and B for Exchange-Traded Derivatives in aggregate (Line 0199999999) and for each OTC counterparty and central clearinghouse.

Column 13 – Off-Balance Sheet Exposure

For Exchange-Traded Derivatives (Line 0199999999), show Column 12.

For central clearinghouses:

Show [Column 6 + Column 7 – Column 4 + Column 12] – Column 8 but not less than zero.

For OTC counterparties:

If Column 2 = yes; show [Column 6 + Column 7 – Column 4 – Column 5 + Column 12] – Column 8 but not less than zero.

If Column 2 = no; show Column 12.

Optional: If there is no master netting agreement, companies may still encounter double-counting in cases where a premium is received for an off-balance sheet derivative transaction, such as an interest rate swap. In such cases, report “no” in Column 2 and calculate off-balance sheet exposure on a contract-by-contract basis using the first formula.

**** Column 14 and 15 will be electronic only. ****

Column 14 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 15 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for any counterparty as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

SCHEDULE DB – PART D – SECTION 2

COLLATERAL FOR DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS OPEN
DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

Under derivative contracts, collateral may be pledged to exchanges, counterparties, clearing brokers or central clearinghouses by the reporting entity as well as pledged by the exchanges, counterparties, clearing brokers or central clearinghouses to the reporting entity. This section displays the collateral pledged by the reporting entity in the first table and the collateral pledged to the reporting entity in the second table.

Each exchange, counterparty, derivatives clearing member or central clearinghouse may be listed more than once in each of the tables. For example, if initial and variation margin are posted at the same exchange; if more than one type of security is pledged to the same counterparty; if more than one corporate bond is pledged by a central clearinghouse; etc.

Total Collateral Pledged by Reporting Entity.....0199999999
Total Collateral Pledged to Reporting Entity 0299999999

Column 1 – Exchange, Counterparty or Central Clearinghouse

Show the name and the Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s Legal Entity Identifier (LEI), if a LEI number has been assigned, for the exchange, Board of Trade, contract market, counterparty, derivatives clearing member or central clearinghouse that is holding collateral pledged by the reporting entity or that has pledged collateral to the reporting entity.

Column 2 – Type of Asset Pledged

Describe the type of asset pledged or received as collateral. For example, “Cash,” “Treasury,” “Corporate,” “Municipal,” “Loan-backed and Structured,” “Mortgage” and “Other.”

Column 3 – CUSIP Identification

Enter the CUSIP/PPN/CINS number of the asset pledged or received as collateral, when appropriate. If no CUSIP/PPN/CINS number exists, the field should be zero-filled.

Column 4 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of the asset pledged or received as collateral, including coupon when appropriate.

Column 5 – Fair Value

Enter the fair value of the asset. Refer to *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* for further discussion.

Column 6 – Par Value

Enter the par value of the asset adjusted for repayment of principal.

Column 7 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

Report the amortized value or the lower of amortized value or fair value, depending on the designation of the asset (and adjusted for any other-than-temporary impairment), as of the end of the current reporting year.

Include: The original cost of acquiring the asset, including brokerage and other related fees.

Amortization of premium or accrual of discount, but not including any interest paid thereon.

Amortization of deferred origination and commitment fees.

Deduct: A direct write-down for a decline in the fair value of a bond that is other-than-temporary.

Exclude: All other costs, including internal costs or costs paid to an affiliated reporting entity related to origination, purchase or commitment to purchase bonds, are charged to expense when incurred. Cost should also be reduced by payments attributed to the recovery of cost.

Accrued interest.

Book/Adjusted Carrying Value does not apply to collateral pledged to a reporting entity in which there has not been a default (i.e., Off-Balance Sheet Collateral).

Column 8 – Maturity Date

Enter the maturity date of the asset, when appropriate.

Column 9 – Type of Margin (I, V or IV)

Enter “I” for initial margin for assets that have been pledged or received by the reporting entity as initial margin.

Enter “V” for variation margin for assets that have been pledged or received by the reporting entity as variation margin.

Enter “IV” for both initial and variation margin for assets that have been pledged or received by the reporting entity as initial and variation margin.

**** Column 10 and 11 will be electronic only. ****

Column 10 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.

- 2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
- 3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
- 4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
- 5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
- 6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 11 – Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)

Provide the 20-character Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for counterparty as assigned by a designated Local Operating Unit. If no LEI number has been assigned, leave blank.

SCHEDULE DB – PART E

DERIVATIVES HEDGING VARIABLE ANNUITY GUARANTEES AS OF DECEMBER 31 OF CURRENT YEAR

(This schedule is specific for the derivatives and the hedging programs captured in SSAP No. 108.)

See SSAP No. 108—*Derivatives Hedging Variable Annuities Guarantees* for additional accounting guidance.

Column 1	–	CDHS Identifier	Provide a unique identifier for each Clearly Defined Hedging Strategy (CDHS) reported on this schedule (e.g., 001, 002, etc.). This identifier will also be used for reporting of the SSAP No. 108 CDHS in Column 32 of Schedule DB, Part A, Section 1; Column 31 of Schedule DB, Part A, Section 2; Column 30 of Schedule DB, Part B, Section 1; and Column 26 of Schedule DB, Part B, Section 2.
Column 2	–	CDHS Description	Provide a description for each uniquely identified CDHS.
Column 3	–	Prior Fair Value in Full Contract Cash Flows Attributed to Interest Rates	Prior period full contract fair value. This reflects all product cash flows, per SSAP No. 108.
Column 4	–	Ending Fair Value in Full Contract Cash Flows Attributed to Interest Rates	Current period full contract fair value. This reflects all product cash flows, per SSAP No. 108.
Column 5	–	Fair Value Gains (Loss) in Full Contract Cash Flows Attributed to Interest Rates	Change in full contract fair value. This reflects all product cash flows, per SSAP No. 108.
Column 6	–	Fair Value Gain (Loss) in Hedged Item Attributed to Hedged Risk	Change in fair value attributable to hedged risk per SSAP No. 108.
Column 7	–	Current Year Increase/(Decrease) in VM-21 Liability	VM-21 liability increase/(decrease) from beginning of period to end of period.
Column 8	–	Current Year Increase/(Decrease) in VM-21 Liability Attributed to Interest Rates	VM-21 liability increase/(decrease) attributable to interest rate movements.
Column 9	–	Change in the Hedged Item Attributed to Hedged Risk Percentage	Change in fair value attributed to hedged risk as a percentage of the change in full contract fair value per SSAP No. 108.
Column 10	–	Current Year Increase/(Decrease) in VM-21 Liability Attributed to Hedged Risk	VM-21 liability increase/(decrease) attributed to hedged risk.
Column 11	–	Prior Deferred Balance	Specific CDHS deferred liability (asset) balance at end of prior reporting period.
Column 12	–	Current Year Fair Value Fluctuation of the Hedge Instruments	Current year total return Fair Value fluctuations in the hedging instruments per SSAP No. 108.

Column 13	–	Current Year Natural Offset to VM-21 Liability
		Current year hedging instruments' total return Fair Value fluctuations that offset the current period change in the designated portion of the VM-21 liability.
Column 14	–	Hedging Instruments' Current Fair Value Fluctuation Not Attributed to Hedged Risk
		Current year hedging instruments' total return Fair Value fluctuations not attributable to hedged risk per SSAP No. 108.
Column 15	–	Hedge Gain (Loss) in Current Year Deferred Adjustment
		Current year hedging instruments' total return Fair Value fluctuations that do not offset the current period change in the designated portion of the VM-21 liability (recognized as deferred liabilities/(assets) per SSAP No. 108).
Column 16	–	Current Year Prescribed Deferred Amortization
		Current year deferred (liability)/asset amortization into realized gains (losses) (straight line over a period not to exceed 10 years per SSAP No. 108).
Column 17	–	Current Year Additional Deferred Amortization
		Current year deferred (liability)/asset accelerated amortization elected by the reporting entity per SSAP No. 108.
Column 18	–	Current Year Total Deferred Amortization
		Total current year deferred (liability)/asset amortization into realized gains (losses).
Column 19	–	Ending Deferred Balance
		Specific CDHS Deferred Liability (Asset) balance at end of current reporting period.

**** Column 20 will be electronic only. ****

Column 20	–	Investments Involving Related Parties
		Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.
		Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.
		1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
		2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
		3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.

4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

This page intentionally left blank.

SCHEDULE DL – PART 1

SECURITIES LENDING COLLATERAL ASSETS

Reinvested Collateral Assets Owned December 31 Current Year
(Securities lending collateral assets reported in aggregate on Line 10 of the Asset page
(Line 9 for Separate Accounts) and not included on Schedules A, B, BA, D, DB and E)

This schedule should include a detailed listing of reinvested collateral assets that were owned as of the end of the current reporting year. For Schedule DL, reinvested collateral assets are collateral currently held as part of a securities lending program administered by the reporting entity or its agent (affiliated or unaffiliated) that can be resold or repledged. This is the **currently held collateral**, meaning original collateral if it is still in the original form received or the new invested asset resulting from the disposal and/or reinvestment of the original collateral. See *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities* for accounting guidance.

Include reinvested collateral assets from securities lending programs where the program is administered by the reporting entity's unaffiliated agent (i.e., collateral is received by the reporting entity's unaffiliated agent that can be resold or repledged). These securities will be reported in aggregate on the Assets page, Line 10.

For reinvested collateral assets from securities lending programs where the program is administered by the reporting entity's affiliated agent (i.e., collateral is received by the reporting entity's affiliated agent that can be resold or repledged), the securities may be reported on Schedule DL, Part 1 if reported in aggregate on the Assets page, Line 10 or reported on Schedule DL, Part 2 if reported in other investment schedules (e.g., Schedules A, B, BA, D, DA and E), but not both.

Reinvested collateral assets reported on Schedule DL, Part 1 are excluded from other investment schedules (e.g., Schedules A, B, BA, D, DA and E).

Bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks are to be grouped separately, showing a subtotal for each category.

Securities borrowing and securities lending transactions shall be shown gross when reported in the Schedule DL. If these transactions are permitted to be reported net in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*, the investment schedule shall continue to provide detail of all transactions (gross), with the net amount from the valid right to offset reflected in the financial statements (pages 2 & 3 of the statutory financial statements). Disclosures for items reported net when a valid right to offset exists, including the gross amount, the amount offset, and the net amount reported in the financial statements are required per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, which are described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions, are to be included in SVO Identified Funds.

If an insurer has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Restricted Asset Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**
- **List of stock exchange names and abbreviations.**

CategoryLine Number

Issuer Credit Obligations (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1 type):

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0169999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated).....	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)	0229999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated).....	0249999999
Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)	0259999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
 Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	 0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0149999999, 0159999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, 0249999999, and 0269999999)	
Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0259999999, and 0279999999)	
Total – Total Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999

Asset-Backed Securities (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2 type):

Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)....	1049999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1059999999

Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1069999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1079999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1089999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated).....	1099999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)	1109999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999
Subtotals – Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating	1209999999
Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating	
Equity Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1319999999
Equity Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1329999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated).....	1349999999
Subtotals – Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating	1409999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1549999999
Subtotals - Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	1609999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1749999999
Subtotals - Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	1809999999
Total – Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated).....	1889999999
(Sum of Lines: 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1079999999, 1099999999, 1119999999, 1319999999, 1339999999, 1519999999, 1539999999, 1719999999, and 1739999999)	
Total – Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1899999999
(Sum of Lines: 1069999999, 1089999999, 1109999999, 1129999999, 1329999999, 1349999999, 1529999999, 1549999999, 1729999999, 1749999999)	
Total – Asset-Backed Securities.....	1909999999
Total – Long-Term Bonds (Issuer Credit Obligations and Asset-Backed Securities)	2009999999

Stocks:

Preferred Stocks (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1 type):

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)

Perpetual Preferred	4019999999
Redeemable Preferred	4029999999
Subtotals – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	4109999999

Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates

Perpetual Preferred	4319999999

Redeemable Preferred.....	4329999999
Subtotals – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates.....	4409999999
Total Preferred Stocks.....	4509999999
Common Stocks (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2 type):	
Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Publicly Traded.....	5019999999
Other	5029999999
Subtotals – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	5109999999
Mutual Funds	
Designation Assigned by SVO.....	5319999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO.....	5329999999
Subtotals – Mutual Funds	5409999999
Unit Investment Trusts	
Designation Assigned by SVO.....	5519999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO.....	5529999999
Subtotals – Unit Investment Trusts.....	5609999999
Closed-End Funds	
Designation Assigned by SVO.....	5719999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO.....	5729999999
Subtotals – Closed-End Funds	5809999999
Exchange Traded Funds	5819999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates:	
Publicly Traded.....	5919999999
Other	5929999999
Subtotals – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates.....	5979999999
Total Common Stocks.....	5989999999
Total Preferred and Common Stocks.....	5999999999
Real Estate (Schedule A type)	9209999999
Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B type)	9309999999
Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA type)	9409999999
Short-Term Invested Assets (Schedule DA, Part 1 type).....	9509999999
Cash (Schedule E, Part 1 type)	9609999999
Cash Equivalents (Schedule E, Part 2 type).....	9709999999
Other Assets.....	9809999999
Totals	9999999999

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

For Lines 0019999999 through 1909999999, if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in (Column 12).

The CUSIP reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 1
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 1
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 1
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 1
Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 1
Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 1

The CUSIP number should be zero-filled for the following lines:

Real Estate (Schedule A type) 9209999999
Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B type) 9309999999
Short-Term Invested Assets (Schedule DA, Part 1 type) 9509999999
Cash (Schedule E, Part 1 type) 9609999999
Other Assets..... 9809999999

Column 2 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of all bonds and preferred and common stocks as listed in the *Valuations of Securities*.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the name of the fund as it appears on the NAIC SVO-Identified bonds ETF listing as of December 31 of the current year.

For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of greater than one year, individually list the various banking institutions that are financially responsible for honoring certificates of deposit.

Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code

If assets are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes (**identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**) in this column.

Column 4 – NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 4
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 4
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 19
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 17
Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 7
Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 22
Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 11

For Lines 9209999999, 9309999999, 9609999999 and 9809999999, the column should be left blank.

The NAIC Designation, Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a “.” between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., “1.A YE”).

Column 5 – Fair Value

The value reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the fair value column instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 7
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 7
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 8
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 7
Line 9209999999..... Schedule A, Part 1, Column 10
Line 9309999999..... FV of the underlying collateral Schedule B, Part 1
Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 11

For those lines where the same type of investment is reported on other schedules but do not have a fair value column, report the amount consistent with instructions for the following:

Line 9509999999..... Report B/ACV, Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9609999999..... Report Balance, Schedule E Part 1, Column 6
Line 9709999999..... Report B/ACV, Schedule E Part 2, Column 7

Column 6 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

The value reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 6
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 5
Line 9209999999..... Schedule A, Part 1, Column 9
Line 9309999999..... Schedule B, Part 1, Column 8
Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 12
Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9609999999..... Report Balance, Schedule E, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7

Column 7 – Maturity Date

The maturity date reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 19

Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 19

Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 5

Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 6

The following lines are considered assets with no maturity date and should be left blank:

4019999999 through 4509999999 Preferred Stock (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1 type)

5019999999 through 5989999999 Common Stock (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2 type)

9209999999 Real Estate (Schedule A type)

9309999999 Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B type)

9409999999 Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA type)

9809999999 Other Assets

**** Columns 8 through 12 will be electronic only. ****

Column 8 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

The code reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

- Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 21
- Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 22
- Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 21
- Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 18
- Line 9309999999..... Schedule B, Part 1, Column 16
- Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 21
- Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 20
- Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 10

The column should be left blank for the following lines:

- Real Estate (Schedule A type) 9209999999
- Cash (Schedule E, Part 1 type) 9609999999
- Other Assets..... 9809999999

Column 9 – Investment Characteristics

If an investment has one or more of the following characteristics, then list the appropriate number(s) separated by commas. If none of the characteristics apply, then leave the column blank.

- 1. Investment terms permit interest to be received in a form other than cash.
- 2. Investment terms permit payment of interest to be deferred without being considered past due.
- 3. Interest due and accrued has been written off as uncollectible and/or nonadmitted.
- 4. Investment has a current year or prior year recognized other-than-temporary impairment.
- 5. Investment is an interest-only strip
- 6. Investment is a principal-only strip
- 7. Investment reflects a To-Be-Announced (TBA) security that will qualify as an issuer credit obligation or asset-backed security at the time the reporting entity takes possession of the issued security.
- 8. Foreign (non-SEC registered) open-end registered investment funds.
- 9. Foreign mutual fund and is not under the exclusive control of the company

Column 10 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Report the fair value level that represents the inputs used to determine fair value. Whenever possible, the reported fair value shall reflect level 1, followed by level 2, and then level 3. In all situations fair value shall be determined in accordance with SSAP No. 100—Fair Value.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

- “1” for Level 1
- “2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity or a third party contracted by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the NAIC *Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value per share (NAV) instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value leave blank.

Column 11 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 12 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

The ISIN reported for this column should be determined in a manner consistent with the instructions of other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 36
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 37
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 27
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 25

The ISIN number should be zero-filled for the following lines:

Real Estate (Schedule A type)	9209999999
Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B type)	9309999999
Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA type).....	9409999999
Short-Term Invested Assets (Schedule DA, Part 1 type).....	9509999999
Cash (Schedule E, Part 1 type)	9609999999
Cash Equivalents (Schedule E, Part 2 type)	9709999999
Other Assets.....	9809999999

General Interrogatories:

1. The total activity for the year represents the net increase/(decrease) from the prior year-end to the current year-end.
2. The average balance for the year is the average daily balance.

Average daily balance: Total of daily balances divided by the number of days. Always calculate based on a 365/366 day year. If data is missing for a given date (e.g., weekend, holiday), count the previous day's value multiple times. The actual day count for the year (365/366) would serve as the denominator in the average calculation.
3. NAIC Designation Category:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category that represents the amount reported in Column 6.

SCHEDULE DL – PART 2

SECURITIES LENDING COLLATERAL ASSETS

Reinvested Collateral Assets Owned December 31 Current Year
(Securities lending collateral assets included on Schedules A, B, BA, D, DB and E
and not reported in aggregate on Line 10 of the Asset page (Line 9 for Separate Accounts))

This schedule should include a detailed listing of reinvested collateral assets that were owned as of the end of the current reporting year. For Schedule DL, reinvested collateral assets are collateral currently held as part of a securities lending program administered by the reporting entity or its agent (affiliated or unaffiliated) that can be resold or repledged. This is the **currently held collateral**, meaning original collateral if it is still in the original form received or the new invested asset resulting from the disposal and/or reinvestment of the original collateral. See *SSAP No. 103—Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities* for accounting guidance.

Include reinvested collateral assets from securities lending programs where the program is administered by the reporting entity (i.e., collateral is received by the reporting entity that can be resold or repledged).

For reinvested collateral assets from securities lending programs where the program is administered by the reporting entity's affiliated agent (i.e., collateral is received by the reporting entity's affiliated agent that can be resold or repledged), the securities may be reported on Schedule DL, Part 2 if reported in other investment schedules (e.g., Schedules A, B, BA, D, DA and E) or reported on Schedule DL, Part 1 if reported in aggregate on the Assets page, Line 10, but not both.

Reinvested collateral assets reported on Schedule DL, Part 2 are included in the other investment schedules (e.g., Schedules A, B, BA, D, DA and E).

Bonds, preferred stocks and common stocks are to be grouped separately, showing a subtotal for each category.

Securities borrowing and securities lending transactions shall be shown gross when reported in the Schedule DL. If these transactions are permitted to be reported net in accordance with *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*, the investment schedule shall continue to provide detail of all transactions (gross), with the net amount from the valid right to offset reflected in the financial statements (pages 2 & 3 of the statutory financial statements). Disclosures for items reported net when a valid right to offset exists, including the gross amount, the amount offset, and the net amount reported in the financial statements are required per *SSAP No. 64—Offsetting and Netting of Assets and Liabilities*.

SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, that are described in the Investment Schedules General Instructions are to be included in SVO Identified Funds.

If an insurer has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding category or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds and stocks.**
- **Restricted Asset Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**
- **List of stock exchange names and abbreviations.**

CategoryLine Number

Issuer Credit Obligations (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1):

U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Fair Value	0149999999
SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds – Systematic Value	0159999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated).....	0169999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated).....	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)	0229999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Certificates of Deposit (Unaffiliated).....	0249999999
Certificates of Deposit (Affiliated)	0259999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
 Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	 0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0149999999, 0159999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, 0249999999, and 0269999999)	
Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0259999999, and 0279999999)	
Total – Total Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999

Asset-Backed Securities (Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2):

Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating

Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC).....	1019999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Guaranteed (Exempt from RBC)	1029999999
Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)	1039999999
Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities – Not/Partially Guaranteed (Not Exempt from RBC)....	1049999999
Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1059999999

Non-Agency Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1069999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1079999999
Non-Agency Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1089999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Unaffiliated).....	1099999999
Non-Agency – CLOs/CBOs/CDOs (Affiliated)	1109999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1119999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating (Affiliated)	1129999999
Subtotals – Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Self-Liquidating	1209999999
Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating	
Equity Backed Securities (Unaffiliated)	1319999999
Equity Backed Securities (Affiliated)	1329999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Unaffiliated)	1339999999
Other Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating (Affiliated).....	1349999999
Subtotals – Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Not Self-Liquidating	1409999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1519999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1529999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Unaffiliated)	1539999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient (Affiliated).....	1549999999
Subtotals - Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Practical Expedient	1609999999
Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1719999999
Lease-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1729999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Unaffiliated).....	1739999999
Other Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis (Affiliated).....	1749999999
Subtotals - Non-Financial Asset-Backed Securities – Full Analysis	1809999999
Total – Asset-Backed Securities (Unaffiliated).....	1889999999
(Sum of Lines: 1019999999, 1029999999, 1039999999, 1049999999, 1059999999, 1079999999, 1099999999, 1119999999, 1319999999, 1339999999, 1519999999, 1539999999, 1719999999, and 1739999999)	
Total – Asset-Backed Securities (Affiliated).....	1899999999
(Sum of Lines: 1069999999, 1089999999, 1109999999, 1129999999, 1329999999, 1349999999, 1529999999, 1549999999, 1729999999, 1749999999)	
Total – Asset-Backed Securities.....	1909999999
Total – Long-Term Bonds (Issuer Credit Obligations and Asset-Backed Securities)	2009999999

Stocks:

Preferred Stocks:

Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)

Perpetual Preferred	4019999999
Redeemable Preferred.....	4029999999
Subtotals – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	4109999999

Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates

Perpetual Preferred	4319999999

Redeemable Preferred.....	4329999999
Subtotals – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates.....	4409999999
Total Preferred Stocks.....	4509999999
Common Stocks:	
Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	
Publicly Traded.....	5019999999
Other	5029999999
Subtotals – Industrial and Miscellaneous (Unaffiliated)	5109999999
Mutual Funds	
Designation Assigned by SVO.....	5319999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO.....	5329999999
Subtotals – Mutual Funds	5409999999
Unit Investment Trusts	
Designation Assigned by SVO.....	5519999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO.....	5529999999
Subtotals – Unit Investment Trusts.....	5609999999
Closed-End Funds	
Designation Assigned by SVO.....	5719999999
Designation Not Assigned by SVO.....	5729999999
Subtotals – Closed-End Funds	5809999999
Exchange Traded Funds	5819999999
Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates:	
Publicly Traded.....	5919999999
Other	5929999999
Subtotals – Parent, Subsidiaries and Affiliates.....	5979999999
Total Common Stocks.....	5989999999
Total Preferred and Common Stocks.....	5999999999
Real Estate (Schedule A)	9209999999
Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B)	9309999999
Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA).....	9409999999
Short-Term Invested Assets (Schedule DA, Part 1).....	9509999999
Cash (Schedule E, Part 1)	9609999999
Cash Equivalents (Schedule E, Part 2).....	9709999999
Other Assets.....	9809999999
Totals	9999999999

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP numbers for all purchased publicly issued securities are available from the broker's confirmation or the certificate. For private placement securities, the NAIC has created a special number called a PPN to be assigned by the CUSIP Global Services. For foreign securities, use a CINS that is assigned by the CUSIP Global Services: www.cusip.com/cusip/index.htm.

For Lines 0019999999 through 1909999999, if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN number exists, then the CUSIP field should be zero-filled and a valid ISIN security number should be reported in (Column 12).

The CUSIP reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 1
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 1
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 1
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 1
Line 9409999999.....	Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 1
Line 9709999999.....	Schedule E, Part 2, Column 1

The CUSIP number should be zero-filled for the following lines:

Real Estate (Schedule A)	9209999999
Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B)	9309999999
Short-Term Invested Assets (Schedule DA, Part 1)	9509999999
Cash (Schedule E, Part 1)	9609999999
Other Assets.....	9809999999

Column 2 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description of all bonds and preferred and common stocks as listed in the *Valuations of Securities*.

For SVO-Identified Bond Exchange Traded Funds, enter the name of the fund as it appears on the NAIC SVO-Identified Bonds ETF listing as of December 31 of the current year.

For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of greater than one year, individually list the various banking institutions that are financially responsible for honoring certificates of deposit.

Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code

If assets are not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, they are to be identified by placing one of the codes (**identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**) in this column.

Column 4 – NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 4
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 4
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 19
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 17
Line 9409999999.....	Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 7
Line 9509999999.....	Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 22
Line 9709999999.....	Schedule E, Part 2, Column 11

For Lines 9209999999, 9309999999, 9609999999 and 9809999999, the column should be left blank.

The NAIC Designation, NAIC Designation Modifier and SVO Administrative Symbol will be shown as one column on the printed but will be three sub-columns in the data table.

On the printed page the sub-columns should be displayed with a “.” between the NAIC Designation and the NAIC Designation Modifier with a space between the NAIC Designation Modifier and the SVO Administrative Symbol (e.g., “1.A YE”).

Column 5 – Fair Value

The value reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 7
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 7
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 8
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 7
Line 9209999999..... Schedule A, Part 1, Column 10
Line 9309999999..... FV of the underlying collateral Schedule B, Part 1
Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 11

For those lines where the same investment is reported on other schedules but do not have a fair value column, report the amount in these columns in the other schedules for the lines shown below:

Line 9509999999..... Report B/ACV, Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9609999999..... Report Balance, Schedule E, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9709999999..... Report B/ACV, Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7

Column 6 – Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

The value reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 8
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 8
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 6
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 5
Line 9209999999..... Schedule A, Part 1, Column 9
Line 9309999999..... Schedule B, Part 1, Column 8
Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 12
Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9609999999..... Report Balance, Schedule E, Part 1, Column 6
Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 7

Column 7 – Maturity Date

The maturity date reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 19

Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 19

Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 5

Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 6

The following lines are considered assets with no maturity date and should be left blank:

4019999999 through 4509999999 Preferred Stock (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1)

5019999999 through 5989999999 Common Stock (Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2)

9209999999 Real Estate (Schedule A)

9309999999 Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B)

9409999999 Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA)

9809999999 Other Assets

**** Columns 8 through 12 will be electronic only. ****

Column 8 – Investments Involving Related Parties

Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.

Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.

1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.
2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

The code reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

- Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 21
- Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999 Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 22
- Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 21
- Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999 Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 18
- Line 9309999999..... Schedule B, Part 1, Column 16
- Line 9409999999..... Schedule BA, Part 1, Column 21
- Line 9509999999..... Schedule DA, Part 1, Column 20
- Line 9709999999..... Schedule E, Part 2, Column 10

The column should be left blank for the following lines:

- Real Estate (Schedule A) 9209999999
- Cash (Schedule E, Part 1) 9609999999
- Other Assets..... 9809999999

Column 9 – Investment Characteristics

If an investment has one or more of the following characteristics, then list the appropriate number(s) separated by commas. If none of the characteristics apply, then leave the column blank.

- 1. Investment terms permit interest to be received in a form other than cash.
- 2. Investment terms permit payment of interest to be deferred without being considered past due.
- 3. Interest due and accrued has been written off as uncollectible and/or nonadmitted.
- 4. Investment has a current year or prior year recognized other-than-temporary impairment.
- 5. Investment is an interest-only strip
- 6. Investment is a principal-only strip
- 7. Investment reflects a To-Be-Announced (TBA) security that will qualify as an issuer credit obligation or asset-backed security at the time the reporting entity takes possession of the issued security.
- 8. Foreign (non-SEC registered) open-end registered investment funds.
- 9. Foreign mutual fund and is not under the exclusive control of the company

Column 10 – Fair Value Hierarchy Level and Method Used to Obtain Fair Value Code

Report the fair value level that represents the inputs used to determine fair value. Whenever possible, the reported fair value shall reflect level 1, followed by level 2, and then level 3. In all situations fair value shall be determined in accordance with SSAP No. —100 Fair Value.

The following is a listing of valid fair value level indicators to show the fair value hierarchy level.

“1” for Level 1

“2” for Level 2

“3” for Level 3

The following is a listing of the valid method indicators to show the method used by the reporting entity to determine the Rate Used to Obtain Fair Value.

“a” for securities where the rate is determined by a pricing service.

“b” for securities where the rate is determined by a stock exchange.

“c” for securities where the rate is determined by a broker or custodian. The reporting entity should obtain and maintain the pricing policy for any broker or custodian used as a pricing source. In addition, the broker must either be approved by the reporting entity as a counterparty for buying and selling securities or be an underwriter of the security being valued.

“d” for securities where the rate is determined by the reporting entity or a third part contracted by the reporting entity. The reporting entity is required to maintain a record of the pricing methodology used.

“e” for securities where the rate is determined by the unit price published in the NAIC *Valuation of Securities*.

Enter a combination of hierarchy and method indicator. The fair value hierarchy level indicator would be listed first and the method used to determine fair value indicator would be listed next. For example, use “1b” to report Level 1 for the fair value hierarchy level and stock exchange for the method used to determine fair value.

The guidance in *SSAP No. 100—Fair Value* allows the use of net asset value per share (NAV) instead of fair value for certain investments. If NAV is used instead of fair value leave blank.

Column 11 – Source Used to Obtain Fair Value

For Method Code “a,” identify the specific pricing service used.

For Method Code “b,” identify the specific stock exchange used.

The listing of most **stock exchange codes can be found in the Investment Schedules General Instructions.**

For Method Code “c,” identify the specific broker or custodian used.

For Method Code “d,” leave blank.

For Method Code “e,” leave blank.

If net asset value (NAV) is used instead of fair value, the reporting entity should use “NAV” to indicate net asset value used instead of fair value.

Column 12 – ISIN Identification

The International Securities Identification Numbering (ISIN) system is an international standard set up by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is used for numbering specific securities, such as stocks, bonds, options and futures. ISIN numbers are administered by a National Numbering Agency (NNA) in each of their respective countries, and they work just like serial numbers for those securities. Record the ISIN number only if no valid CUSIP, CINS or PPN exists to report in Column 1.

The ISIN reported for this column should be same for the security as reported in other schedules for the lines shown below:

Lines 0019999999 through 0509999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1, Column 36
Lines 1019999999 through 1909999999	Schedule D, Part 1, Section 2, Column 37
Lines 4019999999 through 4509999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 1, Column 27
Lines 5019999999 through 5989999999	Schedule D, Part 2, Section 2, Column 25

The ISIN number should be zero-filled for the following lines:

Real Estate (Schedule A)	9209999999
Mortgage Loans on Real Estate (Schedule B)	9309999999
Other Invested Assets (Schedule BA).....	9409999999
Short-Term Invested Assets (Schedule DA, Part 1)	9509999999
Cash (Schedule E, Part 1)	9609999999
Cash Equivalents (Schedule E, Part 2)	9709999999
Other Assets.....	9809999999

General Interrogatories:

1. The total activity for the year represents the net increase/(decrease) from the prior year-end to the current year-end.
2. The average balance for the year is the average daily balance.

Average daily balance: Total of daily balances divided by the number of days. Always calculate based on a 365/366 day year. If data is missing for a given date (e.g., weekend, holiday), count the previous day's value multiple times. The actual day count for the year (365/366) would serve as the denominator in the average calculation.

SCHEDULE E – PART 1 – CASH

This schedule shows all banks, trust companies, savings and loan and building and loan associations in which the Company maintained deposits at any time during the year and the balances, if any (according to Reporting Entity's record), on December 31 of the current year. Certificates of deposit in banks or other similar financial institutions with maturity dates of one year or less from the acquisition date and other instruments defined as cash in accordance with SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments* should be reported in this schedule. All Cash Equivalents should be reported in Schedule E, Part 2. Long-term certificates of deposit are to be reported in Schedule D.

In each case where the depository is not incorporated and subject to government supervision, the word "PRIVATE" in capitals and in parentheses — (PRIVATE) — should be inserted to the left of the name of the depository.

Report separately all deposits in excess of \$250,000 or less than (\$250,000). Deposits not exceeding \$250,000 or not less than (\$250,000) in federally insured depositories may be combined. Deposits in foreign bank accounts may be combined to the extent that the amount on deposit does not exceed the lesser of \$250,000 or the amount of the foreign guarantee. The amount combined should be reported opposite the caption, "Deposits in (insert number) depositories that do not exceed the allowable limit." However, any reporting entity that does not maintain total deposits in any one depository of more than \$250,000 is required to list its primary depository; and all entities must list all depositories where the total deposits or overdrafts (as represented by the absolute value) exceed 5% of the total cash as reported on Page 2 of the annual statement.

For Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARs) or other similar services that have a maturity of one year or less, each individual banking institution providing a certificate of deposit should be reviewed separately to determine if the balance maintained by the reporting entity at that banking institution meets the criteria set forth above (i.e., does not exceed \$250,000 or is not less than (\$250,000) in federally insured depositories) for combining with other depository balances. If not, it should be listed individually on the schedule.

Cash in Reporting Entity's Office should be reported in this schedule.

The total of all Cash on Deposit at December 31 plus Cash in Reporting Entity's office (Total Cash, on a gross basis), less any applicable nonadmitted amounts (e.g., nonadmitted cash resulting from state-imposed limitations), should equal the parenthetical amount reported as cash on the Assets Page.

If the reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required groups, categories, or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amount of the corresponding group, category, or subcategory, with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

<u>Group or Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Deposits in (insert number) depositories that do not exceed allowable limits in any one depository – Open Depositories.....	0199998
Totals – Open Depositories.....	0199999
Deposits in (insert number) depositories that do not exceed allowable limits in any one depository – Suspended Depositories.....	0299998
Totals – Suspended Depositories.....	0299999
Total Cash on Deposit	0399999
Cash in Company's Office	0499999
Total Cash	0599999

Column 1 – Depository

Give full name and location. Indicate whether the depository is a parent, subsidiary, or affiliate. Give maturity date in the case of certificates of deposit or time deposits.

Column 2 – Restricted Asset Code

If cash is not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, it is to be identified by placing one of the **symbols identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.

Column 3 – Rate of Interest

Show the rate as stated on the face of the note. Where the original stated rate has been renegotiated show the latest modified rate. All information reported in this field must be a numeric value.

Column 4 – Amount of Interest Received During Year

Include: Investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.

Column 7 – * Column

Place an “*” in this column when the reporting entity is taking credit for the estimated amount recoverable in a suspended deposit.

SCHEDULE E – PART 2 – CASH EQUIVALENTS

List all investments owned whose maturities (or repurchase dates under repurchase agreement) at the time of acquisition were three months or less and defined as cash equivalents in accordance with SSAP No. 2—*Cash, Cash Equivalents, Drafts, and Short-Term Investments*. Include Money Market Mutual Funds.

Refer to SSAP No. 23—*Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations* for accounting guidance related to foreign currency transactions and translations.

Short Sales:

Selling a security short is an action by a reporting entity that results with the reporting entity recognizing proceeds from the sale and an obligation to deliver the sold security. For statutory accounting purposes, obligations to deliver securities resulting from short sales shall be reported as contra-assets (negative assets) in the investment schedule, with an investment code in the code column detailing the item as a short sale. The obligation (negative asset) shall be initially reflected at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized as unrealized gains and losses. These unrealized gains and losses shall be realized upon settlement of the short sale obligation. Interest on short sale positions shall be accrued periodically and reported as interest expense.

If a reporting entity has any detail lines reported for any of the following required categories or subcategories, it shall report the subtotal amounts of the corresponding category or subcategory with the specified subtotal line number appearing in the same manner and location as the pre-printed total or grand total line and number:

NOTE: See the Investment Schedules General Instructions for the following:

- **Category definitions for bonds.**
- **Code column list of codes and definitions for securities not under the exclusive control of the reporting entity.**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Line Number</u>
Issuer Credit Obligations:	
U.S. Government Obligations (Exempt from RBC)	0019999999
Other U.S. Government Obligations (Not Exempt from RBC)	0029999999
Non-U.S. Sovereign Jurisdiction Securities	0039999999
Municipal Bonds – General Obligations (Direct & Guaranteed).....	0049999999
Municipal Bonds – Special Revenue	0059999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0069999999
Project Finance Bonds Issued by Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0079999999
Corporate Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0089999999
Corporate Bonds (Affiliated).....	0099999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Unaffiliated)	0109999999
Mandatory Convertible Bonds (Affiliated)	0119999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Unaffiliated)	0129999999
Single Entity Backed Obligations (Affiliated)	0139999999
Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Unaffiliated)	0169999999

Bonds Issued by Funds Representing Operating Entities (Affiliated)	0179999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Unaffiliated)	0189999999
Bank Loans – Issued (Affiliated).....	0199999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Unaffiliated)	0209999999
Bank Loans – Acquired (Affiliated)	0219999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Unaffiliated)	0229999999
Mortgages Loans that Qualify as SVO-Identified Credit Tenant Loans (Affiliated)	0239999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated).....	0269999999
Other Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0279999999
 Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Unaffiliated)	 0489999999
(Sum of Lines: 0019999999, 0029999999, 0039999999, 0049999999, 0059999999, 0069999999, 0089999999, 0109999999, 0129999999, 0169999999, 0189999999, 0209999999, 0229999999, and 0269999999)	
Total – Issuer Credit Obligations (Affiliated)	0499999999
(Sum of Lines: 0079999999, 0099999999, 0119999999, 0139999999, 0179999999, 0199999999, 0219999999, 0239999999, 0279999999)	
Total – Total Issuer Credit Obligations	0509999999
Sweep Accounts.....	8109999999
Exempt Money Market Mutual Funds – as Identified by SVO.....	8209999999
All Other Money Market Mutual Funds.....	8309999999
Qualified Cash Pools Under SSAP No. 2	8409999999
Other Cash Equivalents (Unaffiliated)	8499999999
Other Cash Equivalents (Affiliated).....	8509999999
Total Cash Equivalents (Unaffiliated).....	8589999999
(Sum of Lines: 0489999999, 8109999999, 8209999999, 8309999999, 8409999999, and 8499999999)	
Total Cash Equivalents (Affiliated)	8599999999
(Sum of Lines: 0499999999 and 8509999999)	
Total Cash Equivalents	8609999999

A money market fund shall be reported in this schedule as an Exempt Money Market Mutual Fund if such money market fund is identified by the SVO as meeting the required conditions found in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*. A “NAIC U.S. Direct Obligations/Full Faith and Credit Exemption Money Market Fund List” can be found on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>). All money market mutual funds that are not identified by the SVO on the U.S. Direct Obligations/Full Faith and Credit Exempt List shall be reported in this schedule as an “all other money market mutual fund.”

Column 1 – CUSIP Identification

CUSIP identification is **required and valid only** for Exempt Money Market Mutual Funds – as Identified by SVO (Line 8209999999) and All Other Money Market Mutual Funds (Line 8309999999).

Column 2 – Description

Give a complete and accurate description.

- Column 3 – Restricted Asset Code
- Enter “%” in this column for all investments except qualifying cash pooling structures per SSAP No. 2 and money market mutual funds which have been reported on this schedule for more than one consecutive quarter.
- If a cash equivalent is not under the exclusive control of the company as shown in the General Interrogatories, it is to be identified by placing one of the **codes identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions** in this column.
- If the “%” code is used, the “%” code should appear first, immediately followed by the appropriate code for not being under the exclusive control of the company (**identified in the Investment Schedules General Instructions**).
- Column 4 – Date Acquired
- For public placements use trade date, not settlement date. For private placements, use funding date. Each issue of bonds or stocks acquired at public offerings on more than one date may be totaled on one line and the date of last acquisition inserted.
- Column 5 – Rate of Interest
- Show rate of interest as stated on the face of the issue. Cash equivalent bonds with various issues of the same issuer use the last rate of interest. All information reported in this field must be a numeric value.
- Column 6 – Maturity Date
- Reporting entities may total on one line purchases of various issues of the same issuer of cash equivalent investments and insert the date of last maturity.
- Column 9 – Amount Received During Year
- Include: Investment income directly related to the securities reported in this schedule.
- Accrual of discount and amortization of premium, where applicable.
- Report amounts net of foreign withholding tax.

**** Columns 10 through 11 will be electronic only. ****

- Column 10 – Investments Involving Related Parties
- Required for all investments involving related parties including, but not limited to, those captured as affiliate investments. This disclosure intends to capture information on investments held that reflect interactions involving related parties, regardless of whether the related party meets the affiliate definition, or the reporting entity has received domiciliary state approval to disclaim control/affiliation.
- Enter one of the following codes to identify the role of the related party in the investment.
1. Direct loan or direct investment (excluding securitizations) in a related party, for which the related party represents a direct credit exposure.

2. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer, or other similar influential role and for which 50% or more of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
3. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies involving a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role and for which less than 50% (including 0%) of the underlying collateral represents investments in or direct credit exposure to related parties.
4. Securitization or similar investment vehicles such as mutual funds, limited partnerships and limited liability companies in which the structure reflects an in-substance related party transaction but does not involve a relationship with a related party as sponsor, originator, manager, servicer or other similar influential role.
5. The investment is identified as related party, but the role of the related party represents a different arrangement than the options provided in choices 1-4.
6. The investment does not involve a related party.

Column 11 – NAIC Designation Category

Provide the appropriate combination of NAIC Designation Equivalent (1 through 6) and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent (A through G) (see table below) for each security shown.

The NAIC Designation and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent should not be provided for the following lines:

- Sweep Accounts Line 8109999999
- Exempt Money Market Mutual Funds – as Identified by the SVO Line 8209999999
- All Other Money Market Mutual Funds Line 8309999999
- Qualified Cash Pools Under SSAP No. 2 Line 8409999999
- Other Cash Equivalents Line 8509999999

The NAIC Designation Category will be two sub-columns in the data table.

NAIC Designation Equivalent:

For the NAIC Designation Equivalent, use the NAIC Designation that would have been used for the investment had it been reported on Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1 if available. If no NAIC Designation is available, the reporting entity should use a Designation Equivalent most closely resembles their credit risk the investment.

NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent:

Bonds (Lines 0019999999 through 0269999999)

Use the NAIC Designation Modifier that would have been used for the investment had it been reported on Schedule D, Part 1, Section 1 if available.

If no NAIC Designation Modifier is available, the reporting entity should use a Designation Modifier Equivalent most closely resembles their credit risk the investment.

As defined in the P&P Manual, there is not an NAIC Designation Modifier for investments reporting an NAIC Designation 6, therefore, the NAIC Designation Modifier field should be left blank.

Refer to the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* for the application of these codes.

The NAIC Designation Category Equivalent is the combination of NAIC Designation Equivalent and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent. Valid combinations of NAIC Designation Equivalent and NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent for NAIC Designation Category Equivalent are shown below:

NAIC Designation Equivalent	NAIC Designation Modifier Equivalent	NAIC Designation Category Equivalent
1	A	1A
	B	1B
	C	1C
	D	1D
	E	1E
	F	1F
	G	1G
2	A	2A
	B	2B
	C	2C
3	A	3A
	B	3B
	C	3C
4	A	4A
	B	4B
	C	4C
5	A	5A
	B	5B
	C	5C
6		6

NAIC Designation Category Equivalent Footnote:

Provide the total book/adjusted carrying value amount by NAIC Designation Category Equivalent that represents the amount reported in Column 7.

The sum of the amounts reported for each NAIC Designation Category Equivalent in the footnote should equal Line 0509999999.

SCHEDULE E – PART 3 – SPECIAL DEPOSITS

The amounts reported in this schedule also are included in the various asset schedules of the company.

Exclude from this schedule all deposits or operating accounts in financial institutions that the company uses in the normal course of its business.

Column 1 – Type of Deposit

Include in this column, one of the following indicators:

- ICO – Issuer Credit Obligations
- ABS – Asset-Backed Securities
- S – Stocks
- M – Mortgages
- C – Certificates of Deposit (show only amounts reported on Schedule E, Part 1)
- R – Real Estate
- ST – Cash/Short-Term Investments
- CE – Cash Equivalents
- BA – Schedule BA Assets
- O – Other (Use this symbol when multiple types of assets are on deposit within a particular jurisdiction.)

Column 2 – Purpose of Deposit

The following are examples of suggested entries for stating the purpose of the deposit:

- Bail Bonds
- Workers' Compensation
- Property & Casualty
- Fidelity & Surety
- HMO
- Life Insurance
- Collateral for _____
- Pledged for _____
- Escrow for _____
- Reinsurance with _____

If needed, you may enter multiple purposes in Column 2, if the totals in Columns 3 through 6 include multiple deposits.

Columns 3 and 4 – Deposits for the Benefit of All Policyholders

Report only the statutory deposit held for the benefit of all policyholders. **DO NOT INCLUDE** deposits held for a special purpose. Reporting entities must report these special purpose deposits in Columns 5 and 6.

Columns 5
and 6

– All Other Special Deposits

Report any deposits not included in Column 3 and 4 which are held for any special or statutory purpose.

Include: Deposits held for a special purpose.

Deposits to secure reinsurance obligations.

Deposits to satisfy a particular claim or litigation (list separately).

Exclude: Deposits held for the benefit of all policyholders (reported in Columns 3 and 4).

Deposits or operating accounts in financial institutions that the company uses in the normal course of its business.

Columns 3
and 5

– Book/Adjusted Carrying Value

Enter the balance sheet value of each deposit.

Columns 4
and 6

– Fair Value

Enter the fair value of each special deposit.

Details of Write-ins Aggregated at Line 58 – Aggregate Alien and Other

List separately each deposit to secure reinsurance obligations and reflect these amounts in the appropriate parts of the reinsurance schedules.

List separately each deposit to satisfy a particular claim or litigation.

This page intentionally left blank.

SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT RISKS INTERROGATORIES

This set of Supplemental Interrogatories is to assist regulators in identifying and analyzing the risks inherent in the entity's investment portfolio. The Supplemental Investment Risks Interrogatories apply only to general account assets. These lines were determined based upon the investment categories contained in the NAIC Statutory Statement and considered as invested assets. The reported amounts are to be consistent with net admitted amounts reported by the entity in the statement and supporting schedules, not on a consolidated basis. Compute the percentage calculations by dividing the reported amount by the total admitted assets reported in Line 1 of the Interrogatories unless otherwise indicated. It is recommended that the first step in responding to this set of Interrogatories is for the person preparing this document to read through the Interrogatories to gain an understanding of the reporting requirements.

All reporting entities must answer Interrogatories 1 through 4, 11 through 16, 18, 19 and, if applicable 20 through 23. Answer each Interrogatory 5 through 10 only if the reporting entity's aggregate holdings in foreign investments as addressed in Interrogatory 4 equals or exceeds 2.5% of the reporting entity's total admitted assets. Answer Interrogatory 17 only if the reporting entity's aggregate holdings in mortgage loans as addressed in Interrogatory 16 equals or exceeds 2.5% of the reporting entity's total admitted assets. For Life\Fraternal blank, responses are to exclude Separate Accounts. For the Property/Casualty blank, responses are to exclude Protected Cell Accounts.

If listing a Supranational, put Supranational and the union or member on the line (Example: Supranational – World Trade Organization).

The following definitions apply to interrogatories 4 through 10, unless otherwise defined by state statute.

Foreign investment:	An investment in a foreign jurisdiction, or an investment in a person, real estate or asset domiciled in a foreign jurisdiction. An investment shall not be deemed to be foreign if the issuing person, qualified primary credit source or qualified guarantor is a domestic jurisdiction or a person domiciled in a domestic jurisdiction, unless: (a) The issuing person is a shell business entity; and (b) The investment is not assumed, accepted, guaranteed or insured or otherwise backed by a domestic jurisdiction or a person, that is not a shell business entity, domiciled in a domestic jurisdiction.
Domestic jurisdiction:	The United States, Canada, any state, any province of Canada or any political subdivision of any of the foregoing.
Foreign jurisdiction:	A jurisdiction other than a domestic jurisdiction.
Shell business entity:	A business entity having no economic substance, except as a vehicle for owning interests in assets issued, owned or previously owned by a person domiciled in a foreign jurisdiction.
Qualified guarantor:	A guarantor against which a reporting entity has a direct claim for full and timely payment, evidenced by a contractual right for which an enforcement action can be brought in a domestic jurisdiction.
Qualified primary credit source:	The credit source to which a reporting entity looks for payment as to an investment and against which a reporting entity has a direct claim for full and timely payment, evidenced by a contractual right for which an enforcement action can be brought in a domestic jurisdiction.
Supranational:	Entities with more than one sovereign government as a member.

- Line 1 – Report the reporting entity’s total admitted assets as reported on Page 2 of the annual statement.
- Report the total net admitted assets for the current year, Page 2, Assets, Column 3, excluding Separate Account, Protected Cell or Segregated Account business.
- Line 2 – Report the single 10 largest exposures to a single issuer/borrower/investment.
- Determine the ten largest exposures by first, aggregating investments from all investment categories (except the excluded categories) by issuer. The first six digits of the CUSIP number can be used as a starting point; however, please note that the same issuer may have more than one unique series of the first six digits of the CUSIP. For example, the reporting entity owns bonds issued by the XYZ Company of \$500,000 and common stock of the XYZ Company of \$600,000. In addition, the reporting entity has a mortgage loan to the XYZ Company of \$300,000. The total exposure to Issuer XYZ Company is \$1.4 million (\$500,000+\$600,000+\$300,000).
- For funds that are not diversified within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, insurance reporting entities are required to identify actual exposures and aggregate those exposures with directly held investments to determine the 10 largest exposures. For example, if a reporting entity directly holds a significant number of investments in Exxon Mobil and holds a non-diversified closed-end fund with a high concentration of Exxon Mobil, the reporting entity shall aggregate the direct investments with the investments in the closed-end funds to determine the aggregate investment risk to Exxon Mobil.
- SEC registered investment funds are required by law to disclose holdings within 60 days following the fund’s fiscal quarter end. Insurers who own funds classified as “non-diversified” are to use the last publicly available fund holding disclosure to account for holdings that should be included in their Top 10 holdings.
- Exclude:
- U.S. Government and U. S. Government Agency securities listed in the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office* as “Securities That Are Considered “Exempt Obligations” For Purposes of Determining The Asset Valuation Reserve And The Risk-Based Capital Calculation”;
 - Those U.S. Government money market funds listed on “NAIC U.S. Direct Obligations/Full Faith and Credit Exemption List Money Market Fund List” found on the Securities Valuation Office Web page (<https://www.naic.org/svo.htm>);
 - Property occupied by the company
 - Policy loans
 - All SEC and foreign registered funds (open-end, closed end, UIT and ETFs) and common trust funds that are diversified within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940 [Section 5(b) (1)].
- In Column 2, list the categories of securities that are included in the total for each issuer (e.g., bonds, mortgage loans, etc.)

- Line 3 – Report by NAIC designation, the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity’s total admitted assets held in bonds and preferred stocks (perpetual preferred and redeemable preferred).

Report the total amount for each subcategory. The amounts reported in the bond subcategories should be consistent with the amounts reported in Schedule D, Part 1A, Column 7, Lines 52.1 – 52.6. Schedule D, Part 1A is reported gross and will not tie to this line if any amounts are reported and nonadmitted for bonds and preferred stocks on the asset page.

The amounts reported in the preferred stock subcategories should be consistent with the amounts reported in Asset Page, Column 3, Lines 2.1.

- Line 4 – Report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity’s total admitted assets held in foreign investments (regardless of whether there is any foreign currency exposure) and unhedged foreign currency exposure.

- Line 4.02 – Report the aggregate amount of foreign investments as determined by the rules or statutes of the state of domicile (regardless of whether there is any foreign currency exposure).

- Line 4.03 – Report the portion of the aggregate amount of foreign investments that supports insurance liabilities denominated in that same foreign currency.

The amount reported in 4.03 should be included in all answers to Lines 5 through 10.

- Line 4.04 – Report the amount of the insurance liabilities associated with the investments reported in 4.03 and that are denominated in the same currency.

Lines 5-10 should be answered only if the reporting entity’s aggregate foreign investments exceed 2.5% of total admitted assets (response to 4.01 is no). The NAIC designations for Lines 5, 6, 8 and 9 relate to country ratings, not investment ratings. If the country does not have a rating, include the investment in the NAIC-3 or below category.

- Line 5 – Report the aggregate foreign investment exposure (regardless of currency exposure) categorized by the country’s NAIC sovereign designation. Aggregate foreign investments first by foreign jurisdiction and then by NAIC sovereign designation.

The sovereign ratings and designation equivalents are available on the NAIC Web site.

- Line 6 – Within each of the following three categories of NAIC country sovereign designations, which are available on the NAIC Web site (1, 2, and 3 or below), identify the two countries in which the company has its largest aggregate foreign investment exposures (regardless of currency exposure), and report the dollar value and percentage of company investments issued within each of those countries.

- Line 8 – Report the aggregate unhedged foreign currency exposure categorized by NAIC sovereign designation. Aggregate unhedged foreign currency exposures first by foreign jurisdiction and then by NAIC sovereign designation.

The sovereign ratings and designation equivalents are available on the NAIC Web site.

- Line 9 – Within each of the following three categories of NAIC country sovereign designations, which are available on the NAIC Web site (1, 2, and 3 or below), identify the two countries in which the company has its largest aggregate unhedged foreign currency exposures, and report the dollar value and percentage of company investments issued within each of those countries.

- Line 10 – Report the 10 largest non-sovereign (i.e., non-governmental) exposures to a foreign issuer/borrower/investment.
- Determine the ten largest foreign exposures by first aggregating investments from all foreign investment categories by issuer. See example in Line 2. If an investment does not have an NAIC designation, indicate the investment category, e.g., mortgage loan, in the NAIC Designation Column after first indicating any available NAIC designations for that issuer/borrower.
- Line 11 – Report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity's total admitted assets held in Canadian investments, including Canadian-currency denominated investments, Canadian insurance liabilities ("Canadian Investments") and unhedged Canadian currency exposure.
- Line 11.03 – Report the aggregate amount of Canadian Investments that support insurance liabilities denominated in Canadian currency.
- The amount listed in Line 11.03 should be included in all answers to Line 11.
- Line 11.04 – Report the aggregate amount of the insurance liabilities associated with the investments reported in Line 11.03.
- Line 11.05 – Unhedged Canadian Currency Exposure
- If the reporting entity's aggregate Canadian investments exceed 2.5% of total admitted assets, answer this question.
- Line 12 – Report the aggregate amounts and percentages of the reporting entity's total admitted assets held in investments with contractual sales restrictions (defined as investments having restrictions that prevent investment from being sold within 90 days).
- Line 12.02 – The aggregate amount reported in this line is limited to investments with contractual restrictions. It does not include, for instance, investments that have procedural requirements to be met prior to sale or internal company restrictions.
- Line 13.02 through 13.11 – Report the amounts and percentages of admitted assets held in the ten largest equity interests including equity funds that qualify individually as one of the largest equity interests and a look-through of investments in the shares of non-diversified mutual funds and ETFs, preferred stocks, publicly traded equity securities, and other equity securities (including Schedule BA equity interests). Equity interests in all funds that are diversified in accordance with the Investment Company Act of 1940 do not need to be individually assessed and aggregated to determine the ten largest equity interests. For funds that are not diversified within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, insurance reporting entities are required to identify actual equity interests within the fund and aggregate those equity interests to determine their ten largest equity interests.
- Determine the ten largest equity interests by first aggregating investments included in this line by issuer. For example, the reporting entity owns preferred stock of the XYZ Company of \$600,000, common stock of the XYZ Company of \$300,000 and \$50,000 of XYZ identified through a look-through of a non-diversified stock closed-end fund reported on Schedule D-2-2. The total is \$950,000 (\$600,000+\$300,000+\$50,000). The reporting entity also owns bonds issued by the XYZ Company of \$500,000 that are excluded from this calculation because bonds are debt instruments. The reporting entity may also have exposure to equity interests in XYZ through mutual funds that are excluded from this calculation as the funds are diversified within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Other equity securities include partnerships and Limited Liability Companies (LLC) and any other investments reported in Schedule BA classified as equity.

The following funds shall also be excluded from aggregation as equity interests: SVO-Identified U.S. Direct Obligations / Full Faith And Credit Exempt List of Money Market Mutual Funds, SVO-Identified Bond ETFs and SVO Identified fund investments with underlying characteristics of fixed-income instruments, which do not contain underlying equities and that are outlined within the *Purposes and Procedures Manual of the NAIC Investment Analysis Office*.

- Line 14 – Report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity’s total admitted assets held in nonaffiliated, privately placed equities (included in other equity securities) and excluding securities eligible for sale under Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 144a or SEC Rule 144 without volume restrictions.

- Line 14.02 – The amount reported in this line is a subset of the Line 14 amount, but excludes any public securities, any affiliated equity interests and any securities that can be sold under SEC Rule 144 or under Rule 144a without any volume restrictions.

- Line 14.06 through 14.15 – These lines should be completed even if the answer to Question 14.01 is “YES.”

- Report the investments held in the ten largest fund managers, with allocation between funds that are diversified or non-diversified in accordance with the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940. This should include all “funds” regardless of the type of fund (private placement, mutual fund, exchange-traded fund, closed-end fund, money market mutual fund, etc.), reporting schedule or underlying investments captured in a fund.

- SEC registered investment funds are required by law to disclose holdings within 60 days following the fund’s fiscal quarter end. Insurers who own funds classified as “non-diversified” are to use the last publicly available fund holding disclosure to account for holdings which should be included in their Top 10 holdings.

- Determine the ten largest fund managers by aggregating all “fund” investments by fund manager. For example, if a reporting entity holds a BlackRock SVO-Identified Bond ETF (diversified within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940) reported on Schedule D-1 at \$500,000, four BlackRock diversified mutual funds reported on Schedule D-2-2 at \$2,200,000 and two BlackRock non-diversified closed-end funds totaling \$1,500,000, the reporting entity shall report their aggregated investment in BlackRock funds of \$4,200,000, with \$2,700,000 in diversified funds and \$1,500,000 in non-diversified funds.

- Line 15 – Report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity’s total admitted assets held in general partnership interests (included in other equity securities).

- Line 15.02 – Report the aggregate amount of all general partnership interests reported in Schedule BA. The amount excludes limited partnership interests or any LLC investments.

- Lines 15.03 through 15.05 – Report the details of the three largest general partnership interests if the aggregate amount reported in Interrogatory 15.01 exceeds 2.5% of admitted assets.

- Line 16 – With respect to mortgage loans reported in Schedule B, report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity’s total admitted assets.

- Line 16.02 through 16.11 – The aggregate mortgage interest represents the combined value of all mortgages secured by the same property or same group of properties.
- Report the details of the ten largest mortgage interests if the aggregate amount exceeds 2.5% of admitted assets.
- The amounts reported in 16.13, 16.14 and 16.16 should be consistent with the corresponding subtotals reported in Column 8 of Schedule B, Part 1.
- Line 17 – Report the aggregate mortgage loans having the indicated loan-to-value ratios as determined from the most current appraisal as of the annual statement date.
- Line 17.01 through 17.05 – For each mortgage loan, determine its loan-to-value ratio and assign it to one of the five loan-to-value categories, separated into residential, commercial or agricultural. Aggregate the amounts for each category and calculate the percent of admitted assets.
- Line 18.02 through 18.06 – Report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity's total admitted assets held in each of the five largest investments in one parcel or group of contiguous parcels of real estate reported in Schedule A, excluding property occupied by the company, if the aggregate amount reported in Interrogatory 18.01 exceeds 2.5% of admitted assets.
- Line 19 – Report the amounts and percentages of potential exposure (defined as the amount determined in accordance with the *Annual Statement Instructions*) for mezzanine real estate loans.
- Line 19.01 – If the response is yes, the reporting entity need not complete the remainder of Interrogatory 19.
- Line 20 – Report the amounts and percentages of the reporting entity's total admitted assets subject to securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, dollar repurchase agreements and dollar reverse repurchase agreements.
- Line 20.01 through 20.05 – Report the aggregate amount for each category at year-end and at the end of each quarter. Calculate the percentage of admitted assets at year-end.
- Line 21 – Report the amounts and percentages for warrants not attached to other financial instruments, options, caps and floors.
- Line 21.01 through 21.03 – Report the aggregate amount for each category and calculate the percentage of admitted assets. The amounts should also agree with amounts reported in Schedule DB.
- Line 22 – Report the amounts and percentages of potential exposure (defined as the amount determined in accordance with the *Annual Statement Instructions*) for collars, swaps and forwards.

- Line 22.01
through 22.04 – Report the aggregate amount for each category at year-end and at the end of each quarter. Calculate the percentage of admitted assets at year-end. The amounts should also agree with amounts reported in Schedule DB.
- Line 23 – Report the amounts and percentages of potential exposure (defined as the amount determined in accordance with the *Annual Statement Instructions*) for futures contracts.
- Line 23.01
through 23.04 – Report the aggregate amount for each category at year-end and at the end of each quarter. Calculate the percentage of admitted assets at year-end. The amounts should also agree with amounts reported in Schedule DB.

SCHEDULE SIS

STOCKHOLDER INFORMATION SUPPLEMENT

The Stockholder Information Supplement shall be completed by all stock companies incorporated in the U.S.A. that have 100 or more stockholders. Such supplement shall be filed with the insurance commissioner of the company's domiciliary state as a part of its annual statement. The information required to be contained in this supplement is to be furnished to the best of the knowledge of the company. Where appropriate, the company should obtain the required information, in writing, from its directors or officers and from any person known to the company to be the beneficial owner of more than 10% of any class of its equity securities.

The term "officer" means a president, vice-president, treasurer, actuary, secretary, controller and any other person who performs for the company functions corresponding to those performed by the foregoing officers.

INFORMATION REGARDING MANAGEMENT AND DIRECTORS

1. This information applies to any person who was a director or officer of the company at any time during the year. However, information need not be given for any portion of the year during which such person was not a director or officer of the company.
2. Include under "Other Employee Benefits" information for such items as savings plans, deferred compensation plans, thrift plans, profit-sharing plans, etc., or other contracts, authorizations or arrangements, whether or not set forth in any formal document. Briefly describe such "plans" and the basis upon which directors or officers participate therein, if not previously described in a prior "Stockholder Information Supplement" indicating date thereof. Company cost of benefits accrued or set aside need not be stated with respect to payments computed on an actuarial basis under any plan that provides for fixed benefits on retirement at a specified age or after a specified number of years of service.
3. Information need not be included as to payments made for, or benefits received from, group life or accident insurance, group hospitalization or similar group payments or benefits.
4. If it is impractical to state the amount of the estimated annual benefits proposed to be made upon retirement, the aggregate amount set aside or accrued to date in respect of such payment should be stated, together with an explanation of the basis for future payments.
5. Attach separate sheets if necessary, to fully answer questions.

STATEMENT OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

Column 1	–	Name and Title
		Indicate relationship of the person to the company, for example: “director,” “director and vice-president,” “beneficial owner of more than 10% of the company’s common stock,” etc.
Column 2	–	Title of Security
		The statement of the title of a security should be such as to clearly identify the security, even though there may be only one class, for example: “common stock,” “4% convertible preferred stock,” etc.
Column 3	–	Nature of Ownership
		Under the “Nature of Ownership”, state whether ownership of securities is “direct” or “indirect.” If the ownership is indirect (i.e., through a partnership, corporation, trust or other entity), indicate in a footnote or other appropriate manner the name or identity of the medium through which the securities are indirectly owned. The fact that securities are held in the name of a broker or other nominee does not, of itself, constitute indirect ownership. Securities owned indirectly shall be reported on separate lines from those owned directly and from those owned through a different type of indirect ownership.
Column 4	–	Number of Shares Owned at the End of Prior Year and Number of Shares Owned at the End of Current Year }
Column 8	–	
		In the case of securities owned indirectly, the entire amount of securities owned by the partnership, corporation, trust or other entity shall be stated. There may also be indicated in a footnote or other appropriate manner the extent of the security holder’s interest in such partnership, corporation, trust or other entity.
		If a transaction in securities of the company was with the company or one of its subsidiaries, so state. If it involved the purchase of securities through the exercise of options, so state. If any other purchase or sale was affected otherwise than in the open market, that fact shall be indicated. If the transaction was not a purchase or sale, indicate its character, for example, gift, stock dividend, etc., as the case may be.
		Any additional information or explanation deemed relevant by the company should be included as a footnote or in other appropriate manner.
Column 9	–	Percentage of Voting Stock Directly and Indirectly Owned or Controlled at the End of the Current Year
		Report the percentage of voting stock directly and indirectly owned or controlled at the end of the current year by each director, officer and/or any other entity/person who directly or indirectly, own, control, hold with the power to vote, or hold proxies representing 10% of more of the voting interests of the entity. See <i>SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties</i> for the definition of control.

SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION EXHIBIT

Each reporting entity shall file with its state of domicile and any state that requests it in writing a Supplemental Compensation Exhibit for such directors, officers, and employees and in such manner as provided below.

The Exhibit shall be filed as a supplement to each reporting entity's annual statement to the domiciliary Department on or before March 1. The purpose of the Exhibit is to provide information to the regulator concerning payments to senior management and directors that could negatively impact a reporting entity's financial condition.

Insurers that are part of a group of insurers or other holding company system may file amounts paid to officers and employees of more than one insurer in the group or system either on a total gross basis or by allocation to each insurer.

Compensation shall consist of any and all remuneration paid to or on behalf of an officer, employee, or director covered by this requirement, including, but not limited to, wages, salaries, bonuses, commissions, stock grants, gains from the exercise of stock options, and any other emolument.

Supplemental Compensation Exhibit

- A table disclosing the total of all compensation paid to the named officers shall be provided.
- The table shall cover a three-year period, although companies may phase in the required disclosures over the first three years of reporting.
- For awards of stock, the dollar amount reported shall be based upon the aggregate grant date value of awards computed in accordance with *SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments*.
- Provide a narrative description of any material factors necessary to gain an understanding of the information disclosed in the tables in Part 4.

Part 2

Officer and Employee Compensation

Reporting entities shall disclose the compensation of:

1. All individuals serving as the principal executive officer ("PEO") or acting in a similar capacity during the last completed fiscal year, regardless of compensation level;
2. All individuals serving as the principal financial officer ("PFO") or acting in a similar capacity during the last completed fiscal year, regardless of compensation level;
3. The reporting entity's three most highly compensated executive officers, other than the PEO and PFO, who were serving as executive officers at the end of the last completed fiscal year; and
4. The next five most highly compensated employees whose individual total compensation exceeds \$100,000.

The determination as to which executive officers are most highly compensated shall be made by reference to total compensation for the last completed fiscal year provided; however, no disclosure need be provided for any executive officer, other than the PEO and PFO, whose total compensation, as so reduced, does not exceed \$100,000.

If the PEO or PFO served in that capacity during any part of a fiscal year with respect to which information is required, information should be provided as to all of his or her compensation for the full fiscal year. If a named executive officer (other than the PEO or PFO) served as an executive officer of the reporting entity (whether or not in the same position) during any part of the fiscal year with respect to which information is required, information shall be provided as to all compensation of that individual for the full fiscal year.

Definitions. For purposes of this disclosure:

- 1. The term **“stock”** means instruments such as common stock, restricted stock, restricted stock units, phantom stock, phantom stock units, common stock equivalent units or any similar instruments that do not have option-like features, and the term option means instruments such as stock options, stock appreciation rights and similar instruments with option-like features. The term stock appreciation rights (SARs) refers to SARs payable in cash or stock, including SARs payable in cash or stock at the election of the registrant or a named executive officer. The term **“equity”** is used to refer generally to stock and/or options.
- 2. The terms **“date of grant”** or **“grant date”** refer to the grant date determined for financial statement reporting purposes pursuant to *SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments*.

Column 3	–	Salary	The dollar value of the base salary (cash and non-cash) paid to the named officer or employee during the fiscal year covered.
Column 4	–	Bonus	The dollar value of any bonus (cash and non-cash) paid to the named officer or employee during the fiscal year covered.
Column 5	–	Stock Awards	For awards of stock, the aggregate grant date value computed in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments</i> .
Column 6	–	Option Awards	For awards of options, with or without tandem SARs (including awards that subsequently have been transferred), the aggregate grant date value computed in accordance with <i>SSAP No. 104—Share-Based Payments</i> .
Column 7	–	Sign-on Payments	All compensation received as a result of the acceptance of an employment offer.
Column 8	–	Severance Payments	Any termination, including without limitation through retirement, resignation, severance or constructive termination (including a change in responsibilities) of such executive officer’s employment with the reporting entities and its subsidiaries.

Column 9 – All Other Compensation

All other compensation for the covered fiscal year that the reporting entity could not properly report in any other column. Each compensation item that is not properly reportable in other columns, regardless of the amount of the compensation item, must be included.

Such compensation must include, but is not limited to:

- Perquisites and other personal benefits, or property, unless the aggregate amount of such compensation is less than \$10,000;
- All “gross-ups” or other amounts reimbursed during the fiscal year for the payment of taxes;
- Reporting entity contributions or other allocations to vested and unvested defined contribution plans;
- A change in control of the reporting entity;
- The dollar value of any insurance premiums paid by, or on behalf of, the reporting entity during the covered fiscal year with respect to life insurance for the benefit of a named officer or employee; and
- The dollar value of any dividends or other earnings paid on stock or option awards, when those amounts were not factored into the grant date fair value required to be reported for the stock or option award.

Part 3

Director Compensation

Reporting entities shall also disclose all compensation paid to or on behalf of all directors, other than full-time officers and employees of the reporting entity whose total compensation included service as a director and is disclosed under Part 2. Amounts disclosed must include all compensation paid for services on board and committees, as well as any other compensation for any other activity or service, such as consulting agreements.

Part 4

Provide a narrative description of any material factors necessary to gain an understanding of the information disclosed in the Part 2 and Part 3 tables.

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF BUSINESS WRITTEN BY AGENCY

- NOTE ONE: Include on this schedule only agents that individually account for 1% or more of total direct premiums written.
- NOTE TWO: Each reporting entity shall file this supplement by April 1 with its state of domicile and any state that requests it in writing.
- Column 2 – Name of Agency/Agent
Should include name of agency/agent per license given by state.
- Column 3 – State of Incorporation
Should list state in which agency is licensed.
- Column 4 – Non-affiliated Agency Operations
The amounts shown in this column represent the company non-affiliated agency operations. This column should include all agency operations other than those that are reported in Column 5.
- Column 5 – Affiliated Agency Operations
The amounts shown in this column represent the company affiliated agency operations. Wholly owned agencies should be included in the amounts shown in this column. An agency operation is affiliated if the agency is an affiliate as defined by *SSAP No. 25—Affiliates and Other Related Parties*.
- Column 6 – Total Direct Premiums Written By Agents
The amounts reported in this column are the total of Columns 4 and 5.
- Column 7 – Percentage of Total Direct Premiums Written
The percentage shown should be the result of Column 6 divided by the current year total direct premiums written (Part 1A, Line 1, Column 4).
- Line 0399999 – Direct Business (Part 1A)
Columns 4 and 5 should not be completed for this line. The number shown for Column 6 should agree with the amount shown in Part 1A, Line 1, Column 1.
- Line 0999999 – Totals
Columns 4 and 5 should not be completed for this line. The number shown for Column 6 should agree with the total of Lines 0299999 and 0399999.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF BARCODES

It is the responsibility of the company to prepare and utilize barcodes correctly.

The upper right-hand corner of the jurat page, and other pages and forms as identified on the Document Identifier Codes listing, will be the location of a 17-digit barcode symbol. The barcode standard to be utilized is the 3 of 9 (or 39) methodology. The barcode should be printed using at least a 24-point font. In addition to the barcode symbols, the name of the reporting entity, the year, and the document code should be printed on the barcode label. When the barcode is printed as part of the page rather than an affixed label, the reporting entity's name need not be printed above the barcode.

The barcode consists of the entity identifier (5 digits), the year (YYYY-4 digits), the document identifier (3 digits), the state code (2 digits), if state specific page, the data indicator (1 digit) and a filing type identifier (1 digit).

This 17th digit should utilize the following codes:

- 0 to represent the annual filings
- 1 to represent the March quarterly filing
- 2 to represent the June quarterly filing
- 3 to represent the September quarterly filing
- 4 to represent the Health Maintenance Organization's fourth quarter filing
- 5 to represent amended annual filings
- 6 to represent amended March quarterly filing
- 7 to represent amended June quarterly filing
- 8 to represent amended September quarterly filing

For filings of a reporting entity, the entity identifier is the NAIC company code number.

The year is represented as the last four digits of the filing year. For the 2025 annual statement due March 1, 2026, the year would be 2025.

The document identifier represents what page, schedule, exhibit, etc., is being filed. The respective identifiers for those documents requiring a barcode are included on the document identifier listing.

The state code represents if the document identifier can be filed for each individual state (e.g., the state business pages). The two-digit code would be the same as used on Schedule T. If it is not a state-specific form, the state code is 00. The state code Other is 58, and the code for Grand Total is 59. If the reporting entity has nothing to report on any state-specific supplemental schedule or exhibit, the barcode included in the Supplemental Exhibits and Schedules Interrogatories should contain a state code of 59.

The data indicator represents if the document contains data. For filings containing data place a one (1) in this field. If the document is a NONE, place a zero (0) in this field.

The filing type identifier is used to indicate the filing of NAIC filing components or state mandated (state specific) filing requirements other than those required by the NAIC. For NAIC filing requirements, the type code is 0. For state filing requirements, the type code is 1.

If forms which are required to have a separate barcode as identified on the Document Identifier Codes listing are bound in the statement, these forms MUST have the barcode affixed to them. If a reporting entity submits with the March 1 filing a page requiring a barcode and that page has not been completed due to a later filing date, the barcode should not be affixed for the March filing. If the filing includes a page listing none schedules (and the state in which you are filing permits such a filing) and any of these schedules fall within that listing that requires a barcode, the barcode must be placed to the right of the name of the page, exhibit or schedule. On those forms which are completed on a by-state basis and are marked none because the company does not write that type of business or that particular state page is none, place the appropriate identifier with the data indicator of zero (0). State pages which have values reported must use the appropriate state barcode identifier from Schedule T. If any state requires the filing of a none "by-state basis" page, the name of the appropriate state must still be printed on the hard copy after "For the State of _____."

A listing of the Document Identifier Codes can be found at <https://content.naic.org/cmte e app blanks.htm>.

The reporting entity is required to affix the appropriate barcode next to the respective Supplemental Interrogatory using the document identifier code provided. Note that it is only Supplemental Interrogatories to which the reporting entity has responded "NO" that it does not have to file a particular exhibit or form, and for which the physical page or form is marked none that the appropriate barcode be affixed. For supplements that are state specific, the only instance a barcode should be affixed is when that type of business is not written at all in any state.

COUNTRY OF DOMICILE

APPENDIX OF ABBREVIATIONS

This is a comprehensive list of ISO Alpha 3 country abbreviations: Please note the following exception. Use NAT for Native American Tribes.

AFG	—	Afghanistan	CXR	—	Christmas Island
ALA	—	Aland Islands	CCK	—	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
ALB	—	Albania	COL	—	Colombia
DZA	—	Algeria	COM	—	Comoros
ASM	—	American Samoa	COG	—	Congo (Brazzaville)
AND	—	Andorra	COD	—	Congo, Democratic Republic of the
AGO	—	Angola	COK	—	Cook Islands
AIA	—	Anguilla	CRI	—	Costa Rica
ATA	—	Antarctica	CIV	—	Côte d'Ivoire
ATG	—	Antigua and Barbuda	HRV	—	Croatia
ARG	—	Argentina	CUB	—	Cuba
ARM	—	Armenia	CYP	—	Cyprus
ABW	—	Aruba	CZE	—	Czech Republic
AUS	—	Australia	DNK	—	Denmark
AUT	—	Austria	DJI	—	Djibouti
AZE	—	Azerbaijan	DMA	—	Dominica
BHS	—	Bahamas	DOM	—	Dominican Republic
BHR	—	Bahrain	ECU	—	Ecuador
BGD	—	Bangladesh	EGY	—	Egypt
BRB	—	Barbados	SLV	—	El Salvador
BLR	—	Belarus	GNQ	—	Equatorial Guinea
BEL	—	Belgium	ERI	—	Eritrea
BLZ	—	Belize	EST	—	Estonia
BEN	—	Benin	ETH	—	Ethiopia
BMU	—	Bermuda	FLK	—	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
BTN	—	Bhutan	FRO	—	Faroe Islands
BOL	—	Bolivia	FJI	—	Fiji
BES	—	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba	FIN	—	Finland
BIH	—	Bosnia and Herzegovina	FRA	—	France
BWA	—	Botswana	GUF	—	French Guiana
BVT	—	Bouvet Island	PYF	—	French Polynesia
BRA	—	Brazil	ATF	—	French Southern Territories
VGB	—	British Virgin Islands	GAB	—	Gabon
IOT	—	British Indian Ocean Territory	GMB	—	Gambia
BRN	—	Brunei Darussalam	GEO	—	Georgia
BGR	—	Bulgaria	DEU	—	Germany
BFA	—	Burkina Faso	GHA	—	Ghana
BDI	—	Burundi	GIB	—	Gibraltar
KHM	—	Cambodia	GRC	—	Greece
CMR	—	Cameroon	GRL	—	Greenland
CAN	—	Canada	GRD	—	Grenada
CPV	—	Cape Verde	GLP	—	Guadeloupe
CYM	—	Cayman Islands	GUM	—	Guam
CAF	—	Central African Republic	GTM	—	Guatemala
TCD	—	Chad	GGY	—	Guernsey
CHL	—	Chile	GIN	—	Guinea
CHN	—	China	GNB	—	Guinea-Bissau
CUW	—	Curaçao	GUY	—	Guyana

HTI	–	Haiti	MNG	–	Mongolia
HMD	–	Heard Island and McDonald Islands	MNE	–	Montenegro
VAT	–	Holy See (Vatican City State)	MSR	–	Montserrat
HKG	–	Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region of China	MAR	–	Morocco
HND	–	Honduras	MOZ	–	Mozambique
HUN	–	Hungary	MMR	–	Myanmar
ISL	–	Iceland	NAM	–	Namibia
IND	–	India	NRU	–	Nauru
IDN	–	Indonesia	NPL	–	Nepal
IRN	–	Iran, Islamic Republic of	NLD	–	Netherlands
IRQ	–	Iraq	NCL	–	New Caledonia
IRL	–	Ireland	NZL	–	New Zealand
IMN	–	Isle of Man	NIC	–	Nicaragua
ISR	–	Israel	NER	–	Niger
ITA	–	Italy	NGA	–	Nigeria
JAM	–	Jamaica	NIU	–	Niue
JPN	–	Japan	NFK	–	Norfolk Island
JEY	–	Jersey	MNP	–	Northern Mariana Islands
JOR	–	Jordan	NOR	–	Norway
KAZ	–	Kazakhstan	OMN	–	Oman
KEN	–	Kenya	PAK	–	Pakistan
KIR	–	Kiribati	PLW	–	Palau
PRK	–	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	PSE	–	Palestinian Territory, Occupied
KOR	–	Korea, Republic of	PAN	–	Panama
XKX	–	Kosovo	PNG	–	Papua New Guinea
KWT	–	Kuwait	PRY	–	Paraguay
KGZ	–	Kyrgyzstan	PER	–	Peru
LAO	–	Lao PDR	PHL	–	Philippines
LVA	–	Latvia	PCN	–	Pitcairn
LBN	–	Lebanon	POL	–	Poland
LSO	–	Lesotho	PRT	–	Portugal
LBR	–	Liberia	PRI	–	Puerto Rico
LBY	–	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	QAT	–	Qatar
LIE	–	Liechtenstein	REU	–	Réunion
LTU	–	Lithuania	ROU	–	Romania
LUX	–	Luxembourg	RUS	–	Russian Federation
MAC	–	Macao, Special Administrative Region of China	RWA	–	Rwanda
MKD	–	Macedonia, Republic of	BLM	–	Saint-Barthélemy
MDG	–	Madagascar	SHN	–	Saint Helena
MWI	–	Malawi	KNA	–	Saint Kitts and Nevis
MYS	–	Malaysia	LCA	–	Saint Lucia
MDV	–	Maldives	MAF	–	Saint-Martin (French part)
MLI	–	Mali	SPM	–	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
MLT	–	Malta	VCT	–	Saint Vincent and Grenadines
MHL	–	Marshall Islands	WSM	–	Samoa
MTQ	–	Martinique	SMR	–	San Marino
MRT	–	Mauritania	STP	–	Sao Tome and Principe
MUS	–	Mauritius	SAU	–	Saudi Arabia
MYT	–	Mayotte	SEN	–	Senegal
MEX	–	Mexico	SRB	–	Serbia
FSM	–	Micronesia, Federated States of	SYC	–	Seychelles
MDA	–	Moldova	SLE	–	Sierra Leone
MCO	–	Monaco	SGP	–	Singapore
			SVK	–	Slovakia
			SVN	–	Slovenia
			SLB	–	Solomon Islands

SOM	–	Somalia	TUN	–	Tunisia
ZAF	–	South Africa	TUR	–	Turkey
SGS	–	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands	TKM	–	Turkmenistan
SSD	–	South Sudan	TCA	–	Turks and Caicos Islands
ESP	–	Spain	TUV	–	Tuvalu
LKA	–	Sri Lanka	UGA	–	Uganda
SDN	–	Sudan	UKR	–	Ukraine
SUR	–	Suriname *	ARE	–	United Arab Emirates
SJM	–	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands	GBR	–	United Kingdom
SWZ	–	Swaziland	USA	–	United States of America
SWE	–	Sweden	UMI	–	United States Minor Outlying Islands
CHE	–	Switzerland	URY	–	Uruguay
SYR	–	Syrian Arab Republic	UZB	–	Uzbekistan
TWN	–	Taiwan, Republic of China	VUT	–	Vanuatu
TJK	–	Tajikistan	VEN	–	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)
TZA	–	Tanzania *, United Republic of	VNM	–	Viet Nam
THA	–	Thailand	VIR	–	U.S. Virgin Islands
TLS	–	Timor-Leste	WLF	–	Wallis and Futuna Islands
TGO	–	Togo	ESH	–	Western Sahara
TKL	–	Tokelau	YEM	–	Yemen
TON	–	Tonga	ZMB	–	Zambia
TTO	–	Trinidad and Tobago	ZWE	–	Zimbabwe

The National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) is the U.S. standard-setting and regulatory support organization created and governed by the chief insurance regulators from the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and five U.S. territories. Through the NAIC, state insurance regulators establish standards and best practices, conduct peer reviews, and coordinate regulatory oversight. NAIC staff support these efforts and represent the collective views of state insurance regulators, domestically and internationally. NAIC Members, together with the central resources of the NAIC, form the national system of state-based insurance regulation in the U.S.

For more information, visit **[naic.org](https://www.naic.org)**.